LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.
GIFT OF
Class

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/readinglistonflo00perrrich

Published monthly by the
New York State Education Department
BULLETIN 385
Subject no. 016.91455
September 1906

New York State Library

Bulletin 106

BIBLIOGRAPHY 41

READING LIST ON FLORENCE

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Everett Robbins Perry B. A. (Harvard) B. L. S. (N. Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1903

	PAGE
Preface	5
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	6
Works analyzed	6
Reading list	
History	8
Government and society	12
Description	14
Art	19
Painting	21
Sculpture and architecture	30
Literature	32
Fiction and poetry	35
Index	39

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF

ALBANY
NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
1906

L67m-My6-1500

Price 10 cents

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* . . New York

1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. *Vice Chancellor* . . . . . Brooklyn

1908 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. . . . . Watkins

1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. . . . . Palmyra

1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. . . . Buffalo

1907 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. . . Syracuse

1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York

1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. . Albany

1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. . . . . New York

1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. . . . . New York

1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. . . . . Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*

EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

[1] EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. B.L.S.

Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.

School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

[1] Director since January 1, 1906.

State Library, Albany N. Y. October 27, 1905

Hon. A. S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: Herewith I submit and recommend for publication a classified and annotated reading list on the ever interesting subject of Florence. The constant demands for advice as to the best books on this subject show that this publication will be of great practical use to the librarians of the State.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

Approved for publication October 31, 1905

A. S. Draper

Commissioner of Education

Z1009
N5
no. 41-49

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

Bulletin 106

BIBLIOGRAPHY 41

READING LIST ON FLORENCE

PREFACE

Though this list represents a rather broad selection care has been taken to include nothing not valuable or that would disappoint the interested reader. Few periodical references have been given. To cite all articles in *Poole's Index* would needlessly add to the bulk of the list, since the *Index*, either complete or abridged, is in nearly every library. Therefore articles indexed there have been included only when similar material could not be found elsewhere.

Call numbers (i. e. class and book numbers) are given for all books examined in the New York State Library, even though the edition differs from that described in the list; but class number only is given for books in the traveling collection. When books have been examined in other libraries, the name of that library has been substituted for the call number. Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* shows that the edition examined differs from that entered in the list. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 12:95 means volume 12, page 95.

Unsigned notes are by the compiler; sources of other notes are given.

Arrangement under each subject is alphabetic by authors, except in Biography, where it is alphabetic by biographees.

Abbreviations not self-explanatory are as follows:

Adams — Adams, C: K. Manual of Historical Literature
Sturgis — Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E. Annotated Bibliography of Fine Art
Worcester — Worcester (Mass.) Free Public Library

EVERETT ROBBINS PERRY

233254

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Adams, C: K. Manual of Historical Literature. 1889
American Catalogue, 1876–99
American Library Association. Catalog of the A. L. A. Library. 1893
Annual American Catalogue. 1900
Annual Literary Index, 1892–date
Avery Architectural Library, Columbia University. Catalogue . . . 1895
Champlin, J: D. jr. & Perkins, C: C. Cyclopaedia of Painters and Painting. 1886–87
English Catalogue, 1835–1901
Farrar, C: S. Art Topics in the History of Sculpture, Painting and Architecture. 1890
Fletcher, W: I: A. L. A. Index to General Literature. Ed. 2. 1901
Griswold, W: M. Descriptive List of Novels and Tales dealing with Life in Italy. 1892
Gwilt, Joseph. Encyclopaedia of Architecture. 1891
Haferkorn, H: E. Handy List of Books on Fine Arts and Architecture. 1893
Kelly, James. American Catalogue. 2v. 1861–71
Larned, J. N. History for Ready Reference. 5v. 1894–5
N. Y. (State)—Library. Card Catalogue
—— Selected Subject Bibliographies. (Library School Bul. 5) 1899
—— Home Education Department. Syllabus on Florence
—— —— Lists on Florence
Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: Index to Periodical Literature. 1882
—— —— Supplements of 1888, 1893, 1897
Providence (R. I.)—Public Library. Bulletin, July 1898
Publishers' Trade List Annual. 1902
Publishers' Weekly, 1901–2
Roorbach, O. A. Bibliotheca Americana. 4v. 1852–61
Salem (Mass.)—Public Library. Bulletin, March 1897
Sonnenschein, W: S. Best Books. 1891
—— Readers' Guide. 1895
Sturgis, Russell, & Krehbiel, H: E. Annotated Bibliography of Fine Art. 1897
Worcester (Mass.)—Free Public Library. Card Catalogue

WORKS ANALYZED

This list includes only books from which more than one analytic has been taken and which are not entered elsewhere in full.

Berenson, Bernhard. Study and Criticism of Italian Art. 152p. illus. D. Lond. 1901. Bell 10/6 n 759.5 B453 e
Published also by Macmillan, $3.50 n.

Blashfield, *Mrs* **Evangeline (Wilbour) & E. H.** Italian Cities. 2v. D. N. Y. 1900. Scribner $4 Worcester e

Carmichael, Montgomery. In Tuscany. 355p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1901. Murray 9/n 914.55 C21 e
Published also by Dutton, $2 n.

Dennis, George. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1878. Murray 42/ (now 21/)

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady.* Five Great Painters. 2v. D. Lond. 1883. Longmans 16/ 927.5 Ea7 e

Encyclopaedia Britannica. Ed.9. 24v. illus. O. Edinburgh 1875–88. Adam & Charles Black £36 032 qEn1 e
Published also by Scribner, $8 each.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Handbook of Painting; the Italian schools; ed. with notes by Sir Charles Eastlake. Ed.3. 2v. in 1,583p. illus. O. Lond. 1855. Murray 30/ 759.5 K95 e
Ed. 6 published by Little, 2v. $12.

Landor, Walter Savage. Imaginary Conversations. 5v. D. Bost. 1881. Roberts Bros. $2 each 828.7 e
Now published by Little, 5v. $5.

Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, *lord.* Sketches of the History of Christian Art. Ed.2. 2v. O. Lond. 1885. Murray 24/ 755 e

Luebke, Wilhelm. History of Sculpture from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time; tr. by F. E. Bunnett. 2v. illus. Q. Lond. 1872. Smith, Elder 42/ 730 qL96 e
Published also by Lippincott, $18.

——— Outlines of the History of Art; ed. by Clarence Cook. 2v. illus. D. N. Y. 1877. Dodd, Mead $14 (now $7.50) 709 e
Students' ed. 1881, $7.50; published also by Smith, Elder, 42/

Owen, John. Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 419p. O. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan $3.50 190 Ow2 e

Stebbing, Henry. Lives of the Italian Poets. Ed.2 enl. 3v. illus. D. Lond. 1832. Bentley 7/6 each o.p. 928.51 St3 e

Sweetser, Moses Forster, *ed.* Artist Biographies. 7v. illus. S. Bost. 1877–78. Houghton $8.75 927.5 Sw3 e

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. What I Remember. 2v. por. O. N. Y. 1888. Harper $1.75 each Worcester e

Woltmann, Alfred, & Wormann, Karl. History of Painting; tr. by Clara Bell. 2v. illus. Q. Lond. 1887. Kegan Paul 56/ 750 qW83 e
Published also by Dodd, Mead, 1894, 2v. $7.50.

READING LIST

HISTORY

Renaissance

Burckhardt, Jacob. Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy; authorized translation by S. G. C. Middlemore. 559p. O. Lond. 1892. Sonnenschein 10/6 945.05 B89 e

Published also by Macmillan, $4.

Probably best comprehensive description in one volume of all sides of the renaissance. Book contains many valuable references to Florentine life, literature and art.

Grimm, Herman. Life of Michael Angelo. 1900 927.5 B88 e

See full entry and notes under Painting, p. 27.

Symonds, John Addington. Age of the Despots. 637p. O. N. Y. 1888. Holt $2 945.05 Sy6 e

The author's method is dignified and even severe, but his style is graceful and at times brilliant. Each chapter is a monograph, little dependent for its history on what precedes or follows. *Adams*, p. 244

One of the best books for a general view of the political, social and religious condition of Italy during the renaissance.

—— Short History of the Renaissance. 354p. por. O. N. Y. 1893. Scribner $3.75 945.05 Sy61 e

An abridgment, approved by the author, of Symonds' works on the renaissance, but giving essentials.

Florence

Duffy, Bella. Tuscan Republics; Florence, Siena, Pisa, and Lucca, with Genoa. 456p. illus. O. N. Y. 1892. Putnam $1.50 (Story of the Nations) 945.5 D87 e

Merits praise for care in compilation and readableness, but lacks the insight and power of historical perspective to suit it to popular use. Chiefly devoted to Florence.

Larned, Josephus Nelson. Florence. (*see his* History for Ready Reference. 1894. 2:1129–47) 903 qL32 e

Published by C. A. Nichols Co., Springfield, Mass. 6v. Q, $5 each.

A good short account, made up of selections from authoritative works.

Machiavelli, Niccolo. History of Florence; The Prince. N. Y. 1891. Macmillan $1 (Bohn's Lib.) 945.5 M13 e

Written at the command of the pope, who as head of the Medici family, was also ruler of Florence; but it treats of this house with fairness and impartiality. Though not a book of much research or accuracy, it is a work of genius and the most spirited and picturesque history of Italy. *Adams*, p. 255

The principles and maxims of government laid down in *The Prince* are the cause of the unsavory reputation attached to Machiavelli. Yet close study of it by modern scholars shows him not to be as black as generally painted.

Napier, Henry Edward. Florentine History, from the earliest authentic records to the accession of Ferdinand 3, grand duke of Tuscany. 6v. D. Lond. 1847. Moxon 54/ 945.5 N16 e

By no means a great book, but one that shows impartiality of judgment, rough energy of expression and honest independence of opinion. *Adams*, p. 257

Oliphant, *Mrs* **Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).** Makers of Florence; Dante, Giotto, Savonarola and their City. 422p. illus. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan $2.50 920.0455 O13 e

Weaves in much contemporary history and personal observation, accurate but not profound. It gives all the old traditions which have gathered about the names of famous artists and buildings. Style simple and straightforward. A standard work and good for a beginner in art who has never visited Florence.

Perrens, Francois Tommy. Histoire de Florence. 6v. O. Par. 1877–84. Hatchette 45fr Worcester e

Of the first importance. The author has long been recognized as one of the most learned and judicious students of the middle ages. His style is vivacious and interesting. The chapters on the institutions of Florence are specially worthy of commendation. *Adams*, p. 259

—— History of Florence from the Domination of the Medici to the Fall of the Republic, 1434–1531; tr. from the French by Hannah Lynch. v.1, 475p. O. Lond. 1892. Methuen 12/6 Worcester e

Complete in three volumes. See note under his *Histoire de Florence*. This continues the *Histoire*, which has not been translated.

Symonds, John Addington. Florence and the Medici. (*see his* Sketches and Studies in Southern Europe. 1880. 1:46–100) 914.5 Sy6 e

Published by Harper, 2v. sq. D, $4.

Also in the *Fortnightly Review*, Dec. 1, 1877, 28:827 and Jan. 1, 1878, 29:277; and in *Living Age*, Jan. 12, 1878, 136:67 and Ap. 6, 1878, 137:3.

The most satisfactory short account of the Florentine state, laying special emphasis on the period of greatest glory under the Medici. Scholarly, unusually clear, intensely interesting.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. Filippo Strozzi; a history of the last days of Italian liberty. 410p. por. O. Lond. 1860. Chapman 12/ Worcester e

Pictures the times more interestingly for general readers than a formal history could.

—— History of the Commonwealth of Florence, from the earliest independence of the commune to the fall of the republic in 1531. 4v. O. Lond. 1865. Chapman 60/ Worcester e

Published also by Macmillan, $12.

The most satisfactory history of Florence written in English, though in some respects much inferior to the work of Perrens and Reumont. It is correct, but somewhat dull, and its most obvious fault is lack of historical perspective. *Adams*, p. 259

Yriarte, Charles Emile. Florence: its history, the Medici, the Humanists, letters, arts; rev. by M. H. Lansdale. 476p. illus. O. Phil. 1897. Coates $3 Worcester e

Contents: History; The Medici; The renaissance; Illustrious Florentines; Etruscan art; Christian art; Architecture; Sculpture; Painting

Deals but little with general principles of intellectual and artistic movements of the time, consisting chiefly of able biographic sketches of the great Florentines, with some account of their most important works. Comparatively little space is devoted to painters, sculptors and writers. Illustrations are numerous and mostly well executed. There is also a large folio edition with excellent plates.

Biography

General

Symonds, John Addington. Florentine Historians. (*see his* Age of the Despots. 1888. p.246–333) 945.05 Sy6 e

Cellini

Cellini, Benvenuto. Life of Cellini; newly tr. into English by J: A. Symonds. Ed. 4. 2v. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Scribner $2.50 927.3 C33 e

Now issued in 1v. $2.

This celebrated book is not valuable as a guide to the immediate intelligent knowledge of fine art, but gives a truthful picture of times of violence and individual independence of law and authority, in which times the great art of the 15th and 16th centuries came into being. *Sturgis*, p. 3

Cosimo de' Medici

Ewart, K. Dorothea. Cosimo de' Medici. 240p. D. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan 75c (Foreign Statesmen Ser.) 923.245 M46 e

A scholarly, carefully written monograph, showing the better side of Cosimo's character. Specially good for its clear tracing of his foreign policy and the pains taken in portraying the man.

Galileo

Fahie, J. J. Galileo, his life and work. 451p. illus. O. N. Y. 1903. Pott $5 925.2 G134 e

Story of the almost superhuman struggles of a great genius who, amid severe trials, domestic, physical and religious, made a multitude of epoch-making discoveries, any one of which would nowadays command the instant admiration and applause of the world. Such a genius was Galileo, a satisfactory biography of whom, in the English tongue, has now first appeared. *Dial*, 35:307

Galilei, Galileo. Private Life of Galileo, comp. principally from his correspondence and that of his eldest daughter, sister Maria Celeste, nun in the Franciscan convent of S. Matthew in Arcetri. 307p. por. D. Lond. 1870. Macmillan 7/6 925.2 G13 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.50.

Very interesting for general readers. Presents Galileo in the most favorable light. Incidentally pictures convent life in the 17th century.

Guicciardini

Owen, John. Guicciardini. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.179–84) 190 Ow2 e

A man of free thought, wonderful breadth of view and admirably balanced judgment; the historian of the renaissance.

Lorenzo de' Medici

Armstrong, Edward. Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century. 449p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1896. Putnam $1.50 (Heroes of the Nations Ser.) 923.1455 M4a e

A careful, thorough and interesting piece of biographic work, written in a graphic and delightful style, and condensing into one volume whole libraries of charges, explanations, refutations and accusations. *Literary World*, May 16, 1896, 27:150

Carpenter, Edith. Lorenzo de' Medici; an historical portrait. 216p. D. N. Y. 1893. Putnam $1 923.1455 M4c e

An admirable short study, discriminating between the overzealous admiration of Roscoe and the undue severity of Reumont. The author pictures Lorenzo as the typical figure of that many-sided and brilliant age. *Literary World*, Oct. 21, 1893, 24:353

Reumont, Alfred von. Lorenzo de' Medici, the Magnificent; tr. from the German by Robert Harrison. 2v. O. Lond. 1876. Smith, Elder 30/ 923.1455 e

Not so much a biography of Lorenzo as a history of Italy at the time when Lorenzo was its most important figure. The most striking merits of the work are its industry, accuracy and rigid impartiality. *Adams*, p.259

Roscoe, William. Life of Lorenzo de' Medici, called the Magnificent. Ed. 8, rev. by his son, Thomas Roscoe. 564p. D. Lond. 1846. Bohn 3/6 (Bohn's Illus. Lib.) 923.1455 M4 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1 n.

Highly entertaining in style, but inaccurate and unreliable. Some mistakes have been corrected in the later editions. *Adams*, p.259

Machiavelli

Dyer, Louis. Machiavelli and the modern state; chapters on his "Prince," his use of history and his idea of morals. 163p. D. Bost. 1904. Ginn $1 854.31 D e

Greene, George Washington. Machiavelli. (*see his* Historical Studies. 1850. p.46–81) 814.39 G83 e

Published by Putnam, 467p. D, $1.25.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. Machiavelli. (*see his* Essays and Lays of Ancient Rome. 1896. p.28–51) 824.83 L1l2 e

Published by Longmans, 898p. D, 3/6.

Gives a sketch of the times which he thinks necessary for the understanding of Machiavelli's character, defends him against various charges, and reviews his writings at some length. Style vivid and scholarly.

Morley, John. Machiavelli; the Romanes lecture delivered in the Sheldonian theatre, June 2, 1897. 63p. O. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan 50c n 923.245 M131 e

Superior in grace and moderation to Macaulay's admirable study, and besides being the latest is much the best word said about Machiavelli and his survival. Graceful and scholarly. *Critic*, Oct. 2, 1897, 31:185

Owen, John. Machiavelli. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.160–78) 190 Ow2 e

The statesman of the renaissance who best illustrates the effect of its religious, philosophic and humanistic influences.

Symonds, John Addington. The "Prince" of Machiavelli. (*see his* Age of the Despots. 1888. p.334–70) 945.05 Sy6 e

Villari, Pasquale. Life and Times of Niccolo Machiavelli; tr. by Madame Linda Villari. Ed. 3. 2v. O. Lond. 1892. Unwin 32/ 923.245 e

Revised ed. 1v. 7/6. Published also by Scribner, $10; Popular ed. $2.50.

The most satisfactory work. The theory of the author is that an adequate explanation of Machiavelli's character can only be found in a study of the man and his times as revealed specially in his unpublished writings. To this task he has applied himself with unusual assiduity and success. *Adams*, p.247

Savonarola

Creighton, Mandell. [Savonarola] (*see his* History of the Papacy during the Reformation. 1887. 3:146–51, 184–88, 215–48) 282 e

Published by Longmans, 5v. O, v. 1–4, o.p. v. 5, $5.

Lucas, Herbert. Fra Girolamo Savonarola; a biographical study based on contemporary documents. 474p. O. Lond. 1899. Sands 7/6 n 922.245 Sa93 e

Published also by Herder, St Louis, 1899, $2 n.
Savonarola has never been studied with greater impartiality than by Father Lucas. He has no prepossessions, is master of the best ancient and modern authorities, deals plentifully in citations from both and writes alluringly. *Academy*, Aug. 5, 1899, 57:127

Milman, Henry Hart. Savonarola. (*see his* Savonarola, Erasmus and Other Essays. 1870. p.1–75) 204 e

Published by Murray, 500p. O, 15/.

Symonds, John Addington. Savonarola. (*see his* Age of the Despots. 1888. p.497–536) 945.05 Sy6 e

Villari, Pasquale. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola; tr. by Linda Villari. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1888. Unwin 21/ Worcester e

New ed. 1v. 7/6. Published also by Scribner, $6; Popular ed. $2.50.
This work is based on much original research and on new documents of great importance. It may be considered the only one which does full justice to the life and public services of Savonarola. The work of an eminent scholar who has made a special study of the period of the renaissance. *Adams*, p. 248

GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY

Biagi, Guido. Private Life of the Renaissance Florentines. (*see* Blackwood's Mag. March 1893, 153:327–51) e

Published separately by Unwin, 1896, 3/6 n.

Bianciardi, *Mrs* **Elizabeth D. R.** Florentine Family in the Fifteenth Century. (*see her* At Home in Italy. 1884. p.234–64) Worcester e

Published by Houghton, 300p. D, $1.25.
Also in the *Atlantic Monthly*, Nov. 1881, 48:672–81.
Tells of the domestic life of the Strozzi family, specially that of the women.

Burckhardt, Jacob. Civilization of the Renaissance. 1892 945.05 B89 e

[Florence] p.73–87

A brief résumé of Florence.

Society and Festivals, p.359–428

Discusses equalization of classes, outward refinement of life, language as the basis of social intercourse, higher forms of society, perfect man of society, position of women, domestic economy, the festivals.

Duffy, Bella. Commerce, Manufactures and Finance. (*see her* Tuscan Republics. 1892. p.236–48) 945.5 D87 e

Florentine Tradesman's Diary. (*see* Saturday Review, Nov. 24, 1883, 56:655, 730, 829) e

A review of the diary of Luca Landucci, from 1450 to 1516, covering the most momentous epoch of Florentine history. Lacks grace of style, but records what he saw and thought from day to day.

James, Edmund Janes. History of Mechanical Labor. (*see* McNeill, G: E. ed. Labor Movement. 1886. p.21–44) 331 M23 e

Published by A. M. Bridgman, New York, 615 p. O, $3.75.
Describes medieval gilds.

May, *Sir* **Thomas Erskine.** [Democracy in Florence] (*see his* Democracy in Europe. 1877. 1:297–99, 303–12, 323–29) 342 M45 e

Published by Longmans, 2v. O, 32/; also by Armstrong, New York, 2v. $2.50.
Traces vicissitudes of popular government in Florence.

Oliphant, *Mrs* **Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).** A Peaceful Citizen. (*see her* Makers of Florence. 1892. p.164–93) 920.0455 Ol3 e

An amusing glimpse of the home life of a Florentine citizen, Agnolo Pandolfini.

Piozzi, *Mrs* **Hester Lynch Thrale.** Florence. (*see her* Glimpses of Italian Society in the Eighteenth Century. 1892. p.150–78) 914.5 P65 e

Published by Seeley, 327p. O, 6/; also by Scribner, $2.
Shrewd observations of a visit to Florence in 1785.

Scaife, Walter Bell. Florentine Life during the Renaissance. 248p. O. Baltimore 1893. Johns Hopkins Press $1.50 (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science) 945.5 Sca3 e

Scholarly and fascinating. Discusses in condensed diction all phases of Florentine life, and compresses into 250 pages enough material for three volumes; yet the style is by no means dry. Its broad scope and accurate detail make it permanently valuable. *Critic*, Dec. 23, 1893, 23:411

[Florentine Guilds] p.152–60

Describes each gild separately.

The Government, p.21–52

Compact and clear presentation.

Private Life, p.75–99

Best article on the subject. Treats of position of women, family life, marriage customs etc.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Florentine Lodge. (*see her* Cathedral Builders. 1899. p.308–44) 723 B33 e

Published by Scribner, 435p. O, $6.
The Florentine gild of architects and some of its members.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. [Taxation in Florence] (*see his* History of the Commonwealth of Florence. 1865. 2:462–86) Worcester e

Tuckerman, Henry Theodore. Old Bankers of Florence. (*see* Atlantic Mo. Nov. 1869, 24:629–37) e

Villari, Pasquale. Two First Centuries of Florentine History: the republic and parties at the time of Dante; tr. by Linda Villari. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1894–95. Scribner $3.75 Worcester e

New ed. 1901, 1v. $2.50.

Valuable and brilliant essays, to be prized not only for their learned analysis and accurate reconstruction, but also because they are marred neither by political rancor nor religious prejudice, nor by pride. Like Hallam's work, they are marked by sober patriotism and judicial eloquence of statement. The author's aim has been to elucidate the beginnings of the Florentine constitution. Period 1113–1313. *Academy*, July 6, 1895, 48:3

Enactments of justice, 2:72–124

Family and the state in Italian communes, 2:1–71

Commercial interests and policy of the greater guilds in Florence, 1:310–59

State of parties; constitution of the first popular government and of the greater guilds in Florence, 1:173–239

Origin of the Florentine commune, 1:80–130

Woolsey, Theodore Dwight. Constitution of Florence. (*see his* Political Science. 1893. 2:60–101) 320 W 88 e

Published by Scribner, 2v. O, $5.

Sketches growth and changes in Florentine laws and government and includes many references to the gilds.

DESCRIPTION

Books

Allen, Charles Grant Blairfindie. Florence; historical guide book. Bost. 1901. Page $1 n (Historical Guide Books to the Principal Cities of Europe) 914.55 A15 e

Supplements ordinary guide books by supplying such historical and antiquarian knowledge as would enable a traveler to understand the city's architecture, sculpture and painting.

Crawford, Mabel Sharman. Life in Tuscany. 369p. O. N.Y. 1859. Sheldon $1 Worcester e

Compagnia della misericordia, p.282–300

Florentine scenes and amusements, p.96–115

Galileo and Michael Angelo, p.301–12

The late revolution, p.313–39

Manners and incidents, p.191–250

The peasant, p.153–90

Religion, p.251–81

Society, p.116–52

Gardner, Edmund Garratt. Story of Florence; illus. by Nelly Erichsen. 436p. illus. map, S. Lond. 1900. Dent 4/6 n (Mediaeval Towns Ser.) 945.5 G17 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

A convenient handbook, sketching Florentine history to about 1564 and describing admirably the monuments of today. Fuller and more accurate than similar works by Hare and Grant Allen. Contains excellent photogravures, drawings and map.

Godkin, Georgiana Sarah. Monastery of San Marco. 130p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Dent 3/6 n Worcester e

Published also by Dutton, $1.25 n.

Contents: Monastery of San Marco; St Antonio; Fra Angelico; Savonarola; Fra Bartolommeo; After Savonarola

Chapters on the painters who lived and worked in the monastery of San Marco, which is closely connected with the art life of Italy, but chiefly devoted to Savonarola. Satisfactory and well worth reading.

Goff, Robert C. & Clarissa. Florence and Some Tuscan Cities. 262p. illus. O. Lond. 1905. A. & C. Black 5/n 914.55 e

Published also by Macmillan, $6 n.

The text, made up of descriptions of architecture, paintings, noted places and scenery, with impressions, stories and legends interwoven, was designed to supplement the 75 full-page colored illustrations, which are excellent reproductions of water colors taken direct from nature.

Grifi, Elvira. Saunterings in Florence. Ed. 2 enl. 301p. illus. map, D. Lond. 1898. Unwin 3/6 914.55 e

Not widely known, but it has stood the test of actual use in Florence.

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert. Florence. 266p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1884. Routledge $1 914.5 e

Also in his *Cities of Central Italy.*

A valuable traveling companion, supplementing guidebooks in the happiest way. Filled with historical allusions and informal details of art and poetry that add interest to a leisurely tour.

Hewlett, Maurice. Earthwork out of Tuscany; impressions and translations. 179p. D. N. Y. 1895. Putnam $2.50 n 914.5 H49 e

Ed. 3, 1901, Macmillan, $2.

The author modestly describes these delightful chapters as "impressions" of some of the more fundamental Tuscan characteristics. Very dainty sketches and stories, full of lively fancy, piquancy and charm.

Horner, Susan & Joanna. Walks in Florence and Its Environs. Rev. ed. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1884. Smith, Elder 21/ (now 15/) Worcester e

Published also by Scribner, 1896, $4.

Useful to study bit by bit among the objects it describes. It displays an industry beyond praise and a great amount of labor and research and contains information of the most varied nature. Hardly a building or work of art has been left unnoticed. Not profound in criticism, or scarcely a book to be read consecutively. *Spectator*, Ap. 12, 1873, 46:481

Hutton, Laurence. Literary Landmarks of Florence. 81p. illus. D. N. Y. 1897. Harper $1 914.55 H97 e

Not only of service for Italian authors connected with Florence, but almost equally interesting for details concerning English and American authors who have resided there.

Johnson, Virginia Wales. Lily of the Arno; or, Florence Past and Present. 354p. illus. O. Bost. 1891. Estes $3 Worcester e

A pleasant, discursive, informal history and description of the Tuscan capital and its modern life, with 25 admirable heliotypes.

Ross, *Mrs* **Janet Ann (Duff-Gordon).** Old Florence and Modern Tuscany. 228p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Dutton $1.50 n
914.55 R73 e

Contents: Brotherhood of Pity in Florence; Old Florence; A domestic chaplain of the Medici; Two Florentine hospitals; A September day in the valley of the Arno; Popular songs of Tuscany; Vintaging in Tuscany; Oil-making in Tuscany; Virgil and agriculture in Tuscany; A stroll in Boccaccio's country; The dove of Holy Saturday; San Gimiguano delle Belle Torre; Volterra; Mezzeria, or land tenure in Tuscany; The jubilee of a crucifix

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Tuscan Studies and Sketches. 329p. illus. D. Lond. 1888. Unwin 10/6 914.55 B33 e
Florentine market, p.253–68
Florentine mosaics, p.110–26
Giants at the gates; David, Hercules and Neptune, p.13–59
Library of codices (Laurentian Library) p.61–80
Museum of pictorial tapestry, p.149–58
Old organs and their builders, p.81–109

Wills, Howard. Florentine Heraldry; a supplement to the guide books. 208p. O. Lond. n.d. Dean & Son 929.6 W68 e

Useful reference book for travelers, but to be read carefully only by those having special interest in heraldry.

References

Addison, Joseph. Florence. (*see his* Works. 1854. 1:495–502)
824.52 J e

Published by Bohn, 6v. D, $1 n each (Bohn's British Classics).

Anderton, Isabella M. Florentine Calcio; game of kick (*see* Good Words, June 1900, 41:408–11)

A medieval Italian game something like football, still played in Florence.

Badeker, Karl. Florence. (*see his* Northern Italy. 1899. p.408–510) 914.5 B142 e

Published by Bädeker, Leipsic, 539p. S, 8m; also by Scribner, $2.40 n.
The incomparable guidebook for the traveler as well as a valuable work of reference.

Beckford, William. [Florence] (*see his* Italy; with sketches of Spain and Portugal. 1835. 1:173–223) 914 B38 e

Published by Bentley, 2v. O, 28/.

Bent, James Theodore. Life in Old Florence. (*see* Living Age, June 1882, 153:538–46)

Blashfield, *Mrs* **Evangeline (Wilbour) & E. H.** Italian Cities. 2v. 1900 Worcester e

The Florentine artist, 1:165–98
Also in *Scribner's Magazine*, Feb. 1893, 13:165–84
Florentine sketches, 2:215–38
In Florence with Romola, 1:199–296
Also in *Scribner's Magazine*, Dec. 1887, 2:693–721

Carmichael, Montgomery. In Tuscany. 1901. 914.55 C21 e
Tuscan gambling; the state lottery, p.333–55
The Tuscan game; pallone, p.313–31

Dennis, George. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2v. 1878 Worcester **e**

Fiesole, 2:116–28

An account of the ruins at Fiesole.

Florence, 2:74–115

Of archeologic interest. Describes in detail the Etruscan museum at Florence.

Evelyn, John. Florence. (*see his* Diary and Correspondence. 1854. 1:91–95, 186–90) 928.28 Ev2 **e**

Published by Bohn, 4v. D, 20/; Macmillan, 4v. $1.50 n each.

Field, Kate. English Authors in Florence. (*see* Atlantic Mo. Dec. 1864, 14:660–71) *e*

Florence. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1879. 9:330–37) 032 qEn1 **e**

A good, brief, comprehensive article, with a plan of Florence.

Green, John Richard. Florence of Dante. (*see his* Stray Studies from England and Italy. 1876. p.161–73) 824.89 G82 **e**

Published by Harper, 361p. D, $1.75.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Florence. (*see his* French and Italian Note Books. 1873. 1:287–307, 2:1–162) 914.5 H311 **e**

Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 2v. in 1, D, $1.50.

Everything that Hawthorne touches becomes interesting, and this is true of these notes taken from day to day during his Italian residence. His art criticism, though not professional, is instructive.

Hillard, George Stillman. Florence. (*see his* Six Months in Italy. 1854. 1:105–83) 914.5 H55 **e**

Published by Ticknor (now Houghton), 2v. D, $2.50 (now 1v. $2).

Howe, Julia Ward. Florence. (*see her* From the Oak to the Olive. 1868. p.122–33) Worcester **e**

Published by Lee & Shepard, 304p. D, o.p.

A brief sketch, but full of sympathy and feeling.

Howells, William Dean. Florentine Mosaic. (*see his* Tuscan Cities. 1894. p.3–122) Worcester **e**

Published by Houghton, 251p. O, $1.50.

Also in *Century Magazine*, Feb. 1885, 7:483, 803, June 1885, 8:199.

Pleasing description of the city, with historical reminiscences.

James, Henry, jr. Florence. (*see his* Portraits of Places. 1884. p.57–72) 914 J231 **e**

Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 376p. D, $1.50.

Pleasant sketch, containing some reference to Ruskin's criticism of Italian art.

—— Florentine Notes. (*see his* Transatlantic Sketches. 1888. p.279–314) Worcester **e**

Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 401p. D, $2.

A description so polished and flowing that it is a delight to read, besides being most instructive and marked by genuine artistic insight.

Jameson, *Mrs* **Anna Brownell (Murphy).** [Florence] (*see her* Diary of an Ennuyée. 1857. p.84–115, 291–313) Worcester **e**

Published by Osgood (now Houghton) S, $1.25.

The title should have read "Diary of an enthusiast." In these first records Mrs Jameson shows her love for art and an artistic taste already considerably developed.

Jarves, James Jackson. Florence. (*see his* Italian Sights and Papal Principles. 1856. p.34–135) 914.5 J29 e
Published by Harper, 382p. D, $1.50.

L. L. L. Life in Florence. (*see* Scribner's Mag. June 1880, 20:281–92) e

Lawless, Emily. Florentine Gardens in March. (*see* Living Age, Mar. 18, 1899, 220:689–95) e

Moulton, *Mrs* **Louise Chandler.** Florence, the Fair. (*see her* Lazy Tours in Spain and Elsewhere. 1896. p.139–53) Worcester e
Published by Roberts (now Little), Boston, 377p. O, $1.50.

Muller, F. Henrietta. Schools in Florence. (*see* Macmillan's Mag. Oct. 1881, 4:480–88) e

Norton, Charles Eliot. La compagnia della misericordia. (*see his* Notes of Travel and Study in Italy. 1860. p.12–25) 914.5 N82 e
Published by Osgood (now Houghton), 320p. D, $1.25.
Origin of this peculiar charitable organization.

Spencer, O. M. Protestant Cemetery at Florence. (*see* Harper's Mag. Sep. 1873, 47:507–13) e
Also in *Living Age*, Oct. 9, 1880, 147:124–27.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Notes on Designs of the Old Masters at Florence. (*see his* Essays and Studies. 1897. p.314–57) 820.4 e
Published by Chatto, 380p. D, 12/; also by Scribner, $4.50.
Notes on the collection of original designs at the Uffizi, many of which are unclassified and receive little mention in the guidebooks.

Taylor, Bayard. [Florence] (*see his* Views Afoot. 1846. p.262–307) 914 T21 e
Published by Wiley & Putnam (now Putnam), 393p. D, $1.50.
Essays on Florence and its galleries, American art in Florence, Moonlight on the Arno.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. What I Remember. 2v. 1888. 928.28 T74 e
In Florence, 1:337–50
Elizabeth Barrett Browning, 1:390–403
Reminiscences at Florence, 1:404–24
Walter S. Landor, 1:438–48
Mr and Mrs Lewes, 1:451–87
Gives a picture of Florence in the middle of the last century, and of famous English writers who have lived there and been intimately connected with the city.

Villari, Linda. A Tuscan Villa. (*see her* On Tuscan Hills and Venetian Waters. 1885. p.5–26) Worcester e
Published by Armstrong, 280p. D, $1.75.

Ware, William. Florence. (*see his* Sketches of European Capitals. 1851. p.91–145) 914.5 W22 e
Published by Phillips, Boston, 320p. D, $1.

Whiting, Lilian. The Florence of Landor. 329p. illus. O. Bost. 1905. Little $2.50 n

Though largely biographic, presents a pleasant picture of Florence and of the circle of English literary people living there during the period of Landor's residence at Fiesole, 1821–64.

Zimmern, Helen. Laurenziana Library at Florence. (*see* Leisure Hour, Ap. 1894, 43:357–63) *e*

ART

Books

Jameson, *Mrs* **Anna Brownell (Murphy).** Legends of the Madonna; ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurll. 372p. illus. O. Bost. 1896. Houghton $3 755 J231 **e**

See note under her *Sacred and Legendary Art.*

—— Sacred and Legendary Art; ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurll. 2v. illus. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton $2.50 or $6 755 J233 *e*

These works are excellent for reference in the matter of recognizing a sacred personage by attributes as given in a picture, and as to the proper way of representing each personage. The historical part, the record of the growth in the legends and the changes in them, is very imperfect, but no better book is readily accessible. The author had no great knowledge of art and her criticisms are of little value. *Sturgis*, p.26

Pater, Walter. The Renaissance; studies in art and poetry. 252p. D. Lond. 1890. Macmillan 10/6 824.89 **e**

Published also by Macmillan, New York, $2 n.

Chapters on Pico della Mirandola, Sandro Botticelli, Luca della Robbia, Poetry of Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci.

It would be hard to find art criticism more just and illuminating than Pater's, or presented in more attractive form.

Ruskin, John. Mornings in Florence; ed. with introduction, notes and illustrations from the old masters of painting and sculpture, by Margaret Baker. 244p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Abbey Press $2 701 R894 **e**

Not a good guide for beginners in the study of art; indeed, the untrained student in ancient art is misled when any attempt is made to visit and study paintings with this book in hand. After one has become familiar with the pictures it may be useful in suggesting an ideal of art which is certainly not the artist's view, but may still be defended by those who seek in pictures something which is not their pictorial quality. *Sturgis*, p.34

After all, the book accomplishes the main purpose of making the reader love art. Ruskin's enthusiasm is catching.

—— **Val d'Arno:** ten lectures on the Tuscan art directly antecedent to the Florentine year of victories. 144p. illus. D. N. Y. n.d. Merrill & Co. $1.50 Worcester **e**

See note under his *Mornings in Florence.*

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Renaissance of Art in Italy. New ed. 384p. illus. Q. Lond. 1888. Chapman 18/ 709.45 qB33 **e**

A practical and homely view of the renaissance treated compactly and materially, with the aim of being useful to a large class of readers in tracing the many ramifications of art from their common parent stock and in bringing to a focus the different elements composing that complex movement which we call the Renaissance. Not a history, but a pictorial guide. *Preface*

Stillman, William James & Cole, Timothy. Old Italian Masters, engraved by Cole; with historical notes by Stillman. 282p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1892. Century $10 927.5 qSt e

The woodcuts are unique in two ways; they are among the very highest achievements of wood engraving; they render the original with a sympathy and an essential truthfulness hardly ever reached in reproduction of any sort. Mr Stillman's notes are the work of a man familiar with Italian painting; they were prepared with care and with a knowledge of the best and most recent authorities. *Sturgis*, p.19

Symonds, John Addington. Renaissance in Italy; the Fine Arts. 534p. O. N. Y. 1888. Holt $2 709.45 Sy6 e

This remains the best history in English of the artistic renaissance in Italy; its value is increased for the general student by the treatment of fine art as one of the many manifestations of the renaissance. *Sturgis*, p.13

Full of valuable references to Florentine artists.

Van Dyke, John Charles. Art for Art's Sake; seven university lectures on the technical beauties of painting. Ed. 10. 249p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Scribner $1.50 750 e

Of much value, because it explains in very simple language and in detail how a painter conceives a picture and goes to work at it, and how he looks at the pictures which he and other artists have produced. Should be read with care as if a textbook of the painter's trade. *Sturgis*, p.36

Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of Seventy of the most Eminent Painters, Sculptors and Architects; ed. and annotated in the light of recent discoveries by E. H. and E. W. Blashfield and A. A. Hopkins, with reproductions in photogravure of forty-eight masterpieces of Italian painting and sculpture. 4v. Q. N. Y. 1896. Scribner $15 927 V44 e

New Library ed. O, Scribner, $8.

These biographies are the groundwork of our knowledge of the great Italian artists of the 15th and 16th centuries. They are extremely interesting, full of anecdote and picturesque narrative, and give brilliant pictures of Italy during the epoch. In this edition many of the author's erroneous statements have been corrected and it forms one of the most important art contributions in many years. The criticism is of a high quality, and many difficult historical and biographic points have been elucidated. *Sturgis*, p.14

Waters, *Mrs* Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of Legendary and Mythological art. 575p. illus. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton $3 703 W311 e

Intended to explain to those who study paintings representing Christian legends the meaning of the symbols employed and the traditional history of the sainted personages represented. Not exhaustive, but fairly trustworthy. *Sturgis*, p.19

Wolfflin, Heinrich. Art of the Italian renaissance, a handbook for students and travellers; with a prefatory note by Sir Walter Armstrong. 290p. illus. O. N. Y. 1903. Putnam $2.25 n 759.5 W83 e

Contents: Introduction: Classic art; pt1 Preliminary survey, Leonardo, Michelangelo (to 1520), Raphael, Fra Bartolommeo, Andrea del Sarto, Michelangelo (after 1520); pt 2 The new feeling, The new beauty, The new pictorial form, Conclusion

References

Armstrong, Edward. Art of the Medicean Period. (*see his* Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century. 1896. p.390–442) 923.1455 M4a e

Berenson, Bernhard. Study and Criticism of Italian Art. 1901. 759.5 B453 e

Dante's visual images and his early illustrators, p.13–19
Vasari in the light of recent publications, p.1–12

Hoppin, James Mason. Early Renaissance. 1892. p.1–55 704 e

Published by Houghton, 306p. O, $2.

Jarves, James Jackson. [Florentine Artists] (*see his* Art Studies. 1861. p.122–49, 242–91, 376–466) 750 J29 e

Published by Derby & Jackson, New York, 504p. O, $6.

Keane, Augustus Henry, *tr. & ed.* Early Italian Masters. (*see his* Early Teutonic, Italian and French Masters. 1880. p.293–485) 927.5 qK19 e

Published by Chatto, 559p. Q, 36/.
Translated from the Dohme series of artists' biographies, written by authorities. Those included in the Italian section are chiefly Florentines.

Kristeller, Paul. Early Florentine Woodcuts. (*see his* Early Florentine Woodcuts. 1897. pref. p.1–45) 016.761 qK89 e

Published by Kegan Paul, 184+123p. Q. 30/n.

Lee, Vernon, *pseud.* Symmetria prisca. (*see her* Euphorion. 1884. 1:167–214) Worcester e

Published by Unwin, 453p. O, 7/6; also by Roberts (now Little), Boston, $2.50.
Antique and medieval influences in renaissance art.

Masters in Art; a series of illustrated monographs [monthly]. Q. Bost. 1900–date. Bates 15c each 927.5 qM39 e

v. 1 contains monographs on Botticelli and Raphael; v.2, on Michael Angelo, Andrea della Robbia, Luca della Robbia, Andrea del Sarto and Leonardo da Vinci.

Roscoe, William. [Influence of the Medici on Art] (*see his* Lorenzo de' Medici. 1846. p.303–24) 923.1455 M4 e

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. [Florence and Florentine School of Art] (*see his* Italy, Florence and Venice. 1889. p.71–159) Worcester e

Published by Holt, 385p. O, $2.50.
Of more value from a literary standpoint than for its art criticism. Gives vivid pictures of Florence and Florentine life.

PAINTING

Books

Ady, *Mrs* Julia (Cartwright). Painters of Florence from the Thirteenth to the Sixteenth Century. 373p. illus. D. N. Y. 1901. Dutton $2.50 Worcester e

Published also by Murray, 6/n.
A workmanlike little book which may be safely recommended to students and beginners who wish for a concise account of the Florentine painters from Giotto to Buonarrotti with what is definitely known of their lives and some appreciation of their special achievement and their position in the history of art. Sixteen well executed halftones. *Nation.* May 9. 1901, 72:378

Berenson, Bernhard. Central Italian Painters of the Renaissance. Ed. 2. 205p. 1 illus. D. N. Y. 1899. Putnam $1

759.5 B452 e

Shows ingenuity, subtlety of reasoning and wide range of knowledge. Mr Berenson's main contention is that the painters of central Italy from Duccio to Raphael were, above all, illustrators, and drew or colored only as well as was absolutely necessary to their ends, or as well as taught by outside influences. *Nation*, Dec. 9, 1897, 65:462

Contains an index to the works of the principal Italian painters and mentions the place where each can be found.

—— Florentines Painters of the Renaissance; with an index to their works. 141p. 1 illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Putnam $1

759.5 B451 e

Mr Berenson's works on art have made a remarkable impression on thinking people. This one contains a classified list of Florentine painters, the place where each picture can be found being mentioned. The text itself is not at all of the nature of a catalogue. It is a sympathetic examination into the history and true nature of Florentine painting. *Sturgis*, p.17

Brinton, Selwyn. Florence, Pisa, Siena. (*see his* Renaissance in Italian Art. 1898. v.1) 709.45 B77 e

Published by Simpkin, 2/6; also by Truslove, New York, 75c.

A convenient portable handbook for the artists of the early Italian renaissance from Giotto to Ghirlandajo. Chiefly sketches of Florentine artists.

Burckhardt, Jacob. The Cicerone; or, Art Guide to Painting in Italy; for the use of travellers; ed. by Dr A. von Zahn; tr. from the German by Mrs A. H. Clough. 291p. D. Lond. 1873. Murray 6/ o.p. Worcester e

The brief descriptions of the artists are unexcelled and worth reading by one who never expects to see Italy. It has been used for years as a guidebook of the higher class by studious travelers in Italy.

Clement, Charles. Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci and Raphael; with a preliminary chapter on art in Italy before the sixteenth century; tr. by Louisa Corkran. 374p. illus. O. Lond. 1880. Seeley 10/6 927.5 B886 e

Remarkable not only for the beautiful spirit in which it is written, but for the justice with which the three characters are compared and analyzed. The literary style is sparkling, even florid, and yet the big-sounding sentences are usually sustained by solid thought. *Saturday Review*, Feb. 14, 1880, 49:226

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. History of Painting in Italy from the Second to the Fourteenth Century. 3v. illus. O. Lond. 1864. Murray 63/ o.p. Worcester e

An invaluable work of reference for all painters of central Italy, the painters of northern Italy being treated in their *History of Painting in North Italy*. The Florentine school as the most important receives the largest consideration. Scholarly, based on extensive research and inspection of many paintings.

Harwood, Edith. Notable pictures in Florence. 312p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Dutton $1.50 n 708.5 e

Brief descriptions of the principal pictures in the Accademia delle Belle Arti, the Uffizi and the Pitti, also of the principal frescos in the churches. Short accounts of the 89 artists represented precede the descriptions of their paintings. The illustrations are small reproductions of paintings.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Jameson, *Mrs* **Anna Brownell (Murphy).** Memoirs of the Early Italian Painters; thoroughly rev. and in part rewritten by E. M. Hurll; with 62 portraits. 281p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Houghton $3 927.5 J23 e

Originally of little value. The changes made in this new edition are improvements in general; the book is one of a number which serve a certain purpose in relating the better known facts about a famous body of men. *Sturgis*, p.26

Karoly, Karl, *pseud.* Guide to the Paintings of Florence, being a complete historical and critical account of all the pictures and frescoes in Florence, with quotations from the best authorities; short notices of the legends and stories connected with them or their subjects; and lives of the saints and chief personages represented. 344p. S. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $1.50 708.5 K18 e

Its obvious fault is the use of criticisms by writers taking absolutely contrary views of art, and by some writers who have given no attention to art at all, so that the comparative criticism obtained is not valuable. Historically and as a work of reference the book is of great worth and complete in its scope. *Sturgis*, p.26

Perkins, Charles Callahan. Raphael and Michael Angelo: a critical and biographical essay. 294p. illus. O. Bost. 1878. Osgood (now Houghton) $5 927.5 R125 e

A valuable estimate of the work of these two great artists by a competent authority, though some statements must be revised in the light of recent discoveries.

Rose, George B. Renaissance Masters, the Art of Raphael, Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Titian, Correggio and Botticelli. 189p. D. N. Y. 1898. Putnam $1 759.5 R72 e

The purpose is to give in brief compass the essential characteristics of these great masters of painting. Though necessarily slight in treatment, the chapters are full of delicate perception and acute criticism. *Literary World*, Dec. 24, 1898, 29:451

Stearns, Frank Preston. Midsummer of Italian Art, containing an examination of the works of Fra Angelico, Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael Santi and Correggio. Rev. ed. 314p. illus. D. N. Y. 1900. Putnam $2.25 759.5 St31 e

Scholarly and well considered appreciations of these great artists. Mr Stearns plainly is in love with his subject and his work throughout bears the impress of delicate observation and analysis. *Dial*, Feb. 16, 1896, 20:118

Sweetser, Moses Forster, *ed.* Raphael, Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo. (*see his* Artist Biographies. 1877–78. v.1) 927.5 Sw3 e

Attempts to embody the most recent research relating to the lives of these artists in brief and popular form.

References

Fresco. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1888. 9:769–75) 032 qEn1 e

A description of fresco painting, of which every traveler in Italy should have a clear idea.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Tuscan Schools. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.192–217) 759.5 K95 e

From Masolino to Signorelli.

Lanzi, Luigi. Florentine School. (*see his* History of Painting in Italy. 1847. 1:29–266) 759.5 L29 e

Published by Bohn, 3v. D, 3/6 each (Bohn's Standard Lib.); also by Macmillan, $1 n each.

Luebke, Wilhelm. Outlines of the History of Art. 1877
[Florentine Masters], 2:256–71, 315–54 704 e
Tuscan schools, 2:185–96, 204–23

Tempera. (*see* Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1888. 23:157–58) *e*

It is essential that the student of Italian art should have a knowledge of the "tempera" process.

Woltmann, Alfred & Wormann, Karl. History of Painting. 1887
Florentine School, 2:270–320 750 qW83 e
Michael Angelo and the Florentines, 2:487–524 750 qW83 e

Biography

Angelico

Douglas, Langton. Fra Angelico. 206p. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 12/6 n Worcester e

Published also by Macmillan, $5.

An attempt to reconstruct the artist's personality by an examination of his paintings in chronologic order. Mr Douglas believes him to be a true child of the renaissance, imbued with a lofty and pure spirit, but not the kind of over-good man that he is commonly pictured owing to Vasari's interpretation. In general the book is marked by clearness, acuteness and sympathy; admirable in marshaling of evidence, cogency of reasoning and fulness of illustration, and careful and convincing in the study of the paintings.

Phillimore, Catherine Mary. Fra Angelico and the Early Florentine Painters of the Fifteenth Century. 123p. illus. D. Lond. 1886. Low 3/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 F46 e

Published also by Scribner, 1901, $1.25.

In reality a popular account of the artists of the early period of the Italian renaissance. Gives the results of the latest investigation and is reliable in statement of fact.

Sweetser, Moses Forster, *ed.* Fra Angelico. (*see his* Artist Biographies. 1877–78. 5:7–140) 927.5 Sw3 e

Williamson, George Charles. Fra Angelico. 62p. illus. S. Lond. 1901. Bell 1/n (Bell's Miniature Ser. of Painters) 927.5 F461 e

Published also by Macmillan, 50c.

Quite satisfactory and comprehensive for so brief a treatment, containing not only a life of the painter, but a study of his style, chronologic table of the most important events in his history, list of works, bibliography and illustrations reproducing his most famous canvasses.

Bartolommeo and others

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Other Masters of Florence. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.317–26) 759.5 K95 e
Bartolommeo, Albertinelli and Andrea del Sarto.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Fra Bartolommeo: Andrea del Sarto. 133p. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Low 3/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 B28 e

Published also by Scribner, $1.25.

A sympathetic and careful biographic study, in which is pointed out the relations of these two painters to other contemporary artists, specially Albertinelli. The whole forms two interesting and valuable chapters on the renaissance, one dealing with the later years of the 15th century and the other with the earlier years of the 16th. *Sturgis*, p.34

Botticelli

Ady, *Mrs* **Julia (Cartwright).** Life and Art of Sandro Botticelli. 205p. illus. F. N. Y. 1904. Dutton $4 n 927.5 qB653

The briefer biography of which this is an enlargement was published in 1903, 206p. illus. S, Dutton 75c n.

An account of the painter and the man, his relations with the Medici and the Florentine humanists on the one hand and of his connection with Savonarola and the Piagnone revival on the other. Follows the course of his artistic training and development and describes the works which may be attributed to him with certainty. *Preface*

Plunkett, C. N. *count.* Sandro Botticelli. 121p. illus. Q. Lond. 1900. Bell 42/n 927.5 qB651 e

Published also by Macmillan, $12.50.

The works of Botticelli and his school have never been so well and fully illustrated as in this sumptuous volume. Unfortunately the letter press which accompanies the plates is distinctly inferior in quality. Count Plunkett writes with enthusiasm and evident love of his subject, but he apparently lacks both the knowledge and the critical insight necessary for a work of this description. *Literature*, Nov. 3, 1900, 7:345

Steinman, Ernst. Botticelli; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 112p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1901. Lemcke $1.50 (Monographs on Artists) 927.5 qB652 e

The author shows sound knowledge, which makes his statements explicit, and sympathy. He fails only when he tries to interpret Botticelli's art as a whole. The man is kept in the foreground and the paintings are discussed chiefly as an index to his character. Very fully illustrated.

Cimabue

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. [Cimabue] (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:201–19) Worcester e

di Credi

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Lorenzo di Credi. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 3:403–14) Worcester e

Ghirlandajo

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Domenico Ghirlandajo. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 2:459–97) Worcester e

Layard, *Sir* Augustus Henry. Domenico Ghirlandajo and his Fresco of the Death of St Francis. 46p. illus. sq. Q. Lond. 1860. (Arundel Society of London. Publications) 927.5 qG345 e

Giotto

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Giotto and his Followers. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.122–55) 759.5 K95 e

Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, *lord.* Giotto and his School. (*see his* Sketches of the History of Christian Art. 1885. 2:1–126) 755 e

See note under his *Semi-Byzantine Succession at Florence*, p.28.

Perkins, F. Mason. Giotto. 148p. illus. O. Lond. 1902. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 G432 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

As a whole this 20th volume of the Great Masters Series is truly a model for a work of this class—a combination of a biographic sketch and critical guidebook based on independent and scholarly investigation. *Dial*, Ap. 16, 1901, 32:278

Mr Perkins takes little space for anecdote or tradition, but treats his subject directly and impartially.

Quilter, Harry. Giotto. 126p. illus. D. Lond. 1889. Low 3/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 G43 e

Published also by Scribner, $1.25.

An interesting account of the painter and his works, based on recent sources and personal examination. Sane in criticism and not too detailed in treatment for a popular monograph.

Ruskin, John. Giotto. (*see his* Giotto and his Works in Padua. 1854. p.7–39) Worcester e

Published in 1900 by Allen, London, 7/6 n; also by Scribner, 1900, $3.

Fra Filippo Lippi

Strutt, Edward C. Fra Filippo Lippi. 202p. illus. D. Lond. 1901. Bell 12/6 927.5 L66 e

Published also by Macmillan, $5.

Chiefly a compilation, representing little original research and rejecting the scientific method of some of the modern critics. It must be said, however, that his material is well put together and the painter's work handled with discrimination.

Masaccio

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Masaccio. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:519–50) Worcester e

Masolino

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Masolino. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:499–518) Worcester e

Michael Angelo

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady.* Letters and Works of Michael Angelo. (*see her* Five Great Painters. 1883. 1:99–212) 927.5 Ea7 e

Reprinted from *Edinburgh Review*, July 1876.

Grimm, Herman. Life of Michael Angelo; tr. with the author's sanction by F. E. Bunnett. 2v. illus. D. Bost. 1900. Little $6
927.5 B88 *e*

One of the most valuable contributions ever made to our knowledge of the great age of Italian art. It is not simply a life of a very extraordinary man, but is also a description by an able writer and critic of the most remarkable period in the history of art. *Adams*, p.248

Neither the most sympathetic nor the most critical of the many lives of Michelangelo, but contains a great amount of research and is brought down to date as to the facts. *Sturgis*, p.6

Holroyd, Charles. Michael Angelo Buonarroti, with translations of the life of the master by his scholar, Ascanio Condivi, and three dialogues from the Portuguese by Francisco d'Ollanda. 347p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Scribner $2 n 927.5 B8811

Part 1, extracts in translation from Condivi's life, the most valuable authority extant; part 2, supplementary account of Michelangelo's works, contemporary documents, letters, etc.; appendix, three dialogues in which he is one of the speakers.

Hurll, Estelle May. Michelangelo; a collection of 15 pictures and a portrait of the master with introduction and interpretation. 96p. illus. O. Bost. 1900. Houghton 75c (Riverside Art Ser.)
927.5 B888 e

A popular work of modest pretensions.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Michael Angelo Buonarotti. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.299–311) 759.5 K95 e

Lilly, William Samuel. Michael Angelo, the Artist. (*see his* Renaissance Types. 1901. p.37–102) 940.6 L62 e

Published by Unwin, 400p. O, 16/; also by Longmans, $3.50.
A philosophic and historical discussion.

Story, William Wetmore. Michael Angelo. (*see his* Excursions in Art and Letters. 1893. p.1–48) 704 e

Published by Houghton, 295p. D, $1.25.

Symonds, John Addington. Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, based on studies in the archives of the Buonarroti family at Florence; with etched portrait and 50 reproductions of the work of the master. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1893. Scribner $7.50
927.5 B883 e

New ed. 2v. $4 n. Published also by Nimmo, 21/.
The latest of the many lives of this great artist and probably the best, containing what seems most necessary in the other books on the man and his time and much additional information. Valuable plates. *Sturgis*, p.13

Wilson, Charles Heath. Life and Works of Michael Angelo Buonarroti; the life partly comp. from that by the Commend. Aurelio Gotti. 567p. illus. Q. Lond. 1876. Murray 15/ o.p.
927.5 B887 e

A good life of Michelangelo, but specially valuable for the analysis of the processes in the frescoes of the Sistine Chapel, which the author investigated from a scaffolding close under the vault. *Sturgis*, p.14

Orcagna

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Andrea Orcagna. (*see their* History of Painting in Italy. 1864. 1:425–54)
Worcester e

Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, *lord.* Semi-Byzantine Succession at Florence. (*see his* Sketches of the History of Christian Art. 1885. 2:207–51) 755 e

Orcagna and Fra Angelico.

The result of learning, knowledge of art, extensive travel, and an ardent feeling, more akin to love or devotion than to enthusiasm. The general subject Lord Lindsay touches upon is the principles of art and the artistic nature of man. In his estimates of individuals he is informing, just and characteristic, but inclined to be hazy. *Spectator*, Jan. 2, 1847, 20:14

Perugino

Williamson, George Charles. Pietro Vannucci, called Perugino. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

A satisfactory treatment within its limits. The author is of the school of Morelli, a diligent student of technic, and much occupied with periods and questions of authenticity. This sort of scientific study is valuable, but he who desires to come at a final summing up of the esthetic value of Perugino's work will not find Dr Williamson's work quite so discriminating or helpful as he could wish. *Academy*, Nov. 17, 1900, 59:465

Raphael

Ady, *Mrs* **Julia (Cartwright).** Raphael. 80+80p. illus .Q. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $3.50 927.5 qR122 e

Made up of the *Portfolio* monographs for January and August 1895; contains a brief record of Raphael's career, in which the attribution of paintings to himself and to others is based upon the best authorities; the general estimate is just. The needed illustrated work upon Raphael has not yet appeared; in the meantime the illustrations in this book and in Karoly's *Madonnas*, taken with the text of this volume, serve a temporary purpose.

Sturgis, p.18

Crowe, Joseph Archer & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Raphael: his Life and Works; with particular reference to recently discovered records, and an exhaustive study of extant drawings and pictures. 2v. O. Lond. 1882. Murray 33/ 927.5 R121 e

Published also by Scribner, $12.60 n.

Very voluminous and containing the result of much labor and a large, personal and immediate knowledge of the paintings themselves. Valuable as an analysis of Raphael's art and as an account of the art of his time. A most interesting piece of work, at once a romance and a bit of history.

Sturgis, p.20

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady.* Life and Works of Raphael. (*see her* Five Great Painters. 1883. 2:87–183) 927.5 Ea7 e

Reprinted from the *Edinburgh Review*, January 1883.

Karoly, Karl, *pseud.* Raphael's Madonnas and other Great Pictures; reproduced from the original paintings with a life of Raphael and an account of his chief works. 139p. illus. Q. Lond. 1894. Bell 21/n 755 qC38 e

Published also by Macmillan, $8 n.

Contains 54 reproductions made direct from the pictures and comprising the whole series of Raphael's madonnas. In the matter of illustration supplements Julia Cartwright Ady's *Raphael*. Chief works indexed at end of book.

Knackfuss, Herman. Raphael; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 132p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1899. Lemcke $1.50 (Monographs on Artists) 927.5 qR125 e

The author is not at all original, nor even very sensitive, but his account of Raphael's life and work is just what is wanted as an introduction to more special study. Has a wealth of illustration, is a good summary of facts and is not expensive. *Saturday Review*, Ap. 22, 1899, 87:502

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Raphael. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.326–97) 759.5 K95 e

Muentz, Eugene. Raphael, his Life, Work and Times; illus. with 154 engravings in the text and 43 full page plates: new ed. rev. fr. the 2d French, by Walter Armstrong. 501p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1888. Armstrong $9 927.5 qR12 e

Valuable as being the work of one who thoroughly understands the fine arts other than painting, and who is able, therefore, to explain the relation of Raphael's work as a painter to his own achievements in other fields and to the world of fine art around him. *Sturgis*, p.30

Passavant, Johann David. Raphael of Urbino and his Father Giovanni Santi. 313p. illus. Q. N. Y. 1872. Macmillan $12 927.5 qR123 e

Consists of a translation of those parts of Passavant's volumes which are most likely to interest the general reader. A standard biography.

Strachey, Henry. Raphael. 147p. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 R127 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

More than usually good. The "real estimate" is here so high that even great enthusiasm could not go far wrong; but Mr Strachey is no blind enthusiast. His criticism is sound and sensible and his analysis of the talent of Raphael is excellent. Common sense is predominant also in the treatment of the biographic part of the volume. *Nation*, Feb. 1, 1900, 70: 93

del Sarto

Guinness, H. Andrea del Sarto. 111p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 Sa7 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

Careful and painstaking, but overdrawn account of a master little written about in English. The list of Andrea's works is accurate but incomplete. Illustrations, like all in this series, very satisfactory.

Signorelli

Cruttwell, Maud. Luca Signorelli. 144p. illus. D. Lond. 1899. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 Si2 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

An excellent though exaggerated study of one of the most interesting masters of the renaissance.

da Vinci

Eastlake, Elizabeth (Rigby) *lady*. Leonardo da Vinci. (*see her* Five Great Painters. 1883. 1:1–97) 927.5 Ea7 e

Reprinted from the *Edinburgh Review*, January 1875.

Kugler, Franz Theodor. Leonardo da Vinci. (*see his* Handbook of Painting. 1855. p.276–89) 759.5 K95 e

McCurdy, Edward. Leonardo da Vinci. 139p. illus. D. Lond. 1904. Bell (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture)

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

He has brought to the study a judicial and impartial mind and real intelligence. He begins by an account of the painter's life, in which he relates virtually everything of importance that is known. Wherever he introduces hypotheses to explain the documents or fill up the gaps in our knowledge he does so with becoming caution and modesty. In treating of the pictures the same cautious deliberation is apparent. *Athenaeum*, Oct. 8, 1904, 2:488

Muentz, Eugene. Leonardo da Vinci, Artist, Thinker and Man of Science. 2v. illus. Q. N. Y. 1898. Scribner $15 n

927.5 qV741 e

The author writes out of the resources of great learning, a patient laboriousness, a wise judgment, and the fine volumes are enriched with a wealth of illustration. It were impossible from the point of view of artist, critic or historian, to demand a more complete and worthy setting forth of the magnificent and multiform Leonardo. *Academy*, Feb. 4, 1899, 56:149

Richter, Jean Paul. Leonardo. 136p. illus. D. Lond. 1884. Low 2/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.5 V741 e

Published also by Scribner, 1894, $1.25.

Intelligent account of the life and what little is known of the work of a wholly exceptional genius. It is impossible to study Leonardo too closely, because unfortunate traits of the man have destroyed nearly all his important works of art; because, moreover, as a painter, Leonardo is one of the most faulty of masters, while also one of the greatest. *Sturgis*, p.33

SCULPTURE AND ARCHITECTURE

Works relating to Michael Angelo and others who were painters as well as sculptors are to be found under Painting, p.21.

Books

Freeman, Lucy Jane. Italian Sculpture of the Renaissance. 212p. illus. O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan $3 n Worcester e

The author's attitude is irreproachable; she studiously avoids history and archeology, except in so far as necessary to her aim, which is the purely esthetic enjoyment of Italian sculpture. Style clear, straightforward and unaffected.

Partridge, William Ordway. Technique of Sculpture. 118p. illus. sq.D. Bost. 1895. Ginn $1 731 e

Its chief object is to offer a practical as well as a theoretic knowledge of sculpture, and after reading it one should be able to judge sculpture more intelligently. Includes a brief account of the history of sculpture.

Perkins, Charles Callahan. Tuscan Sculptors; their lives, works and times. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1864. Longmans 63/

734 qP41 e

Published also by Little, Boston, $22.50.

Liberally and well illustrated by etchings and woodcuts. These assist in giving a not incorrect, though necessarily imperfect notion of the sculptors. Besides this, the book professes to describe also their times, but this part has not been satisfactorily done. The object, indeed, is beyond the scope of such a work as Mr Perkins', and the imperfect attempt to do this gives the book an air of incompleteness, which had been complete enough without. *Spectator*, Feb. 18, 1865, 38:185

References

Anderson, William James. Fifteenth Century in Florence. (*see his* Architecture of the Renaissance in Italy. 1897. p.8–36) 724.145 An21 e

Published by Batsford, London, 155p. O, 12/6; also by Scribner, ed. 3, 1901, $5.

One of the best accounts of Florentine architecture. Contains many excellent illustrations.

Lee, Vernon, *pseud.* Tuscan Sculpture. (*see her* Renaissance Fancies and Studies. 1895. p.135–61) Worcester e

Published by Putnam, 260p. D, $1.25.

The characteristics of Tuscan sculpture are brought out and contrasted with those of Greek sculpture.

Luebke, Wilhelm. Early Renaissance [architecture]. (*see his* Outlines of the History of Art. 1877. 2:135–41) 709 e

—— History of sculpture. 1878. 730 qL96 e

Michael Angelo and his school, 2:370–87

Tuscan masters, 2:154–87

Norton, Charles Eliot. Florence and St Mary of the Flower. (*see his* Historical Studies of Church Building. 1880. p.181–292) 726.6 N82 e

Published by Harper, 331p. O, $3.

Relates in detail the building of the duomo of Florence (Church of St Mary of the Flower) from its beginning under Arnolfo to the completion of the dome under Brunelleschi.

Biography

Brunelleschi

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Filippo di ser Brunellesco. 158p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.2 B83 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

A full and interesting account of the man and his work, founded on individual research, consultation of old authorities, and the latest material of other writers. Quite readable though sometimes the documentary detail is overdone. *Saturday Review*, Dec. 21, 1901, 92:781

Donatello

Rea, Hope. Donatello; "il maestro di chi sauno." 100p. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.3 D71 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

The author has succeeded in hitting just that combination of technical knowledge and esthetic demonstration which is proper to the popular monograph. *Academy*, Aug. 18, 1900, 59:133

Ghiberti

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Ghiberti and Donatello with other Early Italian Sculptors. 100p. illus. D. Lond. 1890. Low 2/6 (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) 927.3 G34 e

Published also by Scribner, $1.

A convenient handbook, giving an outline of the work of the early Italian sculptors. Necessarily omits much critical and descriptive matter, but trustworthy as to historical facts.

della Robbia

Burlamacchi, L. *marchesa.* Luca della Robbia. 126p. illus. O. Lond. 1900. Bell 5/n (Great Masters in Painting and Sculpture) 927.5 R53 e

Published also by Macmillan, $1.75.

The author shows great familiarity with her subject, and her industry partly compensates for a rather poor command of English. She lacks true appreciation of the charm and distinction of Luca's art and the biographic sketch is somewhat meager, but there are few separate books in English on Luca della Robbia.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Luca del Robbia with other Italian Sculptors. 114p. illus. D. Lond. 1883. Low 2/ (Illus. Biog. of the Great Artists) Worcester e

Published also by Scribner, 1890, $1.

Careful and accurate as regards the leading biographic facts, and for these it will doubtless prove interesting and useful to the traveler. As a critic, the author does not impress us as very discerning. *Nation*, Sep. 27, 1883, 37:279

Van Rensselaer, *Mrs* **Schuyler.** Luca della Robbia. (*see her* Six Portraits. 1890. p.5–76) 927.5 V35 e

Published by Houghton, 277p. D, $1.25.

A vivid portrayal of Luca as man and artist and an interesting analysis of his work. Sketches briefly his successors in the family.

LITERATURE

General

Armstrong, Edward. Literature of the Medicean Period. (*see his* Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century. 1896. p.323–89) 923.1455 M4a e

Symonds, John Addington. Literary Society at Florence. (*see his* Short History of the Renaissance. 1893. p.162–85) 945.05 Sy61 e

Individual authors

Boccaccio

Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Decameron; or, Ten Days' Entertainment of Boccaccio; a revised translation by W. K. Kelley. 545p. por. D. Lond. n.d. Bohn 3/6 Worcester e

The introduction, p.1–13, gives a truthful and pathetic description of the plague in Florence.

These world-renowned stories are valuable in a study of Florence, not only as an important example of native literature, but as a description of the life of the times.

Owen, John. Boccaccio. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.128–47) 190 Ow2 e

Shows that Boccaccio contributed more than Dante or Petrarch to the general advancement of culture.

Symonds, John Addington. Giovanni Boccaccio as Man and Author. 101p. O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner $2 Worcester e

Not an exhaustive study, but readable and well adapted to needs of general readers. Brings out Boccaccio's position in Italian letters and society with great distinctness, and his marvelous range has never before been so copiously illustrated. Yet the book does not approach the scholarliness and accuracy that would have been insured had the author lived to finish it.

Dante

Balbo, Cesare, *count.* Life and Times of Dante Alighieri; tr. from the Italian by F. J. Bunbury. 2v. in 1, O. Lond. 1852. Bentley o.p. 851.15 B1b e

Introduction to v.1 is a sketch of the government of Florence in the 13th century.

One of the standard lives, with the advantage of giving the opinions of a fellow countryman.

Browning, Oscar. Dante; his life and writings. 104p. 1 illus. S. Lond. 1891. Sonnenschein 2/6 (Dilettante Lib.) Worcester e

Published also by Macmillan, 90c.

A good brief account of his life and writings, with notice of some of the best editions of the *Divine Comedy.*

Carlyle, Thomas. Hero as Poet; Dante. (*see his* On Heroes, Hero-worship and the Heroic in History. 1897. p.94–120) 824.82 e

Published by Burt, New York, 302p. D, $1.

A vivid picture of Dante and his times, and a vigorous and penetrating exposition of the *Divine Comedy.*

Church, Richard William. Dante. (*see his* Dante and Other Essays. 1893. p.1–191) 851.15 e

Published by Macmillan, 260p. D, $1.50.

Dante Alighieri. Divine Comedy; tr. by H: W. Longfellow. 3v. 1 por. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton $4.50 (Riverside ed.) 851.15 P2 e

—— New Life of Dante Alighieri; tr. by C: E. Norton. Ed. 5. 168p. D. Bost. 1898. Houghton $1.25 Worcester e

Hare, Christopher. Dante the wayfarer. 355p. illus. O. N. Y. 1905. Scribner $3

Follows the poet step by step, telling in his own words the story of all the men and women he met by the way, and gathering together the legends which sprang up like flowers wherever his footsteps passed. *Prelude*

Harris, William Torrey. Spiritual Sense of Dante's Divina commedia. 193p. D. Bost. 1896. Houghton $1.25 851.15 Q1h e

Lowell, James Russell. Dante. (*see his* Among my Books. 1891. 2:1–124) 814.39 L95a e

Published by Houghton, 2v. D, $1.50 each.

Owen, John. Dante. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.96–107) 190 Ow2 e

While admitting that Dante was essentially a dogmatist, points out in what respects he was a skeptic.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Dante and his Circle, with the Italian Poets preceding Him. 301p. D. Bost. 1893. Roberts $2 (now Little $1.50) 851.1 *e*

A collection of lyrics in the original meters, translated with great care. They give a good view of Italian poetry up to Dante's time, but are perhaps more valuable as a contribution to the study of Dante. Includes *La vita nuova* and poems which Dante addressed to his fellow poets.

Rossetti, Maria Francesca. A Shadow of Dante; being an essay towards studying himself, his world and his pilgrimage. Ed. 5. 294p. por. plan, D. Bost. 1889. Roberts (now Little) $1.50 851.15 e

Chiefly a study of the *Divine Comedy*. Most useful in following and understanding the narrative of the poem; not a detailed commentary.

Symonds, John Addington. Introduction to the Study of Dante. Ed. 3. 288p. illus. D. Lond. 1893. Adam & Charles Black 7/6 851.15 e

Published also by Macmillan, $2.

The author knows his subject thoroughly, has a refined and sensitive appreciation of literary and poetic art, and combines his knowledge and taste with an intellectual grasp. *Spectator*, Dec. 28, 1872, 45:1667

Villani, Giovanni. Selections from the First Nine Books of the Croniche Fiorentine of Villani; tr. for the use of students of Dante and others by R. E. Selfe; ed. by P. H. Wicksted. 461p. D. Westminster 1897. Constable 6/ 945.5 V711 e

Published also by Macmillan, $2.

The editors emphasize the fact that the selection has been made to aid in a study of Dante, certain parts reading almost like a commentary. That Villani was a contemporary adds value to his work.

Ficino

Villari, Pasquale. Marsilio Ficino and the Platonic Academy. (*see his* Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola. 1888. 1:50–69) Worcester e

Michael Angelo

Symonds, John Addington. Sonnets of Michael Angelo Buonarroti. (*see his* Sonnets of Michael Angelo Buonarroti and Tommaso Campanella. 1878. p.29–115) Worcester e

Petrarch

Petrarch, Francesco. Sonnets, Triumphs and other Poems of Petrarch, now first completely translated into English verse by various hands; with a life of the poet by Thomas Campbell. 416p. illus. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan $1.50 n (Bohn's Illus. Lib.) Worcester e

Everett, William. Petrarch. (*see his* Italian Poets since Dante. 1904. p.9–31) 851 Ev2

Published by Scribner, 251p. D, $1.50 n.

Brief sketch of him as an Italian patriot, one of the revivers of learning, an Italian poet, with translations of several sonnets.

Hueffer, Francis. Literary Friendship of the Fourteenth Century. (*see his* Italian and Other Studies. 1883. p.31–61) 824.89 e

Published by Stock, London, 304p. O, 7/6.

Sketch of the friendship of Petrarch and Boccaccio.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. Petrarch. (*see his* Miscellaneous Works. 1899. 4:397–412) Worcester e

Published by Harper, 5v. O, $10.

Owen, John. Petrarca. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893 p.107–28) 190 Ow2 e

Portrays Petrarch as the great representative of Italian humanism, and contains an admirable comparison of Dante and Petrarch.

Robinson, James Harvey, & Rolfe, H: W. Petrarch, the first Modern Scholar and Man of Letters. 436p. por. O. N. Y. 1898. Putnam $2 928.51 P444 e

Three fifths of this volume is made up of selections from Petrarch's letters, while the rest consists of introduction and comment by the editors. Petrarch's life, views and character, his friends and the political and literary conditions of his day are so vividly set before us and the letters and explanations are so skilfully fitted together, that the work forms a complete and homogeneous picture of the poet and his times. Specially good for general readers.
Nation, Nov. 24, 1898, 67:397

Pico

Pater, Walter. Pico della Mirandola. (*see his* Renaissance; studies in art and poetry. 1890. p. 31–51) 824.89 e

Politian

Stebbing, *Rev.* Henry. Life of Angiolo Poliziano. (*see his* Lives of the Italian Poets. 1832. 1:323–41) 928.51 St3 e

Pulci

Owen, John. Luigi Pulci. (*see his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance. 1893. p.147–60) 190 Ow2 e

Claims that Pulci represents the humorous and satirical aspect of the renaissance.

Stebbing, *Rev.* Henry. [Luigi Pulci] (*see his* Lives of the Italian Poets. 1832. 1:341–83) 928.51 St3 e

FICTION AND POETRY

Alfieri, Vittorio. Conspiracy of the Pazzi. (*see his* Tragedies. 1876. 2:1–55) Worcester e

Published by Bell 2v. D, 3/6 each.

A drama founded on the historical attempted assassination of Lorenzo de' Medici by the "Conspiracy of the Pazzi."

Austin, Alfred. Savonarola; a tragedy. 306p. D. N. Y. 1891. Macmillan $1.75 822.8 e

The action of the drama extends from the death of Lorenzo to the execution of Savonarola. A good picture of Florence at this most important epoch in her history.

Browning, *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Barrett) & Robert.** Florence in the Poetry of the Brownings; a selection of the poems which have to do with the history, the scenery and the art of Florence; ed. by Anna B. McMahan. 230p. illus. D. Chic. 1904. McClurg $1.40 n 821.83 L1m1

Contents: Introduction. By E. B. Browning: Casa Guidi Windows; The Dance. By Robert Browning: Old Pictures in Florence; Fra Lippo Lippi; Andrea del Sarto; The Statue and the Bust; The Ring and the Book, book 1; One Word More

The complete works contain other poems having reference to Florence; e. g. "King Victor Emanuel entering Florence, April 1860", by Mrs Browning, and "Luria" and "Sordello", by Robert Browning.

Eliot, George, *pseud.* Romola. illus. O. N. Y. 1897. Crowell $1.50 Worcester *e*

Any comment on this masterpiece is superfluous. In spite of being fiction, probably the most valuable single book on Florence. It describes all classes from the lowest to the highest, from the peasant girl to the reigning prince, and weaves into the tragic love story much of the history and politics of the time. Savonarola, if not the central character, is the controlling one of the novel.

Farrington, Margaret Vere. Fra Lippo Lippi; a romance. 225p. illus. O. N. Y. 1890. Putnam $1.50 Worcester e

Gives the traditional facts of his life in the romantic setting of a love story.

Haygood, Atticus Green. Monk and the Prince. 371p. D. Nashville Tenn. 1895. Foote $1 945.5

Hunt, Leigh. Legend of Florence, a play. O. Lond. 1840. Moxon 3/6

Also in editions of his poetical works.

Landor, Walter Savage. Imaginary Conversations. 1881. 828.7 e

Fra Filippo Lippi and Pope Eugenius the Fourth, 2:222–44

Machiavelli and Michel-Angelo Buonarroti, 3:422–39

These "imaginary conversations" are valuable for their characterizations, and are frequently highly amusing in their caricature of famous persons.

Leland, Charles Godfrey, *comp.* Legends of Florence, collected from the people and retold. 2v. D. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan $1.75 each 398.2 L531 e

Consists almost entirely of legends or traditions of varied character referring to places and buildings in Florence, retold in a way to interest general readers and students of folklore. They bring many new associations to Florentine history.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Florence. (*see his* Poems of Places; Italy. 1877. 11:129–68) 808.8 e

Published by Houghton, 31v. S, $1 each.

Poems by famous authors on Florence or directly associated with Florence.

—— Michael Angelo; a fragment. (*see his* Poetical Works. 1891. 6:45–176) 811.34 J e

Published by Houghton, 6v. D, $1.50 each.

An unfinished poetical drama, having for characters such persons as Michael Angelo, Vittoria Colonna, Vasari and Cellini.

Scott, Leader, *pseud.* Echoes of Old Florence; her palaces and those who have lived in them. 326p. S. Lond. 1894. Unwin 5/
Worcester **e**

A series of stories attempting to repeople and revivify some of the old palaces and streets of Florence. Told to the author by an old Italian story-teller, and by her anglicized and set in historical form.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. La Beata, a novel. Ed. 2. O. Lond. 1862. Chapman 5/

One feels a breath from the Val d'Arno rustling amid the pages, and a sense of Florentine life such as one rarely gets out of books. The critical objection I should make to it is, that you often spoil the artistic attitude by presenting your characters critically, with an eye to the opinions likely to be formed by certain readers, instead of being totally engrossed with your subject. George Eliot, in Trollope's *What I Remember*, 1:476

—— Marietta, a novel. Ed. 2. 2v. O. Lond. 1862. Chapman 7/6

A skilfully executed and highly finished picture of middle class life in Florence. Griswold, *Novels and Tales dealing with Italy*, p.770

INDEX

Addison, Joseph. Florence, 16
Ady, Mrs J. C. Life and Art of Sandro Botticelli, 25
—— Painters of Florence, 21
—— Raphael, 28
Albertinelli, biography, 25
Alfieri, Vittorio. Conspiracy of the Pazzi, 35
Allen, C. G. B. Florence, 14
Anderson, W: J. Fifteenth Century in Florence, 31
Anderton, I. M. Florentine Calcio, 16
Angelico, Fra, biography, 24, 28
Armstrong, Edward. Art of the Medicean Period, 21
—— Literature of the Medicean Period, 32
—— Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the Fifteenth Century, 10
Austin, Alfred. Savonarola; a tragedy, 36

Bädeker, Karl. Florence, 16
Balbo, Cesare, count. Life and Times of Dante Alighieri, 33
Bartolommeo, Fra, biography, 25
Beckford, William. Florence, 16
Bent, J. T. Life in Old Florence, 16
Berenson, Bernhard. Central Italian Painters of the Renaissance, 22
—— Florentine Painters of the Renaissance, 22
—— Study and Criticism of Italian Art, 6, 21
Biagi, Guido. Private Life of the Renaissance Florentines, 12
Bianciardi, Mrs E.. D. R. Florentine Family in the Fifteenth Century, 12
Blashfield, Mrs E. W. & E. H. Italian cities, 6, 16
Boccaccio, Giovanni, biography and criticism, 33
—— The Decameron, 32
Botticelli, biography, 25
Brinton, Selwyn. Florence, Pisa, Siena, 22
Browning, Mrs E. B. & Robert. Florence in the Poetry of the Brownings, 36
Browning, Oscar. Dante, 33
Brunelleschi, biography, 31
Burckhardt, Jacob. The Cicerone, 22
—— Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, 8, 12
Burlamacchi, L., marchesa. Luca della Robbia, 32

Carlyle, Thomas. Hero as Poet; Dante, 33
Carmichael, Montgomery. In Tuscany, 6, 16
Carpenter, Edith. Lorenzo de' Medici, 11
Cavalcaselle, G. B., joint author, *see* Crowe, J. A.
Cellini, Benvenuto. Life, 10
Church, R: W: Dante, 33
Cimabue, biography, 25
Clement, Charles. Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci and Raphael, 22
Cole, Timothy & Stillman, W: J. Old Italian Masters, 20
Crawford, M. S. Life in Tuscany, 14
Credi, Lorenzo di, biography, 25
Creighton, Mandell. Savonarola, 12
Crowe, J. A. & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Andrea Orcagna, 27
—— Cimabue, 25
—— Domenico Ghirlandajo, 25
—— History of Painting in Italy, 22
—— Lorenzo di Credi, 25
—— Masaccio, 26
—— Masolino, 26
—— Raphael, 28
Cruttwell, Maud. Luca Signorelli, 29

Dante Alighieri, biography and criticism, 33–34
—— Divine Comedy, 33
—— New Life of, 33
Dennis, George. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 6, 17
Donatello, biography, 31–32
Douglas, Langton. Fra Angelico, 24
Duffy, Bella. Commerce, Manufactures and Finance, 12
—— Tuscan Republics, 8
Dyer, Louis. Machiavelli and the Modern State, 11

Eastlake, E. R., lady. Five Great Painters, 6
—— Leonardo da Vinci, 29
—— Letters and Works of Michael Angelo, 26
—— Life and Works of Raphael, 28
Eliot, George, pseud. Romola, 36
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 7
Evelyn, John. Florence, 17

Everett, William. Petrarch, 35
Ewart, K. D. Cosimo de' Medici, 10

Fahie, J. J. Galileo, 10
Farrington, M. V. Fra Lippo Lippi, 36
Ficino, Marsilio, biography, 34
Field, Kate. English Authors in Florence, 17
Florentine Tradesman's Diary, 13
Freeman, L. J. Italian Sculpture of the Renaissance, 30
Fresco, 23

Galilei, Galileo. Private life of Galileo, 10
Galileo, biography, 10
Gardner, E. G. Story of Florence, 14
Ghiberti, biography, 32
Ghirlandajo, Domenico, biography, 25–26
Giotto, biography, 26
Godkin, G. S. Monastery of San Marco, 15
Goff, R. C. & Clarissa. Florence and Some Tuscan Cities, 15
Green, J: R: Florence of Dante, 17
Greene, G: W. Machiavelli, 11
Grifi, Elvira. Saunterings in Florence, 15
Grimm, Herman. Life of Michael Angelo, 8, 27
Guicciardini, biography, 10
Guinness, H. Andrea del Sarto, 29

Hare, A: J: C. Florence, 15
Hare, Christopher. Dante the Wayfarer, 33
Harris, W: T. Spiritual Sense of Dante's Divina commedia, 33
Harwood, Edith. Notable Pictures in Florence, 22
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Florence, 17
Haygood, A. G. Monk and the Prince, 36
Hewlett, Maurice. Earthwork out of Tuscany, 15
Hillard, G: S. Florence, 17
Holroyd, Charles. Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 27
Hoppin, J. M. Early Renaissance, 21
Horner, Susan & Joanna. Walks in Florence, 15
Howe, J. W. Florence, 17
Howells, W: D. Florentine Mosaic, 17
Hueffer, Francis. Literary Friendship of the Fourteenth Century, 35
Hunt, Leigh. Legend of Florence, 36
Hurll, E. M. Michelangelo, 27
Hutton, Laurence. Literary Landmarks of Florence, 15

James, E. J. History of Mechanical Labor, 13
James, Henry, jr. Florence, 17
—— Florentine Notes, 17
Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Florence, 17
—— Legends of the Madonna, 19
—— Memoirs of the Early Italian Painters, 23
—— Sacred and Legendary Art, 19
Jarves, J. J. Florence, 18
—— Florentine Artists, 21
Johnson, V. W. Lily of the Arno, 15

Karoly, Karl, pseud. Guide to the Paintings of Florence, 23
—— Raphael's Madonnas, 28
Keane, A: H: Early Italian Masters, 21
Knackfuss, Herman. Raphael, 29
Kristeller, Paul. Early Florentine Woodcuts, 21
Kugler, F. T. Giotto and his Followers, 26
—— Handbook of Painting, 7
—— Leonardo da Vinci, 30
—— Michael Angelo Buonarotti, 27
—— Other Masters of Florence, 25
—— Raphael, 29
—— Tuscan Schools, 24

L. L. L. Life in Florence, 18
Landor, W. S. Imaginary Conversations, 7, 36
Lanzi, Luigi. Florentine School, 24
Larned, J. N. Florence, 8
Lawless, Emily. Florentine Gardens in March, 18
Layard, Sir A: H: Domenico Ghirlandajo and his Fresco of the Death of St Francis, 26
Lee, Vernon, pseud. Symmetria prisca, 21
—— Tuscan Sculpture, 31
Leland, C: G. Legends of Florence, 36
Lilly, W: S: Michael Angelo, 27
Lindsay, A: W: C., lord. Giotto and his School, 26
—— Semi-Byzantine Succession at Florence, 28
—— Sketches of the History of Christian Art, 7
Lippi, Fra Filippo, biography, 26
Longfellow, H: W. Florence, 36
—— Michael Angelo, 36
Lowell, J. R. Dante, 33
Lubke, Wilhelm. Early Renaissance, 31
—— History of Sculpture, 7, 31
—— Outlines of the History of Art, 7, 24
Lucas, Herbert. Fra Girolamo Savonarola, 12

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

Macaulay, T: B. Machiavelli, 11
—— Petrarch, 35
McCurdy, Edward. Leonardo da Vinci, 30
Machiavelli, Niccolo, biography, 11
—— History of Florence; The Prince, 8
Masaccio, biography, 26
Masolino, biography, 26
Masters in Art, 21
May, Sir T: E. Democracy in Florence, 13
Medici, Cosimo de', biography, 10
Medici, Lorenzo de', biography, 10-11
Michael Angelo, biography and criticism, 26–27, 34
Milman, H: H. Savonarola, 12
Morley, John. Machiavelli, 11
Moulton, Mrs L. C. Florence, the Fair, 18
Muller, F. H. Schools in Florence, 18
Müntz, Eugène. Leonardo da Vinci, 30
—— Raphael, 29

Napier, H: E: Florentine History, 8
Norton, C: E. La compagnia della misericordia, 18
—— Florence and St Mary of the Flower, 31

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, 9
—— A Peaceful Citizen, 13
Orcagna, biography, 27–28
Owen, John. Boccaccio, 33
—— Dante, 34
—— Guicciardini, 10
—— Luigi Pulci, 35
—— Machiavelli, 11
—— Petrarca, 35
—— Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, 7

Partridge, W: O. Technique of Sculpture, 30
Passavant, J; D. Raphael of Urbino, 29
Pater, Walter. Pico della Mirandola, 35
—— The Renaissance, 19
Perkins, C: C. Raphael and Michael Angelo, 23
—— Tuscan Sculptors, 30
Perkins, F. M. Giotto, 26
Perrens, F. T. Histoire de Florence, 9
—— History of Florence, 9
Perugino, biography, 28
Petrarch, Francesco, biography and criticism, 34–35
—— Sonnets, Triumphs and other Poems, 34
Phillimore, C. M. Fra Angelico and the Early Florentine Painters, 24
Pico, biography and criticism, 35
Piozzi, Mrs H. L. T. Florence, 13
Plunkett, C. N., count. Sandro Botticelli, 25
Politian, biography, 35
Pulci, biography, 35

Quilter, Harry. Giotto, 26

Raphael, biography, 28–29
Rea, Hope. Donatello, 31
Reumont, Alfred von. Lorenzo de, Medici, 11
Richter, J: P. Leonardo, 30
Robbia, Luca della, biography, 32
Robinson, J. H. & Rolfe, H: W. Petrarch, 35
Rolfe, H: W. & Robinson, J. H. Petrarch, 35
Roscoe, William. Influence of the Medici on Art, 21
—— Life of Lorenzo de' Medici, 11
Rose, G: B. Renaissance Masters, 23
Ross, Mrs J. A. Old Florence and Modern Tuscany, 16
Rossetti, D. G. Dante and his Circle, 34
Rossetti, M. F. A Shadow of Dante, 34
Ruskin, John. Giotto, 26
—— Mornings in Florence, 19
—— Val d'Arno, 19

Sarto, Andrea del, biography, 25, 29
Savonarola, biography, 12
Scaife, W. B. Florentine Life during the Renaissance, 13
Scott, Leader, pseud. Echoes of Old Florence, 37
—— Filippo di ser Brunellesco, 31
—— Florentine Lodge, 13
—— Fra Bartolommeo: Andrea del Sarto, 25
—— Ghiberti and Donatello, 32
—— Luca del Robbia, 32
—— Renaissance of Art in Italy, 19
—— Tuscan Studies and Sketches, 16
Signorelli, biography, 29
Spencer, O. M. Protestant Cemetery at Florence, 18
Stearns, F. P. Midsummer of Italian Art, 23
Stebbing, Rev. Henry. Life of Angiolo Poliziano, 35
—— Lives of the Italian Poets, 7
—— Luigi Pulci, 35
Steinman, Ernst. Botticelli, 25
Stillman, W: J. & Cole, Timothy. Old Italian Masters, 20
Story, W: W. Michael Angelo, 27
Strachey, Henry. Raphael, 29

Strutt, E: C. Fra Filippo Lippi, 26
Sweetser, M. F. Artist biographies, 7
—— Fra Angelico, 24
—— Raphael, Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo, 23
Swinburne, A. C: Notes on Designs of the Old Masters at Florence, 18
Symonds, J: A. Age of the Despots, 8
—— Florence and the Medici, 9
—— Florentine historians, 10
—— Giovanni Boccaccio as Man and Author, 33
—— Introduction to the Study of Dante, 34
—— Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 27
—— Literary Society at Florence, 32
—— The "Prince" of Machiavelli, 11
—— Renaissance in Italy; the Fine Arts, 20
—— Savonarola, 12
—— Short History of the Renaissance, 8
—— Sonnets of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 34

Taine, H. A. Florence and Florentine School of Art, 21
Taylor, Bayard. Florence, 18
Tempera, 24
Trollope, T: A. La Beata, 37
—— Filippo Strozzi, 9
—— History of the Commonwealth of Florence, 9
—— Marietta, 37
—— Taxation in Florence, 13
—— What I Remember, 7, 18
Tuckerman, H: T. Old Bankers of Florence, 13

Van Dyke, J: C: Art for Art's Sake, 20
Van Rensselaer, Mrs Schuyler. Luca della Robbia, 32
Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of the Painters, 20
Villani, Giovanni. Selection from First Nine Books of Croniche Fiorentine, 34
Villari, Linda. A Tuscan Villa, 18
Villari, Pasquale. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola, 12
—— Life and Times of Niccolo Machiavelli, 11
—— Marsilio Ficino and the Platonic Academy, 34
—— Two First Centuries of Florentine History, 14
Vinci, Leonardo da, biography, 29–30

Ware, William. Florence, 18
Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of Legendary and Mythological Art, 20
Whiting, Lilian. The Florence of Landor, 19
Williamson, G: C: Fra Angelico, 24
—— Pietro Vannucci, called Perugino, 28
Wills, Howard. Florentine Heraldry, 16
Wilson, C: H. Life and Works of Michael Angelo Buonarroti, 27
Wölfflin, Heinrich. Art of the Italian Renaissance, 20
Woltmann, Alfred & Wörmann, Karl. History of Painting, 7, 24
Woolsey, T. D. Constitution of Florence, 14
Wörmann, Karl & Woltmann, Alfred. History of Painting, 7, 24

Yriarte, C: E. Florence, 9

Zimmern, Helen. Laurenziana Library at Florence, 19

1907

Published monthly by the

New York State Education Department

Subject no. 016.9141

BULLETIN 398 APRIL 1907

New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 112

BIBLIOGRAPHY 42

READING LIST ON SCOTLAND

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Alice Lyman B.L. (Smith) B.L.S. (N.Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1901

	PAGE
Preface	49
Abbreviations	50
Principal bibliographic aids consulted	50
Reading list	
History	52
Description and travel	58
Religion	63
Literature	64
Art	70
Index	73

ALBANY

NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

1907

Price 10 cents

L292m-06-1500

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* - - - New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1908 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. - - - - - - - - Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. B.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

State Library, Albany, N. Y. November 16, 1906

Hon. A. S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: I beg to transmit herewith and recommend for publication a *Reading list on Scotland,* submitted for graduation by Miss Alice Lyman, New York State Library School, class of 1901. The list includes the best popular modern works in English, and should have a wider field of usefulness than it can have in manuscript.

Very respectfully

EDWIN H. ANDERSON
Director

Approved for publication November 19, 1906

A. S. Draper

Commissioner of Education

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

Edwin H. Anderson, Director

Bulletin 112
BIBLIOGRAPHY 42

READING LIST ON SCOTLAND

PREFACE

This list is intended for the reader who desires general information on Scotland. It aims to include popular modern works in English on history, description, religion, literature and art.

The student will find material of great value in the publications of such learned societies as the Spalding Club, in Chalmers's *Caledonia* and in histories such as Tytler, written in the early part of the 19th century.

After the union, the record of Scottish history must be looked for almost entirely with that of England. In the field of religion there is much material written in stilted, old-fashioned style, while popular modern works are not numerous. In literature, only the works of the four best known authors have been included. A list of historical fiction on Scotland may be found in E. A. Baker's *Descriptive guide to the best fiction,* 1903.

No special division has been made for biography, the lives of Scotsmen eminent in various fields being given in their respective places under each subject. Attention is directed to a series of brief, popular biographies published by Scribner at 75c a volume, called the Famous Scots series, including authors, statesmen, churchmen, etc. The contents are as follows:

Balladists
Blackwood group
James Boswell
King Robert Bruce
George Buchanan
Robert Burns
Principal Cairnes
Richard Cameron
Thomas Campbell
Thomas Carlyle

Thomas Chalmers
Henry Drummond
William Dunbar
Viscount Dundee
The Erskines
Robert Fergusson
J. F. Ferrier
Fletcher of Saltoun
The Gregories
Thomas Guthrie
James Hogg
David Hume
Johnston of Wariston
Kirkcaldy of Grange
John Knox
David Livingstone
Norman Macleod
Andrew Melville
Hugh Miller
Mungo Park
Pollok and Aytoun
Allan Ramsay
Thomas Reid
Sir Walter Scott
Sir J. Y. Simpson
Adam Smith
Tobias Smollett
R. L. Stevenson
James Thomson
William Wallace
Sir David Wilkie

Periodicals have not been indexed. References may be found in Poole's *Index to periodical literature,* the *Cumulative index* and the *Annual literary index.*

ALICE LYMAN

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following the main entry refer to libraries in which the book was consulted. Call numbers are given for books in the New York State Library, even though the edition differs from that described.

Books marked **e** have been personally examined; *e* indicates that the edition given in the list is not the same as the one examined.

The source of a critical note is given whether quoted exactly or only in substance. Refences following the notes indicate more extended reviews and notices.

The following abbreviations are used:

Adams Adams. Manual of historical literature
Astor Astor Library
B. P. L. Boston Public Library
Cong. Library of Congress
T. L. Traveling Libraries, New York State Library

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Acland, A. H. D. Guide to the choice of books. 1891
Adams, C: K. Manual of historical literature. 1889
Allen, W: F. History topics. 1890
American catalogue. 1876–1905
American Library Association. Catalog of A. L. A. Library. 1893
Annual American catalogue. 1900–5

Astor Library. Catalogue. 1886–88
—— Card catalogue
Aubrey, W: H. S. Rise and growth of the English nation. v.1. 1896
Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue. 1874–82
Boston Public Library. Card catalogue
Detroit Public Library. General catalogue. 1889
—— 1st supplement. 1894
Douglas, *Sir* **G. B. S.** History of the border counties. 1899
English catalogue. 1835–1904
Fletcher, W: I. A. L. A. index. 1893
—— —— Ed.2. 1901
Forsyth, W. G. Edinburgh: reading list. 1893 (N. Y. State Library School bibliography)
Gairdner, James. England. 1879
Gayley, C. M. & Scott, F. N. Guide to the literature of aesthetics. 1890
Gross, Charles. Bibliography of English municipal history. 1897
—— Sources and literature of English history to 1485. 1900
Larned, J. N. History for ready reference. 1894–95
Leypoldt, *Mrs* **A. H. & Iles, George.** List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895
Matson, Henry. References for literary workers. 1892
Milwaukee Public Library. Systematic catalogue. 1885–86
Montgomery, D: H. Leading facts of English history. 1892
Nachtmann, Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898 (N. Y. State Library bibliography bulletin 14)
New York Mercantile Library Association. Card catalogue
New York (State) — Library. Subject card catalogue
Peabody Institute Library. Catalogue. 1883–92
—— Second catalogue, A–R. 1896–1902
Perkins, F: B. Best reading. 1885
Providence (R. I.) Public Library. Scott: reference list (Monthly bulletin, Aug. 1897, p.221–29)
Publishers' trade list annual. 1902–6
—— Index. 1902–4
Publishers' weekly. 1901–5
Ramsay, *Sir* **J. H:** Foundations of England. 2v. 1898
Reference catalogue of current literature. 1906
Salem (Mass.) Public Library. Scotland: reading list (Bulletin, Jan. 1900, p.53–56)
—— Sir Walter Scott: reading list (Bulletin, Aug. 1896, p.125–27)
Sargant, E. B. & Whishaw, Bernhard. Guide book to books. 1897
Sargent, J: F. Reading for the young. 1890
—— Supplement. 1896
Sonnenschein, W: S. Best books. 1891
—— Reader's guide. 1895
Springfield (Mass.) Public Library. Scotland (Bulletin, March 1897, p.48–49)
Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E. Annotated bibliography of fine art. 1897
United States catalogue. 1899–1905

READING LIST

HISTORY

General histories

Brown, P. H. History of Scotland. 2v. maps, D. N. Y. 1899–1902. Macmillan v.1 $1.75 n, v.2 $1.50 n (Cambridge historical ser.) 941 B811 e

From earliest times through 1689. One of the best short histories, the result of deep research, it is clear, accurate and impartial though somewhat lacking in enthusiasm. Primarily a political history, it also gives a brief survey of the literature and social life of each epoch.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Sep. 1899, 69:247, July 1902, 75:33; *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1889, 1:490, May 1902, 1:554; *Spectator*, June 1899, 82:891, June 1902, 88:986.

Burton, J. H. History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the latest Jacobite insurrection. New ed. 8v. D. Edin. 1899. Blackwood 3/6 each 941 B95 e

Has superseded in value all other histories of Scotland. As a complete record of one of the most turbulent of all histories, it is eminently successful. To the preparation of the work the author has devoted many industrious years and on several disputed questions he has thrown welcome light. Clear in style, admirable perspective. *Adams*

Chambers, Robert. Domestic annals of Scotland. 3v. illus. O. Edin. 1885. Chambers 40/ 941.06 C35 e

Presents a picture of everyday life in Scotland from the Reformation to 1745.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1885, 58:1555.

Colville, James. Byways of history. 325p. D. Edin. 1902. Douglas 6/ 941 C72 e

Contents: Lowland Scotland in time of Burns; The Bruce and Bannockburn; Complaynte of Scotland; Scottish trade in the olden time; Scotland under the Roundheads; Town life in the 18th century, etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Aug. 1897, 79:278.

Lang, Andrew. History of Scotland from the Roman occupation. 3v. illus. O. N. Y. 1900–4. Dodd $3.50 n each 941 L25 e

To 1685. An accurate record of historic events and characters with the vitalizing force of personal anecdote and adventure. *Athenaeum*

v. 1 reviewed in *Nation*, July 1900, 71:15; *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1900, 1:487; *Spectator*, May 1900, 84:634. v. 2 in *Nation*, Feb. 1903, 76:174; *Atehenaeum*, Jan. 1903, 1:103; *Spectator*, Jan. 1903, 90:151. v. 3 in *Academy*, Oct. 1904, 67:360; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1904, 2:583.

MacArthur, Margaret. History of Scotland. 199p. S. Lond. 1902. Macmillan 2/ (Freeman's historical ser.) 941 M11 e

From Gaelic period to 1843. Brief general outline.

Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1874, 6:93; *Nation*, Feb. 1874, 18:95.

Mackintosh, John. History of civilization in Scotland. 4v. illus. O. Lond. 1892–96. Gardner £4 4/ 941 M21 e

Aims to set forth the moral and intellectual factors of progress, the material and social conditions of each period, and to trace the development of literature, religion, education, politics, science, art and industry from earliest times to end of 19th century. *Preface*

——— Scotland. 226p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1902. Putnam $1.50 (Story of the nations) 941 M211 e

Popular general history to present century. Chapter on modern literature.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1890, 2:251; *Academy*, Jan. 1891, 39:9; *Spectator*, Sep. 1890, 65:381.

Mackenzie, James. History of Scotland. 664p. O. Lond. 1897. Nelson 1/6 941 T.L. e

Fairly good brief history.

Maxwell, David. Bygone Scotland; historical and social. 313p. illus. O. Edin. 1894. Bryce 7/6 (Bygone ser.) 941 M45 e

Contents: Roman conquest of Britain; Anglo-Saxons in Britain; How Scotland became a free nation; Literature; Witchcraft; Customs; Massacre of Glencoe; Jacobite risings, etc.

Veitch, John. History and poetry of the Scottish border. 2v. O. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 16/ 941 V53 e

Original inhabitants, ancient remains, worship and ballads of the Border country.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1893. 2:315.

Early history

Anderson, Joseph. Scotland in early Christian times. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1881. Douglas 12/ each (Rhind lectures in archaeology for 1879–1880) B.P.L. e

This and the volume entered below classify and describe various types of existing relics peculiar to each age, and are the result of exhaustive research.
Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1881, 20:36, Feb. 1882, 21:75; *Nation*, July 1881, 33:18, Mar. 1882, 34:215.

——— Scotland in pagan times. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1883–85. Douglas 24/ (Rhind lectures in archaeology for 1881, 1882) 913.41 An2 e

The bronze, stone and iron ages.
Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1883, 37:475, July 1886, 43:17; *Academy*, Aug. 1886, 30:110.

Innes, Cosmo. Scotland in the middle ages. 368p. maps, O. Lond. 1860. Hamilton 10/6 941.01 In6 e

Begins with age of Charlemagne and comes down through James 5. Sketches of history, laws, manners, customs, literature, art and industries.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1860, 1:613.

Mackinnon, James. Culture in early Scotland. 239p. O. Lond. 1892. Williams 7/6 941.01 M21 e

Prehistoric, Roman and Celtic civilization, well written and interesting.
Reviewed in *Nation*, June 1893, 56:440; *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1892, 2:883; *Spectator*, June 1893, 70:862.

Paton, James, *ed.* Scottish history and life. 343p. illus. F. Glasg. 1902. MacLehose 42/ 941 fP27 e

Prepared for the Glasgow International Exhibition of 1901. First half devoted to history; second half to social life and customs, sports, weapons, ecclesiastical relics, universities, etc. Contributions by about 20 people.
Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1902, 75:486; *Academy*, Feb. 1903, 64:151; *Spectator*, Nov. 1902, 89:729.

Patrick, R. W. Cochran-. Mediaeval Scotland. 200p. illus. O. Glasg. 1892. MacLehose 7/6 914.1 T.L. e

Chapters on agriculture, manufactures, fisheries, taxation, trade, etc. No attempt at arrangement, each topic treated separately. Result of wide and careful research. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Mar. 1892, 1:342; *Spectator,* Aug. 1892, 69:292.

Robertson, E. W. Scotland under her early kings. 2v. maps, O. Edin. 1862. Edmonston 36/ o.p. 941 T.L. e

History of Scotland to close of 13th century.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Dec. 1862, 2:840.

Skene, W. F. Celtic Scotland. 3v. O. Edin. 1886. Douglas 15/ each 941.01 T.L. e

Scholarly treatment of the history, ethnology, language, religion and social condition of early Scotland from earliest times to 1286.

Reviewed in *Spectator,* Oct. 1880, 53:1323; *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1876, 2:491, Jan. 1881, 1:157.

William Wallace

Murison, A. F. Sir William Wallace. 159p. D. N. Y. 1898. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 923.241 W151 e

Life and service to his country of one of Scotland's greatest heroes.

Reviewed in *Academy,* Sep. 1898, 54:241; *Athenaeum,* Sep. 1898, 2:351.

Robert Bruce

Maxwell, H. E. Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence. 387p. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1897. Putnam $1.50 (Heroes of the nations) 923.141 R1 e

The history of Scotland from 1286 to 1332 as exemplified in the life and character of Bruce.

Reviewed in *Critic,* Sep. 1897, 31:155; *Athenaeum,* May 1897, 1:572; *Saturday review,* May 1897, 83:586.

Murison, A. F. King Robert the Bruce. 159p. D. N. Y. 1899. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 923.141 R1m e

Beginning with sketch of history before accession of Bruce gives a brief account of the incidents of his reign. Popular.

James 1

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. The romance of a king's life. 109p. illus. nar. D. Lond. 1896. Unwin 6/ 923.142 J21j e

Brief sketch of the poet king.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Jan. 1897, 1:82; *Academy,* Feb. 1897, 51:202; *Spectator,* June 1897, 78:894.

James 4

Smith, Gregory, *ed.* Days of James IV, 1488–1513. 219p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1899. Nutt 3/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) 941.04 Sm5 e

Extracts from chronicles, state papers, royal letters, etc. arranged in chronologic order, giving a fairly connected account of the reign of James 4.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1890, 2:251; *Spectator,* Oct. 1891, 67:454.

Mary, Queen of Scots

Henderson, T. F. Casket letters and Mary, Queen of Scots. 193p. D. Lond. 1890. Black 6/ 923.141 M3h e

Careful and accurate research aiming to prove authenticity of these letters.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* July 1889, 2:58.

——— Mary, Queen of Scots; her environment and tragedy. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1905. Scribner $6 923.141 T.L. e

The aim of the present biography is to deal with the more personal aspects of the Marian period apart from ecclesiastical prepossessions and on the understanding that the praise and blame of the 20th century are not quite applicable to the 16th. *Preface*
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Dec. 1905, 95: sup. 899; *Academy,* Dec. 1905, 69:1351.

Hosack, John. Mary, Queen of Scots and her accusers. 2v. O. Lond. 1881. Blackwood 31/6 o.p. 941.05 T.L. e

By far the most successful defense of the queen. *Adams*
Reviewed in *Academy,* Feb. 1870, 1:135, June 1874, 5:626; *Spectator,* Oct. 1869, 42:1243, July 1874, 47:915.

Hume, M. A. S. Love affairs of Mary, Queen of Scots; a political history. 487p. O. N. Y. 1903. McClure $3.50 n 923.141 M3hl e

Not gossip but a study of Mary's character and an attempt to discover the reason for her disastrous political failure. *Preface*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1903, 2:542; *Nation,* Dec. 1903, 77:528; *Saturday review,* Oct. 1903, 96:459; *Spectator,* Oct. 1903, 91:567.

Lang, Andrew. The mystery of Mary Stuart. 368p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Longmans $2.50 923.141 M31 e

Clever, exhaustive and well informed account of Mary's struggle with her enemy and with her fate. Sums up evidence, but does not pass judgment. The new edition is practically rewritten and somewhat condensed.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1901, 2:653; *Academy,* Oct. 1901, 61:381; *Nation,* Ap. 1902, 74:272; *Dial,* Jan. 1902, 32:43.

Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots. Ed.7. O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan $1.75 923.141 M3m3 e

Author is renowned for his judicial fairness. He has sifted and weighed the evidence with great care and is led to condemn the queen though his condemnation is free from bitterness or prejudice. *Adams*

Rait, R. S. *ed.* Mary Queen of Scots. Ed.2. 327p. S. Lond. 1900. Nutt 4/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) Astor e

Extracts from English, Spanish and Venetian state papers; deals with six years of her life from her arrival in Scotland to her imprisonment 1561–67.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* May 1899, 1:558; *Spectator,* Ap. 1899, 82:495; *Academy,* Ap. 1899, 56:430.

Schiern, Frederick. Life of James Hepburn, 4th earl of Bothwell. 448p. illus. O. Edin. 1880. Douglas 16/ 923.241 B65 e

Thorough and minute biography. Deals particularly with the earl's residence in Denmark.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Mar. 1880, 1:371; *Nation,* May 1880, 30:389.

Skelton, *Sir* John. Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1894. Blackwood v.1 12/6; v.2 15/6 941.05 Sk2 e

Maitland was Secretary of State to Mary. This work is an earnest and partially successful attempt to vindicate his patriotism.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Feb. 1887, 1:215; *Spectator,* Feb. 1887, 60:179.

Covenanters

Bayne, Peter. Chief actors in the Puritan revolution. 512p. O. Lond. 1878. Clark 12/ 942.06 T.L. e

Contents: Laud, Charles 1, Covenanters, Montrose, Milton, Vane, Cromwell, Clarendon, etc.
Admirable specimens of judicious, incisive and well sustained criticism.
Adams

Morris, Mowbray. Montrose. 229p. illus. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan 60c (English men of action) 923.541 M762 e

Sympathetic and accurate picture of James Graham, marquis of Montrose, one of the heroes of the covenant.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Feb. 1892, 1:178; *Spectator,* Ap. 1892, 68:581.

Taylor, James. Scottish covenanters. 188p. S. Lond. 1881. Cassell 2/ 941.06 T21 e

Beginning with 1557, traces the history of the various covenants through the reign of James 2.

Union

Mackinnon, James. Union of England and Scotland. 524p. O. Lond. 1896. Longmans 16/ 941.06 M21 e

Beginning with union of crowns in 1603, traces the various steps through 1715. One chapter on international intercourse in 18th century.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Aug. 1896, 77:181; *Nation,* July 1896, 63:55.

Jacobite risings

Bain, Joseph. The Edwards in Scotland. O. Edin. 1901. Douglas 5/ (Rhind lectures in archaeology for 1900) Astor e

History from Edward 1 to Edward 4, scholarly, fair-minded.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* July 1901, 87:130; *Saturday review,* Sep. 1901, 92:308.

Lang, Andrew. Pickle the Spy. 342p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Longmans $5 923.142 St93 e

History of Prince Charles Stuart; attempts to prove that Macdonell of Glengarry is Pickle, Prince Charles's incognito.
Reviewed in *Academy,* Jan. 1897, 51:174; *Athenaeum,* Jan. 1897, 1:141; *Spectator,* Feb. 1897, 78:243.

——— Prince Charles Edward Stuart, the young chevalier. 476p. illus. D. Lond. 1903. Longmans $2.25 923.242 St92 e

Best life of the prince that has yet appeared.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Sep. 1900, 2:269; *Spectator,* Sep. 1900, 85:375; *Nation,* Jan. 1901, 72:33; *Dial,* Dec. 1900, 29:424.

Macgregor, Alexander. Life of Flora Macdonald. 152p. D. Edin. 1902. MacLehose 2/6 920.7 M14 e

The story of Flora Macdonald and her thrilling rescue of Prince Charlie after the defeat at Culloden.

Terry, C: S. *ed.* Chevalier de St George and the Jacobite movement in his favor, 1701–1720. 510p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1901. Nutt 5/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers)

Reviewed in *Nation,* Aug. 1901, 73:110; *Academy,* Aug. 1901, 61:151; *Spectator,* Sep. 1901, 87:392.

——— *ed.* Rising of 1745. 322p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1900. Nutt 5/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) 941.07 T27 e

Actual narrative of contemporaries, extracts from royal letters, state papers, etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator,* Nov. 1901, 87:637.

18th and 19th centuries

Craik, *Sir* Henry. Century of Scottish history. 2v. O. N. Y. 1901. Scribner $7.50 941.07 C84 e

Aims to present chronologic narrative of all the principal events in Scottish history from 1745 to 1850, including social, economic and religious as well as political history.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Ap. 1901, 1:428; *Spectator,* Mar. 1901, 87:316; *Saturday review,* July 1901, 92:111; *Nation,* Sep. 1901, 73:187.

Graham, H: G. Social life in Scotland in the 18th century. 2v. O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan $4 941.6 G76 e

Manners and customs of rural districts and cities, land system, relations of rural classes and care of poor, the church, education, crime and social order, industry and trade. Clearly written and unbiased.

Reviewed in *Spectator,* Nov. 1899, 83:726; *Academy,* Oct. 1899, 57:477; *Nation,* Mar. 1900, 70:166.

Ramsay, John. Scotland and Scotsmen in the 18th century. 2v. O. Edin. 1888. Blackwood 31/6 941 T.L. e

Author lived in latter part of 18th and early 19th centuries. These volumes are his own reminiscences and throw light on the men and events of his time.

Reviewed in *Spectator,* Mar. 1888, 61:391; *Saturday review,* Feb. 1888, 65:210.

Highlands

Logan, James. The Scottish Gael. 2v. illus. O. Stirling 1902. Mackay 14/ 914.1 L82 e

Deals with Highlanders, origin, customs, agriculture, dress, arms, poetry, music, etc.

McIan, R. R. Clans of the Scottish Highlands. N. Y. 1899. Stokes $2.50 n 929.1 M18 *e*

Seventy-four illustrations of costumes with historical and descriptive notes.

Reviewed in *Spectator,* Nov. 1898, 81:734.

Mitchell, Dugald. Popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland. 707p. illus. maps, O. Paisley 1900. Gardner 6/n 941 M69 e

From earliest times to close of the '45. Aims to be a general history of the Highlands, tracing history, growth of language, civilization, manners and customs.

Best and handiest history of the Highlands. *Spectator*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* June 1900, 1: 748; *Spectator,* May 1900, 84:634.

Scottish clans and their tartans. Ed.6. unp. T. Edin. 1903. Johnston 2/6 929.8 Sco8 e

Colored plates of tartans with brief description of family or clan to which each belongs. List of badges and war cries.

Skene, W: F. The Highlanders of Scotland. New ed. 427p. illus. map, O. Stirling 1902. Mackay 10/6 941 Sk22 e

Scholarly discussion of origin, formation of clans, wars, manners, customs, dress and religion. Originally published in 1836.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Sep. 1902, 89:445; *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1902, 2:286.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

General

Argyll, *Duke of.* Scotland as it was and as it is. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1889. Douglas 7/6 914.1 Ar3 e

Ardent champion of principle of landlordism rather than impartial historian.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Mar. 1887, 1:334; *Nation,* Aug. 1887, 45:119; *Spectator,* Mar. 1887, 60:388.

Black, Adam & Black, Charles, *pub.* Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland. Ed. 33. 563p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1903. Black 8/6 914.1 B56 e

Fullest and best tourists guidebook.

Brown, P. H. *ed.* Early travellers in Scotland, 1295–1689. 300p. maps, O. Edin. 1891. Douglas 14/ 914.1 T.L. e

Selections from works of 13 English and 11 foreign travelers in Scotland before 1700.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1891, 2:714; *Spectator,* Dec. 1891, 67:891.

——— Scotland before 1700. O. Edin. 1893. Douglas 14/ Astor e

Continuation of his *Early travellers in Scotland.* From contemporary documents. Valuable and interesting contribution to literature of early Scotland.
Reviewed in *Nation,* June 1893, 75:427; *Spectator,* Sep. 1893, 71:437; *Athenaeum,* June 1893, 1:727.

——— Scotland in the time of Queen Mary. 256p. O. Lond. 1904. Methuen 7/6

Social history.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Dec. 1904, 2:758; *Nation,* Aug. 1905, 81:167; *Saturday review,* Feb. 1905, 99:147.

Crawford, J. H. Wild flowers of Scotland. 228p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Macqueen 6/ 581.941 T.L. e

Describes the different varieties of flowers and tells where and in what season they may be found. Pleasantly written.
Reviewed in *Academy,* Aug. 1897, 52:129; *Spectator,* Aug. 1897, 79:221.

——— Wild life in Scotland. 280p. illus. O. Lond. 1896. Macqueen 6/ B.P.L. e

Describes birds, fish, game etc.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Sep. 1896, 77:313; *Saturday review,* Aug 1896, 82:170.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Geikie, *Sir* Archibald. The scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology. 504p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan $3.25 n 554.1 M5 e

History of the topography of the country.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Jan. 1888, 61:96.

——— Scottish reminiscences. 447p. O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan $2.50 914.1 T.L. e

The experiences of a trained observer, who has noted the changes in manners, customs and speech which have taken place during his own lifetime.
Reviewed in *Academy,* Ap. 1904, 66:398; *Saturday review,* July 1904, 98:82; *Spectator,* Aug. 1904, 93:292.

Green, S. G. Scottish pictures. 216p. illus. Q. Lond. 1891. Religious Tract Society 8/ 914.1 T.L. e

Describes Highlands, islands, lakes, Trossachs, etc.

Henderson, T. F. Old world Scotland. 263p. O. N. Y. 1893. Century $1.50 914.1 T.L. e

Twenty-two interesting papers on such topics as kirk discipline, feasting, inns, beggars, football, etc.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* July 1893, 2:94.

Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of the Scottish universities. 200p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Putnam $1.25 n 378.41 A1 e

Contents: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, St Andrews.
Reviewed in *Critic,* Jan. 1905, 46:95; *Dial,* Jan. 1905, 38:50; *Nation,* Nov. 1904, 79:416.

Johnson, Clifton. The land of heather. 258p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Macmillan $2 n 914.1 J63 e

Sketches of life and scenery in Scotland. The writer wanders through the country, living as far as possible with the humbler people, and fixes with pen and camera all he sees and hears. *Nation*
Reviewed in *Nation,* Oct. 1903, 77:302.

Lansdale, M. H. Scotland, historic and romantic. 2v. illus. O. Phil. 1902. Coates $5 914.1 T.L. e

History and description of all the important shires.
Reviewed in *Critic,* Ap. 1902, 40:378.

Lauder, *Sir* T. D. Scottish rivers. 328p. illus. O. Glasg. 1890. Morrison 6/ B.P.L. e

Describes the Tweed and its tributaries and the Tyne, the fish and flowers, hills and glens, castles and legends connected with each; quotes ballads frequently.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1874, 2:202, Dec. 1890, 2:888.

Ramsay, E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish life and character. 297p. D. Lond. 1872. Gall 2/ 914.1 R141 e

Deals with religious observances, conviviality, old servants, language, humor, etc. Many anecdotes. Best of this class of works.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Aug. 1867, 40:892.

Robertson, J. L. Furth in field, by Hugh Haliburton. 280p. D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam $2 824.89 T.L. e

Essays on the life, language and literature of old Scotland, interesting but somewhat superficial.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Jan. 1895, 1:10; *Nation,* June 1895, 60:451.

Rogers, Charles. Scotland, social and domestic. 380p. O. Lond. 1869. Grampian Club 21/ 914.1 R631 e

Contents: Social customs; Drolleries; Public sports; Folk-lore; Demons and apparitions; Witchcraft; Church discipline.

Aims to present a picture of Scottish life and manners from the Reformation.

——— Social life in Scotland from early to recent times. 3v. O. Edin. 1886. Paterson 54/ 914.1 R63 e

An expansion of his former work, *Scotland, social and domestic.*

Sanderson, William & Dobson, H. J. Scottish life and character, painted by H. J. Dobson and described by William Sanderson. 159p. illus. O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan $3 n 914.1 Sa5 e

Reviewed in *Academy,* Dec. 1904, 67:611: *Athenaeum,* Jan. 1905, 1:118; *Spectator,* Dec. 1904, 93:1058.

Shairp, J. C. Sketches in history and poetry. 376p. D. Edin. 1887. Douglas 7/6 824.89 T.L. e

Contents: St Columba; Queen Margaret; Bruce; Early poetry; James 1; Songs of Scotland, etc.

Wallace, William. Scotland yesterday. 240p. D. Lond. 1893. Hodder 6/ 823.89 T.L. e

Sketches of Scottish life a generation ago.

Reviewed in *Spectator,* Mar. 1894, 72:412.

Trossachs, Scott country

Crockett, W. S. The Scott country. 510p. illus. map, O. Edin. 1902. Black 6/ 914.14 C87 e

Deals with Scottish border, aiming to tell somewhat of its story, the memories that encircle it, its wealth of literary associations and the singular charm of its scenery. *Preface*

Reviewed in *Academy,* May 1902, 62:480; *Dial,* Dec. 1902, 33:397; *Nation,* Nov. 1902, 15:401; *Spectator,* June 1902, 88:989.

Hunnewell, J. F. Lands of Scott. 508p. illus. maps, D. Bost. 1903. Houghton $2.50 823.73 G e

Sketches of Scott's life and works and the places associated with him.

Napier, G: G. Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott. 216p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan $10 n 928.23 Sco812 e

Describes Edinburgh, Smallholm, Lasswade, Yarrow, Glasgow, Dryburgh, Abbotsford, and other places where he lived and visited.

Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals; ed. by William Knight. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1897. Macmillan $3 928.21 W8931 e

Includes her *Journal of a tour made in Scotland,* which is a minute history of the six weeks' expedition made by Wordsworth, his sister and Coleridge from Keswick to Glasgow through the Trossachs to Edinburgh and back to Grasmere.

Reviewed in *Academy,* July 1874, 6:91; *Athenaeum,* July 1874, 2:41; *Spectator,* Aug. 1874, 47:480.

Islands

Boswell, James. Account of Dr Johnson's tour to the Hebrides. O. Lond. 1902. Constable 4/ *e*

Also in Boswell's Life of Johnson, ed. by G. B. Hill, v.5, **928.24 J6341.**
Reviewed in *Academy,* Oct. 1898, 55:113.

Johnson, Samuel. Tour in the Hebrides. N. Y. 1902. Macmillan 50c *e*

From Edinburgh to Inverness, through Loch Ness to Hebrides, returning through Loch Lomond to Glasgow.
Also in his works, v.9, **824.63 I10.**

Cumming, C. F. G. In the Hebrides. 431p. O. Lond. 1901. Chatto 6/ 914.117 T.L. **e**

Her familiarity and sympathy with the ways and thoughts of the people lend charm to her description of their country, manners, customs and legends.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1883, 2:599.

Heathcote, Norman. St Kiida. 229p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1900. Longmans $3.50 914.117 H35 **e**

History, legend, scenery, inhabitants, occupations and possibilities of future development. Chapter on the birds of St Kilda; first-hand information.
Reviewed in *Academy,* Nov. 1900, 59:462.

Moncrieff, A. R. H. & Smith, William. Highlands and islands of Scotland, painted by William Smith and described by A. R. H. Moncrieff. Illus. O. N. Y. 1906. Macmillan $6 n

Legend, reflection, reminiscence: illustrated in color.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* May 1906, 1:570; *Nation,* July 1906, 83:12.

Pennell, Joseph & Pennell, *Mrs* Elizabeth Robins. Our journey to the Hebrides. 225p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Harper $1.75 914.1 P38 **e**

Authors took a walking tour from Glasgow to the Hebrides and back through the Highlands. Bright sketches of the trials and pleasures of travel in this land of clouds and sunshine, giving particular emphasis to the condition of the people.
Reviewed in *Nation,* Aug. 1899, 49:180.

Seton, George. St Kilda, past and present. 346p. illus. maps. sq. O. Edin. 1878. Blackwood 15/ 914.117 Se7 **e**

Probably the best authority on the island, although only partly the result of personal observation.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* June 1878, 51:768; *Saturday review,* Feb. 1878, 45:186; *Academy,* Nov. 1878, 14:442.

Smith, Alexander. Summer in Skye. 570p. illus. D. Edin. 1885. Nimmo 3/6 914.117 Sm5 **e**

From Edinburgh to Skye and back to Glasgow.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Sep. 1865, 2:397.

Tudor, J: R. Orkneys and Shetland, past and present. 703p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1883. Stanford 21/ B.P.L. **e**

History, description, climate, fauna, flora, industries, ancient monuments, etc. Accurate and interesting.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1883, 2:143.

Edinburgh

Black, Adam & Black, Charles, *pub.* Black's guide to Edinburgh and its environs. Ed.25. 110p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1899. Black 1/ 914.144 T.L. e

Best guide to city.

Geddie, John. Romantic Edinburgh. 326p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Dutton $2.50 914.144 G26 e

Not a guidebook. History, legends, associations and landmarks of Edinburgh appropriately described.

Reviewed in *Spectator,* July 1900, 85:85; *Nation,* Nov. 1900, 71:426; *Dial,* Aug. 1901, 31:111.

Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of Edinburgh. 80p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Harper $1 914.144 H97 e

Connects with various houses and places in and near Edinburgh some 50 literary celebrities, great and small. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1891, 2:582.

Masson, David. Edinburgh sketches and memories. 438p. O. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan $3.75 941.44 T.L. e

Contents: Queen Mary's Edinburgh, Edinburgh University, James's farewell to Holyrood, Carlyle, Literary history of Edinburgh, etc.

One may survey Edinburgh life in these successive essays as a continuous story with strong sense of its significance as well as its picturesqueness. *Nation*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* May 1892, 1:664; *Nation,* Dec. 1892, 53:494.

Oliphant, *Mrs* **M. O. W.** Royal Edinburgh, her saints, kings, prophets and poets. 535p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Macmillan $2.50 941.44 Ol3 e

Contents: Margaret of Scotland; Stewarts; Reformation; Modern city. Popular and interesting.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Dec. 1890, 2:881; *Nation,* Ap. 1891, 52:348.

Smeaton, Oliphant. Story of Edinburgh. 426p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Macmillan $1.75 (Mediaeval towns) 914.44 Sm3 e

Most exhaustive and compact volume on Edinburgh yet published. *Academy*

Reviewed in *Academy,* Aug. 1904, 67:110; *Athenaeum,* July 1904, 2:109.

Stevenson, R. L.: Edinburgh. 190p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Scribner $1.50 914.144 St4 e

Describes city, buildings, people, customs, associations, etc. in Stevenson's delightful style.

Reviewed in *Literary world,* Oct. 1888, 9:365; *Saturday review,* Dec. 1896, 82:608; *Critic,* Jan. 1897, 30:76.

Glasgow

Macgeorge, Andrew. Old Glasgow. 317p. illus. O. Glasg. 1888. Blackie 10/6 914.143 T.L. e

Aims to present systematic and popular outline of early history of the city.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Ap. 1880, 1:469.

Muir, J. H. Glasgow in 1901. 255p. illus. map, D. Glasg. 1901. Hodge 3/6 914.143 T.L. e

Describes the appearance of the city, its streets, harbor, government, university, clubs, life of the people, in a style full of piquancy and local color.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1901, 2:486; *Spectator,* Aug. 1901, 87:194.

RELIGION

General

Edgar, Andrew. Old church life in Scotland. 2v. O. Paisley 1885. Gardner 7/6 Astor e

From the middle of the 17th to beginning of 19th century. Treats of discipline, provision for education, etc.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1885, 2:233; *Spectator,* Sep. 1886, 59:1214; *Saturday review,* Oct. 1885, 60:518, Jan. 1887, 63:132.

Macpherson, John. History of the Church of Scotland. 458p. O. Paisley 1901. Gardner 7/6 Astor e

A comprehensive and impartial account of ecclesiastical and religious movements in Scotland from earliest times to close of 19th century. *Spectator*
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Ap. 1902, 88:621.

Stanley, A. P. Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland. 207p. O. Lond. 1872. Murray 7/6 285.241 St2 e

Four lectures: Celtic, mediaeval and episcopal church; Church of Scotland; Covenant and seceding churches; Moderation of Church of Scotland; Present and future of Church of Scotland.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Mar. 1872, 1:361; *Spectator,* June 1872, 45:694.

St Columba

Cooke, E. A. Life and work of St Columba. 153p. illus. O. Edin. 1893. St Giles Printing Co. 6/ o.p. 922.2415 T.L. e

Popular, brief life of the man who introduced Christianity into Scotland.

Anglican church

Luckock, H. M. Church in Scotland. 375p. illus. D. Lond. 1892. Gardner 6/ 274.1 T.L. e

Impartial and fair account of the Church of Scotland from the beginning to 1888.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Ap. 1893, 1:407; *Spectator,* Aug. 1893, 71:277.

Covenanters

Dodds, James. Fifty years' struggles of the Scottish Covenanters. 389p. O. Edin. 1860. Edmonston 5/ B.P.L. e

1638-88. Enthusiastic tribute to the martyrs of the covenant. *Athenaeum*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Dec. 1860, 2:748; *Spectator,* Aug. 1860, 33:791.

John Knox

Brown, P. H. John Knox. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Black 24/ 922.54 K772 e

Shows mastery of the principal events of the time and sympathy with the aims of the Reformation and the man whose life he presents.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1895, 2:637.

Cowan, Henry. John Knox. 404p. O. N.Y. 1905. Putnam $1.35 (Heroes of the Reformation) 922.54 K776 e

Reviewed in *Critic,* Oct. 1905, 47:381; *Dial,* Oct. 1905, 39:206; *Saturday review,* Sep. 1905, 100:440.

Glasse, John. John Knox, a criticism and an appreciation. 194p. D. N.Y. 1905. Macmillan $1.25 922.54 K778 e

Reviewed in *Saturday review,* Sep. 1905, 100:440.

Innes, A. T. John Knox. 158p. D. N.Y. 1898. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 922.54 K773 e

Brief, popular biography.

Lang, Andrew. John Knox and the Reformation. 281p. O. N. Y. 1905. Longmans $3.50 n 922.54 K777 e

Reviewed in *Academy,* June 1905, 68:584; *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1905, 2:230; *Spectator,* June 1905, 94:820; *Saturday review,* Sep. 1905, 100:40.

MacCunn, F. A. John Knox. 227p. illus. D. N. Y. 1895. Houghton $1 (English leaders of religion) 922.54 T.L. e

Vigorous, well balanced sketch. *Spectator*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1895, 2:637; *Spectator,* May 1896, 76:774.

Stalker, James. John Knox, his ideas and ideals. 250p. D. N. Y. 1904. Armstrong $1 n 922.54 K775 e

Appreciation of Knox as politician, writer, controversialist, theologian and preacher. *Spectator*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Ap. 1905, 1:526; *Spectator,* Jan. 1905, 94:59; *Saturday review,* Sep. 1905, 100:440.

Disruption

Bayne, Peter. Free Church of Scotland. 346p. sq. O. Edin. 1894. Clark 6/ 285.2 T.L. e

History of the Free Church movement and an enthusiastic tribute to its founders.
Reviewed in *Academy,* July 1893, 44:27; *Spectator,* Oct. 1893, 71:492.

Ryley, G: B. & McCandlish, J: M. Scotland's Free Church. illus. Q. Lond. 1902. Constable 10/6

Aims to give retrospect of Christianity in Scotland with summary of progress of Free Church. Accurate, lucid and moderate. *Academy*
Reviewed in *Academy,* July, 1893, 44:27; *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1893, 2:488; *Nation,* Dec. 1893, 57:471; *Spectator,* Oct. 1893, 71:492.

Chalmers

Hanna, William. Memoirs of the life of Thomas Chalmers. 2v. D. Edin. 1878. Douglas 12/ 922.54 C351 e

The final biography of one of the greatest Scotsmen of the 19th century — preacher, professor and leader of the Disruption.

Oliphant, *Mrs* **M. O. W.** Thomas Chalmers, preacher, philosopher and statesman. 255p. illus. D. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 3/6 922.541 C352 e

Sympathetic and appreciative study.
Reviewed in *Academy,* July 1893, 44:27; *Nation,* Nov. 1893, 57:399.

LITERATURE

Histories

Blackie, J: S. Language and literature of the Scottish Highlands. 331p. D. Edin. 1876. Hamilton 6/ 891.63 B56 e

History of Highland literature. Discusses Ossian.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1877, 2:592; *Spectator,* Feb. 1877, 50:153.

Geddie, John. The balladists. 160p. D. N. Y. 1897. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 821.04 G26 e

Sketch of the character of ballads, their history, growth and structure.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Mar. 1897, 78:499; *Saturday review,* Oct. 1897, 84:sup. 405; *Dial,* Feb. 1897, 22:126.

Graham, H: G. Scottish men of letters in the 18th century. 441p. illus. O. N. Y. 1902. Macmillan $4.50 820.9 G761 e

Not so much a history of literature produced by Scotsmen in the 18th century as an account of the men who made it. *Nation*
Reviewed in *Academy,* Jan. 1902, 62:47; *Athenaeum,* Feb. 1902, 1:233; *Nation,* Ap. 1902, 74:274.

Henderson, T. F. History of Scottish vernacular literature. 462p. O. Lond. 1900. Nutt 6/ 820.9 T.L. e

From the minstrels through Burns.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Feb. 1899, 1:207; *Nation,* Mar. 1899, 68:244; *Saturday review,* Jan. 1899, 87:21; *Spectator,* Ap. 1899, 82:559.

Maclean, Magnus. Literature of the Highlands. N. Y. 1904. Scribner $2.50 n

Biographical and critical history of poetry of Highlands after the '45. *Athenaeum*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Ap. 1904, 1:454; *Saturday review,* Aug. 1904, 98:270; *Spectator,* June 1904, 92:966.

Millar, J. H. Literary history of Scotland. N. Y. 1903. Scribner $4 820.9 M61 e

From beginning of the 14th century to present day.
Reviewed in *Academy,* June 1903, 64:628; *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1903, 2:241; *Spectator,* Sep. 1903, 91:390.

Ross, J. M. Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation. 420p. O. Glasg. 1884. MacLehose 14/ 941 R73 e

Careful and thorough survey. Well written.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* June 1884, 1:818; *Spectator,* Aug. 1884, 57:1019.

Walker, Hugh. Three centuries of Scottish literature. 2v. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan $3 820.9 W15 e

v.1 Reformation to the union.
v.2 Union to Scott.
Sets forth clearly and systematically the nature of Scottish literary culture, the phases of society and politics through which it passes and the character of its principal movements. *Nation.*
Reviewed in *Literary world,* Ap. 1893, 24:128; *Spectator,* July 1893, 71:21; *Nation,* Sep. 1893, 57:194.

Biography and individual works

Burns

Dougall, C: S. The Burns country. 338p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan $2 914.1 D74 e

Literary and historical associations, with suggestions for a tour in the Burns country. Author writes from first-hand acquaintance.
Reviewed in *Academy,* July 1904, 67:48; *Athenaeum,* July 1904, 2:1; *Spectator,* Oct. 1904, 93:602.

Shairp, J. C. Robert Burns. 205p. D. N. Y. n. d. Harper 75c (English men of letters) 928.21 B933 e

Good brief biography giving careful estimates of the character and genius of Burns.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* May 1879, 52:627.

Burns, Robert. Poetical works. O. Bost. 1902. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.) 821.61 J1m e

With biographical and critical essay and notes by W: E. Henley.
Criticisms of Burns in Stevenson's *Familiar studies of men and books,* p. 59–103; Carlyle's *Essays,* 1:265–326.

Carlyle

Carlyle, *Mrs* Jane (Welsh). Letters and memorials; ed. by J. A. Froude. 2v. in 1, D. N. Y. 1883. Harper $1 928.24 C19 e

——— New letters and memorials; ed. by Alexander Carlyle. 2v. O. N. Y. 1903. Lane $6 n 928.24 C191 e

Reviewed in *Academy,* May 1903, 64:426, 455; *Athenaeum,* May 1903, 1:585; *Spectator,* June 1903, 90:980.

Carlyle, Thomas. Early letters, 1814–1826; ed. by C: E. Norton. Macmillan $2.25

——— Letters, 1826–1836; ed. by C: E. Norton. Macmillan $2.50

——— New letters; ed. by Alexander Carlyle. 2v. O. N. Y. 1904. Lane $6 928.24 C198 e

Reviewed in *Academy,* Ap. 1904, 66:448; *Saturday review,* July 1904, 98:146; *Spectator,* May 1904, 92:814.

——— Reminiscences; ed. by J. A. Froude. O. N. Y. 1902. Scribner $1.50 928.24 C192 e

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Mar. 1881, 1:357, 387.

Froude, J. A. Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first 40 years of his life. 2v. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner $2.50 928.24 T.L. e

Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Ap. 1882, 1:435, 467; *Nation,* June 1882, 34:465.

——— Thomas Carlyle, a history of his life in London. 2v. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner $2.50 928.24 T.L. e

These three works form the standard biography.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1884, 2:524; *Nation,* Nov. 1884, 39:438.

Garnett, Richard. Life of Thomas Carlyle. 186p. D. Lond. 1887. Scott 1/6 (Great writers) 928.24 C1913 e

Fairly good brief biography.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1887, 2:243; *Spectator,* Sep. 1887, 60: 1217.

Nichol, John. Thomas Carlyle. 257p. D. N. Y. 1892. Harper 75c (English men of letters) 928.24 C194 e

Sloan, J. M. The Carlyle country. 283p. illus. Q. Phil. 1903. Lippincott $3.50 928.24 qC1913 e

Describes the Scottish haunts and homes of Carlyle.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1903, 2:717; *Saturday review,* Nov. 1903, 96:678; *Spectator,* Nov. 1903, 91:741.

Carlyle, Thomas. Complete works. 10v. D. Bost. Estes $10
824.82 J *e*

Contents:
v. 1 Sartor Resartus, Hero worship, John Sterling, Latter day pamphlets
v. 2 French Revolution
v. 3–5 Frederick the Great
v. 6 Frederick the Great, Past and present, Miscellanies
v. 7, 8 Miscellaneous essays
v. 9 Cromwell's letters
v. 10 Cromwell's Life of Schiller. Index

The following are a few criticisms. Others may be found in Poole, *A. L. A. index to general literature, Bibliography of Carlyle* by R. H. Shepherd.

Birrell. Obiter dicta, 1:2–54
Dawson. Makers of modern prose, p. 169–207
Hutton. Contemporary thought and thinkers, 1:1–45
Lowell. My study windows, p. 115–49
Morley. Critical miscellanies, series 1, p. 135–201
Shairp. Aspects of poetry, p. 349–76

Scott

Hudson, W. H. Sir Walter Scott. 304p. D. Lond. 1901. Sands 6/
928.23 Sco815 **e**

Appreciative, sympathetic and well balanced study, by an American.
Reviewed in *Academy,* Feb. 1901, 60:109; *Literature,* Mar. 1901, 8:221; *Saturday review,* Mar. 1901, 91:340.

Hutton, R. H. Life of Walter Scott. 177p. D. N. Y. 1879. Harper 75c (English men of letters)
928.23 Sco8 **e**

A monograph both biographical and critical.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* July 1878, 2:46.

Lockhart, J: G. Life of Sir Walter Scott. 5v. O. Bost. 1902. Houghton $10 (Cambridge ed.)
928.23 Sco82 *e*

One of the foremost biographies in the English language.
Reviewed in *Quarterly review,* 1868, 124:1; *Month,* 1871, 15:241.

Saintsbury, G: E: B. Sir Walter Scott. 158p. D. N. Y. 1898. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.)
928.23 Sco828 **e**

Good brief life.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Sep. 1897, 2:351; *Academy,* Aug. 1897, 52:110; *Spectator,* Aug. 1897, 79:189.

Scott, *Sir* Walter. Familiar letters. 2v. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton $6
928.23 Sco827 **e**

Written during period of prosperity, as *Journal* was in time of adversity, they reflect the sunlight of his own character and genius. *Saturday review*
Reviewed in *Academy,* Dec. 1893, 44:539; *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1893, 2:725; *Saturday review,* Nov. 1893, 76:598.

——— Journal. 2v. illus. map, O. Edin. 1890. Douglas 7/6
928.23 Sco824 **e**

Monotonous yet full of interest, contains no new information and yet adds immensely to our knowledge of the man who was, not only in Scotland but throughout the English-speaking world the literary monarch of his day. *Nation*
Reviewed in *Critic,* Dec. 1890, 17:289; *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1890, 2:617; *Nation,* Jan. 1891, 52:94; *Literary world,* Dec. 1890, 21:463.

——— Poetical works. O. Bost. Houghton $2 (Cambridge ed.) 821.74 J1s *e*

——— Waverly novels. 25v. D. Bost. Houghton $25 (Illustrated library ed.) 823.73 I e

Criticisms (general):
Bagehot. Works, 2: 197–238
Martineau. Miscellanies, 1: 1–56
Masson. British novelists, p. 161–213
Stephen. Hours in a library, 1875, p. 174–203

Criticisms on his poetry:
Lang. Essays in little, p. 171–81
Shairp. Aspects of poetry, p. 323–48
Whipple. Essays and reviews, 1: 303–13
Other references in Poole and in *A. L. A. index to general literature.*

Stevenson

Balfour, Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1902. Scribner $4 n 928.23 St458 e

Stevenson's cousin and intimate friend was chosen to write the official life. He has made large use of letters and extracts from unpublished writings. A good supplement to the two volumes of *Letters.*

Reviewed in *Academy,* Oct. 1901, 61:378; *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1901, 2:549; *Dial,* Nov. 1901, 31:356; *Nation,* Jan. 1902, 74:54; *Saturday review,* 15 Feb. 1901, 91: sup. 5; *Spectator,* Nov. 1901, 87:661.

Conford, L. C. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 201p. D. N. Y. 1900. Dodd $1.25 928.23 St453 e

Excellent estimate of Stevenson, sympathetic and discriminating.

Reviewed in *Academy,* Nov. 1899, 57:550; *Dial,* July 1900, 29:53; *Nation,* Ap. 1900, 70:300.

Stevenson, R. L: Letters; ed. by Sidney Colvin. 2v. O. N. Y. 1902. Scribner $5 n 928.23 St452 e

The best possible picture of the man. They reflect as a mirror the mood of the moment, the passing whim, the fleeting humor of this mutable, kindly spirit. *Dial*

Reviewed in *Academy,* Nov. 1899, 57:563; *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1899, 2:679; *Dial,* Dec. 1899, 27:416; *Spectator,* Nov. 1899, 83:750.

——— Works. 30v. illus. maps, O. Edin. 1894–99. Chatto, subs. (Edinburgh ed.)

This is the only complete edition but it is exhausted, only 1000 sets having been printed.

——— Works. 26v. illus. maps, O. Scribner $52 (subs.) (New thistle ed.) 823.89 St4c e

——— Works. 25v. illus. D. Scribner $1.25 each (Biographical ed.)

——— Works. 26v. illus. D. Scribner $33; $1–$1.50 each

The following are a few criticisms and estimates of the man and his work. Many more will be found in Poole and in the *A. L. A. index to general literature.*

Burton. Literary likings, p. 3–34
Chapman. Emerson and other essays, p. 217–47
Couch. Adventures in criticism, p. 156–91
Gosse. Critical kit-kats, p. 275–302
James. Partial portraits, p. 137–74

Folklore

Aytoun, W: E. *ed.* Ballads of Scotland. 2v. D. Edin. 1870. Blackwood 12/ Cong. e

Explanatory and historical notes with each ballad.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* July 1858, 2:43.

Campbell, J: F. *ed.* Popular tales of the west Highlands. 4v. illus. D. Paisley 1890–93. Gardner 7/6 each 398.2 T.L. e

Best collection of Scottish folk tales.
Reviewed in Max Müller's *Chips from a German workshop,* 2:237.

Campbell, J: G. Superstitions of the Highlands and islands of Scotland. 318p. O. N. Y. 1900. Macmillan $2.50 398.3 C15 e

Chapters on fairies, tutelary beings, augury, divination, etc. Collected from oral sources.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Oct. 1901, 2:484; *Spectator,* Nov. 1901, 87:732.

——— Witchcraft and second sight in Scotland. 314p. D. N. Y. 1902. Macmillan $2

Reviewed in *Nation,* June 1903, 76:499; *Spectator,* July 1903, 91:94.

Chambers, Robert. Popular rhymes of Scotland. 402p. D. Lond. 1870. Chambers 5/ 398.3 C35 e

Arranged under headings such as nursery rhymes, rhymes on places, noted families, holidays, the weather, etc.

Child, F. J. English and Scotch popular ballads, edited by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittridge. Bost. 1904. Houghton $3 (Cambridge ed.) 821.04 C431 e

Greatest authority on ballads of our tongue that has ever lived. *Nation*
Reviewed in *Nation,* Mar. 1883, 36:278, Oct. 1885, 41:329, Sep. 1888, 47:216.

Douglas, *Sir* **G: B. Scott,** *ed.* Scottish fairy and folktales. 301p. illus. D. Lond. 1893. Scott 3/6 398.3 T.L. e

Classed under nursery, animals, giants, legends, fairies, brownies, witchcraft, ghosts, etc.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Nov. 1893, 2:659.

Gregor, Walter. Notes on the folklore of the north-east of Scotland. 238p. O. Lond. 1881. Folklore Society 13/6 398 F71 v.7 e

Reviewed in *Spectator,* July 1881, 54:934.

Guthrie, E. J. Old Scottish customs. 234p. D. Lond. 1885. Hamilton 3/6 398.3 G98 e

Customs connected with games, marriage, feasts, holidays, Christmas, Hallowe'en, etc.

Henderson, William. Notes on the folklore of the northern counties. 391p. illus. O. Lond. 1879. Folklore Society 16/ 398 F71 v.2 e

Northern counties of England and the border. Scholarly. Describes customs and traditions regarding charms, witchcraft, occult powers, haunted spots, etc.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Jan. 1867, 1:112.

Maclagan, R. C. *comp.* Games and diversions of Argyleshire. 270p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Folklore Society 10/6
398 F71 v.47 e

Valuable, scholarly and entertaining. Gives careful details, quotes allusions to various games in Celtic literature. *Athenaeum*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Sep. 1901, 2:347.

Napier, James. Folklore of the west of Scotland. 190p. O. Paisley 1879. Gardner 4/ 398.3 N16 e

Describes superstitions, witchcraft, second-sight, rustic festivals, etc.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Mar. 1879, 1:370; *Spectator,* July 1881, 54:934.

Scott, *Sir* **Walter.** Minstrelsy of the Scottish border; ed. by T. F. Henderson. 4v. O. Edin. Blackwood 42/
823.73 J v.1 e

A collection of ballads with historical and explanatory notes by Scott and additional notes by the editor.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Dec. 1902, 2:847; *Saturday review,* Dec. 1902, 94:811.

ART

Addis, M. E. L. Scottish cathedrals and abbeys, their history and associations. 175p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Stock 8/6 n
726.6 Ad21 e

Contents: Iona, Glasgow, Brechin, St Machar, Dunblane, Dunkeld, St Giles, St Magnus, Dunfermline abbey, Paisley abbey.
Reviewed in *Academy* Dec. 1901, 61:33.

——— Cathedrals and abbeys of Presbyterian Scotland. Phil. 1901. Presbyterian Board $2.50 n
American edition of above.

Brydall, Robert. Art in Scotland, its origin and progress. 483p. O. Edin. 1889. Blackwood 12/6 709.41 B84 e

Painting, sculpture, architecture; the only general work on the subject.
Reviewed in *Academy,* Dec. 1889, 36:426; *Spectator,* Feb. 1890, 4:240.

Butler, H. C. Scotland's ruined abbeys. 287p. illus. sq. O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan $3.50 726.7 B97 e

Describes 20 abbeys, giving origin, style of architecture, associations, etc.
Reviewed in *Nation,* Dec. 1899, 69:434; *Spectator,* May 1900, 84:711.

McKay, W: D. Scottish school of painting. illus. O. N. Y. 1906. Scribner $2 n (Library of art)

Biography and criticism of painters of Scottish nationality.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Sep. 1906, 2:246; *Nation,* July 1906, 83:54.

Martin, David. Glasgow school of painting. 73p. illus. Q. Lond. 1897. Bell 10/6 759.2 T.L. e

Brief sketches of artists and their work.
Reviewed in *Spectator,* Jan. 1898, 80:58; *Literature,* Jan. 1898, 1:333; *Saturday review,* Feb. 1898, 85:179.

Raeburn. **Pinnington, Edward.** Sir Henry Raeburn, R. A. 274p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Scribner $1.25 (Makers of British art)
927.5 R1291 e

Includes a bibliography and catalogue of works.

Wilkie. **Bayne, William.** Sir David Wilkie, R. A. 235p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Scribner $1.25 n (Makers of British art)
927.5 W653 e

Good as biography; author not art critic. *Nation.*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1903, 2:197; *Nation,* Sep. 1903, 77:208.

——— **Gower, R. S.** Sir David Wilkie. 134p. illus. O. Lond. 1902. Bell 5/ (Great masters in painting and sculpture)
927.5 W652 e

Biographical and critical. Chronologic list of works and list arranged by location.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* May 1902, 1:631; *Critic,* June 1902, 40:567; *Spectator,* May 1902, 88:812.

——— **Mollett, J: W.** Sir David Wilkie. 112p. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Low 2/6 (Illustrated biographies of the great artists) 927.5 W65 e

Clear and fair appreciation of Wilkie and his contemporaries. *Athenaeum*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum,* Aug. 1881, 2:247.

——— **Pinnington, Edward.** Sir David Wilkie and the Scots school of painting. 160p. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 927.5 T.L. e

Brief account of the artist's life and work.
Reviewed in *Academy,* Mar. 1900, 58:190,204; *Spectator,* Mar. 1900, 84:390.

The field of architecture is admirably covered in McGibbon and Ross's *Castellated and domestic architecture of Scotland* (12th to 18th centuries), 5v. and *Ecclesiastical architecture of Scotland from earliest Christian times to the 17th century,* 3v. These are too detailed and scholarly to come within the scope of a reading list.

INDEX

Abbeys, 70
Abbotsford, 60
Addis, M. E. L. Cathedrals and abbeys of Presbyterian Scotland, 70
—— Scottish cathedrals and abbeys, 70
Agriculture, 54, 57
Ancient remains, 53
Anderson, Joseph. Scotland in early Christian times, 53
—— Scotland in pagan times, 53
Anglican church, 63
Apparitions, 60
Architecture, 70, 71
Argyll, Duke of. Scotland as it was and as it is, 58
Arms, 57
Art, 52, 53, 70–71
Aytoun, W: E. Ballads of Scotland, 69

Bain, Joseph. The Edwards in Scotland, 56
Balfour, Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson, 68
Ballads, 53, 59, 65, 69, 70
Bayne, Peter. Chief actors in the Puritan revolution, 56
—— Free Church of Scotland, 64
Bayne, William. Sir David Wilkie, R. A., 71
Beggars, 59
Biography, 65–66
Birds, 58; of St Kilda, 61
Blackie, J: S. Language and literature of the Scottish Highlands, 64
Black's guide to Edinburgh and its environs, 62
Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland, 58
Border country, 53, 60
Boswell, James. Account of Dr Johnson's tour to the Hebrides, 61
Bothwell, Earl of, life, 55
Brown, P. H. Early travellers in Scotland, 58
—— History of Scotland, 52
—— John Knox, 63
—— Scotland before *1700*, 58
—— Scotland in the time of Queen Mary, 58
Bruce, Robert, lives, 54, 60
Brydall, Robert. Art in Scotland, 70
Burns, Robert, lives, 65–66
—— Poetical works, 66
Burton, J. H. History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the latest Jacobite insurrection, 52
Butler, H. C. Scotland's ruined abbeys, 70

Campbell, J: F. Popular tales of the west Highlands, 69
Campbell, J: G. Superstitions of the Highlands and islands of Scotland, 69
—— Witchcraft and second sight in Scotland, 69
Carlyle, Mrs Jane (Welsh). Letters and memorials, 66
—— New letters and memorials, 66
Carlyle, Thomas, lives, 66–67
—— Complete works, 67
—— Early letters, *1814–1826*, 66
—— Letters, *1826–1836*, 66
—— New letters, 66
—— Reminiscences, 66
Castles, 59
Cathedrals, 70
Chalmers, Thomas, lives, 64
Chambers, Robert. Domestic annals of Scotland, 52

—— Popular rhymes of Scotland, 69
Charles I, 56
Child, F. J. English and Scotch popular ballads, 69
Church, the, 57
Church discipline, 60
Church life, 63
Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 57, 58
Clarendon, 56
Columba, St, 60, 63
Colville, James. Byways of history, 52
Cooke, E. A. Life and work of St Columba, 63
Cornford, L. C. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson, 68
Costumes, 57
Covenanters, 56, 63
Cowan, Henry. John Knox, 63
Craik, Sir Henry. Century of Scottish history, 57
Crawford, J. H. Wild flowers of Scotland, 58
—— Wild life in Scotland, 58
Crime, 57
Crockett, W. S. The Scott country, 60
Cromwell, 56
Cumming, C. F. G. In the Hebrides, 61
Customs, 53, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 69

Demons, 60
Description and travel, 58–62
Dobson, H. J. & Sanderson, William. Scottish life and character, 60
Dodds, James. Fifty years' struggles of the Scottish Covenanters, 63
Dougall, C: S. The Burns country, 65
Douglas, Sir G: B. Scott. Scottish fairy and folktales, 69
Dress, 57, 58
Drolleries, 60
Dryburgh, 60

Ecclesiastical relics, 53
Economic history, 57
Edgar, Andrew. Old church life in Scotland, 63
Edinburgh, 60, 62
Education, 52, 57, 63
Ethnology, 54
Fairy tales, 69
Famous Scots series, 49–50
Feasting, 59
Fish, 54, 58, 59
Flowers, 58, 59
Folklore, 60, 69–70
Football, 59
Free Church, 64
Froude, J. A. Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first 40 years of his life, 66
—— Thomas Carlyle, a history of his life in London, 66

Gael, 57
Game, 58
Games, 70
Garnett, Richard. Life of Thomas Carlyle, 66
Geddie, John. The balladists, 65
—— Romantic Edinburgh, 62
Geikie, Sir Archibald. The scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology, 59
—— Scottish reminiscences, 59
Glasgow, 60, 62
Glasse, John. John Knox, a criticism and an appreciation, 64
Glencoe, massacre of, 53
Gower, R. S. Sir David Wilkie, 71
Graham, H. G. Scottish men of letters in the -8th century, 65
—— Social life in Scotland in the 18th century, 57
Green, S. G. Scottish pictures, 59
Gregor, Walter. Note on the folklore of north-east Scotland, 69
Guidebooks, 58
Guthrie, E. J. Old Scottish customs, 69

Haliburton, Hugh, *pseud., see* Robertson, J. L.
Hanna, William. Memoirs of the life of Thomas Chalmers, 64

Heathcote, Norman. St Kilda, 61
Hebrides, 51
Henderson, T. F. Casket letters and Mary, Queen of Scots, 55
—— History of Scottish vernacular literature, 65
—— Mary, Queen of Scots; her environment and tragedy, 55
—— Old world Scotland, 59
Henderson, William. Notes on the folklore of the northern counties, 69
Highlands, 57–58, 59; literature, 64, 65
History, 52–58, 60
Hosack, John. Mary, Queen of Scots and her accusers, 55
Hudson, W. H. Sir Walter Scott, 67
Hume, M. A. S. Love affairs of Mary, Queen of Scots, 55
Humor, 59
Hunnewell, J. F. Lands of Scott, 60
Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of Edinburgh, 62
—— Literary landmarks of the Scottish universities, 59
Hutton, R. H. Life of Walter Scott, 67

Industries, 52, 53, 57
Innes, A. T. John Knox, 64
Innes, Cosmo. Scotland in the middle ages, 53
Inns, 59
Islands, 59, 61

Jacobite risings, 53, 56–57
James 1, life, 54, 60
James 4, life, 54
Johnson, Clifton. The land of heather, 59
Johnson, Samuel. Tour in the Hebrides, 61
Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Romance of a king's life, 54

Kirk discipline, 59
Knox, John, lives, 63–64

Lakes, 59
Land system, 57
Lang, Andrew. History of Scotland from the Roman occupation, 52
—— John Knox and the Reformation, 64
—— Mystery of Mary Stuart, 55
—— Pickle the Spy, 56
—— Prince Charles Edward Stuart, 56
Language, 54, 57, 59, 64
Lansdale, M. H. Scotland, historic and romantic, 59
Lasswade, 60
Laud, William, archbishop, 56
Lauder, Sir T. D. Scottish rivers, 59
Laws, 53
Legends, 59, 61, 62, 69
Literature, 52, 53, 59, 64–70
Lockhart, J: G. Life of Sir Walter Scott, 67
Logan, James. The Scottish Gael, 57
Luckock, H. M. Church in Scotland, 63

Mac Arthur, Margaret. History of Scotland, 52
McCandlish, J: M. & Ryley, G: B. Scotland's Free Church, 64
Mac Cunn, F. A. John Knox, 64
Macdonald, Flora, story of, 56
Macgeorge, Andrew. Old Glasgow, 62
Macgregor, Alexander. Life of Flora Macdonald, 56
Mac Ian, R. R. Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 57
McKay, W: D. Scottish school of painting, 70
Mackenzie, James. History of Scotland, 53
Mackinnon, James. Culture in Early Scotland, 53
—— Union of England and Scotland, 56
Mackintosh, John. History of civilization in Scotland, 52
—— Scotland, 53
Maclagan, R. C. Games and diversions of Argyleshire, 70
Maclean, Magnua. Literature of the Highlands, 65

Macpherson, John. History of the Church of Scotland, 63
Maitland of Lethington, 56
Manners, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
Manufactures, 54
Margaret, Queen, 60, 62
Martin, David. Glasgow school of painting, 70
Mary, Queen of Scots, lives, 55–56
Masson, David. Edinburgh sketches and memories, 62
Maxwell, David, Bygone Scotland, 53
Maxwell, H. E. Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence, 54
Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 55
Millar, J. H. Literary history of Scotland, 65
Milton, John, 56
Minstrelsy of the Scottish border, 70
Mitchell, Dugald. Popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland, 57
Mollett, J: W. Sir David Wilkie, 71
Moncrieff, A. R. H. & Smith, William. Highlands and islands of Scotland, 61
Montrose, 56
Morris, Mowbray. Montrose, 56
Muir, J. H. Glasgow in *1901*, 62
Muirson, A. F. King Robert the Bruce, 54
—— Sir William Wallace, 54
Music, 57

Napier, G: G. Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott, 60
Napier, James. Folklore of the west of Scotland, 70
Nichol, John. Thomas Carlyle, 66

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Royal Edinburgh her saints, kings, prophets and poets, 62
—— Thomas Chalmers, preacher, philosopher and statesman, 64
Orkneys, 61
Ossian, 64

Painting, 70
Paton, James. Scottish history and life, 53
Patrick R. W. Cochran–. Mediaeval Scotland, 54
Pennell, Joseph & Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth Robins. Our journey to the Hebrides, 61
Pinnington, Edward. Sir David Wilkie and the Scots school of painting, 71
—— Sir Henry Raeburn, R. A., 70
Poetry, 53, 57, 60, 65
Politics, 52
Poor, care of, 57

Raeburn, Sir Henry, life of, 70
Rait, R. S. Mary Queen of Scots, 55
Ramsay, E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish life and character, 59
Ramsay, John. Scotland and Scotsmen in the 18th century, 57
Reformation, 62, 63, 64
Religion, 52, 54, 57, 58, 63–64
Religious observances, 59
Rivers, 59
Robertson, E. W. Scotland under her early kings, 54
Robertson, J. L. Furth in field, 59
Rogers, Charles. Scotland, social and domestic, 60
—— Social life in Scotland from early to recent times, 60
Ross, J. M. Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation, 65
Rural classes, 57
Ryley, G: B. & McCandlish, J: M. Scotland's Free Church, 64

St George, Chevalier de, 57
St Kilda, 61
Saintsbury, G: E: B. Sir Walter Scott, 67
Sanderson, William & Dobson, H. J. Scottish life and character, 60
Scenery, 59
Schiern, Frederick. Life of James Hepburn, 55
Science, 52

Scott, Sir Walter, lives, 67
—— Familiar letters, 67
—— Journal, 67
—— Minstrelsy of the Scottish border, 70
—— Poetical works, 68
Scott country, 60
Sculpture, 70
Servants, 59
Seton, George. St Kilda, past and present, 61
Shairp, J. C. Robert Burns, 66
—— Sketches in history and poetry, 60
Shetland, 61
Skelton, Sir John. Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart, 56
Skene, W: F. Celtic Scotland, 54
—— Highlanders of Scotland, 58
Skye, 61
Sloan, J. M. The Carlyle country, 66
Smallholm, 60
Smeaton, Oliphant. Story of Edinburgh, 62
Smith, Alexander. Summer in Skye, 61
Smith, Gregory. Days of James 4, 54
Smith, William, & Moncrieff, A. R. H. Highlands and islands of Scotland, 61
Social life, 52, 53, 54, 57, 59, 60
Songs of Scotland, 60
Sports, 53, 60
Stalker, James. John Knox, his ideas and ideals, 64
Stanley, A. P. Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland, 63
Stevenson, R. L., lives, 68
—— Edinburgh, 62
—— Letters, 68
—— Works, 68
Stewarts, 62
Stuart, Prince Charles, lives, 56
Superstitions, 69, 70

Tartans, 58
Taxation, 54
Taylor, James. Scottish Covenanters, 56
Terry, C: S. Chevalier de St George and the Jacobite movement in his favor, 57
—— Rising of *1745,* 57
Trade, 52, 54, 57
Trossachs, 59, 60
Tudor, J: R. Orkneys and Shetland, past and present, 61

Universities, 53, 59; Edinburgh, 62; Glasgow, 62

Vane, 56
Veitch, John. History and poetry of the Scottish border, 53

Walker, Hugh. Three centuries of Scottish literature, 65
Wallace, Sir William, life, 54
Wallace, William. Scotland yesterday, 60
Wars, 58
Weapons, 53
Wilkie, Sir David, lives, 71
Witchcraft, 53, 60, 69, 70
Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals, 60
Worship, 53

Yarrow, 60

Published monthly by the

New York State Education Department

BULLETIN 410 AUGUST 1907

New York State Library

Bulletin 116

BIBLIOGRAPHY 43 — 49

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1906

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	83
Reference books	85
Philosophy	85
Ethics	86
Religion	86
Sociology	87
Education	91
Customs and folklore	92
Language	92
Natural science	92
Useful arts	93
Fine arts	95
Music	97
Amusements and sports	98
Poetry	98
Drama	99
Essays, history of literature, etc.	99
Humor	101
Description and travel	101
History of foreign countries	104
American history	104
Biography	105
Fiction	109
Juvenile books	115
Juvenile biography	117
Juvenile fiction	118
Index	121

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ALBANY

NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

1907

L318m-Ap7-3200

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* - - New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1908 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - New York
1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. - - - - Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

Bulletin 116

BIBLIOGRAPHY 43

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1906

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1906, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases: Reid's *Story of Old Fort Johnson,* which is given no distinguishing letter in this list and is not of wide interest either on account of subject or skilful handling of material, is a book for first purchase in the Mohawk valley towns. Circumstances might make it wise for one library to buy Waugh's *Dwarf Fruit Trees* or Lawton's *Anthology of French Poetry* among the first 20, while another would find neither of them of practical value. In a word, the best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several

cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make the town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

Beginning with the first issue in 1897 these lists have been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler, of the State Library staff. Her work in book selection and annotation has specially qualified her to deal cautiously and wisely with the vagaries of literary opinion. It is high time that her invaluable services should be publicly recognized.

EDWIN H. ANDERSON
Director

Albany, July 8, 1907

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: *n* is used for *net* and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

025.7 *c* **Dana, J. C.** Notes on bookbinding for librarians. Lib. Bureau 75c n

6–23727 Librarian's handbook, treating compactly processes, materials, styles, specifications, repairs, rebinding etc. Definitions of technical terms alphabetically arranged.

Nation, 83:224.

769 *b* **A. L. A. portrait index**: index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals. Ed. by W. C. Lane & Nina E. Browne. Sup't of Documents Office $3

6–35019 Entries of more than 120,000 portraits found in 6216 volumes. Arranged under name, with date of birth and death and descriptive phrase preceding references.

808.8 **Treffry, E. E.** *comp.* Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations. Stokes $2.25 n

6–46744 Five thousand selections from 600 English and American authors, great and obscure, including living writers. Arranged by key word, with author and full word indexes.

Will supplement but not replace Hoyt's *Cyclopaedia of practical quotations* and Bartlett's *Familiar quotations*. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Latham's *Famous sayings and their authors* (Dutton $2 n) is a fairly representative collection of historical quotations arranged alphabetically under language, English and American, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin. Gives author, translation, circumstances under which uttered, authorities, varying versions and frequent cross references.

Has attained a high level of accuracy rare in such compilations. *Ath.* 1907, 2:805.

Treffry, Dial, 42:20. Latham, Acad. 67:536.

PHILOSOPHY

150 **Jastrow, Joseph.** The subconscious. Houghton $2.50

6–16729 Popular study of normal and abnormal subconscious activities, including dream experiences, the action of drugs, of hypnotic conditions, of trance states, and the dissolution of personality in hysterical and allied disorders. The author is professor of psychology in the University of Wisconsin.

Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin.

Atlantic, 98:425; Ath. 1906, 2:482; Dial, 41:106 (James R. Angell); Nation, 83:54.

ETHICS

170.4 *a* **Alger, G. W.** Moral overstrain. Houghton $1 n
6–14220 Calm and vigorous essays dealing with some moral aspects of modern business and law, as: Criminal law reform; The literature of exposure; Unpunished commercial crime.
Critic, 49:90; Dial, 41:93; Outlook, 83:286.

172.1 **Taft, W. H.** Four aspects of civic duty. (Yale lectures on The responsibility of citizenship) Scribner $1 n
6–18579 Views duties of citizenship from standpoint of a recent university graduate, a judge on the bench, a colonial administrator, and the national executive.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:420.

RELIGION

204 *c* **Pritchett, H. S.** What is religion? and other student questions. Houghton $1 n
6–4177 Five broadminded, practical talks to college students on religious questions, taking into consideration the standpoint of the scientific mind and dealing with the ethical aspect of each problem.
Critic, 48:471; Outlook, 82:572.

218 **Ostwald, Wilhelm.** Individuality and immortality. (Ingersoll lectures, 1906) Houghton 75c n
6–4176 Approaching subject from scientist's standpoint, author finds the only prospect of immortality for the individual in his contribution to the progress of the human race. C. F. Dole in *The hope of immortality* (Ingersoll lecture, 1906, Crowell 75c n) presents,
6–34260 thoughtfully and with sincerity, reasons leading to a faith in personal immortality.
Ostwald, Dial, 40:228; Philos. R. 16:211; Amer. Jour. of Theol. 10:555. Dole, Nation, 84:10.

220.88 *b* **Gardiner, J. H.** The Bible as English literature. Scribner $1.50 n
6–33638 Considers the characteristics of various types of literature found in the Bible, making copious illustrative quotations. Written in light of modern research. Outcome of Harvard course in English.
Nation, 83:375; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:697 (Montgomery Schuyler).

221 *c* **Kent, C. F.** Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. Scribner $1 n
6–14527 Designed for clergymen and Sunday school teachers who have little technical knowledge of Biblical criticism, but who may wish to learn what the critics are teaching about the Biblical documents. The positions advanced are those generally accepted, disputed points being avoided. He suggests methods to be employed in using the Old Testament in Sunday schools and day schools, and sketches a rough outline of a course of study extending over several years. *Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin.*
Nation, 83:36.

252 *c* **Gordon, G. A.** Through man to God. Houghton $1.50 n

6–35977 A collection of sermons all touching on one fundamental idea, the incarnation of God in man. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Atlantic, 99:563; Nation, 84:227.

266 **Lambert, J. C.** The romance of missionary heroism. Lippincott $1.50
6–35340 True stories of the intrepid bravery of missionaries and their stirring adventures with uncivilized man, wild beasts and the forces of nature in all parts of the world. *Subtitle.*
Ath. 1906, 2:511.

266 **Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 5th International Convention.** Students and the modern missionary crusade.
Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions $1.50
6–21191 Inspiring addresses by leaders of foreign missionary movement at home and abroad, informal discussions and annotated bibliography of recent missionary literature.

270.1 **Ropes, J. H.** The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism. Scribner $1.50 n
6–14259 Lowell lectures, 1904. Popular study of condition, organization and development of primitive Christianity, its leaders, literature and contributions to Christian history. Clear and interesting in style, conservative and constructive in treatment. Excellent supplement to Kent's *Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament.*
Atlantic, 99:565; Biblical World, 27:480; Nation, 83:37; Spec. 97:24.

283.7471 **Hodges, George & Reichert, John.** Administration of an institutional church. Harper $3
6–42355 Detailed account of the operation of St George's Parish, New York (Dr W. S. Rainsford). Of practical value to any church carrying on institutional work.
Nation, 84:176.

SOCIOLOGY

304 **Allen, P. L.** America's awakening; the triumph of righteousness in high places. Revell $1.25 n
6–38914 Optimistic discussion of reform movements toward business and political honesty, since 1905, with typical episodes in the careers of the prominent reformers, Theodore Roosevelt, Robert LaFollette, William Travers Jerome, Joseph Folk, John Weaver and Tom Johnson.
Dial, 42:116; Nation, 83:467.

304 **Wendell, Barrett.** Liberty, union and democracy, the national ideals of America. Scribner $1.25 n
6–36883 Semihistorical and philosophical lectures on the characteristics of American nationality, originally given before French universities and later at Lowell Institute.
Nation, 83:444; Putnam's, 2:107; Independent, 62:213.

324.73 *b* **Haynes, G. H.** The election of United States senators. (Amer. public problems) Holt $1.50 n

6–18603 A thorough, scholarly, but readable study of the method of election of senators, with fair presentations of arguments both for and against a constitutional amendment. Best book on the subject, admirable for the use of debaters. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Amer. Hist. R. 12:400; Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:553; Nation, 83:247; Polit. Sci. Quar. 22:151.

325.73 *c* **Hall, P. F.** Immigration and its effects upon the United States. (Amer. public problems)
Holt $1.50 n

6–6769 Handbook, by secretary of Immigration Restriction League, presenting in convenient form facts concerning extent, character and effects. Reviews legislation and advises strengthening of restriction laws. Bibliography, p.369–74.
Amer. Hist. R. 11:921; Charities, 115:924; Dial, 40:258; Nation, 82:280; Spec. 96:540.

325.73 *b* **Steiner, E. A.** On the trail of the immigrant.
Revell $1.50 n

6–39003 Most interesting, accurate, based on personal experience and investigation. Describes conditions of immigrants in their native countries, their journeys to the steamship, the voyage, arrival and finding of new homes. Valuable to student and general reader.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:224; Charities, 17:507; Outlook, 84:795.

326.973 **Merriam, G. S.** The negro and the nation: a history of American slavery and enfranchisement.
Holt $1.75 n

6–5678 Treats slavery historically and as a political issue rather than an economic question, presenting both sides. Sane, judicious, hopeful of final harmony, with justice to the race.
Amer. Jour. of Soc. 12:274; Amer. Hist. R. 11:903; Dial, 40:294; Nation, 82:248.

327 *c* **Foster, J. W.** The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States.
Houghton $3 n

6–39718 Intended to set forth the part taken by American diplomatists in the elevation and purification of diplomacy, and to give in popular form, through such narrative, the rules and procedure of diplomatic intercourse. *Preface.*
Complements *A century of American diplomacy* (1900).
Nation, 84:87; Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:210; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:186.

330.1 **Eliot, C. W.** Great riches. Crowell 75c n

6–34713 President Eliot brings hard common sense and sound judgment to this brief discussion of the advantages and disadvantages, to possessor and community, of modern American fortunes.
Ath. 1906, 2:615.

330.1 *c* **Jenks, J. W.** Great fortunes: the winning: the using.
McClure $1

6–45112 Brief examination of methods and motives of fortune getting and spending. Recognizes benefits as well as evils and difficulties and holds that public conscience will ultimately prevent dishonest accumulation and public spirit will direct use.

330.4 *c* **Laughlin, J. L.** Industrial America. (Berlin lectures, 1906) Scribner $1.25 n

6–37187 Seven lectures on the problems uppermost in industry, labor and finance, with an estimate of the present status of economic thought in the United States. Author professor in University of Chicago. Index, railroad maps, and financial diagrams.

Nation, 83:538; Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:468; Ath. 1902, 1:314; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:48.

331.2 **Ryan, J. A.** A living wage: its ethical and economic aspects. Macmillan $1 n

6–14607 Contends for an adequate laborer's wage, basing arguments on ethical and economic grounds and the doctrines of the Roman Catholic church. Discusses obligations resting on employer, capitalist, laborer and state.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:561; Dial, 42:288; Spec. 97:233.

331.3 *b* **Spargo, John.** The bitter cry of the children. Macmillan $1.50 n

6–5679 The problem of poverty as it affects childhood. Discusses infant mortality, underfeeding of school children and the wage-earning child and suggests remedies. Notes and authorities, p. 307-23.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:196; Atlantic, 97:842; Dial, 40:298.

331.8 *c* **Dawson, W. H.** The German workman: a study in national efficiency. Scribner $1.50 n

6–23711 Discusses measures taken by government and private philanthropy to improve physical and social condition of working classes. Treats of labor registries, colonies, insurance, housing, municipal pawn shops, industrial courts of arbitration, anticonsumption crusade, convalescent homes, etc.

Nation, 83:397; Sat. R. 102:648; Spec. 97:300.

331.8 **Devine, E. T.** Efficiency and relief: a programme of social work. Columbia Univ. 75c n

6–3531 Inaugural address as Schiff professor of social economy at Columbia. Clearsighted discussion of modern methods of improving the individual's industrial efficiency and providing relief for those of deficient wage-earning capacity.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:423; Annals of Amer. Acad. 27:417; Dial, 40:298; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:333.

331.89 **Wright, C. D.** The battles of labor. (William Levi Bull lectures, 1906) Jacobs $1 n

6–14781 General survey of labor troubles from time of Moses to present, with consideration of methods for their prevention — conciliation, arbitration and "industrial righteousness."

Dial, 42:287; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:577; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:505.

335 **Spargo, John.** Socialism: a summary and interpretation of socialistic principles. Macmillan $1.25

6–22326 Simple, clear exposition of essentials of socialism, by an able propagandist. Appendix contains national platform of Socialist party in America, 1904.

6–14021 Jaurès, *Studies in socialism* (Putnam $1 n), comprises well written, disconnected essays by a prominent French socialist. According to *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:217, the presentation of the subject is able and its spirit tolerant. The writer is the foremost

exponent of the group which aims at reorganization of society through gradual reforms rather than by revolution.

Spargo, Charities, 17:464; Dial, 42:110; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:122; Polit. Sci. Q. 22:166. Jaurès, Dial, 42:110; Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:217; Polit. Sci. Q. 21:564.

338 **Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** The United States in the 20th century. Funk $2 n

6-1544 Study by a Frenchman, of resources, industries, commerce and possibilities, discussing immigration, race problem, trusts, railway system, merchant marine, etc. Based partly on personal observation, but largely on census of 1900 and other official publications.

One of the three or four most important books yet written (1906) by Europeans to give fellow citizens an idea of the United States and its possibilities. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 27:422.

Atlantic, 97:849.

338.1 *c* **Thompson, Holland.** From the cotton field to the cotton mill: a study of the industrial transition in North Carolina. Macmillan $1.50 n

6-20350 Study of the mill town and its people in North Carolina Author finds reports of unwholesome and immoral conditions unfounded or exaggerated. Appendix compares wages and cost of living in North Carolina and New England.

Nation, 83:242.

342.43 **Howard, B. E.** The German empire. Macmillan $2 n

6-34863 Treatise on the Constitution of the new Germany, describing organization of government and division of administrative, financial and judicial functions between central power and individual states.

Eltzbacher's *Modern Germany* (Dutton $2.50 n) considers expansion of Germany in relation to Austria-Hungary, Russia and Anglo-Saxon countries, holding that paternal governmental methods are responsible for her naval, military, commercial and industrial successes.

Eltzbacher, Dial, 40:333; Nation, 82:513; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:469 (Wolf von Schierbrand); Spec. 96:22.

Howard, Dial, 42:105; Nation, 83:371; Spec. 98:141.

343.1 **Train, Arthur.** The prisoner at the bar: sidelights on the administration of criminal justice. Scribner $2 n

6-43223 Author, assistant district attorney of New York (1906), describes interestingly the processes of criminal justice as administered in large cities.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:235; Dial, 42:291.

352 *a* **Anderson, W. L.** The country town: a study of rural evolution. Baker & T. $1 n

6-6767 An optimistic social and economic study of rural degeneration in the United States, its causes and its remedies.

Critic, 48:478; Dial, 41:21; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:142.

352 **Fairlie, J. A.** Local government in counties, towns and villages. (Amer. state ser.) Century $1.25 n

6-23708 Deals mainly with present local institutions, treating of county officers, justices and police, town government, public education, charities, local finance, etc. Bibliography.

Careful and businesslike presentation for the general reader or the young person who wants to get the subject up for a college course. *Nation,* 83:241.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:294; Polit. Sci. Q. 22:153.

352.2 **McAdoo, William.** Guarding a great city.
Harper $2 n
6–18052 Readable account of police conditions and problems in New York city, with chapters on Vice, The East Side, Chinatown, The pool-room evil, Harbor police, etc. Author, Police Commissioner 1904–6.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:219.

385 **Parsons, Frank.** Heart of the railroad problem.
Little $1.50 n
6–13090 Study of favoritism and unjust discrimination from beginning of American railway history to 1906, considering motives and causes, proposed remedies and suggestions from the railway systems of other countries.
Dial, 41:35; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:575; Nation, 83:17.

EDUCATION

371.3 **Thorndike, E. L.** The principles of teaching based on psychology. Seiler $1.25
6–1901 On the whole, we do not know any single book more to be recommended for giving young teachers a scientific conception of their work. *Dial,* 41:90.
Author is (1906) professor of educational psychology in Teachers College, Columbia University.
Elem. Sch. Teacher, 6:440; Psychological Bul. 3:366; School Rev. 14:765.

372.1 **Fitz, R. K. & Wells, George.** Problems of babyhood: building a constitution; forming a character.
Holt $1.25 n
6–12582 Sensible advice on character forming, and up to date recommendations regarding food, clothing, exercise and fresh air, with instructions for making sleeping bags, window sleeping boxes, hanging cradles, etc.

378 *c* **Hyde, W. D.** The college man and the college woman.
Houghton $1 n
6–8282 Addresses and essays on the function and value of college life, and the spirit, ideals, problems and possibilities of college youth, by the president of Bowdoin College.
Bookman, 23:655.

378.73 **Thwing, C. F.** History of higher education in America. Appleton $3 n
6–35963 Treats of principal universities and colleges, with special emphasis on early history and molding influences. Chapters on Colleges for women, Graduate and professional instruction, Libraries, Architecture, etc.
Dial, 41:321; Nation, 83:419.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 115

395 **Hall, *Mrs* F. M. H.** Social usages at Washington. Harper $1 n

6–41786 Etiquette of White House and official circles, with some account of entertainments and distinctive social functions. Useful to visitors and those about to become residents. Mrs Frank
6–37902 Learned's *Etiquette of New York today* (Stokes $1.25 n) gives advice modeled on standards of New York society and adapted to a somewhat elaborate style of living.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:865.

LANGUAGE

420 *c* **Fowler, H. W. & G. F.** The king's English. (Frowde 5/ n) Oxford Univ. $1.75

6–35549 Practical, readable handbook on common blunders in vocabulary, syntax, punctuation, quotation, meaning, style etc. fully illustrated by examples from modern authors and newspapers.
Acad. 71:497; Dial, 41:72; Nation, 83:20; Spec. 96:979.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 115–16

520.4 *c* **Newcomb, Simon.** Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. Harper $2 n

6–34834 Twenty-one popular papers on rain-making, flying machines, the fairyland of geometry, the mariner's compass, as well as various astronomical subjects.
Nature, 75:294; Ath. 1906, 2:834.

529.78 **Cunynghame, H. H.** Time and clocks. Dutton $1.50 n
7–11023 Describes ancient and modern methods of measuring time and explains the principles on which our perfected mechanisms have been developed. Illustrated.

551.46 **Van Dyke, J. C.** The opal sea. Scribner $1.25 n
6–8871 Impressions of the beauty and splendor of the sea, blended with interesting information about its currents, shores, dwellers, ships etc. Scientifically accurate, poetic in thought and expression.
Ath. 1906, 2:241; Critic, 49:118; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:180.

575 **Saleeby, C. W.** Evolution the master-key: a discussion of the principles of evolution as illustrated in atoms, stars, organic species, mind, society and morals. Harper $2 n

6–6246 Sets forth the general principles of evolution and applies them to recent conclusions of science and such practical matters as education, marriage, morality, religion. In effect a popular modern interpretation of Spencer's *Synthetic philosophy*.
Acad. 70:304; Nature, 74:122.

581.97 **Henshaw, J. W.** Mountain wild flowers of America. Ginn $2 n

6–25647 The flowers described are those of the Canadian Rockies mainly, but many are found in the east and at lower levels as well. Well illustrated from photographs.
Nation, 83:108.

587.3 **Slosson, Margaret.** How ferns grow. Holt $4 n
6–23320 Introductory chapter on development of fern leaves, followed by descriptions of form and venation of 18 species. For student of ferns rather than amateur. 46 plates from drawings and nine text illustrations.
Ath. 1906, 2:306; Dial, 41:168; Nation, 83:86.

591.5 *a* **Ingersoll, Ernest.** The wit of the wild. Dodd $1.20 n
6–34397 A trained observer's popular and fairly conservative comments on the habits and characteristics of birds, insects and mammals.
Dial, 41:389; Nation, 83:448.

591.5 *c* **Velvin, Ellen.** Behind the scenes with wild animals. Moffat $2 n
6–40578 Studies made from personal observation of wild animals in captivity, with thrilling anecdotes of the experiences of their keepers and trainers. Halftones from photographs.
Nation, 84:83.

597.8 *c* **Dickerson, M. C.** The frog book: North American toads and frogs. Doubleday $4 n
6–24937 Popular reference book describing species and giving enthusiastic and entertaining records of observations. Contains key for identification, 112 halftone plates from photographs, 16 being colored, 31 line drawings, bibliography.
Dial, 41:209; Nation, 83:248.

598.2 **Beebe, C. W.** The bird: its form and function. (Amer. nature ser.; group 2, The functions of nature) Holt $3.50 n
6–37592 Untechnical study of the physical life of the bird, its evolutionary ancestry and the structural anatomy which adapts it to its environment. 371 illustrations, mainly from photographs.
Acad. 72:431; Ath. 1907, 1:293; Dial, 42:19; Nation, 83:566.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 116

608 *b* **Iles, George.** Inventors at work: with chapters on discovery. Doubleday $2.50 n
6–36472 Survey of invention, pointing out early and modern (to 1906) applications of scientific principles, with some account of the work of great inventors — Faraday, Bessemer, Bell, Edison etc.
Engin. News, 57:197; Outlook, 84:678.

613 **Spinney, W. A.** Health through self-control in thinking, breathing, eating. Lothrop $1.20 n
7–2729 Eight lectures emphasizing the importance of proper thinking, aided by correct breathing, in curing mental, moral and physical ills. On same lines as Trine's *In tune with the Infinite,* but more practical.

613.7 **Sargent, D. A.** Physical education. Ginn $1.50
6–37870 Twelve essays on Physical exercise and longevity, Athletics in secondary schools, Military drill, and on various aspects of the relation of physical training to school and college. By director of Heminway Museum, Harvard.
Nation, 83:402.

614.541 *c* **Kelly, H. A.** Walter Reed and yellow fever. McClure $1.50 n

6–22322 Life and services of the army surgeon who proved that the germ of yellow fever is transmitted only by the bite of an infected mosquito (species Stegomyia fasciata).
Dial, 41:211; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:483.

617.1 **Morrow, A. S.** Immediate care of the injured. Saunders $2.50 n

6–41720 For physicians, nurses, and laymen. Pt 1, Anatomy and physiology; pt 2, Bandages, dressings, practical remedies, etc.; pt 3, Accidents and emergencies. Chapter on transportation of the injured. Fully illustrated and indexed.
Nation, 83:566.

626.9 *c* **Johnson, W. F.** Four centuries of the Panama canal. Holt $3 n

6–42401 The most thorough and comprehensive work that has yet appeared, though the discussion of the engineering side of the subject is inadequate. The author's views are those of the present administration. *Nation,* 83:561.
Maps and illustrations.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:429; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:126.

628 *c* **Bashore, H. B.** Outlines of practical sanitation for students, physicians and sanitarians. Wiley $1.25

6–33610 Within the limits indicated by the subtitle, this is one of the best and most practical books on sanitation that has ever come to our attention. *Engin. News,* 56:417.

630 **Harwood, W. S.** The new earth: a recital of the triumphs of modern agriculture in America. Macmillan $1.75 n

6–19005 Discusses soil inoculation, plant development, weeds, Luther Burbank, horticultural progress, modern forestry, dairying, reclaiming the earth, selling of surplus, experiment stations, agricultural education, national aid, importance of the farm, etc. *Wilmington Institute.*
Interesting in spite of somewhat exaggerated style. Well illustrated.
Dial, 41:39; Nation, 83:65.

630 **Hunt, T. F.** How to choose a farm; with a discussion of American lands. Macmillan $1.75 n

6–26525 General tests for judging farms, with information about soils and farming conditions in the United States, her dependencies and South America. Compressed but readable style.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:216; Nation, 83:467.

633 **Coburn, F. D.** Book of alfalfa. Judd $2

6–45324 Of practical value to the farmer. Describes varieties, habits, requirements for successful cultivation; compares advantages as forage plant and subsoiler with clover and other crops, and gives experiences of growers in 41 states. By secretary of Kansas Board of Agriculture. Illustrated.

6–20209 Shaw's *Clovers and how to grow them* (Judd $1 n) is a much smaller book with separate chapters on all important varieties, including alfalfa, giving practical directions for their cultivation and use.

634 **Waugh, F. A.** Dwarf fruit trees: their propagation, pruning, and general management. Judd 50c

6-29067 For landscape gardeners or amateur fruit growers on small plots, rather than for professional pomologists. Adapted to United States and Canada.

636 **Wilcox, E. V.** Farm animals. (Farm lib.) Doubleday $2 n

6-35959 Not an exhaustive manual of directions for care of live stock, but a compend discussing principles, breeds, fitness, requirements, market value. 63 halftones from photographs.

7-19797 J. E. Wing's *Sheep farming in America* (New ed. Sanders $1) discusses sheep raising on eastern farms and western ranges, with chapters on breeds, selection and management, foods and diseases. Enthusiastic and practical.

Wilcox, Nation, 83:402.

636.3 *c* **Austin, *Mrs* M. H.** The flock. Houghton $2 n

6-35583 Sheep herding in the mountains and valleys of California described and interpreted sympathetically, with a poet's appreciation of the picturesque.

Dial, 41:388; Nation, 83:489.

640 *c* **Curtis, I. G.** The making of a housewife. Stokes $1.50 n

6-42951 Relates in story form the daily instructions of a capable housekeeper to an inexperienced neighbor, in bread making, marketing, laundering, canning fruit, house cleaning, simple cooking and planning of work.

640 **Salmon, L. M.** Progress in the household. Houghton $1.10 n

6-38548 Suggestive essays, previously published in magazines, dealing with the advantageous effect of economic study and investigation, college education and improved ethical standards, on the conduct of household affairs.

694 **Riley, J. W.** Manual of carpentry and joinery. Macmillan (6/n) $2 n

W7-42 Sets forth principles underlying various types of construction, with fully illustrated chapters on woods, tools and woodworking machinery. Uses English terms, sometimes unfamiliar, but easily understood. Of value to students and teachers of manual training and workingmen. Richey's *Building mechanics' ready reference*

6-35447 (Wiley $1.50 n)), a handbook for carpenters and woodworkers, gives latest technical information in convenient tabular form; illustrated by diagrams.

Acad. 70:189.

FINE ARTS

716 **Shelton, Louise.** Seasons in a flower garden: a handbook of information and instruction for the amateur. Scribner $1 n

6-19004 Condensed record by month, of garden duties and possibilities; also, general directions for grouping, soil preparation and planting, wild and water gardens, bird houses, etc. Index and four photographic illustrations. C. V. V. Sewell's *Common sense gardens;*

6–16223 *how to plan and plant them* (Grafton press $2 n) treats chiefly of trees, shrubs and hardy perennials. *The garden and its accessories,* by Loring Underwood (Little $2 n) devotes text and illustrations
6–45023 to the permanent settings of a garden, as pergolas, arches, trellises, sundials etc. Both are abundantly illustrated.
Shelton, Dial, 40:360; Nation, 82:468. Sewall, Dial, 40:360; Nation, 82:434. Underwood, Dial, 42:82.

720 *b* **Jackson, T. G.** Reason in architecture. (Murray 10/6 n) Dutton $3.50 n
6–29074 Analyzes growth of Gothic forms to prove that enduring styles develop naturally, through necessities of construction and convenience, and can not be imposed from without. Admirable illustrations greatly aid the text.
Ath. 1907, 1:389.

720.97 **Singleton, Esther,** *ed.* Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers. Dodd $1.60 n
6–38380 Churches, old-time homes, forts, national and municipal buildings, college halls and monuments, each "famous for architectural interest or association with historical events and distinguished personages." 48 illustrations.
Dial, 41:460.

728 **Hooper, C. E.** The country house: a practical manual of the planning and construction of the American country home and its surroundings. Doubleday $3 n
6–1907 Discusses site, plans, building, details of finish and equipment, outbuildings and the ornamentation of grounds. Over 300 plates, plans and text illustrations. Mainly for those who need not consider economy. Morris & Wood's *The country cottage* (Lane
6–317 $1.25 n) is for builders of moderate means. Gives English prices and materials but will be suggestive for American houses on the same scale.
Hooper, Dial, 40:200; Nation, 82:100.

728.67 *a* **Dodd,** *Mrs* **Helen.** The healthful farmhouse; by a farmer's wife. Whitcomb & B. 60c n
6–45718 Brief, simple suggestions designed to make the farmhouse attractive, convenient and sanitary. Pronounced practical by a farmer's wife.

739 **Bell, Malcolm.** Old pewter. (Newnes' lib. of applied arts) (Newnes 7/6 n) Scribner $2.50 n
W6–139 What it is, how wrought, characteristics of the ware in different countries and periods and advice to collectors. 103 admirable illustrations.
Ath. 1906, 1:803; Internat. Studio, 30:186.

746 *b* **Christie,** *Mrs* **A. H.** Embroidery and tapestry weaving; a practical textbook of design and workmanship. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) (Hogg 6/n) Macmillan $2

7–35144 Clear directions for both simple and elaborate needlewook; 186 cuts in text and 16 plates. More comprehensive and more fully illustrated than Day's *Art in needlework* (1900), which is a practical handbook on embroidery only, with 94 excellent illustrations, many showing back as well as face of work.
Internat. Studio, 30:279.

749 **Candee, H. C.** Decorative styles and periods in the home. Stokes $2 n

6–43919 A readable and careful study of furniture and furnishings from antiquity, through the Renaissance, to the present time. Gives special attention to the following styles: Louis Quatorze, Louis Quinze, Louis Seize, the Empire, Elizabethan, Jacobean, Queen Anne, Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton, English and American empire. 177 halftones. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Nation, 84:43.

759 **Mach, E. R. O. von.** Outlines of the history of painting from 1200–1900. Ginn $1.50

6–30483 Tables grouping and grading principal artists by nationality, date, subject-matter and relative importance; with historical sketch. Useful as student's summary and for classifying photographs.
Nation, 83:446.

759.2 **McKay, W. D.** The Scottish school of painting. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 n

6–35613 Critical survey of Scottish painting to about 1850, treating most fully the work of Raeburn, Wilkie, David Scott, William Dyce and John Phillip. Mr McKay as a Scotchman, artist and librarian of the Royal Scottish Academy, is eminently equipped for his subject and his criticisms reveal insight and sympathy. 46 reproductions of paintings.
Ath. 1906, 2:246; Internat. Studio, 29:273; Nation, 83:54.

MUSIC

780.9 **Streatfeild, R. A.** Modern music and musicians. (Methuen 7/6 n) Macmillan $2.75

6–45303 Treats of 20 musicians from Palestrina to Richard Strauss, tracing the growth of the idea of a poetic basis in music. Gives little biography but points out the influence of character upon compositions. 20 portraits.
Ath. 1906, 2:702; Bookman, 24:271; Nation, 83:399; Sat. R. 102:392.

784.89 *c* **Bacon,** *Mrs* **M. S. (Hoke)** *ed.* Songs that every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n

6–35301 Words and melody of 125 old songs selected for musical quality, sometime popularity, or as reflecting a period in musical development. Scope much more comprehensive than title indicates. Songs will be enjoyed by all ages.
Nation, 83:485.

784.9 **Henderson, W. J.** Art of the singer: practical hints about vocal technics and style. Scribner $1.25 n

6–33621 Eminently practical; with a minimum of technical phraseology it explains to the student the principal physiological problems in voice-training and the best methods of solving them. *Dial,* 42:11.
Author is (1906) musical critic on *New York Sun.*
Bookman, 24:271; Nation, 83:291.

787.1 **Abele, Hyacinth.** The violin and its story; or, The history and construction of the violin; tr. from the German by Geoffrey Alwyn. ("Strad" lib.) Scribner $1

W6-136 Historical account of development, with notes on principles of of construction. Terse and rather technical. Anna Alice Chapin's
6-43758 *The heart of music* (Dodd $1.60 n) is a more sentimental treatment, but gives in agreeable literary form the life work of the master violin makers, and much legendary and historical informa-
6-18362 tion. Hasluck's *Violins and other stringed instruments* (McKay 50c) treats of the actual processes of violin making with diagrams of tools and construction.
Chapin, Nation, 83:542.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 116

793 **Laughlin, C. E.** *ed.* The complete hostess. Appleton $1.25 n

6-8294 Suggestions for formal and informal home entertainments and the etiquette of such occasions, with plans for clubs, sociables, fairs and exhibitions.

796 *a* **Kephart, Horace.** Book of camping and woodcraft. Outing $2

6-45323 A genial little book of well tested advice including equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries, etc. for those who camp or travel in the wilderness.
Nation, 84:222; Outlook, 86:38; Independent, 62:566.

799 *b* **Hornaday, W. T.** Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. Scribner $3 n

6-35980 Spirited account of a hunting trip after mountain goats and sheep. Some of the most interesting passages describe the dangers incurred in getting the remarkable photographs which illustrate it.
Ath. 1906, 2:579; Nation, 83:448; Spec. 96:60.

POETRY

See also Juvenile, p. 116

811.08 *a* **Stevenson, B. E. & E. B.** *comp.* Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. Baker & T. $1 n

6-23074 Selections from over 200 writers, including Wordsworth, Herrick, Burns, Lowell, Holmes, Whitman, Gilder, Edith Thomas, Kipling, Father Tabb, etc. arranged by holidays, seasons, anniversaries and "great Americans."
Dial, 41:43.

811.49 **Burroughs, John.** Bird and bough. Houghton $1 n
6-10676 Author's first volume of poems.
So far as his work is poetry rather than versified nature study, it is so by virtue of a certain single-minded affectionateness of interest in nature. *Nation*, 82:327.
Critic, 49:139 (Edith Thomas); Dial, 41:206.

811.49 **McNeill, J. C.** Songs, merry and sad. Stone $1 n
6-25667 Bits of real poetry, varying in mood and full of simple music. Reprinted from *Century, Youth's Companion,* etc.

811.49 **Mifflin, Lloyd.** My lady of dream. Oxford Univ. 75c
6–18292 In 35 sonnets and bits of verse, the poet apostrophizes his muse. Highly artistic in form, delicate and passionate, though sometimes extravagant, in sentiment.
Nation, 83:144; Dial, 41:207.

811.49 *b* **Sill, E. R.** Poetical works. (Household ed.) Houghton $1.50
6–35717 That this first complete edition of Sill's poems is issued in response to a distinct demand 19 years after his death, is extremely significant.
Nation, 83:328; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:820.

821.08 **Pertwee, Ernest,** *ed.* English history in verse. (New universal lib.) Dutton 50c
About 170 poems, ballads and scenes from dramas, illustrating the principal events in English history; arranged chronologically by subject.

821.89 **Yeats, W. B.** Poetical works. 2 v. v. 1, Lyrical poems. Macmillan $1.75 n
6–43534 Author's collection of previously published poems, grouped under titles: Ballads and lyrics, The wanderings of Oisin, The rose, The wind among the reeds, In the seven woods, The old age of Queen Maeve, Baile and Aillinn.
Nation, 84:34; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:68; Putnam's, 2:118.

841.08 *c* **Lawton, Frederick,** *comp.* Anthology of French poetry, from the time of Froissart up to the beginning of the present century. Macmillan 60c n
W6–378 About 250 short poems in French, representing nearly as many authors.

DRAMA

812.49 **Mackaye, P. W.** Jeanne d' Arc: a drama. Macmillan $1.25 n
6–35545 Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama.
Nation, 83:440; Putnam's 2:248.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Juvenile, p. 116–117

028 *b* **Larned, J. N.** Books, culture and character. Houghton $1 n
6–36012 Practical talks about the mission and quality of books, with hints as to selection for reading and for history courses in schools.
Amer. Hist. R. 12:687; Forum, 38:382; Nation, 84:57; Dial, 41:327.

801 **Hunt, T. W.** Literature: its principles and problems. Funk $1.20 n
6–10678 A work of much merit, covering a large field. Considers methods of literary study, literature in relation to science, philosophy, politics, primary poetic types, primary prose types, etc. Author is professor of English in Princeton University. Bibliography. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Bookman, 23:453; Nation, 82:415.

810.9 *c* **Vincent, L. H.** American literary masters. Houghton $2 n

6-8155 Biographic and critical studies of 19 men of letters from Washington Irving to Walt Whitman, each of whom produced some notable book between 1809 and 1860.

Acad. 71:572; Dial, 41:43.

814.49 **Long, W. J.** "Peter Rabbit," *pseud.* Brier-patch philosophy. Ginn $1.50 n

6-34265 In the character of a rabbit-philosopher, Mr Long satirizes the unreason of men, exalting in contrast the reasoning powers of animals. Apologia for the "antiscience" group of nature writers.

Ath. 1906, 2:805; Nation, 83:448; Spec. 96:653.

815.4 *b* **Hay, John.** Addresses. Century $2 n

6-30898 Twenty-four papers embodying Mr Hay's maturest thought and highest ideals of statehood.

Lit. Digest, 33:555; Nation, 83:481; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:808.

820.4 **Hutton, R. H.** Brief literary criticisms. Macmillan $1.50

Spectator essays on The use of paradox; What is humour? Keats; Wordsworth; Mrs Carlyle; Matthew Arnold; Tennyson; The unpopularity of Clough; Why Mr Ruskin failed as a poet, etc.

Acad. 70:223; Ath. 1906, 1:416; Nation, 83:249.

820.4 **More, P. E.** Shelburne essays: ser. 4. Putnam $1.25 n

6-45344 Contents: The vicar of Morwenstow; Fanny Burney; A note on "Daddy Crisp"; George Herbert; John Keats; Benjamin Franklin; Charles Lamb again; Walt Whitman; William Blake; The theme of "Paradise lost"; The letters of Horace Walpole. Mainly *Evening Post* essays.

Putnam's 1:753.

820.8 *b* **Lucas, E. V.** *comp.* The friendly town: a little book for the urbane. Holt $1.50

6-10500 Selections in prose and verse from the best English and American writers, grouped under such captions as Winter and Christmas, Friends and the fire, Music and painting, The play, The tavern, The post, etc. Uniform with *The open road.*

Acad. 69:1192; Ath. 1905, 2:723; Nation, 81:484.

820.9 **Schofield, W. H.** English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer. Macmillan $1.50 n

6-36418 Scholarly study of Anglo-Latin and Anglo-French literature, and of source, evolution and influence of the various types of medieval writings, with special attention to the romance. Four volumes, by Stopford Brooke, George Saintsbury and Edmund Gosse have already appeared in this 6 volume series on the history of English literature.

Schofield, Ath. 1907, 1:94; Dial, 42:115; Nation, 83:443.

824.89 *a* **Benson, A. C.** From a college window. Putnam $1.25 n

6-17648 Leisurely and graceful essays on everyday aspects of life, educational, religious and literary, affording glimpses of a sympathetic and engaging personality.

Acad. 70:445; Ath. 1906, 1:606; Dial, 41:33.

824.89 **Harrison, Frederic.** Memories and thoughts: men — books — cities — art. Macmillan $2 n

6–35547 Forty-four essays on Tennyson, Cromwell, Franklin, Thackeray, Ruskin, Maurice Hewlett, Ideal London, Chicago, Scientific history, Tobacco, Picture exhibitions, etc.

Ath. 1906, 2:476; Dial, 41:212; Putnam's, 2:632; Sat. R. 103: sup. 2, Feb. 23; Spec. 97:1081.

HUMOR

817 **Clemens, S. L.** "Mark Twain," *pseud.* Men and things. (Mark Twain's lib. of humor, v. 1) Harper $1.50

6–6236 Selections in prose and verse from 36 well known authors, including George Ade, Thomas Bailey Aldrich, John Kendrick Bangs, Artemus Ward, "Mr. Dooley," Bret Harte, Bill Nye and Mark Twain.

Critic, 49:96.

817.49 *a* **Dunne, F. P.** "Mr Dooley," *pseud.* Dissertations by Mr Dooley. Harper $1.50

6–38400 Mr Dooley forms the opinions of his friend Mr Hennessy, on such subjects as breakfast foods, Carnegie libraries, hotel life, sleeping cars and the race question.

Nation, 83:481; Outlook, 84:794.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 117

910.4 *a* **Conrad, Joseph.** Mirror of the sea. Harper $1.50

6–37221 Sketches drawn from experience, and full of the breath of the sea, picturing the romance and realities of the days of the old sailing vessels.

Acad. 71:393; Ath. 1906, 2:513; Nation, 83:374; Spec. 97:888.

914 **Maxwell, Donald.** A cruise across Europe: notes on a fresh-water voyage from Holland to the Black sea. Lane $3 n

7–19483 Sketches voyage of author and companion in a small boat from Holland to the Black sea, by way of Rhine, Main, Ludwig's canal in Bavaria and Danube. Profusely illustrated from drawings.

Internat. Studio, 31:334.

914.2 *c* **Howells, W. D.** Certain delightful English towns: with glimpses of the pleasant country between. Harper $3 n

6–38895 Appreciative and quietly humorous essays telling of visits in 1904 to Bath, Wells, Bristol, Oxford and other cities connected with English literature and American tradition.

Nation, 83:462; Ath. 1907, 1:435.

914.21 **Lucas, E. V.** A wanderer in London. Macmillan $1.75 n

6–32702 Loiterings among old and new scenes, and especially picture galleries. Presupposes some knowledge of history, literature and art and is always entertaining. 36 reproductions of famous pictures and 16 colored drawings.

Dial, 41:391; Internat. Studio, 30:279; Nation, 83:560.

914.41 *b* **Le Braz, Anatole.** The land of pardons. Macmillan $2 n

6-46329 Describes the quaint religious fêtes called Pardons, still held in honor of old Breton saints, relating the half pagan legends with peculiar melancholy charm. 52 excellent halftones, 12 in color.

6-35603 Mrs Arthur Bell's *Picturesque Brittany* (Dutton $3.50 n), an appreciative description of a summer's travel in Brittany, gives some of the same information in less poetic style. 26 fine water colors delicately reproduced in colors.

Le Braz, Nation, 83:284. Bell, Ath. 1906, 1:636.

914.5 *c* **Wharton,** *Mrs* **A. H.** Italian days and ways. Lippincott $1.50 n

6-41526 Fresh and entertaining record, in form of letters, of the journeyings along Italian highways of three young American women. Has something of the informality and charm of Mrs Wiggin's

6-37648 Penelope stories. Ernest Peixotto's *By Italian seas* (Scribner $2.50) delicately sketches, with pen and pencil, parts of Italy outside the beaten tourist tract. Helen Zimmern's *Italy of the*

7-6779 *Italians* (Scribner $1.50), a handbook of "New Italy," treats art, literature, philosophy and recreations at some length, practically supplementing Villari's *Italian life* (1905), which especially emphasizes politics and economic conditions.

Wharton, Dial, 41:452; Nation, 84:153. Peixotto, Dial, 41:392; Nation, 83:512. Zimmern, Ath. 1907, 1:194; Dial, 42:187; Nation, 83:512; Spec. 97:892.

914.6 **Hutton, Edward.** Cities of Spain. Macmillan $2 n

W7-52 Whimsical, given to rhapsody, these records of a sentimental journey touch on landscape, history, religion, romance, architecture and, very fully, on painting. 24 illustrations in color and 20 monotones.

Ath. 1906, 2:183; Dial, 40:199, 42:135; Nation, 83:107; Sat. R. 102:269.

914.92 *b* **Waller, M. E.** Through the gates of the Netherlands. Little $3 n

6-42908 Pleasant narrative of the six months' experiences in Holland of an American architect and his wife, who saw intimately and intelligently the country, its art and its people. Excellent illustrations, mainly from drawings.

Dial, 41:452; Nation, 84:269.

914.961 **Van Milligen, Alexander & Goble, Warwick.** Constantinople. Macmillan $6 n

6-45156 One scarcely knows whether the text is made to fit the pictures or the pictures to fit the text. Whichever it be, the harmony is remarkable. *Nation*, 83:104.

W6-212 *India* (Macmillan $6 915.4) is an excellent sketch of India in its various aspects by Mrs Flora A. Steel. Illustrated by 75 color plates from clever sketches by Mortimer Menpes.

Van Milligen, Ath. 127:693; Sat. R. 102:120.

915.15 **Holdich,** *Sir* **T. H.** Tibet, the mysterious. (Alston Rivers 7/6 n) Stokes $3 n

6-40557 Valuable general reference book for history of travel and exploration in Tibet, and summary of its geographical and political features. Illustrations from photographs, maps, bibliography.

Acad. 72:13; Ath. 1907, 1:50; Dial, 42:44.

915.5 *c* **Jackson, A. V. W.** Persia past and present: a book of travel and research. Macmillan $4 n
6-33596 Interesting to the general reader and the student of archeology and Zoroastrianism. Author, professor of Indo-Iranian languages at Columbia. Map and over 200 excellent illustrations.
Amer. Hist. R. 12:602; Nation, 83:376; Spec. 98:623.

916.75 **Congo Free State.** The Congo; a report of the Commission of enquiry. (Questions of the day) Putnam $1 n
6-8135 Under titles The land régime and the freedom of trade, Taxation, Military expeditions, The concessions, Depopulation, Abandoned infants, Recruiting of soldiers and workmen, and Justice, the commission appointed in 1904 discusses its investigation of the charges of ill treatment of natives and points out evils and remedies.
6-18826 H. W. Nevinson's *Modern slavery* (Harper $2 n 326.9673) another record of shameful abuses in connection with commercial enterprise, is a personal investigation of the slave trade carried on in West-African Portuguese provinces under the name of "contract labor."
Congo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:175; Dial, 41:210. Nevinson, Ath. 1906, 1:762; Nation, 83:20.

917.3 **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley. (Amer. highways and byways) Macmillan $2 n
6-40988 Traces river from New Orleans to headwaters, generally following country roads, interviewing natives, black and white, and taking many photographs.
Dial, 41:452; Nation, 83:509.

917.3 **Schouler, James.** Americans of 1776. Dodd $2 n
6-3121 Study of Revolutionary life and manners, social, industrial and political, based on letters, pamphlets, diaries, newspapers and magazines. Elaborated from lectures delivered at Johns Hopkins.
Amer. Hist. R. 11:746; Bookman, 23:627; Dial, 40:299; Nation, 82:347.

917.3 *b* **Wells, H. G.** The future in America: a search after realities. Harper $2 n
6-40259 Sums up impressions of a recent visit to America in an attempt to answer the question "What is going to happen to the United States in the next 30 years?"
Acad. 71:544; Ath. 1906, 2:614; Nation, 83:537; Sat. R. 102:581; Spec. 97:683.

917.4 *c* **Hale, E. E.** Tarry at home travels. Macmillan $2.50 n
6-35582 Ten chatty *Outlook* papers on the six New England states, New York and Washington, D. C. Dr Hale pours out abundant reminiscence and anecdote throughout. Profuse illustrations from engravings, paintings, prints, photographs etc.
Atlantic, 99:417; Dial, 41:390; Nation, 83:398.

917.87 *c* **Talbot, Ethelbert.** My people of the plains. Harper $1.75 n
6-39742 Author's experiences as bishop in the early days of Wyoming and Idaho, when a successful missionary must above all things be a man and a "good mixer."
Harper's Weekly, 50:1716; Lit. Digest, 33:814; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:888.

917.94 *c* **White, S. E.** The pass. Outing $1.50 n
6–32827 Vivid and amusing description of the experiences of the author, his wife and their guide in opening the Elizabeth pass, 12,700 feet up in the Sierras. Wide margins and marginal decorations cover a third of the space.
Nation, 83:414; Dial, 41:388; Acad. 72:386.

918 **Pepper, C. M.** Panama to Patagonia: the Isthmian canal and the west coast countries of South America. McClurg $2.50 n
6–10671 Describes countries, people, resources, commerce and political conditions, and considers economic advantages which will accrue to the United States and South America from the projected canal. Maps, photographic illustrations and travel hints. Author, member of Pan-American railway committee.
Ath. 1906, 2:364; Dial, 40:322; Sat. R. 103:52.

919.14 **Freer, W. B.** Philippine experiences of an American teacher. Scribner $1.50 n
6–10926 Narrative of three years' teaching and travel. Particularly interesting for the light it throws on many phases of life and character not noticed to any extent in other books, and its testimony to the real progress of American educational work in the islands.
Amer. Hist. R. 12:217; Critic, 49:95; Dial, 41:71.

919.8 **Scott, G. F.** Romance of polar exploration. Lippincott $1.50
6–35304 Popular accounts of arctic and antarctic expeditions from Sir John Franklin to the voyage of the discovery. Based where possible on explorers' personal narratives.
6–37224 Greely's *Handbook of polar discoveries,* ed. 3, rev. and enl. (Little $1.50) is more valuable as a work of reference, being an authoritative summary, topically arranged, of the results of polar expeditions from 15th century to 1905.
Scott, Spec. 97:657. Greely, Dial, 42:83; Nation, 883:493.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

See also Juvenile, p. 117

901 **Seignobos, Charles.** History of civilization. 3 v. v. 1, Ancient civilization. Scribner $1.25
6–32375 Deals with political and social institutions of the Orient, Greece and Rome from prehistoric times to 3d century A.D. Carefully translated and abridged, with notes and appendix of supplementary reading. Intended for secondary schools.
Dial, 42:47.

AMERICAN HISTORY

329 *b* **Alexander, D. S.** Political history of the State of New York. 2 v. v. 1, 1774–1832; v. 2, 1833–1861. Holt $5 n
6–21392 Mr Alexander's method is rather that of the biographer than the historian. He clusters his facts around the careers of the great leaders and makes them the central theme of his discussion of political movements. *Dial,* 42:18.
A third volume is announced, which will continue history to 1896.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:228.

929.9 *c* **Harrison, P. D.** The stars and stripes and other American flags. Little $3 n
6–42447 On origin and history, army and navy regulations, flag making, salutes, flag songs and stories, etc. Includes Confederate and regimental flags. Useful for patriotic societies and schools. Eight colored illustrations.
Amer. Hist. R. 12:719.

973.5 *c* **Smith,** *Mrs* **M. B.** First forty years of Washington society. Scribner $2.50 n
6–40262 Letters and reminiscences concerning Washington society from 1800 to 1840. Jefferson, the Madisons, Jackson, the Clays and many minor figures are characterized in an intimate style.
Dial, 42:139; Nation, 84:315.

973.8 *a* **Peck, H. T.** Twenty years of the Republic, 1885–1905. Dodd $2.50 n
6–39787 Professor Peck summarizes and interprets events and personalities of six administrations, 1885–1905, in his usual confident and highly entertaining style.
Nation, 84:15; Ath. 1907, 1:253; Spec. 98:379.

974 **Bacon, E. M.** The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut. (Hist. rivers ser.) Putnam $3.50 n
6–27342 Description of the 350 miles from its mountain source to the sea and history from earliest colonial times. 95 illustrations, mostly from photographs; map.
Nation, 83:331.

974.7 **Williams, Sherman.** Stories of early New York history. Scribner 65c n
6–23742 For young people. Gives brief accounts of events, persons, places and conditions. Abundant halftone reproductions of old prints, portraits, maps, implements and photographs of existing remains add much to usefulness.

974.746 **Reid, W. M.** Story of old Fort Johnson. Putnam $3 n
6–34695 History of Sir William Johnson's colonial mansion, with gossip about his family life, an account of his part in the events of the time and descriptions of surrounding scenery. 53 illustrations.
Amer. Hist. R. 12:397; Nation, 83:559.

975.7 *b* **Ravenel,** *Mrs* **St Julien.** Charleston: the place and the people. Macmillan $2.50 n
6–42434 Aim has been to describe the most important and significant events and to give a clear impression of society and traditions, and of the character, manners and customs of the people.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:886.
Based on contemporary records and memoirs. 58 drawings and halftone photographs.
Outlook, 85:41.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 117

Balzac. **Brunetiere, Ferdinand.** Honoré de Balzac. (French men of letters) Lippincott $1.50 n

6–43793 Scholarly consideration of Balzac's novels with reference to their historical significance, esthetic value, social bearing, morality and influence. Bibliography.
Acad. 72:30; Ath. 1907, 1:95; Nation, 84:16.

Brandes, Georg. Reminiscences of my childhood and youth. Duffield $2.50
6–34030 Early experiences, intellectual, emotional and spiritual, of the great Danish critic. He is frankly interested in himself and writes with charming naïveté and literary finish.
Ath. 1906, 2:546; Dial, 41:323; Nation, 83:489.

Davis, R. H. Real soldiers of fortune. Scribner $1.50 n
6–43794 Brief life stories of six modern adventurers: Major General MacIver, Baron Harden-Hickey, Winston Spencer Churchill, Captain McGiffin, General Walker, Major Burham, chief of scouts.
Ath. 1907, 1:380; Dial, 42:85.

Dickens. **Chesterton, G. K.** Charles Dickens: a critical study. Dodd $1.50 n
6–34069 Suggestive, appreciative and at times brilliant, essay; not free from paradox or exaggeration, but illuminating and always entertaining. Concludes with a general estimate of influence and creative genius. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Acad. 71:221; Ath. 1906, 2:294; Dial, 41:273; Spec. 97:364.

Eliot, C. W. Four American leaders. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n
6–42960 Brief, inspiring addresses on those qualities and ideals of Franklin, Washington, Channing and Emerson which have influenced American life and thought.
Putnam's, 2:111.

Grieg. **Finck, H. T.** Eduard Grieg. (Living masters of music) Lane (2/6 n) $1 n
6–8147 First English biography. The facts, presented by means of letters, conversations, authentic anecdotes, etc. afford a vivid picture of the Norwegian composer himself and bring us in contact with his contemporaries, Ole Bull, Björnson, Ibsen and Liszt. Portraits and other illustrations.
Dial, 41:18; Forum, 37:526; Nation, 82:184.

Holt, Hamilton, *ed.* Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves. Pott $1.50
W6–170 Sixteen genuine autobiographies of immigrants of different nationalities. Among the industries included are those of butcher, sweatshop girl, bootblack, farmer, dressmaker, nurse girl, etc. Of decided sociologic interest, revealing the immigrant's viewpoint, life, ambitions and ideals. First published in *Independent.*
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:273; Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:176; Dial, 41:94.

Irving. **Stoker, Bram.** Personal reminiscences of Henry Irving. 2 v. Macmillan $7.50 n
6–36011 Not so much a formal biography or a criticism of Irving's art as a revelation of his inner life and personality afforded by 30 years' intimate association. Portraits and facsimiles.
Acad. 71:369; Dial, 41:278; Nation, 83:334.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Jefferson. **Wilson, Francis.** Joseph Jefferson: reminiscences of a fellow player. Scribner $2 n

6-13071 Affectionate and minute, if somewhat undiscriminating appreciation of Jefferson as actor, author and man. Interesting chapter on the tour of the all-star cast of "The Rivals" of which Jefferson and Wilson were members. One photogravure and 16 halftones from photographs.

Acad. 71:370; Dial, 40:316; Nation, 82:516.

Leland. **Pennell,** *Mrs* **E. R.** Charles Godfrey Leland. 2 v. Houghton $5 n

6-31406 Authorized biography by his niece, of a genial, versatile man, who knew Tennyson, Browning, Holmes, Lowell, Besant, Borrow and many other interesting people; widely known as author of the *Breitmann ballads,* an advocate of practical education and a student of gipsy lore and language. Portraits, facsimiles etc.

Ath. 1906, 2:686; Atlantic, 99:429; Dial, 41:198; Nation, 83:262.

Lincoln. **Hill, F. T.** Lincoln the lawyer. Century $2 n

6-34845 The only special study of Lincoln's legal career, presenting a worthy and dignified phase of his character. Contributes new data concerning the Illinois bench and bar and sifts old material. The style is concise and interesting.

Nation, 83:459; Outlook, 84:628; Rev. of Rev. 34:639.

c ——**Rothschild, Alonzo.** Lincoln, master of men: a study in character. Houghton $3 n

6-11666 Proves Lincoln's moral force by an account of his relations with such strong characters as Douglas, Sumner, Chase, Seward, Frèmont and McClellan, with whom his position brought him into close relations and frequent conflict. Bibliography, notes and index.

Amer. Hist. R. 11:976; Dial, 40:254; Nation, 83:102; Spec. 97:130.

Louise, queen of Prussia. **Moffatt, M. M.** Queen Louise of Prussia. (Methuen 7/6 n) Dutton $3 n

6-43228 Popular, sympathetic study of the famous queen, her domestic life, character and influence on political and national development. Based on German authorities and the queen's recently published letters. Portraits and other illustrations.

Acad. 71:222; Ath. 1906, 2:293; Nation, 84:227.

Mary, queen of Scots. **Maccunn, F. A.** Mary Stuart. Dutton $3 n

6-35101 Though full of sympathy, Mrs Maccunn is perfectly impartial. She shuts her eyes to not one of Mary's faults and sins, while she is awake to all her many virtues and merits.

Andrew Lang, Acad. 69:1146.

Forty-four illustrations, including portraits.

Dial, 41:62; Nation, 82:347; Sat. R. 101:144; Acad. 69:1146; Ath. 1905, 2:569; Spec. 95:794.

Pater. **Benson, A. C.** Walter Pater. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

6-16768 Appreciative study of personality and writings, interpreting Pater's artistic temperament with rare sympathy and felicity of phrase.

Ath. 1906, 1:659; Dial, 41:119; Forum, 38:102; Nation, 83:14.

Potter, H. C. Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops. Putnam $2 n

6–33595 Personal recollections and anecdotes of American and English bishops with whom Bishop Potter has been associated. 13 photogravure portraits.

Dial, 41:329; Nation, 83:350.

Scott. **Lang, Andrew.** Sir Walter Scott. (Lit. lives) Scribner $1 n

W6–123 Though he modestly disclaims doing more than compress Lockhart's great book into small space, Scott's admirers will find much that is new and more that is freshly put in this biography. *Academy,* 70:280.

Atlantic, 98:279; Bookman, 23:432; Dial, 40:394.

c **Shaler,** *Mrs* **S. P.** Masters of fate; the power of the will. Duffield $1.50 n

6–32864 An account of the achievements in many different careers of distinguished men who have suffered from bodily ills and infirmities. The interest is not biographic, but lies in its practical encouragement for the physically disabled. It breathes a spirit of inspiration and high endeavor.

Dial, 41:329; Putnam's 1:317.

Sherman. **Burton, T. E.** John Sherman. (Amer. statesmen) Houghton $1.25 n

6–43551 Brief, scholarly, readable and wholly admirable work, relying on documentary sources rather than on Sherman's hastily written and often inaccurate *Recollections.* Follows his part in the anti-slavery agitation, reconstruction finance, silver legislation, etc.

Dial, 42:190; Nation, 84:288.

Spencer. **Thomson, J. A.** Herbert Spencer. (Eng. men of sci.) Dutton $1 n

W6–274 An eminent scientist's appreciation of Spencer's life, character and scientific work, with special attention to his position as an evolutionist.

Ath. 1906, 1:800; Dial, 41:164.

Stephen. **Maitland, F. W.** Life and letters of Leslie Stephen. Putnam $4.50 n

7–438 Made up largely from Stephen's letters and the appreciative comments of his friends; a study of the man rather than a criticism of his work. Notable as a piece of literature and as a faithful and vital portrait.

Acad. 71:463; Dial, 92:102; Nation, 84:12; Sat. R. 102:580; Spec. 97:1047.

Stevenson, *Mrs* **M. I.** (**Balfour**). Letters from Samoa, 1891–1895. (Methuen 6/n) Scribner $2 n

6–16297 Delightfully detailed and intimate letters written by the mother of Robert Louis Stevenson, during her journeys to Samoa and life in his family. They show the fragile and deeply loved son, rather than the brilliant author.

Acad. 70:426; Ath. 1906, 1:419; Spec. 97:371; Critic, 49:91.

c Tennyson. **Ellison,** *Mrs* **E. N.** A child's recollections of Tennyson. Dutton $1 n

6–23066 Charming reminiscences of a privileged childhood on the Isle of Wight in intimate friendship with the Tennyson family. Told by the daughter of Dean Bradley of Westminster.
Dial, 41:246; Nation, 83:241; Outlook, 84:428.

b **Wallace, Lew.** Lew Wallace: an autobiography. 2 v. Harper $5 n

6–38539 Dramatic and intensely interesting account of his early life and his experiences in the Civil War. After 1864, compiled by Mrs Wallace from his letters and reports.
Harper's Weekly, 50:1866; Lit. Digest, 33:856; Rev. of Rev. 34:757; Dial, 42:34; Nation, 84:87; Outlook, 84:1079.

Wesley. **Winchester, C. T.** Life of John Wesley. Macmillan $1.50 n

6–6747 Not an exhaustive study of the man or the Methodist movement, but an interesting, popular presentation of the personal side of Wesley's career, against a background of 18th century conditions.
Dial, 41:42; Nation, 82:537.

b Whitman. **Perry, Bliss.** Walt Whitman: his life and work. Houghton $1.50 n

6–35721 Will probably take its place as the sane and authoritative life of Whitman for many years to come. *Nation,* 83:306.
His attitude is friendly always, at times enthusiastic, although never that of an enthusiast. *Dial,* 41:317.

6–7413 H. B. Binns's *Life of Walt Whitman* (Dutton $2.50 n) is a sympathetic study of Whitman written for Englishmen from the
6–6242 English point of view. *With Walt Whitman in Camden* (*March 28–July* 14, 1888) by Horace Traubel (Small $3 n) consists of unstudied, unpolished Boswellian jottings covering the last four months of Whitman's life, with letters of this and earlier periods, facsimiles and portraits tipped on bordered backgrounds.

c **Wise, J. S.** Recollections of thirteen presidents. Doubleday $2.50 n

6–16603 Entertaining and unprejudiced personal estimates and reminiscences of the presidents from Tyler to Roosevelt, by an exconfederate officer, son of the Virginia war governor. Includes Jefferson Davis and omits Lincoln.
Dial, 41:117; Nation, 83:103.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 118

a **Andrews,** *Mrs* **M. R. S.** Bob and the guides. Scribner $1.50

6–12555 A charming group of fresh, quietly humorous stories supposed to be told by a boy of 13, concerning his party and their guides in a camp in Canada. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Bailey, *Mrs* **A. W.** "A. B. Ward," *pseud.* Roberta and her brothers. Little $1.50

6–33581 Will please the young girl who wants a story about a girl's trials and pleasures. Has obvious faults of style and characterization but is interesting and wholesome, and on the whole better written than the average girl's book.

c **Bennett, John.** The treasure of Peyre Gaillard. Century $1.50

6–36431 Unconventional and ingenious story of a hunt for buried treasure discovered by solving a cryptogram. Scene, South Carolina soon after the Civil War.
Nation, 83:485; Outlook, 84:712.

c **Blatchford, M. E.** *anon.* Polly and the Aunt; by the Aunt. Houghton 75c

6–35947 True picture of a real child living with elderly people. Classed with fiction only because of form and interest.

b **Brown, Alice.** The county road. Houghton $1.50

6–33588 Thirteen excellent stories of homely life in New England. Cheerful, and not so full of subtleties as some of the author's earlier work. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Nation, 83:332; Spec. 98:94.

a **Castle,** *Mrs* **A. S. & Egerton.** "If youth but knew." Macmillan $1.50

6–11310 Captivating romance of love, wounded pride and reconciliation in Westphalia during Jerome Bonaparte's reign. The lovers' destinies are shaped by a vagabond fiddler, a haunting, fascinating character. *Dial,* 40:364.
Acad. 70:358; Ath. 1906, 1:474; Sat. R. 101:592.

a **Churchill, Winston.** Coniston. Macmillan $1.50

6–22316 A novel of New Hampshire politics in the sixties and seventies. The chief interest lies in the character of Jethro Bass, the shrewd and unscrupulous political boss, whose private life is consistently unselfish and tender.
Acad. 71:53; Dial, 41:116; Nation, 83:38; Spec. 97:300.

b **Couch, A. T. Quiller-,** "Q," *pseud.* Sir John Constantine. Scribner $1.50

6–31381 Story of English adventure at home and abroad in the year 1756, written in a vein of exalted romance. For whimsical humor and grace of style, it invites comparison with Stevenson's novels.
Acad. 71:440; Ath. 1906, 2:687; Bookman, 14:379; Spec. 97:790.

c **Crockett, S. R.** Fishers of men. Appleton $1.50

6–7395 Hero a Scotch Oliver Twist, around whose life is played an entertaining drama of crime, love and missionary endeavor. Published in England under title *Kid McGhie.*
Ath. 1906, 1:509; Dial, 40:264.

b **Cutting,** *Mrs* **M. S.** More stories of married life. McClure $1.25

6–12557 Short stories in each of which love finds a way to meet the trials and emergencies of everyday domestic life.

a **Deland,** *Mrs* **M. W. (Campbell).** The awakening of Helena Richie. Harper $1.50

6–24158 An "Old Chester" story of the awakening of a woman's moral nature through her love for a child. Dr Lavendar's wholesome personality pervades, and the boy David is an abiding joy.
Ath. 1906, 2:153; Bookman, 24:57; Dial, 41:115; Nation, 83:83.

De la Pasture, *Mrs* **E. B.** The man from America: a sentimental comedy. Dutton $1.50

6–9622 A delightful old Irish-French vicomte, two charming granddaughters and some rich Americans play out a fresh and diverting comedy in Devonshire and London.

Critic, 49:190; Dial, 41:241.

a **De Morgan, W. F.** Joseph Vance: an ill written autobiography. Holt $1.50

6–25695 Life story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor; told leisurely and with relish, as an elderly man would talk. Its humor, pathos and abundant detail suggest Dickens in his less exuberant moods.

Ath. 1906, 2:97; Dial, 42:13; Nation, 83:287; Sat. R. 102:117.

Ewald, Carl. My little boy. Scribner $1 n

6–14548 Hardly to be called a story, being rather a loving father's study of his little son. Written with simplicity, quiet humor and many delicate touches.

Putnam's, 1:128.

c **Fogazzaro, Antonio.** The saint (*Il santo*); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Putnam $1.50

6–30924 Story of a modern Catholic reformer whose teachings embody the program of the progressive Church party. The author, a loyal Catholic, arraigns the church so sharply for dogmatism and immobility that the book has been placed on the *Index*.

Acad. 71:38; Ath. 1906, 2:395; Dial, 41:281; Nation, 82:69, 367.

Goodrich, Arthur. The balance of power. Outing $1.50

6–31388 Combines politics, finance and labor troubles in a Connecticut factory town with some excellent character work and a pretty love story.

Bookman, 24:249; Lit. Digest, 33:473; Outlook, 84:335.

Grundy, Mabel Barnes-. Hazel of Heatherland. Baker & T. $1.50

6–10643 Lively story of innocent pranks, escapades and love affairs of a young English girl who considers herself misunderstood by her mother and prim older sister.

Sat. R. 99:601.

Harker, *Mrs* **L. A.** Concerning Paul and Fiammetta. Scribner $1.25

6–10642 Adventures and opinions of some lively and natural, but well bred children. About, rather than for children, and thoroughly English in tone.

Acad. Mar. 1906, p. 288; Bookman, 23:488; Nation, 83:484.

Hopkins, W. J. The clammer. Houghton $1.25

6–8312 Idyllic love story of a recluse and a "daughter of the rich," quaintly and whimsically told. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.

Atlantic, 99:125; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:181.

Hopper, James. Caybigan. McClure $1.50

6–33591 Fifteen short stories dealing with the Filipinos from the point of view of a "maestro" (government schoolmaster). Combines

close-range observation with a strong and graphic gift of story-telling.
Bookman, 24:246; Nation, 83:441; Outlook, 84:938.

Lancaster, G. B. The spur: or, The bondage of Kin Severne. Doubleday $1.50
6-11312 Vivid, tragic story of the after life of a New Zealand sheep shearer who, conscious of literary genius, mortgages his life, early in his career, to prove it.
Acad. 69:1177.

Lee, Jennette (*Mrs* G. S. Lee). Uncle William, the man who was shif'less. Century $1 n
6-7774 Story of a big hearted, slow moving Nova Scotia fisherman, "gen'ally considered shif'less," but radiating helpfulness and cheer.
Ath. 1906, 2:767.

b **Locke, W. J.** The beloved vagabond. Lane $1.50
6-37606 A narrative of the travels of a vagabond, who is at the same time a gentleman and something of a philosopher. He adopts a little boy from the street and the two wander all over Europe. The story is told with delightful humor, but also with a realism in squalid details not altogether pleasing.
Acad. 71:445; Ath. 1906, 2:613; Atlantic, 99:119; Dial, 42:142; Nation, 83:375.

London, Jack. White Fang. Macmillan $1.50
5-37586 Fascinating story of a wolf with a strain of tame blood. His birth in the wild and his final submission to the mastery of man are in direct antithesis to the *Call of the Wild*. Appeared in *Outing*.
Ath. 1907, 1:161; Dial, 41:391; Nation, 83:440; Spec. 98:219.

b **Lucas, E. V.** Listener's lure: a Kensington comedy. Macmillan $1.50
6-32676 A slight love story told in the form of letters, "all delightful and all different."
Acad. 71:286; Ath. 1906, 2:472; Nation, 83:353; Sat. R. 102:432.

b **Lynde, Francis.** The quickening. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50
6-5140 Spiritual development and fortunes in business and in love of a young Tennessean. Intended for a minister, he rebels, and as a mining expert proves his mettle by protecting newly developed local iron industries against encroaching northern capital.
Dial, 40:262.

c **McCall, Sidney,** *pseud.* (*Mrs* M. M. Fenollosa). The dragon painter. Little $1.50
6-37204 Japanese story of the last of a line of great artists, his daughter, and a wild mountain genius, the dragon painter. Presumably true to the spirit of Japanese life, it is artistic in construction and poetic in expression.
Arena, 36:686; Nation, 83:396; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:812.

c **Macnaughton, S.** A lame dog's diary. Dodd $1.50
6-6931 Leisurely story of the daily doings of English village gentlefolk, told through the humorous but kindly diary of a crippled army officer.
Acad. 69:1289; Bookman, 24:119; Spec. 95:984.

O'Higgins, H. J. Don-a-Dreams: a story of love and youth. Century $1.50

6–29530 A young Canadian, dreamy and an incorrigible idealist, after pitiable struggles in the sordid underworld of New York, stumbles into success with ideals uncontaminated.

Atlantic, 99:125; Nation, 83:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:623.

Orczy, *Baroness.* I will repay: a romance. Lippincott $1.50

6–41710 Romantic story of Revolutionary Paris. Revenge, love and mob violence are the familiar elements of a plot developed with much dramatic power.

Ath. 1906, 2:579; Nation, 83:539; Sat. R. 102:648.

Paine, R. D. Praying skipper and other stories. Outing $1.50

6–11303 Vigorous, straight-ahead stories, whose settings are the sea, a college boat race and the siege of Peking.

Putnam's, 1:127; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:388.

Payne, Will. When love speaks. Macmillan $1.50

6–40589 Struggle between abstract right and loyalty to old and tried friends, as it affects the relations between a young husband and wife. Depicts the life of a raw, striving, middle-western town.

Dial, 42:228; Nation, 83:441.

Phillpotts, Eden & Arnold, Bennett. Doubloons. McClure $1.50

6–39024 Intricate story of detected crime, quite impossible, but told in a manner (somewhat burlesque) to silence incredulity. Rapid in movement, full of surprises, not at all like former work of either author.

Dial, 42:144; Nation, 83:441; Spec. 97:938; Acad. 71:503; Ath. 1906, 2:687.

Rideout, H. M. Beached keels. Houghton $1.50

6–38551 Stories dealing with both the sordid and romantic in the shore life of seamen on the northeast coast. Striking, marked by tragic or pathetic episodes, and well told.

Nation, 83:485.

c **Roach, A. M.** Some successful marriages. Harper $1.25

6–37923 Delicate and subtle stories showing some of the necessary adjustments, disillusionments, differences and reconciliations of married life.

Outlook, 84:895.

Ruhl, Arthur. A break in training. Outing $1.25

6–43781 Eight stories which catch the exuberant spirit of clean-minded healthy youth. Republished from *Outing, Colliers* and other magazines.

Independent, 62:738; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:141.

Sienkiewicz, Henryk. On the field of glory: a historical novel of the time of King John Sobieski. Little $1.50

6-2341 Polish story of strange manners and exciting adventures in the cause of love and honor, on the eve of the second seige of Vienna by the Turks.
Acad. 71:112; Dial, 40:153; Nation, 82:183; Sat. R. 102:274; Spec. 97:336.

c **Spearman, F. H.** Whispering Smith. Scribner $1.50
6-31385 The "fight to a finish" between the railroad men of a mountain division in the Northwest and a gang of desperadoes who are terrorizing the country and demoralizing traffic. A series of dramatic incidents rather than a connected story.
Bookman, 24:160; Putnam's, 1:225.

Viaud, L. M. J. "Pierre Loti," *pseud.* Disenchanted (Les désenchantées). Macmillan $1.50
6-32677 Realistic, yet delicate picture of life in a Turkish harem, showing the pathetic condition of eastern women of rank and education, emancipated intellectually but still fettered by traditional oriental custom.
Acad. 71:421; Outlook, 84:709; Putnam's 1:718.

Ward, *Mrs* M. A. (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). Fenwick's career. Harper $1.50
6-15108 Study of the career of a Westmoreland artist who goes to London to win recognition, leaving his wife behind. Plot hinges on the concealment of his marriage and his relations with the daughter of his titled London patron.
Dial, 41:36; Nation, 83:15; Acad. 70:422; Ath. 1906, 1:572; Spec. 96:757; Sat. R. 101:725.

Weyman, S. J. Chippinge borough. McClure $1.50
6-37198 A careful study of the political and social upheaval in England at the time of the passage of the Reform Bill of 1831 forms the background for some excellent character drawing and a pretty love story.
Ath. 1906, 2:613; Dial, 42:144; Sat. R. 102:585; Spec. 97:731.

Whiteing, Richard. Ring in the new. Century $1.50
6-34801 Prudence Meryon at 20 casts herself into the maelstrom of London in a pitiful attempt to earn a living. The awful problem of unskilled labor and poverty is the theme, but a hopeful spirit predominates.
Arena, 36:682; Ath. 1906, 1:633; Spec. 96:717.

a **Wister, Owen.** Lady Baltimore. Macmillan $1.50
6-10312 A charming comedy, skilfully combining its sketch of a society full of delicate, old-fashioned flavors with a cutting arraignment of modern rich and fashionable types. Scene, Charleston, S. C.
Bookman, 23:296; Dial, 40:365; Nation, 82:390; Ath. 1906, 1:603; Outlook, 83:111; Spec. 96:675; Sat. R. 101:794.

Wright, *Mrs* Mabel (Osgood) "Barbara," *pseud.* The garden, you and I. Macmillan $1.50
6-19007 Mostly garden talk in the form of bright but alarmingly long letters between Barbara and her friend. There is a thread of story and a little romance.
Bookman, 23:631; Dial, 41:70.

JUVENILE BOOKS

398.2 **Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M.** *ed.* For the children's hour. Bradley $1.50

6–21388 Selections and adaptations for use of story-tellers, either kindergartners or mothers. Includes fairy tales and fables and material on the seasons, holidays, industries, the home, etc.

398.2 **Brooke, L. L.** *illus.* The golden goose book. (Leslie Brooke's children's bks) Warne (5/n) $2 n

W6–331 Contains good versions of The three little pigs, Tom Thumb, The three bears and The golden goose. Clearly printed, with artistic cover and admirable drawings in black and white and color, full of action and humor. The four stories are sold separately, in paper covers, at 50c each. The first two and the last two bound in boards, under the title *Children's books, Collections 1 and 2,* are sold at $1 each.

398.2 **Houghton,** *Mrs* **L. S.** The Russian grandmother's wonder tales. Scribner $1.50

6–32363 Slavonic folk stories told by a Russian peasant to her little grandson, with the village life of southern Russia as a background. Based on Dr Frederich Kraus's German collection of *Tales and Legends of South Slavonia.*

Ath. 1907, 1:14.

398.2 **Mabie, H. W.** *ed.* Legends that every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n

6–32353 Nineteen versions by famous authors or adaptations from folk-tales. Includes Hiawatha, Beowulf, Sir Galahad, Rustum and Sohrab, Prester John, Rip van Winkle, etc.

Nation, 83:485.

6–36046 Mabie's *Heroes every child should know* (Doubleday 90c n) contains 20 stories from various authors about legendary and historical heroes, from Perseus and the Cid to Lincoln, and varying in interest and literary value.

Outlook, 84:677; Nation, 83:514.

398.2 **Perkins,** *Mrs* **L. F.** *comp. & illus.* Robin Hood, his deeds and adventures as recounted in the old English ballads. (Dandelion classics) Stokes $1.50

6–32850 Ten ballads selected from the best of the original versions, with modern spelling and but slight verbal changes, and charmingly illustrated in color and black and white.

398.2 **Wiggin, K. D. (Smith)** (Mrs Riggs) **& Smith, N. A.** *ed.* The fairy ring. McClure $1.50

6–42427 Sixty-two of the less known and hackneyed fairy tales, gathered from various sources. Similar in paper, print and binding to *The posy ring* and *Golden numbers.*

Outlook, 85:94; Independent, 61:1407.

507 *c* **McIlvaine, Charles.** Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney. Sunday Sch. Times 75c n

6–23712 Eighteen short chapters explaining why the stove smokes, the uses of dust, and on plants that poison, useless scares, fireflies, etc. by the mushroom specialist and author of *1000 American fungi.*

580 **Lounsberry, Alice.** Wild flower book for young people. Stokes $1.50 n
6–34086 Of decided value, though not the ideal botany for children. Describes many flowers and their habits, through a slight story which is rather perfunctory and sentimental. Many illustrations from photographs, not quite satisfactorily reproduced.
Nation, 83:514; Outlook, 84:534.

604 **Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G.** Days and deeds a hundred years ago. Heath 35c
6–9617 True stories brightly told of events and inventions in the early 19th century.

640 *c* **Benton, C. F.** Saturday mornings. Estes 75c
6–11384 Simple instructions given to a little girl, in building a kitchen fire, washing dishes, setting the table, sweeping and dusting, housecleaning, laundry work, etc. The larger part of the book is reproduced from *Good Housekeeping*.

790 *b* **Beard, D. C.** The field and forest handy book. (Beard bks for boys) Scribner $2
6–40572 Treats of things than can be made outdoors, giving full and clear directions with useful illustrations and diagrams. Arranged by the four seasons. The material is almost wholly new.
Bookman, 24:526; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:851.

790 **Beard, Lina & A. B.** Things worth doing and how to do them. Scribner $2
6–40580 Amusements and occupations especially for girls. Grouped as Parties and entertainments, Miniature seven wonders of the world and how to make them, Things to make for home, gift days and fairs.
Ath. 1907, 1:14.

821.08 *c* **Roadknight,** *Mrs, comp.* Old-fashioned rhymes and poems. Longmans 50c
7–35197/3 Especially pleasing, brief collection of simple poems from many sources, designed primarily for the younger children. Includes A was an Apple pie, Monday's child, Little drops of water, Sweet and low, etc.

826 **Colson, Elizabeth & Chittenden, A. G.** *ed.* Children's letters. Hinds $1
6–1348 Letters to children from Phillips Brooks, Martin Luther, Charles Kingsley, Helen Keller, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Robert Louis Stevenson, Sir Walter Scott, Hans Christian Andersen, Abraham Lincoln and others.
Outlook, 82:140; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:41.

880.8 **Carpenter, E. J.** Long ago in Greece: a book of golden hours with the old story-tellers. Little $1.50
6–29768 The battle of the frogs and mice, How Pelops won his bride, Atalanta's foot-race, Hero and Leander, Europa's wedding journey, Cydippe and Acontius, The sirens, The hunt in Calydon, Glaucus, etc.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:718; Outlook, 84:430.

883.1 *c* **Church, A. J.** The Odyssey for boys and girls; told from Homer. Macmillan $1.50
The story of Ulysses's wanderings retold in simple prose. Attractively bound, well printed and illustrated, with delicately colored halftones. For younger children than his *Story of the Odyssey*.

910 **Chamberlain, J. F.** How we are sheltered: a geographical reader. Macmillan 40c n
6–4722 Describes dwellings and customs of Eskimos, cliff dwellers, Indians, Japanese, Chinese, Filipinos, African dwarfs, etc., with some account of physical features and natural resources of countries. Illustrated.

914.144 *b* **Grierson, E. W.** Children's book of Edinburgh. (Black 6/n) Macmillan $2 n
7–35148 Describes the soldiers, fishwives, hospitals, high school, observatory, castle, Holyrood, etc. and tells the city's history and legends. Illustrations in color.

914.92 **McManus, Blanche.** Our little Dutch cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c
6–18353 A thread of story about a boy's sight-seeing trip conveys much information about Dutch life and customs. Not without inaccuracies and misleading statements but on the whole to be commended.

942 **Marshall, H. E.** An island story: a child's history of England. (Jack 7/6 n) Stokes $2.50 n
7–35150/3 Legendary history and the principal events of each reign related in a simple, pleasant manner. Written for a little Australian-English boy. Colored halftones.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

Joan of Arc. **Lang, Andrew.** Joan of Arc. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
6–35314 Tells very simply of Joan of Arc's life, her visions, brave deeds for France and the Dauphin, trial and death. Illustrated in color.
6–35316 Other heroes treated in 1906 in this attractive series are Captain
6–35313 Cook by John Lang, Sir Walter Raleigh by M. D. Kelly and David Livingstone by Vautier Golding.

a Lincoln. **Nicolay, Helen.** Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Century $1.50
6–34846 Well written, absorbing and inspiring book for the older children. Based on Nicolay and Hay's *Short life of Lincoln*. Changes consist of considerable rewriting, much condensation, particularly on the historical side, and some interpolations.

Livingstone. **Golding, Vautier.** Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
6–35312 Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade.

Tappan, E. M. American hero stories. Houghton $1
6–13065 Twenty-nine stories of voyages, explorers, pioneers, soldiers, and other heroes, from the days of Columbus to Abraham Lincoln.

William of Orange. **Schupp, Ottokar.** William of Orange; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

6-35589 Spirited account of Holland's struggle against Spain. Introduced by a short allegorical prelude which will please children.

6-35590 The other volumes in this excellent series published in 1906 are
6-36031 Kühn's *Barbarossa,* and two volumes by Ferdinand Schmidt:
6-36030 *Gudrun* (398.2) and *The Nibelungs* (398.2).

JUVENILE FICTION

Alden, R. M. The knights of the silver shield. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25

6-30467 Unusually successful modern fairy tales, each with its allegory and not too obtrusive moral. Many illustrations in tint and black and white.

Barbour, R. H. The crimson sweater. Century $1.50

6-34684 The conventional school story, in which athletics, particularly football, play an important part. Well written and in general wholesome in tone.

Nation, 83:484.

Clarke, *Mrs* **Mary Cowden.** Little Paulina: Christmas in Russia; adapted by Anna Robinson. (Christmas in many lands) Estes 50c

6-34799 How a little Russian girl saved the Czar's life and released her father from Siberia. A charming little story happily reprinted for modern children.

a **Dix, B. M.** Merrylips. Macmillan $1.50

6-34081 A little English girl's adventures when Cromwell's army was fighting against Charles I. Well founded historically and excellent in characterization.

Outlook, 84:531.

c **Duncan, Norman.** Adventures of Billy Topsail: a story for boys. Revell $1.50

6-16512 Thrilling adventures of a daring and self-reliant boy, son of a Newfoundland fisherman. Reprinted in part from *Youth's Companion.*

Nation, 83:484; Acad. 71:548.

c **Ewald, Carl.** Two-legs. Scribner $1

6-32364 Fairy tale, describing how the first man made use of the animals, one after another, till he became master of them all.

b **Grinnell, G. B.** Jack the young canoeman. Stokes $1.25

6-36045 An account of a trip in a Chinook canoe along the coast of British Columbia. Both information and descriptions of scenery are good. Wholesome, interesting, as are the first three books of this series of Jacks. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Hopkins, W. J. The airship "Dragon-fly." Doubleday $1.25 n

6-31658 The interesting and impossible adventures of two boys and a girl who are permitted to take excursions in an airship. Combines wildly impossible and sometimes melodramatic adventures, whole-

some moral attitudes and excellent literary style with a success which suggests *Treasure island.* It is a pity that it is marred by unnatural relations between one of the boys and his parents, quite unnecessary to the story.

b **Kipling, Rudyard.** Puck of Pook's Hill.
Doubleday $1.50

6–35734 Ten stories in a new vein — a cross between fairy tales and historical romances of old England, with ballads and songs interspersed. They are told in a "fairy ring" to two children, by the worthies whom Puck summons from the past. Will delight the exceptional child.
Ath. 1906, 2:404; Nation, 83:286; Spec. 97:538.

a **Pier, A. S.** Harding of St Timothy's. Houghton $1.50

6–33574 Another story of wholesome sports and honest rivalries at St Timothy's, a preparatory school for boys. Published in *Youth's Companion* as *Harry Harding's last year.*

a **Pyle, Katharine.** Nancy Rutledge. Little $1.25

6–34043 Simply written, particularly happy story of everyday incidents in the lives of a little 8 year old girl and her school friends.

Rankin, C. W. Girls of Gardenville. Holt $1.50

6–6746 Stories of the little trials and good times of 16 interesting, thoroughly human girls. Republished from *The Youth's Companion, Forward* and *The Churchman.*
Critic, 48:473; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:145.

Speed, James. Jack and Nell in field and forest.
Public-Sch. Pub. Co. 50c

6–32111 Interesting out-of-door experiences of two children, with a nature-loving uncle. Teaches how to observe and shows how much can be seen; of value rather as nature study than as story.

Spyri, Johanna. Moni the goat boy, and other stories.
Ginn 40c n

6–3513 Sunny and genuine little stories of Swiss mountain life.

Stein, Evaleen. Gabriel and the hour book. (Roses of St Elizabeth ser.) Page $1

6–25686 Story of a French peasant boy who helped Brother Stephen illuminate a book given by Louis XII to Lady Anne of Bretagne. Will give children an idea of the processes of illumination in the Middle Ages.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:772.

Tomlinson, E. T. Marching against the Iroquois.
Houghton $1.50

6–37600 Story of the Mohawk valley during General Sullivan's expedition against the Iroquois in 1779.

c **White, E. O.** A borrowed sister. Houghton $1

6–32108 What Lois Page, "an only child," did during one delightful year, when a little girl friend was left in her mother's charge.

INDEX

A. L. A. portrait index, 85
Abele. The violin and its story, 98
Alden. Knights of the silver shield, 118
Alexander. Political history of the State of New York, 104
Alger. Moral overstrain, 86
Allen. America's awakening, 87
Anderson. The country town, 90
Andrews. Bob and the guides, 109
Arnold & Philipotts. Doubloons, 113
Austin. The flock, 95

Bacon, E. M. The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut, 105
Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke). Songs that every child should know, 97
Bailey, Mrs. A. W. Roberta and her brothers, 109
Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M. For the children's hour, 115
Balzac, Honoré de, biography, 105
Barbara, *pseud., see* Wright
Barbarossa, biography, 118
Barbour. The crimson sweater, 118
Bartlett. Familiar quotations, note under Treffry, 85
Bashore. Outlines of practical sanitation, 94
Beard, D. C. The field and forest handy book, 116
Beard, Lina & A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them, 116
Beebe. The bird: its form and function, 93
Bell, Mrs Arthur. Picturesque Brittany, note under Le Braz, 102
Bell, Malcolm. Old pewter, 96
Bennett. The treasure of Peyre Gaillard, 110
Benson. From a college window, 100
——— Walter Pater, 107
Benton. Saturday mornings, 116
Binns. Life of Walt Whitman, 109
Blatchford. Polly and the Aunt, 110
Brandes. Reminiscences of my childhood and youth, 106
Brooke. The golden goose book, 115
Brown. The county road, 110
Brunetière. Honoré de Balzac, 105
Burroughs. Bird and bough, 98
Burton. John Sherman, 108

Candee. Decorative styles and periods in the home, 97
Carpenter. Long ago in Greece, 116
Castle, Mrs A. S. & Egerton. If youth but knew, 110
Chamberlain. How we are sheltered, 117
Chapin. The heart of music, note under Abele, 98
Chesterton. Charles Dickens, 106
Chittenden & Colson. Children's letters, 116
Christie. Embroidery and tapestry weaving, 96
Church. The Odyssey for boys and girls, 117
——— Story of the Odyssey, note under preceding, 117
Churchill. Coniston, 110
Clarke. Little Paulina, 118
Clemens. Men and things, 101
Coburn. Book of alfalfa, 94
Colson & Chittenden. Children's letters, 116
Congo Free State. The Congo: a report of the Commission of enquiry, 103
Conrad. Mirror of the sea, 101
Cook, Captain, biography, 117
Couch. Sir John Constantine, 110
Crockett. Fishers of men, 110
Cunynghame. Time and clocks, 92

Curtis. The making of a housewife, 95
Cutting. More stories of married life, 110

Dana. Notes on bookbinding for librarians, 85
Davis. Real soldiers of fortune, 106
Dawson. The German workman, 89
Day. Art in needlework, note under Christie, 97
Deland. The awakening of Helena Richie, 110
De la Pasture. The man from America, 111
De Morgan. Joseph Vance, 111
Devine. Efficiency and relief, 89
Dickens, Charles, biography, 106
Dickerson. The frog book, 93
Dix. Merrylips, 118
Dodd. The healthful farmhouse, 96
Dole. The hope of immortality, note under Ostwald, 86
Dooley, Mr, *pseud., see* Dunne
Duncan. Adventures of Billy Topsail, 118
Dunne. Dissertations by Mr Dooley, 101

Eliot. Four American leaders, 106
——— Great riches, 88
Ellison. A child's recollections of Tennyson, 108
Eltzbacher. Modern Germany, note under Howard, 90
Ewald. My little boy, 111
——— Two-legs, 118

Fairlie. Local government in counties, towns and villages, 90
Fenollosa, *see* McCall, Sidney, *pseud.*
Fickett & Stone. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, 116
Finck. Edward Grieg, 106
Fitz & Wells. Problems of babyhood, 91
Fogazzaro. The saint, 111
Foster. The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States, 88
——— A century of American diplomacy, note under preceding, 88
Fowler, H. W. & G. F. The king's English, 92
Freer. Philippine experiences of an American teacher, 104

Gardiner. The Bible as English literature, 86
Goble & Van Milligen. Constantinople, 102
Golding. Story of David Livingstone, 117
Goodrich. The balance of power, 111
Gordon. Through man to God, 87
Greely. Handbook of polar discoveries, note under Scott, 104
Grieg, Edward, biography, 106
Grierson. Children's book of Edinburgh, 117
Grinnell. Jack the young canoeman, 118
Grundy. Hazel of Heatherland, 111

Hale. Tarry at home travels, 103
Hall, Mrs F. M. H. Social usages at Washington, 92
Hall, P. F. Immigration and its effects upon the United States, 88
Harker. Concerning Paul and Fiammetta, 111
Harrison, Frederic. Memories and thoughts, 101
Harrison, P. D. The stars and stripes and other American flags, 105
Harwood. The new earth, 94
Hasluck. Violins and other stringed instruments, note under Abele, 98
Hay. Addresses, 100
Haynes. Election of United States senators, 87
Henderson. Art of the singer, 97
Henshaw. Mountain wild flowers of America, 92
Hill. Lincoln the lawyer, 107
Hodges & Reichert. Administration of an institutional church, 87
Holdich. Tibet, the mysterious, 102

Holt. Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves, 106
Hooper. The country house, 96
Hopkins. The airship "Dragon-fly," 118
——— The clammer, 111
Hopper. Caybigan, 111
Hornaday. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies, 98
Houghton. The Russian grandmother's wonder tales, 115
Howard. The German empire, 90
Howells. Certain delightful English towns, 101
Hoyt. Cyclopaedia of practical quotations, note under Treffry, 85
Hunt, T. F. How to choose a farm, 94
Hunt, T. W. Literature: its principles and problems, 99
Hutton, Edward. Cities of Spain, 102
Hutton, R. H. Brief literary criticisms, 100
Hyde. The college man and the college woman, 91

Iles. Inventors at work, 93
Ingersoll. The wit of the wild, 93
Irving, Sir Henry, biography, 106

Jackson, A. V. W. Persia past and present, 103
Jackson, T. G. Reason in architecture, 96
Jastrow. The subconscious, 85
Jaurès. Studies in socialism, note under Spargo, 89
Jefferson, Joseph, biography, 107
Jenks. Great fortunes, 88
Joan of Arc, biography, 117
Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley, 103
Johnson, W. F. Four centuries of the Panama canal, 94

Kelly, H. A. Walter Reed and yellow fever, 94
Kelly, M. D. Sir Walter Raleigh, 117
Kent. Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament, 86; note under Ropes, 87
Kephart. Book of camping and woodcraft, 98
Kipling. Puck of Pook's Hill, 119
Kraus. Tales and legends of South Slavonia, note under Houghton, 115
Kühn. Barbarossa, 118

Lambert. The romance of missionary heroism, 87
Lancaster. The spur, 112
Lang, Andrew. Joan of Arc, 117
——— Sir Walter Scott, 108
Lang, John. Captain Cook, 117
Larned. Books, culture and character, 99
Latham. Famous sayings and their authors, note under Treffry, 85
Laughlin, C. E. The complete hostess, 98
Laughlin, J. L. Industrial America, 89
Lawton. Anthology of French poetry, 99
Learned. Etiquette of New York today, note under Hall, 92
Le Braz. The land of pardons, 102
Lee. Uncle William, 112
Leland, C. G., biography, 107
Leroy-Beaulieu. The United States in the 20th century, 90
Lewis & Bailey. For the children's hour, 115
Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 107, 117
Livingstone, David, biography, 117
Locke. The beloved vagabond, 112
London. White Fang, 112
Long. Brier-patch philosophy, 100
Loti, Pierre, *pseud., see* Viaud
Louise, queen of Prussia, biography, 107
Lounsberry. Wild flower book for young people, 116

Lucas. The friendly town, 100
——— Listener's lure, 112
——— A wanderer in London, 101
Lynde. The quickening, 112

Mabie. Legends that every child should know, 115
——— Heroes that every child should know, note under preceding, 115
McAdoo. Guarding a great city, 91
McCall, Sidney, *pseud.* The dragon painter, 112
Maccunn. Mary Stuart, 107
Mach, von. Outlines of the history of painting, 97
McIlvaine. Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, 115
McKay. Scottish school of painting, 97
Mackaye. Jeanne d'Arc: a drama, 99
McManus. Our little Dutch cousin, 117
Macnaughton. A lame dog's diary, 112
McNeill. Songs, merry and sad, 98
Maitland. Life and letters of Leslie Stephen, 108
Marshall. An island story, 117
Mary, queen of Scots, biography, 107
Maxwell. A cruise across Europe, 101
Merriam. The negro and the nation, 88
Mifflin. My lady of dream, 99
Moffatt. Queen Louise of Prussia, 107
More. Shelburne essays, 100
Morris & Wood. The country cottage, note under Hooper, 96
Morrow. Immediate care of the injured, 94

Nevison. Modern slavery, note under Congo Free State, 103
Newcomb. Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science, 92
Nicolay. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln, 117

O'Higgins. Don-a-Dreams, 113
Orczy, Baroness. I will repay, 113
Ostwald. Individuality and immortality, 86

Paine. Praying skipper and other stories, 113
Parsons. Heart of the railroad problem, 91
Pater, Walter, biography, 107
Payne. When love speaks, 113
Peck. Twenty years of the Republic, 105
Peixotto. By Italian seas, note under Wharton, 102
Pennell. Charles Godfrey Leland, 107
Pepper. Panama to Patagonia, 104
Perkins. Robin Hood, 115
Perry. Walt Whitman, 109
Pertwee. English history in verse, 99
Phillpotts & Arnold. Doubloons, 113
Pier. Harding of St Timothy's, 119
Potter. Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops, 108
Pritchett. What is religion? and other student questions, 86
Pyle. Nancy Rutledge, 119

Q, *pseud., see* Couch

Raleigh, Sir Walter, biography, 117
Rankin. Girls of Gardenville, 119
Ravenal. Charleston, 105
Reichert & Hodges. Administration of an institutional church, 87
Reid. Story of old Fort Johnson, 105
Richey. Building mechanics' ready reference, note under Riley, 95
Rideout. Beached keels, 113
Riley. Manual of carpentry and joinery, 95
Roach. Some successful marriages, 113

Roadknight. Old-fashioned rhymes and poems, 116
Ropes. The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism, 87
Rothschild. Lincoln, master of men, 107
Ruhl. A break in training, 113
Ryan. A living wage, 89

Saleeby. Evolution the master-key, 92
Salmon. Progress in the household, 95
Sargent. Physical education, 93
Schmidt. Gudrun, 118
——— The Nibelungs, 118
Schofield. English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer, 100
Schouler. Americans of *1776,* 103
Schupp. William of Orange, 118
Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, 104
Scott, Sir Walter, biography, 108
Seignobos. History of civilization, 104
Sewell. Common sense gardens, note under Shelton, 95
Shaler. Masters of fame, 108
Shaw. Clovers and how to grow them, note under Coburn, 94
Shelton. Seasons in a flower garden, 95
Sherman, John, biography, 108
Sienkiewicz. On the field of glory, 113
Sill. Poetical works, 99
Singleton. Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers, 96
Slosson. How ferns grow, 93
Smith, Mrs M. B. First forty years of Washington society, 105
Smith, N. A. & Wiggin, K. D. (Smith). The fairy ring, 115
Spargo. The bitter cry of the children, 89
——— Socialism, 89
Spearman. Whispering Smith, 114
Speed. Jack and Nell in field and forest, 119
Spencer, Herbert, biography, 108
——— Synthetic philosophy, note under Saleeby, 92
Spinney. Health through self-control in thinking, breathing, eating, 93
Spyri. Moni the goat boy, 119
Steel. India, note under Van Milligen, 102
Stein. Gabriel and the hour book, 119
Steiner. On the trail of the immigrant, 88
Stephen, Leslie, biography, 108
Stevenson, B. E. & E. B. Days and deeds, 98
Stevenson, Mrs M. I. (Balfour). Letters from Samoa, 108
Stoker. Personal reminiscences of Henry Irving, 106
Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 85
Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, 116
Streatfeild. Modern music and musicians, 97
Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 87

Taft. Four aspects of civic duty, 86
Talbot. My people of the plains, 103
Tappan. American hero stories, 117
Tennyson, Alfred, biography, 108
Thompson. From the cotton field to the cotton mill, 90
Thomson. Herbert Spencer, 108
Thorndike. Principles of teaching based on psychology, 91
Thwing. History of higher education in America, 91
Tomlinson. Marching against the Iroquois, 119
Train. The prisoner at the bar, 90
Traubel. With Walt Whitman in Canada, 109
Treffry. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 85

Trine. In tune with the Infinite, note under Spinney, 93
Twain, Mark, *pseud., see* Clemens

Underwood. The garden and its accessories, note under Shelton, 96

Van Dyke. The opal sea, 92
Van Milligen & Goble. Constantinople, 102
Velvin. Behind the scenes with wild animals, 93
Viaud. Disenchanted, 114
Villari. Italian life, note under Wharton, 102
Vincent. American literary masters, 100

Wallace, Lew. Autobiography, 109
Waller. Through the gates of the Netherlands, 102
Ward, A. B., *pseud., see* Bailey
Ward, Mrs M. A. Fenwick's career, 114
Waugh. Dwarf fruit trees, 95
Wells, George & Fitz, R. K. Problems of babyhood, 91
Wells, H. G. The future in America, 103
Wendell. Liberty, union and democracy, 87
Wesley, John, biography, 109
Weyman. Chippinge borough, 114
Wharton. Italian days and ways, 102
White, E. O. A borrowed sister, 119
White, S. E. The pass, 104
Whiteing. Ring in the new, 114
Whitman, Walt, biography, 109
Wiggin & Smith. The fairy ring, 115
Wilcox. Farm animals, 95
William of Orange, biography, 118
Williams. Stories of early New York history, 105
Wilson. Joseph Jefferson, 107
Winchester. Life of John Wesley, 109
Wing. Sheep farming in America, note under Wilcox, 95
Wise. Recollections of thirteen presidents, 109
Wister. Lady Baltimore, 114
Wright, C. D. The battles of labor, 89
Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). The garden, you and I, 114

Yeats. Poetical works, 99

Zimmern. Italy of the Italians, note under Wharton, 102

1908

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter March 3, 1908, at the Post Office, at Albany, N. Y., under the act of Congress of July 16, 1894

No. 430 ALBANY, N. Y. SEPTEMBER 1, 1908

New York State Library

Bibliography 44

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1907

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Bibliography and reading	6
Philosophy	6
Ethics	7
Religion	7
Sociology	9
Education	10
Customs and folklore	11
Language	12
Natural science	12
Useful arts	15
Fine arts	17
Gardening	20
Music	20
Amusements and sports	21
Anthologies, prose and verse	21
Poetry	21
Essays, history of literature, etc.	21
Humor	23
Description and travel	23
History of foreign countries	29
American history	30
Biography	31
Fiction	34
Juvenile books	41
Juvenile biography	45
Juvenile fiction	45
Index	49

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1908

L341r-J18-3200

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* - New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS B.A. Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, Jr, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter March 3, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of Congress of July 16, 1894

No. 430 ALBANY, N. Y. SEPTEMBER 1, 1908

New York State Library

Bibliography 44

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1907

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1907, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some gener-

ous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, July 30, 1908

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

282 **Catholic encyclopedia:** an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. 15 v. v. 1–2. Robert Appleton $6 ea.

7–11606 An American enterprise with many foreign contributors. Scope broader than title indicates, including articles on countries ancient and modern, biographies of Catholics of all times prominent in history, literature, art or science, Biblical topics and characters and many general subjects, as Agrarianism, Alexandrian library, Anarchy, Astrology, Baptists, Bells, Brehon laws, etc. Articles are popular, signed and followed by bibliographies. Paper highly glazed. Halftone and colored plates, text illustrations, facsimiles and maps.

Nation, 84:566.

603 *c* **Hiscox, G. D.** *ed.* Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. Henley $3

7–8246 Primarily intended to meet practical requirements of mechanics, manufacturers, artisans and housewives. Nearly 10,000 headings, ranging from Adhesives, through Alloys, Cheese, Cleaning preparations, Dentrifices, Inks, Lubricants, Photographic processes, Solders, Water proofing, etc.

Engin. News, 57:308.

630.3 **Bailey, L. H.** *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4 v. v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops. Macmillan $5 n ea.

7–8529 Grouped by subjects so as to form a comprehensive treatise, the composite work of several hundred specialists. v. 1, a survey of the agricultural features of the United States and its dependencies, the planning, machinery, buildings, etc. of a farm, soil and its treatment, weather service and conditions. v. 2, the structure and breeding of plants, crop management, etc., the preserving industries, manufacture of wines, alcohol and other liquors and a detailed account of each field crop. Numerous text illustrations and plates. A full index to each volume.

Nation, 85:380 (v. 1, 2); Nature, 76:315 (v. 1); N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:307 (v. 1), 12:720 (v. 2).

808.8 *c* **Benham, W. G.** *comp.* Book of quotations, proverbs and household words. (Cassell 10/6 n) Lippincott $3

W7–116 Comprises quotations from English and American literature, arranged alphabetically by authors (410 p.), followed by Bible, Prayer book and miscellaneous (55 p.), Greek and Latin (246 p.),

modern European languages in original and translation (26 p.), Proverbs (150 p.) and full word index (356 p.). A valuable supplement to Bartlett's *Familiar quotations,* embracing much material not readily found elsewhere.

Ath. 1907, 1:22; Dial, 43:32; Nation, 85:397; Spec. 98:297.

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND READING

016.823 **Baker, E. A.** History in fiction: a guide to the best historical romances, sagas, novels and tales. 2 v. (English lib.) Dutton $1.50 n

7–29857 v. 1, fiction relating to England and her colonies; v. 2, fiction relating to America and foreign lands. Arranged by period. English and American publisher, price, date of publication, period covered, brief characterization. "Historical" used in broad sense, to include life of past. Books for children marked *juv.* Author, title and subject index for each volume.

Bookman, 26:82; Outlook, 86:792; Spec. 99:27.

028.5 **Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.** Story hour courses for children, from Greek myths; the Iliad and the Odyssey. Carnegie Library 5c

6–45363 Consists of references to various versions of 20 stories told to older children and 27 told to younger children, with list of volumes referred to.

028.5 *b* **Field, W. T.** Fingerposts to children's reading. McClurg $1 n

7–11093 Papers on home and school reading, school, public and Sunday school libraries, the illustration of children's books, Mother Goose, etc. Practical and definite in suggestions. While one may take issue with some of his dicta and selections, the book is suggestive and in the main sensible.

Dial, 42:228; Outlook, 86:140.

028.5 **Salisbury, G. E. & Beckwith, M. E.** Index to short stories: an aid to the teacher of children. Row 50c

7–17900 Alphabetico-classed arrangement, under such headings as Amber, Apples, Bees, Behavior, Charity, Chickens, etc. Books referred to, with publishers and prices, listed at end.

PHILOSOPHY

149.9 **James, William.** Pragmatism: a new name for some old ways of thinking; popular lectures on philosophy. Longmans $1.25 n

7–20643 Unconventional and picturesque presentation of a philosophy for the average man, which tests the validity of every theory by the way it works out in actual practice. Lowell lectures.

Acad. 73:772; Atlantic, 101:657; Bookman, 26:215; Nation, 85:57; Philos. R. 16:624; Science, 49:464; Spec. 99:9.

ETHICS

See also Juvenile, p. 41.

170 *c* **Hadley, A. T.** Standards of public morality: Kennedy lectures for 1906. (Amer. soc. progress ser.) Macmillan $1 n

7-21398 Five addresses by the president of Yale, on The formation of public opinion; The ethics of trade; The ethics of corporate management; The workings of our political machinery; The political duties of the citizen.

7-20888 *True and false democracy* by President Butler of Columbia (Macmillan $1 n **321.8**) consists of three addresses on democracy and education, the value of knowledge in politics and the necessity for a cultivation of public sentiment among educated men. *Wilmington.*

Hadley, Atlantic, 101:373; Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:223; Dial, 43:123. Butler, Atlantic, 101:373; Dial, 43:43; Nation, 85:229.

172.1 *a* **Root, Elihu.** The citizen's part in government. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) Scribner $1 n

7-22700 Shows that individual self-control and public honesty are the basis of popular government under modern complex conditions; that party organization is necessary; that citizens are personally responsible for prevention of boss rule; also reviews grounds for encouragement.

Atlantic, 101:373.

174.4 *c* **Ross, E. A.** Sin and society: an analysis of latter-day iniquity. Houghton $1 n

7-36978 Vigorous papers emphasizing the enormity of crimes against society and endeavoring to crystallize public sentiment against the grafter, briber and corrupt monopolist. Appeared in the *Atlantic.*

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 13:566; Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:295.

RELIGION

215 **Lodge, *Sir* O. J.** The substance of faith allied with science: a catechism for parents and teachers. Harper $1 n

7-9613 Twenty questions and answers with a short chapter of comment on each, leading those shaken in faith by recent controversies to firm ground where religion and science can consistently meet.

Dial, 42:341; Sat. R. 104:276; Spec. 98:946.

252 **Peabody, F. G.** Mornings in the College Chapel. 2d ser. Houghton $1.25 n

7-37984 A few plain words added to morning prayers on the problems of life and faith with which young men find themselves confronted. *Preface.*

By the professor of Christian morals and former preacher at Harvard University. First series was entitled *Afternoons in the College Chapel.*

261 **Jenks, J. W.** Political and social significance of the life and teachings of Jesus.
Internat. Com. of Y. M. C. A. 75c

6-46236 A manual for study. About a series of 12 topics Professor Jenks groups references for reading, suggestive quotations and stimulating comment. *Biblical World,* 29:160.
Outlook, 85:281.

261 *a* **Mathews, Shailer.** The church and the changing order. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-18117 An appeal to the church to adjust its relation to modern scholarship, social discontent, the social movement, materialism, etc. Broadminded yet conservative.

7-13925 Rausenbusch's *Christianity and the social crisis* (Macmillan $1.50 n) traces the relations of Christianity to society, beginning with the political activities of the Hebrew prophets. Maintains that the Christian church in its "other-worldliness" has lost sight of its primary purpose, the immediate regeneration of society, and suggests measures for fraternal reorganization of social life.
Mathews, Nation, 85:145. Rausenbusch, Dial, 43:249; Nation, 85:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:345.

263.6 *c* **Faris, J. T.** *comp.* Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children: a book for parents.
Sunday Sch. Times 50c n

7-32352 Suggests to parents a variety of simple occupations and diversions designed to make Sunday an attractive and profitable day in the home.

266 *b* **Brown, A. J.** The foreign missionary. Revell $1.50 n

7-23292 Presents in readable form much useful information on qualifications, motives, appointment, financial support, relations with appointing board, methods, critics, difficulties, spirit, rewards, etc.
Nation, 85:303; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:746.

270.1 **Gilbert, G. H.** Short history of Christianity in the apostolic age. Univ. of Chic. $1

6-41055 Narrative, commentary, questions and suggestions for study, with supplementary topics and references to literature. A manual for college, academy or advanced Sunday school classes, practically extending the course begun in Burton & Mathews's *Constructive studies in the life of Christ* (Univ. of Chic. 1901) which is based on the Gospels. Illustrated.
Biblical World, 28:432; Outlook, 85:141.

289.9 **Powell, L. P.** Christian science: the faith and its founder. Putnam $1.25 n

7-40519 Outcome of painstaking investigation by an Episcopal clergyman who for some years viewed Christian science with friendliness, but here states clearly his reasons for rejecting it.
Educ. R. 35:206; Outlook, 88:565.

296 **Gregg, David.** Between the Testaments: or, Interbiblical history. Funk 75c n

7-12267 Brief, popular sketch of period of Jewish history treated in the books of the Apocrypha, with critical and descriptive comments on the books themselves.

SOCIOLOGY

325.73 *b* **Commons, J. R.** Races and immigrants in America. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-17894 Discusses the assimilation of the various elements contributing to our population, in connection with problems of industry, labor unions, city life, crime, health, politics. Advocates increased re-
7-424 striction of immigration. *The immigrant Jew of America,* issued by the Liberal Immigration League (Buck $1.50), studies by five authorities of the Jews of New York, Philadelphia and Chicago, covers education, religious and social life and economic conditions. Advocates wider distribution.

Commons, Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:217; Dial, 43:122; Nation, 85:229; Putnam's, 2:742.

331.8 **More, *Mrs* L. B.** Wage-earners' budgets. (Greenwich House ser. of soc. stud.) Holt $2.50 n

7-30623 Detailed and sympathetic study of standard and cost of living of typical New York city wage earners above the dependent class. Estimates a "fair living wage" for a family of five as $728 a year.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:228; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:560; Nation, 86:283; Spec. 100:506.

335 **Mallock, W. H.** Critical examination of socialism. Harper $2 n

7-39227 Attacks the fallacies of socialistic theory, chief of which is the belief that a society could exist which excludes competition but is able to supply incentive to men of exceptional ability to produce wealth for society at large. In controversial form, based on addresses delivered in America, on invitation of the National Civic Federation, and embodying answers to his critics. The original lectures are printed by the federation under the title *Socialism*
7-7165 and distributed free. Prof. Goldwin Smith's *Labor and capital* (Macmillan 50c 331) condemns the excesses of new trade unionism and criticizes the proposals of socialism from the standpoint of
7-23082 a historian. Spargo's *Capitalist and laborer* (Kerr 50c n 331) is an open letter criticizing temperately Professor Smith's statements, and defending the socialist movement. This small volume contains also *Modern socialism,* a lecture delivered at the New York School of Philanthropy, summing up "Marxism" and answering
7-12999 points in Mallock's lectures. Le Rossignol's *Orthodox socialism* (Crowell $1 n) is a brief exposition and destructive criticism of Marxian or "scientific" socialism, rejecting revolution but accepting the need of social evolution.

Mallock, Acad. 72:759; Ath. 1908, 1:191; Dial, 44:39; Nation, 86:491; Sat. R. 105:303.

Smith, Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:647; Dial, 42:287.

Spargo, Amer. Jour. of Soc. 13:372; Independent, 63:370.

Le Rossignol, Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:596; Dial, 43:69.

340.8 *c* **Hill, F. T.** Decisive battles of the law; narrative studies of eight legal contests affecting the history of the United States. Harper $2.25 n

7-33964 U. S. *vs* Callender, a fight for freedom of the press; Burr conspiracy; John Brown raid; Dred Scott trial; impeachment of President Johnson; Alabama arbitration; Hayes-Tilden controversy; Chicago anarchists' trial. Accounts combine technical and historical accuracy with the novelist's dramatic gift.

Bookman, 26:519; Dial, 44:19; Nation, 86:103.

352 *b* **Addams, Jane.** Newer ideals of peace. (Citizens' lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan $1.25 n

7–4377 Stimulating discussion of industrial and political conditions in a large American city, contending that the conception of government as a military power is antiquated and that the spirit of aggressiveness should be utilized for social amelioration. Typography far below Macmillan's standard.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 13:121; Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:409; Dial, 42:246; Nation, 84:247.

353.7 *c* **Mahan, A. T.** From sail to steam: recollections of naval life. Harper $2.25 n

7–32861 Delightful reminiscences of Captain Mahan's naval career (1856–96) involving an informal history of the reconstruction in policy and equipment which our navy has undergone.
Ath. 1908, 1:151; Dial, 43:365; Nation, 85:564; Spec. 99:615.

368.3 **Hendrick, B. J.** Story of life insurance. McClure $1.20 n

7–17891 Clear, concise history of life insurance in America, including a discussion of principles and a description of the corrupt practices leading to scandals of 1905–6. Reprinted from *McClure's*. Ten portraits.
Nation, 84:486; Spec. 98:986.

385 **Haines, H. S.** Railway corporations as public servants. Macmillan $1.50 n

7–30619 Lectures before Boston University Law School by a practical railroad manager. Discusses development of railroads as public utilities, reviews restrictive legislation since passage of Interstate Commerce Law, and suggests means for betterment of relations between corporations and public. Opposes government ownership.
Dial, 44:130; Nation, 86:108.

387 *c* **Buckman, D. L.** Old steamboat days on the Hudson river. Grafton Press $1.25 n

7–36976 Interesting details in the evolution of steam navigation on the Hudson from Fulton's Clermont to the present (1907) finely equipped side wheelers and propellers. Well illustrated.
Dial, 44:42.

EDUCATION

374 **Shaw, Albert.** Outlook for the average man. Macmillan $1.25 n

7–39228 Five addresses to college students on the individual's relation to present social, economic and political conditions in the United States. Embodies an optimistic and comfortable philosophy, but sets high standards for business and professional life.
Dial, 44:109; Educ. R. 35:206; Independent, 64:418; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 16:50.

377.2 *c* **Du Bois, Patterson.** Culture of justice: a mode of moral education and of social reform. Dodd 75c n

7–16993 Popular discussion of principles of justice as applying to family and school life. Chapters on loyalty *vs* slavish obedience, corporal punishment, and money as a means of moral training. Lectures in extension course, Union Theological Seminary.
Outlook, 86:611.

377.2 **Moral training** in the public schools: the California prize essays. Ginn $1.50

7–28175 The two prize essays and three ranking next.
A notable contribution to the discussion of moral education and allied problems, and simplicity of treatment makes it easy reading.
W. S. Monroe, Jour. of Philos. 5:51.
Deserves attention from parents as well as teachers.
Nation, 86:399.
Cath. World, 86:824; Dial, 44:276; Educ. R. 35:103; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 8:463.

378.1 **Birdseye, C. F.** Individual training in our colleges. Macmillan $1.75 n

7–18833 Elaborate survey and comparison of past and present conditions in American colleges, marking losses and suggesting remedies. Lays special emphasis on student life, personal influence of professors, and possibilities for good through fraternities.
Dial, 43:285; Educ. R. 34:325; Nation, 85:281.

379.73 **Kern, O. J.** Among country schools. Ginn $1.25

6–32687 Vigorous plea for improved education in country districts, advocating erection of attractive buildings, school gardens, consolidated schools, classroom decoration, study of practical agriculture, trained teachers, etc. By superintendent of schools, Winnebago county, Illinois. 154 suggestive halftones.
Nation, 83:516.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 41–42.

394 *b* **Schauffler, R. H.** *ed.* Christmas: its origin, celebration and significance as related in prose and verse. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1 n

7–9006 Sketches, stories, verses and hymns by authors well known and obscure. Useful for school exercises and entertainments and interesting as a collection of Christmas literature. It is to be regretted that exact references to source of extracts are not supplied, and that occasional liberties are taken with text; e. g. in the quotation from Scott's *Marmion,* p. 84. Carelessness in proofreading is also apparent.

7–31450 *Thanksgiving* (Moffat $1 n), same author and series, is a compilation along similar lines.

398.2 **Maynadier, G. H.** The Arthur of the English poets. Houghton $1.50 n

7–15547 Likely to supersede MacCallum's *Tennyson's Idylls and the Arthurian story,* which has long done good service as the best popular account of the development of the Arthurian legend in the Middle Ages and its treatment by the English poets. *Nation,* 84:594.

7–26418 J. F. Genung's *The idylls and the ages* (Crowell 75c **821.81**) is a brief inquiry into the permanent value of Tennyson's epic, which grasps with remarkable completeness his presentation of ideal manhood.
Maynadier, Dial, 43:20; Sat. R. 104:364; School R. 15:768. Genung, Nation, 85:494.

LANGUAGE

408.9 **Baker, Arthur.** American Esperanto book. Kerr $1

*7–24462 Thorough, practical handbook for the student, including clear explanation of alphabet and grammar, graded exercises and double vocabulary.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 42.

523 *a* **Martin, M. E.** The friendly stars. Harper $1.25 n

7–14831 Popular, entertaining descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and principal constellations. Indicates location, color, distance, movements, rising and setting. Makes identification with naked eye easy, and inspires a sense of companionship with the constant stars. Maps and diagrams.

7–26464 W. T. Olcott's *Field book of the stars* (Putnam $1 n) is a compact guide, providing 50 clear diagrams which show the principal stars in each important constellation. Brief text gives necessary explanations. Alphabetic table of star names, with meanings.

Martin, Dial, 42:317; Nature, 76:412. Olcott, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:557; School R. 16:346.

523.43 **Lowell, Percival.** Mars and its canals. Macmillan $2.50 n

6–45164 Popular presentation of author's observations of the planet's surface features, his theories in regard to nature and origin of markings and conclusions as to presence of intelligent life. Maps, photographs and charts.

Ath. 1907, 1:478; Dial, 42:76; Nation, 84:317; Science, 48:499.

533.6 **Aero Club of America.** Navigating the air: a scientific statement of the progress of aeronautical science up to the present time. Doubleday $1.50 n

7–20981 Short articles by 23 experts, mainly on special problems of flight, with some actual experience in ballooning.

8–12141 Marshall and Greenly's *Flying machines, past, present and future* (Spon & Chamberlain 50c n) is a popular account of flying machines, aeroplanes, dirigible balloons and their principles of construction, with references to sources of technical information. Both illustrated by halftones and diagrams.

Aero Club, Engin. News, 58:181; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:441.

537 *c* **Gibson, C. R.** Electricity of today: its work and mysteries described in non-technical language. Lippincott $1.50 n

W6–342 Popular treatise on application to transportation, illumination, heating and cooking, telegraphy, the telephone, medicine, etc. 24 halftone plates.

Ath. 1906, 2:776.

551.2 *b* **Houston, E. J.** Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. Stokes $1.50

7–36868 Discusses seismic disturbances of all kinds, the nature, action and effects of terrestrial, submarine and lunar volcanos, and describes historic disasters from Pompeii to San Francisco.

7–39003 Hobbs's *Earthquakes* (Appleton $2 n 551.22) is a popular exposition by a specialist of the more extreme theories of the "new seismology," which involves geological research as well as delicate physical calculations. Bibliographies at end of chapters. Both books have maps, plates and text drawings.
Hobbs, Dial, 44:110; Nation, 86:494; Outlook, 88:41.

570 **Morley, M. W.** The renewal of life; how and when to tell the story to the young. McClurg $1.25

6–34396 For parents, complementing her *Song of life,* addressed to the child. Strongly urges telling the truth, but outlines a plan of gradual attainment of full knowledge through acquaintance with facts of plant and animal life.
Nature Study R. 3:60.

575 **Jordan, D. S. & Kellogg, V. L.** Evolution and animal life. Appleton $2.50 n

7–29033 Elementary discussion of facts, processes and theories relating to organic evolution. Fully illustrated from photographs and drawings. Bibliographic references. For general readers or students of biology.

7–29032 Kellogg's *Darwinism today* (Holt $2 n), for more advanced students, affords a digest of present day criticism of the theory of natural selection and a summary of important auxiliary or alternative theories. Annotated bibliographies.
Jordan & Kellogg, Dial, 43:210; Nation, 85:426. Kellogg, Ath. 1908, 1:388; Dial, 43:161; Nation, 85:475.

581.15 *c* **Vries, Hugo de.** Plant-breeding. Open Court $1.50 n

7–19453 Popular presentation of recent developments in methods obtained by Nilsson in Sweden and Burbank in California, with clear discussion of underlying scientific principles and author's theory of mutation. 114 halftones. Can be heartily commended to the practical farmer and gardener as well as to the scientific student.
Botanical Gaz. 44:147; Dial, 43:43; Jour. of Philos. 4:606; Nation, 85:238.

581.6 **Freeman, W. G. & Chandler, S. E.** The world's commercial products. Pitman $3.50

7–22708 Far from exhaustive and sometimes inaccurate, this descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses brings together conveniently much practically useful material, with a wealth of excellent illustrations.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:709; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:644.

581.97 *c* **Hough, R. B.** Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, east of the Rocky mountains. Hough $8

7–31197 Popular description of appearance and habit of 208 species, concise scientific description and remarkably fine halftones showing trunk and bark, branchlet with leaves, fruit, winter twig and frequently cross-section. Ruled backgrounds show proportions on one-inch scale, reduced where necessary to page. A United States map, shaded to show distribution, accompanies each species. Synopsis of families and genera, analytical keys, glossary and index.
Botanical Gaz. 44:384; Dial, 44:18; Nation, 85:355.

590 **Long, W. J.** Whose home is the wilderness.
Ginn $1.25 n

7–37000 Ten sketches of wild life, relating personal observations of individual traits, and filled with appreciations of the beauty and spirit of the solitudes. Illustrated by Charles Copeland.
Dial, 43:418.

590 **Roberts, C. G. D.** Haunters of the silences.
Page $2

7–18302 Vivid dramas of animal life beyond the range of ordinary observation in forest and deep sea, the dominant note being the fierce struggle for existence among all living creatures. Mr Bull's extremely clever and effective illustrations show the influence of Japanese art.
Acad. 73:106; Ath. 1907, 2:587; Bookman, 25:305; Dial, 42:369; Nation, 84:591; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:361 (H. Hawthorne); Spec. 99:907.

590 **Ward, J. J.** Some nature biographies: plant, insect, marine, mineral. Lane $1.50 n

8–12203 Eighteen papers revised from English magazines, giving life histories of several moths and butterflies, a horse-chestnut bud, a piece of coal, etc. Profusely illustrated from author's photographs and photomicrographs.

595.7 *c* **McCook, H. C.** Nature's craftsmen: popular studies of ants and other insects. Harper $2 n

7–12257 Twenty entertaining and scientifically accurate papers, reprinted in part from *Harper's Magazine,* on habits of ants, spiders, bees, wasps and other insects.
Close to the ideal type of nature book, well written, well printed and well illustrated. *Nation,* 84:416.
Ath. 1907, 1:764; Bookman, 25:624; Dial, 42:366; Independent, 62:1353; Nature, 76:516.

596 **Velvin, Ellen.** Wild-animal celebrities. Moffat $1 n

7–31196 Studies made from personal observation of wild animals in captivity, with thrilling anecdotes of the experiences of their keepers and trainers.
Independent, 63:1001; Nation, 85:520; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:740.

598.1 **Ditmars, R. L.** Reptile book. Doubleday $4 n

7–10051 A comprehensive, popularized work on the structure and habits of the turtles, tortoises, crocodiles, lizards and snakes which inhabit the United States and northern Mexico. *Subtitle.*
Eight colored plates and over 400 photographs from life; author curator of reptiles in N. Y. Zoological Park.
It is safe to say that as a whole the photographs form a graphic representation of our reptilian fauna which is unsurpassed.
Nation, 84:504.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:281.

598.2 **Finley, W. L.** American birds: studied and photographed from life. Scribner $1.50 n

7–36870 Notebook and camera observations of 21 northwestern species, with special reference to conduct of parents at breeding time and appearance, growth and general characteristics of young. Style racy and careless. 127 remarkably interesting halftones.

7-17394 Gene Stratton-Porter's *What I have done with birds* (Bobbs-Merrill $3 n) is a series of remarkable photographs of birds of the Wabash valley, taken at their nests, with text telling interesting personal adventures in securing the pictures.

Finley, Dial, 43:419; Independent, 64:51; Nation, 86:17. Porter, Bookman, 25:622; Dial, 43:216.

598.8 **Chapman, F. M.** Warblers of North America. Appleton $3 n

7-14643 Prepared, with the coöperation of other ornithologists, to serve as an aid to the field identification of warblers and to the study of their life histories. Contains many short bibliographies. Includes 55 species and 19 subspecies found north of Mexico. Shows in colors the male and female of each.

To the technical ornithologist, as well as to the amateur . . . this volume will be of constant use. *Nation,* 84:438.

Science, 49:305.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 43.

604 *c* **Williams, Archibald.** How it works. Nelson $1.25

7-29122 Deals in simple language with steam, electricity, light, heat, sound, hydraulics, optics, etc. and with their applications to apparatus in common use.

Acad. 71:602; Independent, 62:737; Outlook, 85:813.

613 *a* **Gulick, L. H.** The efficient life. Doubleday $1.20 n

7-11182 Simple, practical suggestions for busy people, about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants, etc., aiming to increase the brain worker's general efficiency. By director of physical training in New York public schools.

8-6051 Francis Cavanagh's *Care of the body* (Dutton $2.50 n, Methuen 7/6 n), nontechnical papers for educated laymen on toilet, dress, exercise, sleep, etc. deals more with general principles, but definitely condemns certain mistaken conventions and practices.

Gulick, Dial, 42:258; Nation, 84:416. Cavanagh, Ath. 1907, 2:485; Nation, 86:359; Sat. R. 104, 16 Nov. '07, sup. p. 8.

613.5 *c* **Gerhard, W. P.** Sanitation of public buildings. Wiley $1.50

7-37728 Small book by an authority, practical, nontechnical and specific in treatment of hospitals, theaters, churches, schools, markets and abattoirs. Takes up fire protection, lighting and heating, as well as ventilation, drainage, etc.

Engin. Digest, 3:69; Engin. News, 58:655; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:40.

614.3 **Wiley, H. W.** Foods and their adulteration. Blakiston $4 n

7-19428 Treats popularly, but from a scientific standpoint, of the principal food products, their manufacture, properties, composition, forms of adulteration and dietetic value, and includes national food laws and regulations. By chief chemist of United States Department of Agriculture.

Nation, 85:213; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:404; Science, 49:714.

628 **McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering work in towns and small cities. Technical Bk Agency $3

7–19430 Practical advice on pavements, drainage, water supply, buildings, contracts, records, office systems, etc. for city officials without technical training and engineers inexperienced in municipal works.

7–21739 Hubbard & Kiersted's *Water works management and maintenance* (Wiley $4) is a good general work, considering sources, purifying and storing, maintenance and operation, franchise, rates, etc.

McCullough, Engin. News, 56:638. Hubbard & Kiersted, Engin. News, 58:294; Nature, 76:517.

631 *b* **Burkett, C. W.** Soils: their properties, improvement, management, and the problems of crop growing and crop feeding. Judd $1.25

7–29107 Practical, popular book for the farmer on soil making, feeding, tilling, draining and reclaiming, and the problems of crop growing.

7–6647 S. W. Fletcher's *Soils* (Doubleday $2 n) while simple and non-technical, is less popular and more thorough and comprehensive in treatment. Both are fully illustrated.

Fletcher, Nation, 85:19.

636 **Voogt, Gos de.** Our domestic animals: their habits, intelligence and usefulness; tr. from the French by K. P. Wormeley; ed. for America by C. W. Burkett. Ginn $3.50 n

7–40011 Popular, profusely illustrated with fascinating halftones and seven full-page colored pictures. For readers of all ages; especially useful in the children's room for reference use in connection with the schools. Well printed on glazed paper, heavy to handle.

637 **Conn, H. W.** Practical dairy bacteriology. Judd $1

7–36864 Pt 1, popular but thoroughly scientific discussion of milk bacteria, useful and harmful, and their relation to butter, cheese and public health; pt 2, directions for laboratory analysis. For students, dairymen and health officers.

7–23316 Jensen's *Essentials of milk hygiene* (Lippincott $2 n) treats of milk from standpoint of sanitary supervision, and takes up its chemistry, its proper protection, relation to various diseases and the regulation of the milk business.

Jensen, Ath. 1907, 2:243.

646 *b* **Laughlin, C. E.** *ed.* The complete dressmaker. Appleton $1.25 n

7–21284 Explains clearly the various processes of up to date (1907) dressmaking and millinery — cutting, fitting, sewing, decoration, mending and cleaning, covering frames, trimmings, etc. Authors Pratt Institute instructors. Illustrations give practical aid.

654.2 **St John, T. M.** Wireless telegraphy for amateurs and students. T. M. St John $1

7–481 Simple explanation of theory, with directions illustrated by drawings for experiments with homemade apparatus. By showing the

7–482 relations between wire and wireless telegraphy, A. E. Kennelly in *Wireless telegraphy* (Moffat $1) explains its principles and operations clearly without using algebra.

Kennelly, Nation, 85:257.

660 *b* **Duncan, R. K.** Chemistry of commerce: a simple interpretation of some new chemistry in its relation to modern industry. Harper $2 n

7-31986 An excursion into the wonderland of chemistry. Describes the application of recent discoveries in chemistry to various manufactures and to the artificial production of hitherto rare substances used in making medicines, perfumes, fertilizers, etc.
Independent, 63:823; Nation, 85:522; Nature, 77:49.

676 **Sindall, R. W.** Paper technology. Lippincott $4 n

Agr7-1598 Elementary, fairly nontechnical manual on manufacture, physical qualities and chemical constituents of paper and paper-making fibers. Intended rather for users than makers of paper, giving about half space to testing. Glossaries, abundant illustrations and index.

693.5 **Reid, H. A.** Concrete and reinforced concrete construction. Myron C. Clark Pub. Co. $5 n

7-6665 Sound, conservative treatise dealing with both theory and practice, but especially strong in the latter. Excellent treatment of foundations, piers, piles, etc. *Pittsburg.*

W7-241 *Concrete steel buildings* by W. N. Twelvetrees gives details of design and construction of reinforced concrete buildings in Europe and America, and instructive examples of constructive mishaps. Excellent index increases value as reference book. Both books illustrated by drawings and photographs.
Reid, Engin. News, 57:301. Twelvetrees, Engin. News, 58:182; Nature, 76:516.

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile biography, p. 45.

708.6 **Ricketts, C. S.** Art of the Prado. (Art galleries of Europe) Page $2 n

7-30412 Most valuable both as a handbook to the Madrid gallery and as an artist's fresh and illuminating art criticism. 48 halftone reproductions.

7-38023 Perhaps the chief value of Calvert and Hartley's *The Prado* (Spanish ser. Lane $1.25 n) lies in its 221 plates, less satisfactory than those in Mr Ricketts's book, but useful as an index of the gallery's best contents.
Ricketts, Dial, 43:379; Nation, 85:550. Calvert, Ath. 1907, 2:487; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:463.

723.52 **Bond, Francis.** Gothic architecture in England. Scribner $12 n

6-20691 Extraordinarily full, extraordinarily minute, and enriched by a wealth of illustrations, as well as most elaborate indexes, a very full bibliography, a chronologic table and many sheets of comparative moldings drawn to a uniform scale. *Spectator,* 96:150.
A book that at once steps to the front as authoritative, and it will be long before it is superseded. *Athenaeum,* 1905, 2:871.
Internat. Studio, 28:86; Nation, 83:126.

736 **Rowe, Eleanor.** Practical woodcarving: a book for the carver, the teacher, the designer and the architect. (Batsford 7/6 n) Lane $3 n

W7-124 Explicit, intended to serve student without a teacher. Author 20 years manager of South Kensington School of Art Wood Carving. 114 illustrations from photographs and 55 line drawings, showing the best historic examples of French and English carving.
Internat. Studio, 31:251; Nation, 86:43; Spec. 98:722.

745 **Holland, Charles.** Design for schools: a handbook for teachers for use in secondary schools, the upper standards of elementary schools, and elementary classes of schools of art. Macmillan $1.90 n

E8-7 Monthly lessons, each fully illustrated, for a four years course. Beginning with elementary principles, makes gradual applications to wall papers, embroidery, lace, carpets, wrought iron, etc., imparting much valuable technical information.
Ath. 1908, 1:167.

749 **Shackleton, Robert & Elizabeth.** Quest of the colonial. Century $2.40 n

7-30414 Pleasant narrative of experiences of two enthusiastic collectors of old furniture. Describes searches in old towns of Eastern and Southern States, distinguishes various styles, and offers suggestions to prospective collectors. Over 50 halftones.
Dial, 43:383.

750 *b* **Cox, Kenyon.** Painters and sculptors: a second series of "Old masters and new." Duffield $2.50 n

7-31410 A practical artist's critical appreciations of The Pollaiuoli, Holbein, Rembrandt, Rodin, Lord Leighton, Painters of the mode, The education of an artist. Revised from magazine articles.
Nation, 85:525; Putnam's, 3:957.

750 **Van Dyke, J. C.** Studies in pictures: an introduction to the famous galleries. Scribner $1.25 n

7-9576 Points out some of the elements that may be looked for in various kinds of painting — landscapes, portraits, etc. Chapters on the restoration of old masters and on copies and forgeries. 39 halftones of celebrated paintings.
Acad. 73:726; Dial, 43:95; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:300.

759.1 *c* **Caffin, C. H.** Story of American painting. Stokes $2.50 n

7-36959 Traces various influences from colonial times to present, with much suggestive criticism. The physical makeup of the book is unfortunate and its 143 halftones, though helpful, are disappointing. Of special value to libraries which have not Isham's *History of American painting*, 1905, Macmillan $5.

7-30413 J. W. McSpadden's *Famous painters of America* (Crowell $2.50 n 927.5) makes no pretense at art criticism but gives anecdotal sketches of West, Copley, Stuart, Inness, Vedder, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Sargent, Abbey and Chase. 38 halftones; bibliography.
Caffin, Nation, 86:21; Putnam's, 3:359 (E. L. Cary). McSpadden, Dial, 43:379; Nation, 85:383.

759.2 **Phythian, J. E.** George Frederick Watts. (Famous artists and their work) Stokes $1

8-35589 Popular little handbook, grouping work by subjects, as Myth and legend, Chivalry, Faith, hope and charity, Landscape, Portraiture, etc. and interpreting paintings as symbolic expressions of Watts's philosophy of life and nature. Illustrated.

W7-158 Bayes's *Landscapes of George Frederick Watts* (Warne $1.25 n), the second volume on Watts in the Newnes' art library, consists of a 13 page essay, 18 excellent reproductions tipped on tinted backgrounds, and a portrait of Watts.

759.6 **Bensusan, S. L.** Velasquez. (Masterpieces in color) (Jack 1/6 n) Stokes 65c n

W8-31 A short biographic and critical essay, printed in wide-leaded, black face type and illustrated by eight colored plates. The series follows this plan, and the four volumes already issued have unusually satisfactory color prints.

Independent, 63:1466; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:835.

759.6 **Cole, Timothy.** Old Spanish masters. Century $6 n

7-32152 Thirty-one wood engravings interesting as reproductions of the originals, and still more valuable as masterpieces of the engraver's art. The accompanying historical survey of Spanish art by C. H. Caffin is less illuminating than the engraver's admirable descriptive notes.

Ath. 1907, 2:775; Dial, 43:371; Nation, 85:574; Putnam's, 3:360.

760 *b* **Hayden, Arthur.** Chats on old prints. Stokes $2 n

7-6391 Describes processes and qualities of etching, wood, steel and copper engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithograph, giving brief characterizations of principal engravers and hints to collectors of limited means. 110 halftone reproductions add greatly to practical value. Deals mainly with art in England.

6-33516 Lippmann's *Engraving and etching* (Scribner $3.50 n), a translation of the handbook of the Royal Museum, Berlin, is called by the *Nation* "The best concise treatise . . . about the history of intaglio prints . . . to the beginning of the 19th century." Sala-
7-6389 man's *Old engravers of England* (Lippincott $2 n) gives lives of engravers (1540–1800) and reviews their work as mirroring con-
6-28210 temporary social life. Hardie's *English coloured books* (Connois-
6-18076 seur's lib. Putnam $6.75 n **765**) is a clear, concise treatment, handsomely illustrated in color. Julia Frankau's *Eighteenth century colour prints* (Macmillan $1.40 n **765**) is a reprint of text only of the sumptuous work published in 1900 in editions costing from $55 to $175.

Hayden, Ath. 1906, 2:742; Sat. R. 103:150. Lippmann, Acad. 71:499; Ath. 1906, 2:279; Bookman, 24:640; Dial, 42:346. Salaman, Acad. 72:117; Ath. 1906, 2:742; Dial, 43:60; Nation, 85:268; Sat. R. 103:19; Spec. 97:938; Hardie, Ath. 1906, 2:555; Nation, 83:492. Frankau, Ath. 1906, 2:838.

770 **Guest, Antony.** Art and the camera. Macmillan $2 n

7-35390 Clear and suggestive study of nature, genre and figure photography as a creative rather than a mechanical reproductive art, setting forth the principles underlying selection, composition and lighting and indicating the treatment of the negative and print to secure results resembling the beautiful photographs reproduced.

7–19429 Beck's *Art principles in portrait photography* (Baker & T. $3 n) is a similar treatise devoted exclusively to portraits, emphasizing composition and treatment of backgrounds and using photographs and line drawing to demonstrate the argument of the text.
Guest, Acad. 73:794; Internat. Studio, 32:337. Beck, Dial, 43:68; Nation, 85:241; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:446.

GARDENING

712 **Barron, Leonard.** Lawns and how to make them, together with the proper keeping of putting greens. (Garden lib.) Doubleday $1.10 n

6–39021 Practical little book dealing with selection of site, grading, seeding and seed mixtures, turfing, mowing, enriching, rolling, watering, the weed problem, etc. 32 instructive halftones from photographs. Indexed.

716 *c* **Rexford, E. E.** Four seasons in the garden. Lippincott $1.50 n

7–16936 Not a guide to the seasons in order, but a haphazard collection of papers containing valuable hints for simple gardening, indoors and out. 27 halftone plates, decorations and ornamental initials.

7–15329 Sedgwick's *Garden month by month* (Stokes $4) is a reference book with tabular arrangement indicating appearance, color, method of cultivation and date of bloom of hardy plants for formal or wild gardens, with additional lists of aquatics, vines, etc. Folding color chart, full index of names, over 200 halftones.
Rexford, Dial, 42:367; Nation, 85:547. Sedgwick, Dial, 42:368; Nation, 85:547; Outlook, 86:118.

MUSIC

780.9 *c* **Elson, Arthur.** Music club programs from all nations. Ditson $1.25

7–39405 Provides historical and biographic outlines for each national school of music, with questions for study and a series of well arranged programs of graded difficulty.
Dial, 44:12; Nation, 86:134.

780.9 **Pratt, W. S.** History of music: a handbook and guide for students. Schirmer $3 n

7–38011 Of encyclopedic fulness, condensed in style, well arranged and indexed for quick reference. Specially valuable for descriptions and illustrations of musical instruments. Three maps show relation of musical centers.

7–35630 J. K. Paine's *History of music to the death of Schubert* (Ginn $2.75 n) consists of Harvard lectures treating in a scholarly yet delightfully friendly style, musical development from Greek and Roman times to 1828.
Dial, 44:99; Nation, 86:87.

789.9 **Kobbé, Gustav.** The pianolist: a guide for pianola players. Moffat $1 n

7–40771 For those without musical training or knowledge of composers. Gives no instruction in manipulation of instrument, but shows how to study music by its aid.
Nation, 86:110.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 43–44.

796 **White, S. E.** Camp and trail. Outing $1.25 n

7–31474 Summary of results of author's out-of-door experiences in the form of explicit advice to woodsmen and amateur campers. Gives addresses of outfitting firms and manufacturers of supplies. Index and paragraph summaries. Not a complete pocket manual like Kephart's *Camping and woodcraft* (1906) but excellent within its limits. Illustrated.
Dial, 43:419.

799 **Seton, *Mrs* Grace (Gallatin)** (*Mrs* Ernest Thompson Seton). Nimrod's wife. Doubleday $2 n

7–18186 Camping and hunting adventures of the author and her husband in the Sierras, Rockies, on the Ottawa and in Norway. Pervaded by enthusiasm for out-of-door life, love of adventure and a cheerful, wholesome philosophy. Admirable marginal illustrations.
Acad. 73:107; Ath. 1907, 2:617; Dial, 43:212; Outlook, 86:476.

ANTHOLOGIES, PROSE AND VERSE

See also Juvenile, p. 44.

808.8 **Couch, A. T. Quiller-,** *comp.* The pilgrim's way: a little scrap of good counsel for travelers. Dutton $1.50 n

7–35145 Bits of prose and verse ranging from the Bible to Maeterlinck and Patmore, and providing good counsel and pleasant reflection for every stage of life's journey.
Ath. 1906, 2:826; Dial, 41:457; Sat. R. 103:57; Spec. 97:733.

821.04 *c* **Welsh, Charles,** *comp.* Golden treasury of Irish songs and lyrics. Dodge $2.50

7–11574 Includes sentimental, patriotic, convivial and humorous folk and street songs, translations from the Gaelic and poems of the current Irish revival. Arrangement alphabetic by author with three indexes, title, first line and general index, including title catchword, type, subject, pseudonym, etc.
Nation, 84:570; Putnam's, 3:364.

POETRY

See also Anthologies, p. 21.

811.49 **Stringer, A. J. A.** The woman in the rain, and other poems. Little $1.25 n

7–37033 Poems touching the grimmest aspects of life with an ardent idealism, and showing dramatic power as well as artistic subtlety.
Putnam's, 3:366.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

804 **Matthews, J. B.** Inquiries and opinions. Scribner $1.25 n

7–29534 Observations on literary arts and crafts and the technic of some of the masters of literature, as: An apology for technic; Mark Twain; Poe and the detective story; The modern novel and the modern play.
Dial, 44:137; Nation, 85:498.

807 *c* **MacClintock, P. L.** Literature in the elementary school. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

7-37019 Discusses educational value of literature and applies underlying principles of selection to folk tales, myths, realistic, nature and animal stories, poetry, drama, etc. Studies methods of presentation, and gives lists of books suitable from first to eighth school years.

6-41522 J. R. Colby's *Literature and life in school,* 1906 (Houghton $1.25) a "plea for the presence of literature in schools from the first day to the last," is developed along somewhat the same lines; not so direct and simple, but no less valuable and suggestive. Both are of general rather than exclusively pedagogical interest.
MacClintock, Elem. School Teacher, 8:347.

809 **Saintsbury, G. E. B.** Later nineteenth century. (Periods of European lit. v.12) Scribner $1.50 n

7-36994 A Pisgah view of the various European literatures, 1850–1900. Concludes with a short editorial resurvey of the history covered by the preceding volumes by several authorities, the whole forming a complete and continuous history of European literature.
Acad. 74:481.

818.4 *c* **Grayson, David,** *pseud.* Adventures in contentment. Doubleday $1.20 n

7-40003 A young man broken in health by the strain of city life buys a small farm and philosophizes cheerfully about the restful joys of an outdoor existence, his work, recreations, neighbors and books.
Atlantic, 101:711; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:7; Outlook, 88:43.

818.4 *a* **Van Dyke, H. J.** Days off, and other digressions. Scribner $1.50

7-33932 Twelve sketches having the fresh, out-of-door charm and agreeably elusive bookish flavor of the author's *Fisherman's luck* and *Little rivers.* Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine.*
Ath. 1907, 2:687; Dial, 43:380; Outlook, 87:765.

820.9 **Ward, A. W. & Waller, A. R.** *ed.* Cambridge history of English literature. 14v. v.1, From the beginnings to the cycles of romance. Putnam $2.50 n

7-40854 Comprehensive study of development of English language and literature to close of Victorian Age, each chapter to be the work of an authority, English, continental or American. J. E. Sandys, George Saintsbury, Israel Gollancz and W. P. Ker are among the 17 contributors to v. 1. Elaborate bibliographies for each chapter; index.
Ath. 1907, 2:719; Nation, 86:575; Sat. R. 105:437.

824.89 *c* **Lucas, E. V.** Fireside and sunshine: essays. (Methuen 5/) Dutton $1.25

7-29108 Piquant observations on "Elian" subjects, such as old clothes, toast, fireworks, walking sticks.
Dial, 42:288; Nation, 84:339; Spec. 97:791.

826 *b* —— *comp.* The gentlest art: a choice of letters by entertaining hands. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-32334 Selected letters, chiefly of 18th and 19th century English authors, grouped under such captions as Children and grandfathers, The familiar manner, The grand style, Urbanity and nonsense, Literature and art, The pen reflective, Friendship and more, etc.

7-18132 A much more pretentious, but less fascinating, anthology is *Letters of literary men*, 2v. ed. by F. A. Mumby (Dutton $1 n ea.), which represents English authors from 15th to 20th century, introducing each by a brief note.

Lucas, Ath. 1907, 2:797; Nation, 86:102; Spec. 99:874. Mumby, Nation, 86:102; Spec. 98:643.

828.8 *c* **Sharp, William,** "Fiona Macleod," *pseud.* Where the forest murmurs: nature essays. Scribner $2 n

7-12864 Posthumous essays combining sincere and richly varied appreciations of nature's moods with quaint legendary lore. Has a touch of Gaelic mysticism, but no overelaborate symbolism.

Acad. 71:440; Ath. 1907, 1:164.

HUMOR

817 **American** wit and humor; by 100 of America's leading humorists; introd. by Joel Chandler Harris. 5v. Sold only in sets. Review of Reviews $3

7-16476 Sketches and verses ranging in time from Benjamin Franklin to Carolyn Wells and in literary quality from Hawthorne to "Josiah Allen's Wife," with a few examples of undergraduate humor from college monthlies. Also an essay by A. B. Maurice on International wit and humor as expressed in caricature, with reproductions of famous cartoons.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 44-45.

913.38 *c* **Tucker, T. G.** Life in ancient Athens. Macmillan $1.25 n

7-4807 A vivacious study of the social and public life from day to day of a classical Athenian (440-330 B.C.).

7-36949 T. D. Seymour's *Life in the Homeric age* (Macmillan $4 n) is a lucid and scholarly reconstruction of the Homeric period from a study of the Homeric poems, of high value for students of Greek and for reference use. Bibliography. Both books are illustrated with maps and photographs of archeological remains.

Tucker, Acad. 72:188; Dial, 42:148; Spec. 98:379. Seymour, Acad. 73:182; Ath. 1907, 2:510; Dial, 43:311; Nation, 85:472; Sat. R. 105:82; Spec. 100:126.

914 **Frazar, M. D.** Practical European guide. Small $1 n

8-4338 Not a descriptive guide. Gives compact and specific information about preparation, cost, routes and what to see, outlining several tours. Will help those who do not know how to plan or how far money will go.

W7-145 Douglas Sladen's *Sicily, the new winter resort* (Dutton $2 914.58) is encyclopedic, a marvel of condensed and authoritative information, with nearly 250 pictures, so compactly made up that its 616 closely printed pages make a volume of only moderate size.

W8-12 H. A. Douglas's *Venice on foot* (Scribner $1.50 **914.53**), almost pocket size, lays out 10 walks, providing historical notes on things to be seen, with 75 illustrations and 11 maps.
Frazar, Dial, 42:381. Sladen, Cath. World, 86:253; Independent, 62:1358; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:195. Douglas, Ath. 1907, 2:687; Bookman, 26:511; Nation, 86:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:90.

914.2 *c* **Bates, K. L.** From Gretna Green to Land's End. Crowell $2 n

7-32870 Describes entertainingly a summer trip through the west of England. Rich in literary and historical allusions. 24 halftones from original photographs. Most of it reprinted from the *Chautauquan*.
Dial, 43:377; Nation, 85:240.

914.2 **Bedford, Jessie,** "Elizabeth Godfrey," *pseud.* English children in the olden time. Dutton $3 n

W8-3 Historical survey of child life from Saxon times till end of 18th century, with chapters on toys, games, nursery lore, fairy tales and education. 32 interesting halftones after portraits and prints.
Ath. 1908, 1:470; Sat. R. 104, Dec. 7, '07, sup. p. 3; Spec. 99:398.

914.2 **Hueffer, F. M.** England and the English. McClure $2 n

7-19051 The book is not topographical or archeological, but an attempt to portray the spirit of the people. Impressionistic, attractive, but rather long drawn out and desultory. 16 halftone plates of London scenes.
Dial, 43:255; Nation, 85:148; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:662; Outlook, 86:646.

914.369 **Holbach, M. M.** Dalmatia: the land where East meets West. Lane $1.50 n

7-42481 Describes the scenery, life, architecture and archeology of this interesting and little traveled Austrian dependency on the east side of the Adriatic, the home of successive civilizations. 50 excellent halftones. Map.
Acad. 73:673; Sat. R. 104:486; Spec. 99:673.

914.38 *b* **Van Norman, L. E.** Poland, the knight among nations. Revell $1.50 n

7-32871 Indorsed by Madame Modjeska as exceptionally discriminating impressions of her unfortunate nation. Best in its portrayal of modern activities and accomplishments. Partly reprinted from popular magazines.
Bookman, 26:415; Dial, 44:137; Outlook, 87:747.

914.4 *b* **Edwards, M. B. Betham-.** Literary rambles in France. McClurg $2.50 n

7-36931 Flaubert, Balzac, George Sand, Michelet, Prosper Mérimée, Carcassonne, its poet and poetizer, the Marseillaise, are among the subjects met in these delightful reminiscences of travel.
Acad. 73:698; Ath. 1907, 1:758; Dial, 43:290; Nation, 86:239; Putnam's, 3:243; Spec. 99:266.

914.4 **Maud, C. E.** Felicity in France. Scribner $1.50 n
W6-392 Felicity chaperones a sprightly and energetic aunt on an autumn tour through Brittany, Touraine and Provence. Conveys sympathetic and humorous impressions of people and places, and enchanting glimpses of French life.
7-31243 Josephine Tozier's *Spring fortnight in France* (Dodd $2 n) is a vivacious combination of romance and notes of an actual holiday journey through central and southern France from Le Mans to Marseilles. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.
Maud, Acad. 71:10; Ath. 1906, 2:71; Nation, 83:414; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:770; Spec. 97:173. Tozier, Dial, 43:378; Outlook, 87:498.

914.4 *c* **Wendell, Barrett.** France of today. Scribner $1.50 n
7-29424 Lowell lectures on The universities; The structure of society; The family; The French temperament; Relation of literature to life; The question of religion; The revolution and its effects; The republic and democracy.
Full of excellent things; the author combines acumen with sympathy. He knows how to praise and he also knows how to blame, a much rarer art. *J. A. J. Jusserand, N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 12:742.

914.47 *b* **Gould, Sabine Baring-.** Book of the Pyrenees. Dutton $1.50 n
7-35350 Deals interestingly with the character and history of French towns and countrysides from Bayonne to Perpignan. 25 halftones from photographs.
Rarely is a book of this kind so fascinating. . . Can be heartily commended both to those who travel and those who stay at home. *Nation,* 85:236.
Ath. 1907, 1:788; Sat. R. 103:434.

914.55 **Lees, D. N.** Scenes and shrines in Tuscany. Dutton $1.25 n
7-29127 Enthusiastic narrative of author's observations and experiences while living in an Italian household. She describes a mushroom hunt, harvest, vintage, Easter in Florence, the day of the dead, etc.
Acad. 72:533; Nation, 85:14; Spec. 98:947.

914.57 **Vaughan, H. M.** The Naples Riviera. (Methuen 6/) Stokes $2
7-42348 Combines history, folklore and literary reminiscence with appreciative descriptions of scenery. Includes the bays of Naples and Salermo and the neighboring isles of Ischia and Capri; 125 color plates.
7-42023 Platt's *Through Italy with car and camera* (Putnam $5 n 914.5) is a readable record of a motor car journey zigzagging across northern and central Italy and visiting many places not included in the ordinary itinerary; 200 illustrations from photographs of paintings, architecture, scenery and bits of life en route.
Vaughan, Ath. 1907, 1:573; Nation, 85:567; Sat. R. 103:434. Platt, Dial, 44:107; Putnam's, 3:624.

914.64 **Dick, Stewart.** Heart of Spain. Jacobs $1.25
7-42350 An artist's impression of Toledo, skilful in word painting, penetrating in criticism. 22 halftones from photographs with five color plates and eight pen and ink sketches after author's work.

W8-6 Calvert's *Toledo* (Spanish ser. Lane 3/6 n $1.25 n) consists of a too careless and inaccurate historical and descriptive sketch of 169 p. followed by 511 halftone plates, which though sometimes far from satisfactory, furnish, on the whole, an unusually valuable collection for the price.

Dick, Ath. 1907, 1:574. Calvert, Ath. 1908, 1:352; Nation, 85:443.

914.69 **Hume, M. A. S.** Through Portugal. McClure $2 n

7-25498 His vivid description of the scenery and the people, and his observations on art, history and archeology make up a book of more than usual interest and charm. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

31 plates from A. S. Forrest's color sketches and eight from photographs.

Ath. 1907, 1:350; Dial, 42:373; Nation, 85:236; Sat. R. 103:434.

914.7 **Pares, Bernard.** Russia and reform. Dutton $3 n

7-38525 Sane, scholarly and competent account of Russia's development, with analysis of the character and ideals of her people, making comprehensible the present revolutionary movement and the points at issue. Approaches Mackenzie Wallace and Leroy-Beaulieu as a work of permanent value. Prince Michael Trubetzkoi's *Out of*
8-17556 *chaos* (Longmans 6/ $2, **923.427**) is a naïve and interesting personal record of his unsuccessful attempt to help the oppressed peasantry, and subsequent identification with the revolutionary movement.

Pares, Ath. 1907, 1:439; Nation, 85:332; Outlook, 86:971; Spec. 98:675. Trubetzkoi, Ath. 1907, 2:549; Spec. 99:1100.

914.92 **Tomalin, H. T.** Three vagabonds in Friesland, with a yacht and a camera.

(Simpkin 7/6 n) Dutton $3 n

8-35073 A book of photographs and thumb-nail sketches "with letterpress obligato" recording a holiday trip and conveying the quaintness and charm of northern Holland.

Internat. Studio, 32:251; Nation, 85:263; Sat. R. 103:434.

915.1 *b* **Smith, A. H.** China and America today: a study of conditions and relations. Revell $1.25 n

7-26625 Briefly surveys changed conditions in both countries. Charges America with unjust and short-sighted attitudes and points out her responsibilities toward the Far East. Author for 35 years a missionary in China. His *Uplift of China* (Young People's Miss'y
7-38590 Movement 50c **275.1**) is a handbook for missionary study, giving in condensed form much information about old and new China and defining conditions and problems which confront the missionary. Excellent maps and bibliographies. Martin's *The awakening*
7-19477 *of China* (Doubleday $3.80 n) is an optimistic study of the development and present status of the reform movement in China. Dr Martin was over 50 years a resident in China and president of the New Imperial University until 1900.

Smith, China and America today, Independent, 63:942. Smith, Uplift of China, Outlook, 86:792. Martin, Ath. 1907, 2:439; Nation, 85:60; Spec. 99:743.

915.4 *c* **Low, S. J. M.** A vision of India, as seen during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales.

Dutton $3.50 n

W7-6 Illuminating impressions of India's "splendor and contradictions, color and mystery, wealth and poverty, medley of classes, creeds

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

and peoples," by a special correspondent who accompanied the Prince of Wales in 1905–6. Map and 45 halftone plates.

8–5823 The author's humorous drawings in text and halftones from his sketches constitute a main value in Walter Crane's *India impressions* (Macmillan $2.50). *A Corner in India* by Mrs M. M.
7–20732 Clark (Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. $1) is an unusually spirited and enlightening narrative of pioneer missionary work among the Nagas, a warlike tribe of Assam, describing home and village life, worship, customs, etc.

Low, Ath. 1906, 1:606; Dial, 42:372; Nation, 85:15; Spec. 97:131. Crane, Ath. 1907, 2:580; Nation, 86:103; Spec. 99:781. Clark, Dial, 43:212; Nation, 85:120.

915.6 *b* **Bell, G. L.** Syria: the desert and the sown. New cheaper ed. Dutton $3 n

7–35188 Syrian journeys of an Englishwoman of archeological enthusiasm and genuine feeling for oriental temperament and atmosphere.

7–37961 Grant's *Peasantry of Palestine* (Pilgrim Press $1.50 n **915.69**) describes in detail the life and customs of a village near Jerusalem, as observed during three years' residence. Dunning's *To-*
7–38636 *day in Palestine* (Pott $2.50 n **915.69**) is a book for the traveler, embodying observations and experiences of 10 journeys. *Tent and Testament* by Herbert Rix (Scribner $2.50 n **915.69**) is an
7–15906 interesting and scholarly record of a camping tour extending beyond the beaten route. The author is chiefly concerned with identification of biblical sites and verification of biblical allusions.

W6–191 Matilde Serao's *In the country of Jesus* (1905) gives the impressions of a fervent Roman Catholic who accepts without question the traditional sites. All are quite fully illustrated with halftones from photographs.

Bell, Acad. 72:210; Ath. 1907, 1:159; Dial, 42:371; Nation, 84:437; Sat. R. 103:276; Spec. 99:253. Dunning, Nation, 86:125. Rix, Ath. 1907, 1:351; Spec. 98:94. Serao, Spec. 96:64.

916.75 **Starr, Frederick.** The truth about the Congo. Forbes $1

7–20882 Letters reprinted from the *Chicago Tribune* giving a distinguished ethnologist's impressions gained during a year's travel. He thinks the evils existing only such as must follow the white man's attempt to rule primitive peoples and discourages American intervention.

7–17352 Morel's *Red rubber* (Amer. Tract Soc. $1.25) tells the story of the rubber slave trade, emphasizing its horrors and passionately calls on Great Britain to interfere.

Starr, Cath. World, 85:840; Nation, 85:281. Morel, Ath. 1906, 2:580.

917.19 *b* **Wallace, Dillon.** The long Labrador trail. Outing $1.50 n

7–17002 Tells of the successful accomplishment of the work of exploration begun by the disastrous Hubbard expedition (1903) described in his *Lure of the Labrador wild.*

7–20631 Townsend's *Along the Labrador coast* (Estes $1.50) is a narrative of a summer coasting tour, describing scenery, birds, flora, geology, fish and fishermen, Eskimos, Hudson Bay Company's posts and Dr Grenfell's mission. Each has map and some 30 halftones.

Wallace, Dial, 42:374; Nation, 85:100. Townsend, Nation, 85:450.

917.2 **Winter, N. O.** Mexico and her people of today.
Page $3

7-34163 Up to date information on customs, characteristics, amusements, antiquities, resources, development, etc. in popular, readable form. Based on travel and extended reading.

8-4360 P. F. Martin's *Mexico of the twentieth century*, 2v. (Dodd $8.50 n) is an optimistic picture of prosperity and progress, reinforced by abundant statistics, describing in detail, government, industries, commerce, railways, products, etc. Both contain maps and halftones from photographs.

Winter, Dial, 43:378; Nation, 86:221. Martin, Ath. 1907, 2:549; Spec. 99:990.

917.292 **Henderson, John & Forrest, A. S.** Jamaica.
Macmillan (6/n) $2 n

7-20521 Light, popular description of Jamaican life, history, trade and politics. Text and 24 colored illustrations taken from Henderson and Forrest's *West Indies* (1905, A. & C. Black 20/n 917.29).

Independent, 62:614; Nation, 84:88; Outlook, 85:331.

917.3 *c* **Paine, R. D.** The greater America. Outing $1.50 n

7-14803 Optimistic account of a western journey undertaken to investigate the possibilities of our sea traffic, mineral deposits, forests, prairies and deserts, and to hobnob with the "real men" who are developing these resources. 51 halftones.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:599; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:303.

917.4 **Abbott, K. M.** Old paths and legends of the New England border: Connecticut, Deerfield, Berkshire.
Putnam $3.50 n

7-40881 Describes appreciatively the natural beauties of Connecticut and western Massachusetts, relating the fact or fiction which links each spot with the life of the past. 167 halftones, five in tint. Map.

Crawford's *Little pilgrimages among old New England inns* (Page $2) agreeably combines stories and pictures of quaint old hostelries having historical, literary or romantic associations.

Abbott, Nation, 86:79. Crawford, Dial, 43:427; Nation, 86:79.

917.8 **Prudden, T. M.** On the great American plateau.
Putnam $1.50 n

7-1482 Impressionistic portrayal of formation, scenery, present and past inhabitants and life of the stranger in the desert solitudes of Wyoming, Arizona and New Mexico. Maps, original photographs and drawings.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:646; Dial, 42:374; Nation, 84:360.

918 **Hale, Albert.** South Americans: the story of the South American republics, their characteristics, progress and tendencies: with special reference to their commercial relations with the United States.
Bobbs-Merrill $2.50 n

7-36231 Covers Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina and Venezuela. Helpful and interesting as a guide to travel with historical notes but less valuable in its philosophic generalizations. 67 halftones.

7-38359 Enock's *The Andes and the Amazon* (Scribner $5 n 918.5) is a mining engineer's observations on social and economic conditions in Peru today, a "practically unexplored country of vast possibilities." Illustrated with author's sketches and photographs.
Hale, Dial, 44:107; Nation, 85:587; Sat. R. 104:640. Enock, Acad. 73:163; Ath. 1907, 2:679; Dial, 44:107; Nation, 86:423; Sat. R. 104:640.

919.14 **Russel, *Mrs* F. K.** A woman's journey through the Philippines. Page $2.50

7-23256 Roundabout voyage among the southern Philippines (1900), in the United States cable ship Burnside. Entertaining record of travel, incidentally conveying much curious information. Maps and 40 halftones.

7-32869 H. M. Wright's *Handbook of the Philippines* (McClurg $1.40 n) is perhaps overoptimistic, but valuable to tourists, business men and promoters as a reference book covering industrial conditions. Statistical appendixes, three maps, 150 halftone reproductions on 49 plates.
Russel, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:702. Wright, Nation, 85:564.

919.8 *c* **Peary, R. E.** Nearest the pole: a narrative of the polar expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S. S. "Roosevelt." (Geog. lib.) Doubleday $4.80 n

7-35225 Graphic narrative of the expedition of 1905-6, when the American flag was planted at the "farthest north" point yet reached (87° 6′), with brief report of expedition of 1898-1902. 95 excellent halftones and two maps.
Ath. 1907, 2:118; Bookman, 25:424; Dial, 42:304; Nation, 85:41; Spec. 99:435.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

943.6 *c* **Colquhoun, A. R. & *Mrs* Ethel.** The whirlpool of Europe: Austria-Hungary and the Habsburgs. Dodd $3.50 n

7-10613 Popular account of present political, social and racial conditions in the heterogeneous countries comprising Austria-Hungary, with historical survey of their development and of the career of the house of Habsburg. Ten historical sketch maps, five race diagrams and 90 halftones.
Ath. 1907, 1:320; Nation, 85:146; Spec. 98:832.

943.64 **Grohman, W. A. Baillie.** The land in the mountains: being an account of the past and present of Tyrol. Lippincott $3 n

7-31993 Tells story of the Tyrol, not as connected history but dealing with people, places and events from Roman times to the present. Includes accounts of the Brenner pass, the famous Fugger family, peasant life, and noted castles and their art treasures.
Acad. 73:231; Ath. 1907, 2:231; Dial, 44:105; Sat. R. 103:754; Spec. 99:97.

945.8 *a* **Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi's defense of the Roman republic. Longmans $2 n

7-21750 Detailed history of the defense and retreat (1849), based on careful study of records and scenes. Written with enthusiasm and dramatic power which hold reader's attention.

He would be a dull man indeed whose blood was not stirred by this splendid description of an heroic episode. *Academy,* 72:455. Lond. Times lit. sup. 6:130, Apr. 26, '07; Nation, 84:569.

949.5 **Jorga, N.** Byzantine empire. (Temple cyclopaedic primers) (Dent 1/n) Macmillan 40c n

8-9087 Narrates history from year 400 to fall of Constantinople, 1453, in very compact compass yet in surprisingly lively and interesting style.

952 *c* **Sakurai, Tadayoshi.** Human bullets. Houghton $1.25 n

7-31244 A Japanese soldier's story of Port Arthur. It reveals the exaltation of spirit, devotion to duty and complete self-surrender which made General Nogi's army invincible.

Ath. 1907, 2:616; Bookman, 26:414; Dial, 43:289; Nation, 85:492.

AMERICAN HISTORY

970.1 **Curtis, Natalie,** *ed.* The Indians' book. Harper $7.50 n

7-31183 Songs and legends taken from the lips of American Indians. The songs appear both in original and translation and many musical notations are given. Illustrated with portraits, Indian drawings, etc. Undertaken to preserve their lore for the Indians, but of high interest to students of primitive literature, decorative art and music.

Dial, 43:382; Nation, 85:428; Outlook, 87:358.

970.3 *c* **Schultz, J. W.** My life as an Indian: the story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet. Doubleday $1.50 n

7-6737 Romantic, yet substantially true account of life among the Blackfoot Indians by a white man who married into their tribe and lived many years among them. Published originally in *Forest and Stream* under the title *In the lodges of the Blackfeet* and the pseudonym W. B. Anderson.

7-33219 Eastman's *Old Indian days* (McClure $1.50 **813.49**) consists of legends and stories illustrating the nobler and more poetic phases of Indian life and showing them hunting, love-making, feasting, in camp and at war. Dr Eastman, a full-blooded Sioux, is the author of *Indian boyhood.*

Schultz. Ath. 1907, 1:788; Nation, 84:339; Sat. R. 104:304; Spec. 99:134. Eastman, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:866; Putnam's, 3:621.

973 **Hart, A. B.** *ed.* The American nation. 27v. v. 20-27. Harper $2 ea.

v.20, 7-4798
v.21, 7-7446
v.22, 7-24164 The index volume (1908) completes this coöperative history of the United States from the beginnings to 1907. As a whole, remarkably successful in its aim of being both readable and

v.23, 7–33222
v.24, 7–33614
v.25, 7–41116
v.26, 7–41115
v.27, 8–2970

authoritative, it is of course impossible that the volumes on the latest events should be final.

Amer. Hist. R. 13:591; Dial, 44:309; Nation, 86:285.

973.3 **Smith, J. H.** Our struggle for the fourteenth colony: Canada and the American Revolution. 2v.

Putnam $6 n

7–26025 Detailed history of the efforts to secure Canada at the outbreak of the Revolution. Based on faithful research among manuscript sources. Interestingly written, its indisputable value is occasionally lessened by an effort to supply from probabilities what no records have preserved.

Dial, 44:335; Nation, 86:494; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:540; Outlook, 87:311.

973.782 **Alexander, E. P.** Military memoirs of a Confederate: a critical narrative. Scribner $4 n

7–16778 Campaigns of Army of Northern Virginia, with criticism of tactics and strategy of both sides. No preceding book by a southern soldier surpasses this in good temper, wise discrimination and graphic portrayal. Intended particularly for military students but of great interest to the general reader.

Nation, 84:542.

Amer. Hist. R. 13:163; Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:605; Dial, 42:332; Outlook, 87:494.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 45.

Bernhardt, Sarah. Memories of my life.

Appleton $4 n

7–34323 An unconscious but complete and merciless revelation of the character of a remarkable woman and great artist; versatile, brilliant, reckless, egotistic and always interesting.

Ath. 1907, 2:592; Dial, 43:279; Nation, 85:403; Sat. R. 104:693.

Bishop. **Stoddart, A. M.** Life of Isabella Bird (Mrs Bishop). Dutton $5 n; new cheaper ed. $2 n

7–25137 By a warm friend of the well known traveler. Gives a partial record of her travels, with an account of the more personal and religious side of her life, making frequent extracts from her letters.

Ath. 1907, 1:283; Nation, 84:547; Outlook, 85:902; Sat. R. 104:303; Spec. 98:114.

Cipriani, Lisi. A Tuscan childhood. Century $1.25 n

7–31991 Reminiscences of child life in a patrician Italian family, in which seven lively and original children were disciplined and educated by English nursery governesses and German tutors. Though some children might enjoy it, the point of view makes it rather questionable for the children's room.

Dial, 44:111; Nation, 85:544.

Cooke. **Oberholtzer, E. P.** Jay Cooke, financier of the Civil War. 2v. Jacobs $7.50 n

*7-33957 Not only an interesting biography of a man of unique power and personality but also one that throws light on the public life, business methods and moral standards of the decade from 1861 to 1873. *Dial,* 44:15.
Nation, 85:546; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:710; Outlook, 87:790.

Douglass. **Washington, B. T.** Frederick Douglass. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs $1.25 n

7-8512 Story of the negro leader and orator's life as slave, and career as a public man during the reconstruction and following years, told with simplicity and moderation. Chapters on antislavery agitation, fugitive slave law, etc.
Ath. 1907, 2:397; Dial, 42:345; Nation, 24:589; Putnam's, 3:105; Spec. 99:437.

b Emerson. **Woodberry, G. E.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

7-3927 Emerson's thought has never been so clearly and completely exhibited; and therefore this brief critical biography supplants all its predecessors. *North Amer. R.* 185:83.
Nation, 84:179; Putnam's, 3:107.

Gilbert. **Browne, E. A.** W. S. Gilbert. (Stars of the stage) Lane $1 n

7-32813 Gilbert, the man, the Bab balladist, and the playwright. Of value rather as biography than as a critical estimate of his work.
Acad. 73:724; Nation, 85:451.

c Godkin. **Ogden, Rollo,** *ed.* Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin. 2v. Macmillan $4 n

7-12877 Follows the career of the distinguished journalist, friend of Lowell, Garrison, Charles Eliot Norton, James Bryce, etc., who, as founder and editor of the *Nation,* exerted an inspiring influence on politics and public morals.
Atlantic, 100:421; Dial, 42:216; Nation, 84:360; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:252; Putnam's, 3:110; Spec. 98:797.

a **Gosse, Edmund.** Father and son: biographical recollections. Scribner $1.50 n

7-36407 Autobiographic recollections giving an amazingly delicate and temperate record of a father's mistaken attempt to force rigid Calvinistic doctrine on a lonely and imaginative child.
Acad. 73:188; Bookman, 26:527; Dial, 44:96; Nation, 86:197.

Haydon, A. L. *comp.* Book of the V. C. Dutton $1.50

7-20536 A book of heroic adventures which have earned the Victoria Cross, with brief account of its origin and full list of recipients.

c Hudson. **Bacon, E. M.** Henry Hudson: his times and his voyages. (Amer. men of energy ser.) Putnam $1.35 n

7-38631 Describes adventures during four voyages and estimates explorer's character and achievements. Based on contemporary documents. Illustrated.
Independent, 64:976; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:170.

Johnston, R. M. Leading American soldiers. (Biog. of leading Amer.) Holt $1.75 n

7–24610 Outlines main facts of lives and campaigns of Washington, Greene, Andrew Jackson, Taylor, Scott, Grant, Sherman, Sheridan, McClellan, Meade, Lee, Stonewall Jackson, J. E. Johnston. Their principal battles are treated in considerable detail, which makes the book a composite military history from the viewpoint of the dominant personalities.

Acad. 73:140; Dial, 43:124; Nation, 85:378; Putnam's, 3:101; Spec. 99:673.

c **Mistral, Frédéric.** Memoirs. 1830–1877. Baker & T. $3.50

8–8543 Delightful narrative, revealing a refreshing and magnetic personality, of the early years (1830–59) of the Provençal poet. 12 portraits and three other illustrations.

Ath. 1907, 2:577; Dial, 44:36; Nation, 84:65; Sat. R. 104:700.

Paderewski. **Baughan, E. A.** Ignaz Jan Paderewski. (Living masters of music) Lane (2/6 n) $1 n

8–35168 Sketch of Paderewski's musical career with a temperate interpretation of his genius as pianist and composer; by a distinguished London musical critic.

Ath. 1908, 1:203; Nation, 85:524.

Pollaiuolo. **Cruttwell, Maud.** Antonio Pollaiuolo. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 n

7–28946 First monograph on this famous draftsman, painter, sculptor and goldsmith of the early Renaissance. Carefully distinguishes his work from that of his less gifted brother, Piero. 51 excellent halftones.

Acad. 72:208; Nation, 84:528; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:85.

Rabelais. **Tilley, Arthur.** François Rabelais. (French men of letters) Lippincott $1.50 n

7–29040 Biographic and critical monograph, by a well equipped student of French literature. Gives in popular style all that the general reader seeks.

Acad. 73:133.

Roosevelt. **Morgan, James.** Theodore Roosevelt, the boy and the man. Macmillan $1.50 n

7–31182 Not an intimate character study like the books by Riis, Leupp and Burroughs, nor a criticism of the President's policies; rather, a simple and interesting chronologic account of Roosevelt's career.

Nation, 85:424; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:610.

Saint-Gaudens. **Cortissoz, Royal.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. Houghton $7.50 n

7–40526 Brief monograph, sumptuously printed, embodying discriminating criticism and intimate reminiscence. 24 admirable photogravure reproductions.

Ath. 1908, 1:233; Dial, 43:223; Internat. Studio, 34, sup. Apr. '08, p. 73; Putnam's, 3:750; Spec. 100:644.

c **Schaff, Morris.** Spirit of old West Point, 1858–1862. Houghton $3 n

*7–32862 A generously idealized but essentially truthful estimate of the molding influences which transform crude boys into "soldiers and gentlemen." Deals in happiest reminiscent vein with the four stirring years at the academy from 1858–62 and follows northern and southern classmates into the Great Struggle.
Dial, 43:310; Nation, 85:499.

a **Schurz, Carl.** Reminiscences. 2v. McClure $6 n

7–36232 Schurz as German student and revolutionist (1848), American diplomat and Union general. Closes in 1863 after Chancellorsville. Mirrors a character distinguished for keen judgment, zest in affairs and persistent idealism.
Bookman, 26:661; Dial, 43:413; Nation, 86:60.

Shakspere. **Raleigh, Walter.** Shakespeare. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

7–15578 Short monograph, mainly an interpretation of the man from his dramas.
An essay overflowing with life, crammed with suggestion, full of stimulating ideas and happy turns of phrase. It is table talk *in excelsis. London Times* lit. sup. 6:129, Apr. 26, '07.
Ath. 1907, 1:689; Bookman, 26:155; Nation, 84:454; North Amer. R. 185:780; Putnam's, 2:727; Sat. R. 104:145; Spec. 98:942.

Spenser. **Tuckwell, William.** Spenser. (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers) Macmillan 50c

W7–87 Convenient little handbook, well printed and illustrated, providing an excellent introduction to the reading of Spenser's poetry.

b Washington. **Wister, Owen.** The seven ages of Washington: a biography. Macmillan $2 n

7–38230 Will attract by an unusually clear, pleasing page and appropriate binding, and hold with its compact and skilful etching of a virile and human personality.
Dial, 43:424; Nation, 86:102.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 45–47.

c **Andrews,** *Mrs* **M. R. S.** The militants: stories of some parsons, soldiers and other fighters in the world. Scribner $1.50

7–18098 Nine short stories of somewhat uneven merit, three touching on the supernatural and all more than ordinarily interesting.
Nation, 85:58; Outlook, 86:476.

Benson, E. F. Sheaves. Doubleday $1.40 n

7–29434 Study of a marriage, ideal in its union of beauty, talent and sympathetic tastes, but problematic on account of the wife's 17 years seniority. Written with delicate insight and in a light, unforced style.
Acad. 74:493; Ath. 1908, 1:155; Bookman, 26:555; Dial, 44:132; Nation, 86:128; Sat. R. 105:112; Spec. 100:268.

Benson, R. H. A mirror of Shalott: being a collection of tales told at an unprofessional symposium. Benziger $1.25 n

7–21227 Thirteen stories of the supernatural, purporting to be told by a group of Catholic priests and laymen from their own experiences.
Ath. 1907, 1:789; Cath. World, 86:257; Nation, 85:167; Spec. 98:1038.

c **Brown, H. D.** Mr Tuckerman's nieces. Houghton $1.50

7–32838 The quiet eastern home of a bachelor university professor of settled and rather selfish habits is invaded by three orphan nieces from Chicago, to the ultimate happiness of all concerned. Interesting to older girls.

a **Bryant, S. C.** Stories to tell to children. Houghton $1 n

7–36089 Fifty-one stories in form for telling, with some suggestions for the teller.

b **Burnett,** *Mrs* **Frances (Hodgson).** The shuttle. Stokes $1.50

7–29574 Somewhat highly colored tale of modern knight-errantry, in which a valiant younger daughter goes forth to rescue her sister, the victim of a mistaken international marriage.
Acad. 73:145; Ath. 1907, 2:513; Bookman, 26:272; Dial, 43:318; Nation, 85:474; Putnam's, 3:489; Sat. R. 104:642.

Calkins, F. W. The wooing of Tokala. Revell $1.50

7–16943 An Indian knight-errant achieves deeds of prowess for his own honor and to win the maiden of his choice. Intimate study of Indian life.
Nation, 84:591.

Connolly, J. B. The crested seas. Scribner $1.50

7–30867 Thirteen stories portraying the hardship, peril and romance of the Gloucester fisherman's life in Newfoundland waters, and interpreting his fine as well as rough and rugged qualities.
Spec. 100:67.

a **Couch, A. T. Quiller-,** "Q," *pseud.* Major Vigoureux. Scribner $1.50

7–30166 Quaint romance of a dismantled military post in the Scilly islands, reciting in humorous yet pathetic vein the commandant's belated love affair.
Acad. 73:192; Ath. 1907, 2:580; Dial, 44:43; Nation, 85:328; Spec. 99:408.

Crawford, F. M. Arethusa. Macmillan $1.50

7–33911 Story of adventure amidst the plots for the imperial throne at Constantinople (1376), in which a Venetian soldier of fortune and a beautiful slave girl of noble family are the chief characters.
Acad. 73:251; Ath. 1907, 2:613; Bookman, 26:268; Sat. R. 104, sup. Oct. 19, '07, p. 7.

b **Cutting,** *Mrs* **M. S. D.** The suburban whirl, and other stories of married life. McClure $1.25

*7–33206 Four human, sympathetic stories of everyday social and domestic difficulties.
Bookman, 26:408.

a **De la Pasture,** *Mrs* **E. B.** The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square. Dutton $1.50

6–41709 Pleasant story of a gentle and ingenuous Welsh girl, who through the death of an old aunt becomes the reluctant mistress of a great house in London.
Acad. 72:144; Ath. 1907, 1:192; Bookman, 25:181; Dial, 42:226; Nation, 84:291.

a **De Morgan, W. F.** Alice-for-short: a dichronism. Holt $1.75

7–20515 The development, love affairs and mysterious family history of a little London waif, adopted into a rich middle class family. While not quite so successful, resembles *Joseph Vance* in leisurely geniality and lovable characterization.
Acad. 73:658; Ath. 1907, 2:10; Bookman, 25:519; Dial, 42:375; Nation, 84:522; Sat. R. 104:54; Spec. 99:96.

b **Duncan, Norman.** Cruise of the Shining Light. Harper $1.50

7–15117 Delightfully human, whimsical story of a rough Newfoundland fisherman's tender care for an adopted boy, whom he rears in the combined light of the Psalms and Lord Chesterfield.
Ath. 1907, 2:547; Forum, 39:118; Independent, 63:101; Nation, 84:478; North Amer. R. 185:328.

a **Fraulein Schmidt** and Mr Anstruther: by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Scribner $1.50

7–21365 Letters from a piquant, brilliant German girl in Jena to a young Englishman, a renegade lover. Clever character sketches, frank comments on life and literature, and unfailing humor reveal a delightful personality.
Ath. 1907, 1:630; Dial, 43:65; Nation, 84:591; Spec. 98:763.

Freeman, *Mrs* **M. E. (Wilkins).** The fair Lavinia and others. Harper $1.25

7–34778 Modern and 18th century stories, three of which, The pink shawls, The secret, and The gold, are in Mrs Freeman's earlier and more characteristic manner.
Nation, 86:39; Outlook, 87:745.

Gale, Zona. The loves of Pelleas and Etarre. Macmillan $1.50

7–30832 Sentimental story, told with quaint, dainty humor, of two "young-old married folk" who have never ceased to be lovers and to love young lovers.
Nation, 86:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:380; Outlook, 87:622.

Gorki, Maxim, *pseud.* (A. M. Pieshkov). Mother. Appleton $1.50

7-16750 A middle-aged Russian peasant, brutalized by abuse, awakens to emotional and intelligent life through her efforts to understand and aid in her son's revolutionary activities.

A public which connects . . . Gorky with squalid realism and moral laxity should read this moving and human story. Hardly elsewhere has socialism spoken with a voice at once so deep and so gentle. *Nation,* 84:544.

Cath. World, 85:677; North Amer. R. 85:661; Putnam's, 3:111.

a **Hall, E. C.** Aunt Jane of Kentucky. Little $1.50

7-12978 An old lady's reminiscences of her youth, full of quaint humor, wholesome sentiment and homely philosophy, giving a pleasant picture of rural life.

Cath. World, 85:688; Outlook, 86:117; Putnam's, 2:749.

c **Harrison, Mrs M. St L. (Kingsley)** "Lucas Malet," *pseud.* The far horizon. Dodd $1.50

7-983 London story of a superannuated bank clerk's friendship with a fascinating actress. Interest lies in the character and spiritual development of the chivalrous and unworldly hero.

Bookman, 24:595; Cath. World, 85:538; Dial, 42:225; Nation, 84:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:202 (Madison Cawein); Putnam's, 2:183; Sat. R. 102:744; Spec. 97:937.

b **Hawthorne, Julian,** *ed.* Library of the world's best mystery and detective stories. 6v. Sold only in sets. Review of Reviews $3 n

8-35588 One hundred and one stories of mystery, magic and the supernatural, from American, English, Scotch, Irish, German, Scandinavian, Russian, French, Italian, Spanish and oriental sources and including extracts from personal memoirs and scientific papers explaining the wonders of modern magic and "psychic" manifestations. Mostly by well known authors, many translated for the first time.

c **Howells, W. D.** Through the eye of the needle. Harper $1.50

7-15545 The first part is a view of modern New York as seen by a traveler from the ideal commonwealth of Altruria; the second an account of Altruria as seen by the American wife whom he takes home with him and who has a difficult time adjusting her ideas to those of Altruria.

Nation, 84:434; North Amer. R. 186:127; Spec. 98:836.

b **Lancaster, G. B.** The tracks we tread. Doubleday $1.50

7-28459 Terse, vivid expression and a grim humor characterize this unconventional story of life on a New Zealand cattle ranch, where elemental passions predominate and love works its leavening influence.

Bookman, 27:102; Nation, 85:545.

c **Laughlin, C. E.** Felicity: the making of a comédienne. Scribner $1.50

7–10619 Human and winsome story of a theatrical star. Pictures stage life without glamor or prejudice and shows the pathetic loneliness of publicity.
Atlantic, 100:133; Bookman, 25:284; Dial, 42:315; Nation, 84:291.

Le Blond, *Mrs* Aubrey. Story of an Alpine winter. Macmillan $1.50

8–12971 As a story quite negligible but most interesting in its descriptions of winter sports in the Engadine Alps.
7–7196 In A. E. W. Mason's *Running water* (Century $1.50) also, the dominating interest is high Alpine climbing and its influences on character, and this redeems a story not otherwise very successfully developed.
Le Blond, Sat. R. 105:52. Mason, Acad. 72:205; Ath. 1907, 1:349; Dial, 43:376; Outlook, 85:717.

Lincoln, J. C. The "Old Home House." Barnes $1.25

7–21534 Eleven amusing yarns of summer days and summer boarders on Cape Cod, told by Barzilla Wingate, longshore skipper.
Nation, 85:235.

Lynde, Francis. Empire builders. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

7–26019 A slight love story scarcely interrupts the rapid action of this stirring tale of the financing and building of a Rocky mountain railroad through the grit, foresight and push of its young chief engineer.
Bookman, 26:164; Outlook, 87:45.

Martin, *Mrs* Helen (Riemensnyder). Betrothal of Elypholate, and other tales of the Pennsylvania Dutch. Century $1.50

7–30437 Short stories humorously and sympathetically interpreting characteristic traits of the New Mennonites of Pennsylvania. Decidedly more interesting than Mrs Martin's longer stories.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:676; Outlook, 87:450.

c **Mason, A. E. W.** The broken road. Scribner $1.50

7–37552 An intense, swift-moving story of life in India, in which a young English engineer and an Indian prince, educated in England, are chief characters, and the building of a road across the northern frontier furnishes the principal incidents.
A. L. A. Booklist.
Ath. 1907, 2:682; Outlook, 87:827.

Montrésor, F. F. The burning torch. Dutton $1.50

*N*7–204 The "burning torch" is a young girl's fatal gift of second sight. A somewhat eerie supernaturalism is offset by quiet humor and interesting characterization.
Acad. 73:731; Ath. 1907, 1:786; Nation, 85:286; Putnam's, 3:239; Spec. 99:159.

Moody, W. S. The Pickwick ladle, and other collector's stories. Scribner $1.50

7-35226 Six quietly humorous stories relating the experiences of a young married couple of limited means and excellent taste, in their search for antiques.
Nation, 84:523.

Mosenthal, S. H. Stories of Jewish home life. Jewish Pub. Soc. $1.25

7-40796 Five stories of character development in girls or women, projected against a background of Jewish customs and traditions.

7-12639 *Simeon Eichelkatz* (Jewish Pub. Soc. $1.50) by Ulrich Frank (pseud. for Frau Ulla Hirschfeld Wolff), translated from the German, contains two excellent studies in race temperament, almost without plot, the first emphasizing the older and the second the modern type of Judaism.
Mosenthal, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:206. Frank, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:432.

Oxenham, John. The long road. Macmillan $1.50

7-10620 Painful but restrained and inspiring story of Siberian exile. A young Russian, condemned to perpetual wandering by a tyrant official, is overwhelmed by the sorrows of his lot, but finds solace in the service of his fellows.
Acad. 72:345; Bookman, 25:501; Dial, 42:376; Nation, 84:314.

Page, T. N. Under the crust. Scribner $1.50

7-37269 Six studies of human nature in story form which get at the real man and woman "under the crust" of convention, habit or pretense. Also a one act play of the Civil War.
Nation, 86:83; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:826; Outlook, 87:742.

a **Parker,** *Sir* **Gilbert.** The weavers: a tale of England and Egypt of fifty years ago. Harper $1.50

7-30167 Egypt's picturesque cities and desert, an English Quaker town and London high life offer strong contrasts of background for the well drawn characters of a compelling tale of politics, intrigue and love. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Acad. 73:116; Bookman, 26:169; Dial, 43:319; Nation, 85:306.

Porter, *Mrs* **Gene Stratton-.** At the foot of the rainbow. Outing $1.50

8-978 Story of Indiana country life, blending humor and pathos and pervaded by a breezy, out-of-doors atmosphere, in which a rough, lovable Scotchman and a dissipated Irishman and his wife are the only characters.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:95.

Quaint courtships. (Harper's novelettes) Harper $1

6-28455 Ten stories by Margaret Deland, Norman Duncan, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Elia W. Peattie, Annie Donnell and others. The series to which it belongs, edited by W. D. Howells and H. M. Alden, brings together much widely scattered good material.

Rideout, H. M. The Siamese cat. McClure $1.25

7-15114 Narrates the lightning series of mysterious mishaps which follow the purchase of the Siamese cat by a young American traveling in the East with her maiden aunt. Combines humor, picturesque adventure and a spontaneous little romance.
Nation, 84:544.

Robins, Elizabeth, "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* Under the Southern Cross. Stokes $1.50 n

7-36093 A shipboard love affair between an impetuous Peruvian baron and a charming, self-possessed New Yorker. Piquant comedy with a genuinely pathetic note.
Bookman, 27:104.

Sherwood, M. P. The Princess Pourquoi. Houghton $1.50

7-31285 Five stories presenting in allegory such social problems as the education of woman, the accumulation of wealth, etc. Very well written but limited in appeal. Reprinted from magazines.
Nation, 85:474; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:661.

b **Smith, F. H.** Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman. Scribner $1.50

7-31210 Charming story of an artist's high standards of honor, exemplified in his love and renunciation, and years later in his influence on the business career of a protégé.
Nation, 85:446; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:764; Outlook, 87:496.

c **Stewart, C. D.** Partners of Providence. Century $1.50

7-12003 Story of Missouri and Mississippi steamboat life, humorously told in boy language, and, like the river, running a long and devious course.

b **Vachell, H. A.** Her son. Dodd $1.50

7-31481 Sacrificing her reputation, Dorothy Fairfax adopts and brings up as her own the illegitimate son of the lover she has dismissed but still loves. A consistent record of superlative self-sacrifice.
Acad. 72:415; Ath. 1907, 1:501; Bookman, 26:278; Nation, 85:519; Spec. 98:721.

Wallace, Dillon. Ungava Bob: a winter's tale. Revell $1.50

7-29093 Adventures of a plucky 16 year old boy while fur hunting in Labrador. Author's recent explorations in country lend authority to descriptions of life, customs and scenery.

Wharton, *Mrs* **E. N. (Jones).** Fruit of the tree. Scribner $1.50

7-32842 Story of a young social reformer who thwarts his own happiness and that of the two women who love him by his implacable devotion to his ideals. Subtle, artistic and acutely analytical but lacking in geniality and personal appeal.
Acad. 74:345; Bookman, 26:273; Dial, 43:317; Nation, 85:514; Spec. 99:1057.

Wiggin, *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs* Riggs). New chronicles of Rebecca. Houghton $1.25

7–11587 The reader will welcome the reappearance of the clever, sensitive and appreciative child — Rebecca, and regret that in the last two of these 11 stories, she seems to be developing into an everyday young woman.

Ath. 1907, 2:179; Atlantic, 100:133; Bookman, 25:304; **Nation,** 84:362; Sat. R. 104:86; Spec. 98:1037.

Zangwill, Israel. Ghetto comedies. Macmillan $1.50

7–15120 Studies of Jewish temperament in divers places and classes, from Russia to America and from Ghetto tailor and peddler to artist, musician and English M. P.; embodying sympathetic humor, certain knowledge and artistic realism.

Ath. 1907, 1:788; Bookman, 25:430; Nation, 84:478; Sat. R. 103:624; Spec. 98:677.

JUVENILE BOOKS

174 **Carruth, W. H.** Letters to American boys. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n

7–41094 Manly, unsentimental talks with boys on individual and civic duties, sport and choice of a career. Suggestive also for any one having relations with boys.

394 *a* **Stevenson, B. E. & Butler,** *Mrs* **E. S.** *comp.* Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. Baker & T. $1 n

7–36391 Supplements their *Days and deeds: poetry* with selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons.

398.2 **Buxton, E. M. Wilmot-.** Stories of early England. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 60c

6–22318 Hero tales and myths, pleasingly rendered from *Beowulf, Cynewulf and Cynehcrd,* the *Mabinogion, Fight of Brihtnoth, Saxon chronicle, Lay of Havelock,* etc., including a few old English poems translated by Stopford Brooke.

398.2 **Darton, F. J. H.** Wonder book of old romance. Stokes $1.50

8–35256 Thirteen tales, including William and the Werewolf, King Robert of Sicily, Sir Gawaine and the Green Knight, Guy of Warwick, Havelock the Dane, etc. 40 plates from drawings, and interesting initials.

398.2 *b* **Lang, Andrew.** Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans $1.50 n

7–34175 Adventures of Greek heroes, Ulysses, Perseus and Theseus. In these stirring tales the atmosphere of the Homeric age, rich in color, downright in action, is recreated.

7–30639 Church's *Iliad for boys and girls* (Macmillan $1.50) tells the story of Troy in simpler but equally unaffected style. Both are beautifully printed and delightfully illustrated, the latter in delicate colors.

Lang, Acad. 74:370; Ath. 1907, 1:514; Sat. R. 104, 7 Dec. '07 sup. p. 5; Spec. 99:713. Church, Ath. 1907, 2:514; Sat. R. 104, 7 Dec. '07 sup. p.5; Spec. 99:713.

398.2 **Marshall, H. E.** Stories of William Tell and his friends. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

7-25666 Tells simply the brave legends surrounding the Swiss struggle for liberty. Eight colored illustrations.

398.2 **Pyle, Howard.** Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. Scribner $2.50 n

7-34314 Uniform with his *King Arthur and his knights* and *Champions of the Round Table.* Like them follows Mallory in spirit and archaic language, altering some incidents to suit a children's version. Author's illustrations.
Nation, 85:496.

398.2 **Wiggin,** *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A.** *ed.* Magic casements: a second fairy book. (McClure's lib. of children's classics) McClure $1.50

7-39995 Fairy tales from Scandinavian, French, Italian, Russian, African, Japanese, English and other sources.

7-35196 Ernest Rhys's *Fairy gold,* published in attractive, illustrated form at $2.50 and more modestly in Everyman's lib. (Dutton 50c), is made up chiefly of old English tales and romances.

523 **Mitton, G. E.** Children's book of stars. (Color bk ser.) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W7-170 Comes nearer success than any predecessor in an attempt to make astronomical facts clear and interesting to children. Uncommonly well illustrated.
Spec. 99:638.

537 *a* **Adams, J. H.** Harper's electricity book for boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper $1.75

7-37737 Clear directions for manufacturing everyday electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost. Includes chapter explaining electric light, heat, power and traction and a dictionary of electrical terms. Illustrated by drawings.

7-33979 Will be used by somewhat younger boys than Tudor Jenks's *Electricity for young people* (Stokes $1.50 n), an historical account of the development of knowledge and control of electricity. E. J.

7-36998 Houston's *Boy electrician* (Lippincott $1.50) gives much authoritative information in a story so wooden and perfunctory that it is difficult not to condemn without qualification, but at least one boy has been delighted with it.
Adams, Elec. World, 50:1128; Nation, 85:519. Jenks, Nation, 85:519.

598.2 *c* **Wright,** *Mrs* **Mabel (Osgood),** "Barbara," *pseud.* Gray Lady and the birds: stories of the bird year for home and school. Macmillan $1.75 n

7-38237 A thread of story binds attractively much interesting and instructive matter about birds. 48 excellent halftones, 12 being colored.

7-7517 Neltie Blanchan's *Birds that every child should know: the East* (Doubleday $1.20 n) describes the appearance, nest, eggs and songs of our eastern birds and photographs them at home.

613 *c* **Jewett, F. G.** Good health. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 1) Ginn 50c n

6-39010 Readable and sensible little book on personal hygiene, designed for elementary textbook. Discusses cleanliness, ventilation, care of eyes, ears, finger nails, hair, teeth, skin, importance of exercise, correct breathing, sleep, etc.

614 ——— Town and city. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 3) Ginn 60c n

7-3113 Points out the physical evils attendant on crowded town life, shows how city departments are trying to meet them and encourages children to do their part in the good work.
Lib. Jour. 33:139.

614.84 *a* **Downes, A. M.** Fire fighters and their pets. Harper $1.50

7-38206 Interesting accounts of heroism, perils, discipline and pastimes of New York firemen, descriptions of fire-fighting apparatus and anecdotes of engine-house pets. By secretary of New York fire department. Binding flimsy and inartistic but 85 halftones good.

621.13 **Howden, J. R.** Boys' book of locomotives. McClure $2

W7-215 For those who are intelligently interested in machinery and want to know "how" and "why." Probably few boys under 18 will fully understand the explanations of principles and construction, but over 100 photographs will attract younger enthusiasts.
Nation, 85:520.

630 **Keffer, C. A.** Nature studies on the farm: soils and plants. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Bk Co. 40c

7-8528 Simple lessons on the way plants grow. The following is quoted from a farmer: "A good book to put in the hands of a child to open his eyes to what is going on in the nature world around him. To be commended for what it leaves out as well as for what it puts in."

793 **Pearson, A. C.** *ed.* Twentieth century standard puzzle book. 3 pt in 1 v. (Routledge 3/6) Dutton $1.50

8-35591 Contains magic squares, tricks, charades, conundrums, optical illusions, freaks of figures, chess cameos, curious calculations, anagrams, palindromes, etc. with solutions.

7-34781 E. H. Glover's *"Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments for every day in the year* (McClurg $1 n) is arranged by months and furnishes suggestions for holidays, special days and social
7-36217 affairs in home, church and club. *What shall we do now?* (Stokes $1.50) "by Dorothy Canfield and others" is an Americanized reprint of an English book with the same title by E. V. and Elizabeth Lucas, Grant Richards, 1900. The material in Carolyn Wells's
7-28641 *Rainy day diversions* (Moffat $1 n) is divided into three parts: pt 1, a description, in story form, of tricks, games and indoor amusements; pt 2, suggestions for celebrating holidays; pt 3, two short Christmas plays.
Canfield, Nation, 85:519. Wells, Nation, 85:519.

796 **Adams, J. H.** Harper's outdoor book for boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper $1.75

7–21249 Simple, practical directions for making all sorts of things for outdoor enjoyment — windmills, aeroplanes, ice boats, skees, tree huts, equipment for camp life, trapping, hunting and fishing. Illustrated with working diagrams.
Nation, 85:100.

821.08 **Lucas, E. V.** *ed.* Another book of verses for children. Macmillan $1.50 n

7–32337 Admirable selections, chosen partly with view to reading aloud, a large proportion not being found in other children's anthologies. They range from Shakspere, Blake, Tennyson to modern nonsense rhymes. Attractively illustrated.

W7–200 Attention should be called to Louey Chisholm's compilation *The golden staircase* (Putnam $2.50 n; Jack 7/6 n) a charmingly printed, bound and illustrated quarto in which selections are so arranged that the child may make a progress from simple verse
7–30444 to more mature poetry. *Pinafore palace,* compiled by Kate Douglas Wiggin and Nora Archibald Smith (McClure $1.50 **398.8**), is a collection for the youngest children similar in arrangement and execution to their *Posy ring.*
Chisholm, Ath. 1906, 2:827; Nation, 85:495; Outlook, 87:358; Spec. 98:627. Wiggin & Smith, Nation, 85:495.

822.33 **Shakspere, William.** Midsummer-night's dream for young people. (Dandelion ser.) Stokes $1.50

7–27351 Introduced by a little story about the play's first production before Queen Elizabeth. Adapted from Cambridge text, with graceful, imaginative colored illustrations and black and white decorations by Lucy Fitch Perkins.

910 **Bonawitz, George & Coleman, Helen.** Little travelers around the world: visits to people of other lands. Barnes $1

7–37551 Useful in children's room for its 24 attractive halftone plates and many drawings in text, illustrating scenery and customs. Letterpress, plainly written to fit pictures, has no further value.

914.92 **Jungman, Beatrix.** Holland. (Peeps at many lands ser.) (Black 1/6 n) Macmillan 75c n

W7–234 Fourteen descriptive sketches and 12 colored pictures introducing the English child to the life, history and folklore of Holland. Text adapted and plates reprinted from *Holland,* written and illustrated by Beatrix and Nico Jungman (Black 20/). The colored illustrations for the other books of this attractive but unsubstantially bound series (Macmillan 75c n ea.) are taken from beautiful and expensive books of travel published by Black, the text for *Italy, France, India* and *Japan* being written by John Finnemore, and for *Scotland* by Elizabeth Grierson.

917.2 *c* **Plummer, M. W.** Roy and Ray in Mexico. Holt $1.75 n

7–19788 Two wide-awake children, with their parents, visit modern cities and ancient ruins, learn much of customs and history, meet President Diaz and compare things Mexican and American. Map, 16 halftone plates and Mexican songs with music. Useful as a travel guide and helpful to teachers and school children.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:618.

917.3 **Brigham, A. P.** From trail to railway through the Appalachians. Ginn 50c

7-8511 A combination of history and geography, describing the development of waterways and railways along the old routes by which population and commerce moved westward in pioneer days.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

Barton, Clara. Story of my childhood. Baker & T. 50c n

7-35389 Addressed to children and told very simply and directly, but not "written down." Will please adults and those children who already know something about Miss Barton.

Joan of Arc. **Boutet de Monvel, L. M.** Joan of Arc. New ed. Century $3 n

W8-2 This beautiful book, some years out of print, is well fitted to inspire in children both a love of art and an enthusiastic interest in a picturesque historic figure.

c **Steedman, Amy.** Knights of art: stories of the early life of the great Italian masters, told for children. (Jack 6/n) Jacobs $2 n

8-35590 Best book on art for children (1907). Contains sketches of 18 Italian painters from Giotto to Paul Veronese, based on Vasari and attractively written. 16 color and eight black and white reproductions.

8-13746 Lady Tennant in *The children and the pictures* (Macmillan $1.50) has provided imaginary stories about the subjects of 21 paintings by famous English artists, which may serve to interest some children in the excellent reproductions in color.

Steedman, Ath. 1907, 2:726. Tennant, Acad. 73:213; Spec. 99:903.

JUVENILE FICTION

b **Aanrud, Hans.** Lisbeth Longfrock. ("Once upon a time" ser.) Ginn 65c

7-21362 Story of a young Norwegian peasant girl, reproducing faithfully the poetic and commonplace of farm life. Six illustrations by a Norwegian add to the interest.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:493.

c **Altsheler, J. A.** Young trailers: a story of early Kentucky. Appleton $1.50

7-29578 Above the average story for boys in its faithful descriptions of out-of-door life and pioneer conditions in Kentucky.

Outlook, 87:311.

Baylor, *Mrs* E. M. H. A little prospector. Lothrop $1

7-23301 Though this eight year old Nevada pioneer has some unusual experiences, they are quite possible, and he meets them like a real little boy. The photographs are also genuine and the book should prove popular.

Brown, A. F. Friends and cousins. Houghton $1

7-30835 A sequel to *Brothers and sisters,* in which the children spend another summer in the country by the sea, play Indian, dig for Captain Kidd's treasure, and make new friends. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Independent, 63:1483; Nation, 85:520.

c **Garland, Hamlin.** The long trail: a story of the Northwest wilderness. Harper $1.25

7-15590 Develops from a conventional and unpromising opening into a vivid, realistic story of an ambitious youth's perilous journey to the Klondike. Author writes from personal experience of the overland route, and principal characters reveal qualities of unselfishness, perseverance and pluck.

Grinnell, G. B. Jack, the young trapper: an eastern boy's fur-hunting in the Rocky Mountains. ("Jack" bks) Stokes $1.25

7-29433 Jack's fifth summer in the West, spent in trapping beavers in the Colorado mountain parks.

c **Haines, A. C.** Luck of the Dudley Grahams. Holt $1.50

7-32036 Relates the plucky struggles of a family left suddenly with insufficient income. The plot is familiar but there is considerable freshness of characterization and style.

Hopkins, W. J. The sandman: his ship stories. (Sandman stories) Page $1.50

7-28963 Bedtime stories for little children, about the building of a ship and what happened on its voyages. Like the earlier *Sandman* stories, employs the kind of repetition dear to children.

a **Lagerlöf, S. O. L.** Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by Velma S. Howard. Doubleday $1.50

7-33213 An idle, cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story.
Independent, 63:1479; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:749.

a **Richards, Rosalind.** Two children in the woods. Estes $1.25

7-34174 A little girl tells the story of an eventful summer in a Maine camp with a boy friend and some lively older people. Excellent in description of out-of-door life, and of pleasant relations between old and young.

Roberts, G. E. T. Red feathers: a story of remarkable adventures when the world was young. Page $1.50

7-26602 Fairy tale and Indian tale and a little manual of kindly and ripe philosophy in one. Told with a fine simplicity of style that marks it as literature of a high order. *Nation,* 86:219.

Smith, N. A. Adventures of a doll. McClure $1

8–277 Simple story of a little girl in the Scotch Highlands, her doll and her dog. Nothing happens, but book is pleasantly written and will please little girls.

b **Ward,** *Mrs* **M. A.** (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). Milly and Olly. Doubleday $1.20 n

7–37712 Delightfully natural story of the good times of a little English boy and girl during a summer holiday in the mountains near Windermere. First published in England 27 years ago.

INDEX

Aanrud. Lisbeth Longfrock, 45
Abbott. Old paths and legends of the New England border, 28
Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys, 42
——— Harper's outdoor book for boys, 44
Addams, Jane. Newer ideals of peace, 10
Aero Club of America. Navigating the air, 12
Alexander. Military memoirs of a Confederate, 31
Altsheler. Young trailers, 45
American wit and humor, 23
Anderson, W. B., *pseud., see* Schultz
Andrews. The militants, 34

Bacon. Henry Hudson, 32
Bailey. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 5
Baker, Arthur. American Esperanto book, 12
Baker, E. A. History in fiction, 6
Barbara, *pseud., see* Wright
Barron. Lawns and how to make them, 20
Bartlett. Familiar quotations, note under Benham, 6
Barton. Story of my childhood, 45
Bates. From Gretna Green to Land's End, 24
Baughan. Ignaz Jan Paderewski, 33
Bayes. Landscapes of George Frederick Watts, note under Phythian, 19
Baylor. A little prospector, 45
Beck. Art principles in portrait photography, note under Guest, 20
Beckwith & Salisbury. Index to short stories, 6
Bedford. English children in the olden time, 24
Bell. Syria, 27
Benham. Book of quotations, proverbs and household words, 5
Benson, E. F. Sheaves, 34
Benson, R. H. A mirror of Shalott, 35
Bensusan. Velasquez, 19
Bernhardt. Memories of my life, 31
Bird, Isabella, biography, 31
Birdseye. Individual training in our colleges, 11
Bishop, Mrs, biography, 31
Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.* Birds that every child should know, note under Wright, 42
Bonawitz & Coleman. Little travellers around the world, 44
Bond. Gothic architecture in England, 17
Boutet de Monvel. Joan of Arc, 45
Brigham. From trail to railway through the Appalachians, 45
Brown, A. F. Friends and cousins, 46
Brown, A. J. The foreign missionary, 8
Brown, H. D. Mr Tuckerman's nieces, 35
Browne, E. A. W. S. Gilbert, 32
Bryant. Stories to tell to children, 35
Buckman. Old steamboat days on the Hudson river, 10
Burkett. Soils, 16
Burnett. The shuttle, 35
Burton & Mathews. Constructive studies in the life of Christ, note under Gilbert, 8

Butler, Mrs E. S. & Stevenson, B. E. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking, 41
Butler, N. M. True and false democracy, note under Hadley, 7
Buxton. Stories of early England, 41

Caffin. Story of American painting, 18
Calkins. The wooing of Tokala, 35
Calvert. Toledo, note under Dick, 26
——— & Hartley. The Prado, note under Ricketts, 17
Canfield. What shall we do now, note under Pearson, 43
Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh. Story hour courses for children, from Greek myths, 6
Carruth. Letters to American boys, 41
Catholic encyclopedia, 5
Cavanagh. Care of the body, note under Gulick, 15
Chandler & Freeman. The world's commercial products, 13
Chapman. Warblers of North America, 15
Chisholm. The golden staircase, note under Lucas, 44
Church. Iliad for boys and girls, note under Lang, 41
Cipriani. A Tuscan childhood, 31
Clark. A corner in India, note under Low, 27
Colby. Literature and life in school, note under MacClintock, 22
Cole. Old Spanish masters, 19
Coleman & Bonawitz. Little travellers around the world, 44
Colquhoun. The whirlpool of Europe, 29
Commons. Races and immigrants in America, 9
Conn. Practical dairy bacteriology, 16
Connolly. The crested seas, 35
Cooke, Jay, biography, 32
Cortissoz. Augustus Saint-Gaudens, 33
Couch. Major Vigoureux, 35
——— The pilgrim's way, 21
Cox. Painters and sculptors, 18
Crane. India impressions, note under Low, 27
Crawford, F. M. Arethusa, 35
Crawford, M. C. Little pilgrimages among old New England inns, note under Abbott, 28
Cruttwell. Antonio Pollaiuolo, 33
Curtis. The Indians' book, 30
Cutting. The suburban whirl, 36

Darton. Wonder book of old romance, 41
De la Pasture. The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square, 36
De Morgan. Alice-for-short, 36
Dick. Heart of Spain, 25
Ditmars. Reptile book, 14
Doubleday, *see* Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.*
Douglas, H. A. Venice on foot, note under Frazar, 24
Douglass, Frederick, biography, 32
Downes. Fire fighters and their pets, 43
Du Bois. Culture of justice, 10
Duncan, Norman. Cruise of the Shining Light, 36
Duncan, R. K. Chemistry of commerce, 17
Dunning. Today in Palestine, note under Bell, 27

Eastman. Old Indian days, note under Schultz, 30
Edwards. Literary rambles in France, 24
Elson. Music club programs from all nations, 20
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, biography, 32
Enock. The Andes and the Amazon, note under Hale, 29

Faris. Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children, 8
Field. Fingerposts to children's reading, 6
Finley. American birds, 14
Fletcher. Soils, note under Burkett, 16
Forrest & Henderson. Jamaica, 28
Frank, Ulrich, *pseud.* Simeon Eichelkatz, note under Mosenthal, 39
Frankau. Eighteenth century colour prints, note under Hayden, 19
Fraulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther, 36
Frazar. Practical European guide, 23
Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins). The fair Lavinia and others, 36
Freeman, W. G. & Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products, 13

Gale. The loves of Pelleas and Etarre, 36
Garland. The long trail, 46
Genung. The idylls and the ages, note under Maynadier, 11
Gerhard. Sanitation of public buildings, 15
Gibson. Electricity of today, 12
Gilbert, G. H. Short history of Christianity in the apostolic age, 8
Gilbert, W. S., biography, 32
Glover. "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments, note under Pearson, 43
Godfrey, Elizabeth, *pseud., see* Bedford
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, biography, 32
Gorki, Maxim, *pseud.* Mother, 37
Gosse. Father and son, 32
Gould. Book of the Pyrenees, 25
Grant. Peasantry of Palestine, note under Bell, 27
Grayson, David, *pseud.* Adventures in contentment, 22
Greenly & Marshall. Flying machines, note under Aero Club of America, 12
Gregg. Between the Testaments, 8
Grinnell. Jack, the young trapper, 46
Grohman. The land in the mountains, 29
Guest. Art and the camera, 19
Gulick. The efficient life, 15

Hadley. Standards of public morality, 7
Haines, A. C. Luck of the Dudley Grahams, 46
Haines, H. S. Railway corporations as public servants, 10
Hale. South Americans, 28
Hall. Aunt Jane of Kentucky, 37
Hardie. English coloured books, note under Hayden, 19
Harrison. The far horizon, 37
Hart. The American nation, 30
Hartley & Calvert. The Prado, note under Ricketts, 17
Hawthorne. Library of the world's best mystery and detective stories, 37
Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old prints, 19
Haydon, A. L. Book of the V. C., 32
Henderson & Forrest. Jamaica, 28
Hendrick. Story of life insurance, 10
Hill. Decisive battles of the law, 9
Hiscox. Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes, 5
Hobbs. Earthquakes, note under Houston, 13
Holbach. Dalmatia, 24
Holland. Design for schools, 18
Hopkins. The sandman: his ship stories, 46
Hough. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, 13

Houston. Boy electrician, note under Adams, 42
——— Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes, 12
Howden. Boys' book of locomotives, 43
Howells. Through the eye of the needle, 37
Hubbard & Kiersted. Water works management and maintenance, note under McCullough, 16
Hudson, Henry, biography, 32
Hueffer. England and the English, 24
Hume. Through Portugal, 26

Isham. History of American painting, note under Caffin, 18

James. Pragmatism, 6
Jenks, J. W. Political and social significance of the life and teachings of Jesus, 8
Jenks, Tudor. Electricity for young people, note under Adams, 42
Jensen. Essentials of milk hygiene, note under Conn, 16
Jewett. Good health, 43
——— Town and city, 43
Joan of Arc, biography, 45
Johnston. Leading American soldiers, 33
Jordan & Kellogg. Evolution and animal life, 13
Jorga. Byzantine empire, 30
Jungman. Holland, 44

Keffer. Nature studies on the farm, 43
Kellogg. Darwinism today, note under Jordan & Kellogg, 13
——— & Jordan. Evolution and animal life, 13
Kennelly. Wireless telegraphy, note under St John, 16
Kephart. Camping and woodcraft, note under White, 21
Kern. Among country schools, 11
Kiersted & Hubbard. Water works management and maintenance, note under McCullough, 16
Kobbé. The pianolist, 20

Lagerlöf. Wonderful adventures of Nils, 46
Lancaster. The tracks we tread, 37
Lang. Tales of Troy and Greece, 41
Laughlin. The complete dressmaker, 16
——— Felicity, 38
Le Blond. Story of an Alpine winter, 38
Lees. Scenes and shrines in Tuscany, 25
Le Rossignol. Orthodox socialism, note under Mallock, 9
Liberal Immigration League. The immigrant Jew of America, note under Commons, 9
Lincoln. The Old Home House, 38
Lippmann. Engraving and etching, note under Hayden, 19
Lodge. The substance of faith allied with science, 7
Long. Whose home is the wilderness, 14
Low. A vision of India, 26
Lowell. Mars and its canals, 12
Lucas. Another book of verses for children, 44
——— Fireside and sunshine, 22
——— The gentlest art, 23
Lynde. Empire builders, 38

MacCallum. Tennyson's Idylls and the Arthurian story, note under Maynadier, 11
MacClintock. Literature in the elementary school, 22
McCook. Nature's craftsmen, 14
McCullough. Engineering work in towns and small cities, 16
Macleod, Fiona, *pseud., see* Sharp
McSpadden. Famous painters of America, note under Caffin, 18

Mahan. From sail to steam, 10
Malet, Lucas, *pseud., see* Harrison
Mallock. Critical examination of socialism, 9
Marshall, A. W. & Greenly, Henry. Flying machines, note under Aero Club of America, 12
Marshall, H. E. Stories of William Tell and his friends, 42
Martin, Mrs Helen (Riemensnyder). Betrothal of Elypholate, 38
Martin, M. E. The friendly stars, 12
Martin, P. F. Mexico of the twentieth century, note under Winter, 28
Martin, W. A. P. The awakening of China, note under Smith, 26
Mason. The broken road, 38
——— Running water, note under Le Blond, 38
Mathews, Shailer. The church and the changing order, 8
——— & Burton. Constructive studies in the life of Christ, note under Gilbert, 8
Matthews, J. B. Inquiries and opinions, 21
Maud. Felicity in France, 25
Maynadier. The Arthur of the English poets, 11
Mistral. Memoirs, 33
Mitton. Children's book of stars, 42
Montrésor. The burning torch, 38
Moody. The Pickwick ladle, 39
Moral training in the public schools, 11
More. Wage-earners' budgets, 9
Morel. Red rubber, note under Starr, 27
Morgan. Theodore Roosevelt, 33
Morley. The renewal of life, 13
Mosenthal. Stories of Jewish home life, 39
Mumby. Letters of literary men, note under Lucas, 23

Oberholtzer. Jay Cooke, 32
Ogden. Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin, 32
Olcott. Field book of the stars, note under Martin, 12
Oxenham. The long road, 39

Paderewski, biography, 33
Page. Under the crust, 39
Paine, J. K. History of music to the death of Schubert, note under Pratt, 20
Paine, R. D. The greater America, 28
Pares. Russia and reform, 26
Parker. The weavers, 39
Peabody. Mornings in the College Chapel, 7
Pearson. Twentieth century standard puzzle book, 43
Peary. Nearest the pole, 29
Phythian. George Frederick Watts, 19
Platt. Through Italy with car and camera, note under Vaughan, 25
Plummer. Roy and Ray in Mexico, 44
Pollaiuolo, Antonio, biography, 33
Porter. At the foot of the rainbow, 39
——— What I have done with birds, note under Finley, 15
Powell. Christian science, 8
Pratt. History of music, 20
Prudden. On the great American plateau, 28
Pyle. Story of Sir Launçelot and his companions, 42

Quaint courtships, 39

Rabelais. François, biography, 33
Raimond, C. E., *pseud., see* Robins
Raleigh. Shakespeare, 34
Rausenbusch. Christianity and the social crisis, note under Mathews, 8
Reid. Concrete and reinforced concrete construction, 17

Rexford. Four seasons in the garden, 20
Rhys. Fairy gold, note under Wiggin & Smith, 42
Richards. Two children in the woods, 46
Ricketts. Art of the Prado, 17
Rideout. The Siamese cat, 40
Rix. Tent and Testament, note under Bell, 27
Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences, 14
Roberts, G. E. T. Red feathers, 46
Robins. Under the Southern Cross, 40
Roosevelt, Theodore, biography, 33
Root. The citizen's part in government, 7
Ross. Sin and society, 7
Rowe. Practical wood-carving, 18
Russel. A woman's journey through the Philippines, 29

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, biography, 33
St John. Wireless telegraphy, 16
Saintsbury. Later nineteenth century, 22
Sakurai. Human bullets, 30
Salaman. Old engravers of England, note under Hayden, 19
Salisbury & Beckwith. Index to short stories, 6
Schaff. Spirit of old West Point, 34
Schauffler. Christmas, 11
——— Thanksgiving, note under preceding, 11
Schultz. My life as an Indian, 30
Schurz. Reminiscences, 34
Sedgwick. Garden month by month, note under Rexford, 20
Serao. In the country of Jesus, note under Bell, 27
Seton. Nimrod's wife, 21
Seymour. Life in the Homeric age, note under Tucker, 23
Shackleton. Quest of the colonial, 18
Shakspere, biography, 34
——— Midsummer night's dream for young people, 44
Sharp. Where the forest murmurs, 23
Shaw. Outlook for the average man, 10
Sherwood. The Princess Pourquoi, 40
Sindall. Paper technology, 17
Sladen. Sicily, the new winter resort, note under Frazar, 23
Smith, A. H. China and America today, 26
——— Uplift of China, note under preceding, 26
Smith, F. H. Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman, 40
Smith, Goldwin. Labor and capital, note under Mallock, 9
Smith, J. H. Our struggle for the fourteenth colony, 31
Smith, N. A. Adventures of a doll, 47
——— & Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Magic casements, 42
——— Pinafore palace, note under Lucas, 44
Spargo. Capitalist and laborer, note under Mallock, 9
Spenser, biography, 34
Starr. The truth about the Congo, 27
Steedman. Knights of art, 45
Stevenson & Butler. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking, 41
Stewart. Partners of Providence, 40
Stoddart. Life of Isabella Bird, 31
Stringer. The woman in the rain, 21

Tennant. The children and the pictures, note under Steedman, 45
Tilley. François Rabelais, 33
Tomalin. Three vagabonds in Friesland, 26

Townsend. Along the Labrador coast, note under Wallace, 27
Tozier. Spring fortnight in France, note under Maud, 25
Trevelyan. Garibaldi's defense of the Roman republic, 30
Trubetzkoi. Out of chaos, note under Pares, 26
Tucker. Life in ancient Athens, 23
Tuckwell. Spenser, 34
Twelvetrees. Concrete steel buildings, note under Reid, 17

Vachell. Her son, 40
Van Dyke, H. J. Days off, and other digressions, 22
Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, 18
Van Norman. Poland, the knight among nations, 24
Vaughan. The Naples Riviera, 25
Velasquez, biography, 19
Velvin. Wild-animal celebrities, 14
Voogt. Our domestic animals, 16
Vries. Plant-breeding, 13

Wallace. The long Labrador trail, 27
——— Lure of the Labrador wild, note under preceding, 27
——— Ungava Bob, 40
Waller & Ward. Cambridge history of English literature, 22
Ward, A. W. & Waller, A. R. Cambridge history of English literature, 22
Ward, J. J. Some nature biographies, 14
Ward, Mrs M. A. Milly and Olly, 47
Washington, B. T. Frederick Douglass, 32
Washington, George, biography, 34
Watts, George Frederick, biography, 19
Wells. Rainy day diversions, note under Pearson, 43
Welsh. Golden treasury of Irish songs and lyrics, 21
Wendell. France of today, 25
Wharton. Fruit of the tree, 40
White. Camp and trail, 21
Wiggin. New chronicles of Rebecca, 41
——— & Smith. Magic casements, 42
——— Pinafore palace, note under Lucas, 44
Wiley. Foods and their adulteration, 15
Williams. How it works, 15
Winter. Mexico and her people of today, 28
Wister. The seven ages of Washington, 34
Woodberry. Ralph Waldo Emerson, 32
Wright, H. M. Handbook of the Philippines, note under Russel, 29
Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). Gray Lady and the birds, 42

Zangwill. Ghetto comedies, 41

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office, at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 452 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 1, 1909

New York State Library

Bibliography 45

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1908

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Philosophy	5
Ethics	6
Religion	6
Sociology	8
Education	11
Language	12
Natural science	13
Useful arts	15
Public and personal health	16
Agriculture	16
Domestic economy	17
Fine arts	17
Music	19
Amusements and sports	19
Essays, history of literature, etc.	20
Anthologies and poetry	22
Drama	22
Description and travel	23
History of foreign countries	27
American history	27
Biography	28
Fiction	32
Juvenile books	37
Juvenile biography	40
Juvenile fiction	41
Index	43

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1909

L352r-Jl9-3300

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - - New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Plattsburg
1912 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS B.A. Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 452 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 1, 1909

New York State Library

Bibliography 45

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1908

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1908, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some gener-

ous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1908,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, July 1, 1909

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

016.792 **McFadden, E. A. & Davis, L. E.** *comp.* A selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and colleges. McFadden $2

8-4425 Comprises general, Christmas, outdoor, children's and old English plays, each group being arranged by author. Notes indicate number of performers, time and scene. Moral tone, literary distinction, and suitability to amateurs have influenced selection.

Nation, 85:311.

031 *b* **New international year book:** a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1907; ed. by Frank Moore Colby. Dodd $5

8-19149 Reestablishes on the same plan the series of *International year books* discontinued in 1902, spanning interval by brief summaries of events, but discussing fully happenings of 1907 under topical headings arranged alphabetically. Illustrated.

780.3 **De Bekker, L. J.** Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians. Stokes $3 n

8-33829 Comprehensive, admirably condensed, covering from earliest time to 1909 and embracing definitions, explanation of theories, biographic notices and lists of works, stories of operas, conservatories, publishers etc.

Nation, 87:585; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:690, Nov. 21, '08; Putnam, 6:112.

808.8 **Walsh, W. S.** *comp.* The international encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations from the literature of the world. Winston $5 n

8-18548 English and foreign quotations in one alphabet by subject. Contains topical index which gives cross references to allied subjects, a list of authors quoted, and a fairly full and very useful concordance of over 250 pages.

Nation, 87:438.

PHILOSOPHY

131 *a* **Gulick, L. H.** Mind and work. Doubleday $1.20 n

8-26028 Refreshing, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency. Urges a wholesome, optimistic outlook on life as essential to health, happiness and usefulness.

8-31695 Saleeby's *Health, strength and happiness* (Stokes $1.50n 614.32) is a survey of the essentials of personal hygiene from the viewpoint of the "new asceticism": the body important only as it serves the mind. Chary of definite recommendation, and offers no panaceas, but suggestive and stimulating on broad lines.

Gulick, Nation, 87:584. Saleeby, Dial, 46:142; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:680, Nov. 14, '08.

152 *a* **Keller, H. A.** The world I live in. Century $1.20
Fifteen brief essays and a poem reprinted from the *Century*.
8–30582 A wonder story no less for its short and simple account of how she has reconstructed for herself in her dark and silent isolation the world of her fellow men, than by reason of her optimism, which leads her to find in her fate such marvelous blessings.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:688, Nov. 21, '08
Dial, 45:346.

ETHICS

170 **Carman, Bliss.** The making of personality.
Page $1.50
8–12175 Essays on the meaning and importance of personality and the dependence of its perfect expression on the condition and habit of the body. Lays emphasis on the influence of happiness, harmony, poise, proper carriage of the body, music, manners, art, outdoor exercise. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Dial, 44:313; Putnam's, 5:108.

170 **Dewey, John & Tufts, J. H.** Ethics. (Amer. sci. ser.)
Holt $2
8–22532 The best general introduction in English, representing a point of view toward which the great majority of ethical writers are converging. Its attitude is modern, yet conservative, and the treatment is interesting, vital and practical. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:687; Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:140; Educ. R. 37:413; Psychological Bul. 6:14.

173.5 *b* **Abbott, E. H.** On the training of parents.
Houghton $1 n
8–12208 Six popular papers reprinted from the *Outlook*. Sound in ideals and practical in application to perplexing modern conditions.
Dial, 44:277.

RELIGION

204 **Zueblin, Charles.** The religion of a democrat.
Huebsch $1 n
8–12540 Six earnest essays, constructively socialistic in essence, making social efficiency the measure of both religion and morality.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:267; Arena, 40:117; Dial, 45:67; Econ. Bul. 1:333.

215 *c* **Lodge,** *Sir* **O. J.** Science and immortality. Moffat $2 n
8–28409 Based on articles in *Hibbert Journal* and *Contemporary Review*, dealing with science and faith ritual and the church essential, immortality, science and Christian doctrine. Helpful in tone and interesting as the personal views of a distinguished scientist inclining to spiritualistic beliefs.
Dial, 46:22; Nation, 87:659; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:659, Oct. 17, '08; North Amer. R. 189:458; Outlook, 91:151.

240 *c* **King, H. C.** The seeming unreality of the spiritual life. (Nathaniel William Taylor lectures, Yale Univ. 1907) Macmillan $1.50 n
8–18361 Frank, straightforward discussion, examining causes and nature of the seeming unreality and outlining arguments which offer a basis for faith in Christianity as a "real, rational and vital" religion.
Atlantic, 103:557; Independent, 65:789.

244 **Lagerlöf, Selma.** Christ legends. Holt $1.25 n
8–31488 Eleven legends, seven being of the Christ child, told with a poetic imagination and simplicity hardly less than art. Scarcely suited to the children's room, but of special value to the story-teller.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:762, Dec. 5, '08.

251 **Faunce, W. H. P.** The educational ideal in the ministry. (Lyman Beecher lectures, Yale Univ. 1908) Macmillan $1.25 n
8–32415 Vigorous broad-minded addresses discussing the minister's relation to modern life and thought, and defining his most important function today as that of Christian teacher.
Educ. R. 38:99; Rev. of Rev. 39:254.

261 *c* **Gladden, Washington.** The church and modern life. Houghton $1.25 n
8–9795 Frank, fair-minded examination of the relation of Christianity to life, concluding that the real work of the church is the redemption of society and appealing to young people to enlist in a campaign of practical service.
Nation, 87:10; Outlook, 89:131.

266 *b* **Barton, J. L.** Daybreak in Turkey. Pilgrim Press $1.50 n
8–37732 Timely presentation of historical, political, social, racial, religious, missionary and educational conditions which have led up to constitutionalism and are concerned in the present (1909) revolution. Author seven years missionary in country and 14 years foreign secretary of American board.
Nation, 88:222; Outlook, 91:583.

282 **Sabatier, Paul.** Modernism. (Jowett lectures, 1908) Scribner $1.50
W9–3 Defense of the movement within the Roman Catholic church for greater freedom of religious thought and life, by an eminent French Protestant imbued with Catholic tradition and feeling. Appendixes include two encyclicals by Pius 10. Another appreciation of the modernist point of view by a Protestant is found in A. L. Lilley's *Modernism* (Scribner $1.75 n), which consists of magazine articles (1902–7), constituting in a sense a chronological record of
W8–175 developments. *Medievalism* (Longmans $1.25 n) by George Tyrrell, is also an apologia for modernism, in the form of a polemic against Cardinal Mercier's *Pastoral* which denounced modernist errors and branded Father Tyrrell as a typical representative of the movement. Basing its arguments on the Pope's encyclical
8–17779 John Godrycz's *Doctrine of modernism and its refutation* (McVey 75c) is evidently intended to confirm the allegiance of loyal Catholics.
Sabatier, Hibbert Jour. 7:69; Nation, 88:385; Spec. 102:449. Lilley, Nation, 87:16; Sat. R. 105:376. Tyrrell. Sat. R. 106:426; Spec. 101:329. Godrycz. Cath. World, 87:686; Outlook, 89:351.

289.6 **Stephen, C. E.** Light arising: thoughts on the central radiance. Winston 90c n
Thoughtful, mature presentation of the Quaker doctrine of the inner light, written with well balanced enthusiasm. Edward Grubb's *Authority and the light within* (Winston 80c n) is also primarily an apologetic for Quakerism, but is of wider scope as an earnest attempt to reconcile individualism and Christian dogma.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Juvenile, p. 37.

301 **Ross, E. A.** Social psychology: an outline and source book. Macmillan $1.50 n

8–21601 Studies the phenomena of suggestion, imitation, custom and convention: those uniformities of feeling, belief and action which are the result of human association and reaction. Textbook arrangement, but of general interest by reason of its spicy style.

Arena, 40:467; Bookman, 27:593; Educ. R. 36:517; Outlook, 90:41; Philos. 17:666; Psychological Bul. 5:381; Science, 51:54.

304 **Royce, Josiah.** Race questions, provincialism and other American problems. Macmillan $1.25 n

8–31148 Five not very closely related addresses on topics that appeal to thoughtful readers. The ideas are fresh, the judgments sound, and the style forcible and attractive. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Dial, 46:19; Educ. R. 37:69; Jour. of Philos. 6:163; Nation, 87:547.

304 **Wendell, Barrett.** The privileged classes. Scribner $1.25 n

8–28840 Four gently ironical, brilliantly phrased essays; the first two in reactionary vein, showing the dangers of socialistic encroachment on time-honored rights of privilege and property, the other two arraigning the American educational system as chaotic and ineffectual.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:539; Annals of Amer. Acad. 23:478; Bookman, 28:357; Nation, 88:69.

308 **Hughes, C. E.** Addresses and papers. Putnam $1.50

8–14814 Selected speeches and public correspondence of the governor of New York State, (1908) reflecting his political views and ideals.

Independent, 64:1024; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:286, May 23, '08.

308 *b* **Taft, W. H.** Present day problems. Dodd $1.50 n

8–19618 Fifteen addresses on foreign relations, Panama canal, the Philippines, labor and capital, the army, the judiciary, administration of criminal law, etc.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:448, Aug. 15, '08; Outlook, 89:776.

320.1 **Dickinson, G. L.** Justice and liberty: a political dialogue. Doubleday $1.20 n

8–31838 Lucid, fair-minded, at times eloquent discussion of marriage, property and government, in the course of which a democratic idealist outlines his suggestions for the betterment of society to two friends who represent aristocratic and laissez-faire viewpoints.

Ath. 1909, 1:93; Dial, 46:15; Nation, 88:354; Sat. R. 106:643.

324.73 *c* **Merriam, C. E.** Primary elections. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

8–33814 Valuable history of the movement for the legal regulation of primaries, studying the features and practical workings of various state laws and indicating future developments. Appendixes give texts and summaries of the laws and bibliography.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:626; Nation, 88:21; Yale R. 17:456.

325.26 **Stone, A. H.** Studies in the American race problem. Doubleday $2 n

8–28321 Nine fair-minded essays, by-products of investigations for an exhaustive study of race relations in America, supplemented by three statistical studies by W. F. Wilcox. Author, a southerner, has conducted agricultural experiments with negro labor and

speaks authoritatively of industrial and economic conditions. Better
8-24845 suited to the general reader is *Race adjustment* (Neale $2), 19 essays by Prof. Kelly Miller of Howard University. Himself a negro, he writes sanely and with tempered optimism on such practical matters as the status of the city negro, the movement for industrial education, contrasted opportunities in North and
8-31180 South, etc. R. S. Baker's *Following the color line* (Doubleday $2 n) attempts to show facts and causes of race discrimination and to explain the southern attitude toward open manifestations of race antipathy. Attitude, that of newspaper reporter, skilled in choosing relevant or illustrative material, but without the student's perspective. Illustrated.

Stone, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:217; Dial, 46:20; Economic Bul. 2:60; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:307; Nation, 88:92. Miller, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:212; Nation, 88:91. Baker, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:466; Independent, 66:484; Nation, 88:92.

327.44 **Tardieu, A. P. G. A.** France and the alliances: the struggle for the balance of power.
Macmillan $1.50 n

8-31144 Based on Hyde lectures, Harvard 1908, reviewing French foreign politics since 1871, especially those events which have led to the readjustment of the balance of power in Europe and the recovery of France's position among nations.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:218; Ath. 1908, 2:785; Outlook, 91:864; Spec. 102:223.

327.73 *c* **Coolidge, A. C.** The United States as a world power.
Macmillan $2 n

8-19878 Hyde lectures at the Sorbonne, 1906–7, reviewing American foreign policy and diplomatic history since 1789, discussing at length events since the Spanish-American War and present relations with other powers.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:372; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:620; Dial, 46:43; Nation, 87:606; Outlook, 91:796; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:719.

335 *c* **Hunter, Robert.** Socialists at work.
Macmillan $1.50 n

8-11815 Brief review of history, description of actual conditions as seen by the author in Germany, Italy, France, Great Britain and Belgium, reforms already accomplished and program for future, parliamentary work and achievements in art and literature. A chapter on other countries by Charles Lapworth. Brief bibliog-
8-8150 raphy. H. G. Wells's *New worlds for old* (Macmillan $1.50 n), a reasonable and entertaining conception of socialism as a process of moral and intellectual expansion, outlines the fundamentals of the movement and sets forth the author's constructive and oppor-
8-21561 tunist creed. The London Municipal Society's *Case against socialism* (Macmillan $1.50 n) is a handbook for candidates and speakers compiled for campaign purposes and consisting of quotations from socialist writers with arguments and statistics in
8-33324 refutation. John Spargo's *Spiritual significance of modern socialism* (Huebsch 50c n) is a popular exposition, briefly describing its nonmaterial and vital aims and correcting impressions as to radical theories which were but incidents in its growth. *A primer*
9-6005 *of socialism* by Thomas Kirkup is a brief survey of the economic basis, development and present aims of socialism, a simple and eminently fair presentation from the standpoint of an "evolutionary" socialist rejecting Marxian theories.

Hunter. Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:263; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:634; Economic Bul. 1:146; Independent, 65:664; Outlook, 89:387; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:557. Wells, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:467;

Arena, 39:586; Ath. 1908, 1:320; Dial, 45:163; Economic Bul. 1:53; Nation, 86:491; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:556; Sat. R. 105:405; Spec. 101:471. London Municipal Society, Ath. 1908, 1:507; Nation, 87:262; Spec. 100:747. Spargo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:465; Arena, 41:91; Charities, 21:678. Kirkup, Charities, 21:678.

338 *b* **Cronau, Rudolf.** Our wasteful nation. Kennerley $1

9–145 Timely and readable account of American prodigality and abuse of natural resources. Discusses waste of forests, soil, land, minerals, birds, fish and human life and cites pertinent statistics.

342.423 *c* **Lowell, A. L.** The government of England. 2 v. Macmillan $4 n

8–16501 Suggests comparison with Bryce's *American commonwealth.* Lowell's work is to a greater extent a careful and scholarly presentation of facts and to a less extent a critical interpretation. Not so great or so brilliant as Bryce's work but more thorough and will be at least equally useful. *Polit. Sci. Q.* 23:712

Acad. 74:924; Amer. Hist. R. 14:140; Eng. Hist. R. 23:809; Forum, 40:123; Nation, 87:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:403, July 18, '08 (Edward Cary).

347.94 **Munsterburg, Hugo.** On the witness stand: essays on psychology and crime. Doubleday $2.50 n

8–13667 Seven interesting if not particularly conclusive essays explaining the application of certain methods of experimental psychology and psychotherapy to judicial procedure, as the testing of the validity of evidence and the detection of crime. The final paper discusses the part played by counter suggestion in the prevention of crime.

Acad. 76:57; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:627; Bookman, 27:406; Dial, 45:38; Nation, 86:472.

353 **Finley, J. H. & Sanderson, J. F.** The American executive and executive methods. (Amer. state ser.) Century $1.25 n

8–33813 Comprehensive study of legal powers of governors and president, of their relations to each other and to other branches of government. Cites important judicial decisions. Written from strictly legal standpoint.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:619; Nation, 87:627; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:37, Jan. 23, '09.

353.7 **Three years behind the guns:** the true chronicles of a "diddy-box"; by L. G. T. Century $1.50 n

8–25121 Personal experiences and impressions of a young sailor aboard the United States ship Olympia during three years' service, in which he visited Japan and China and took part in the Battle of Manila. Breezy and unconventional, but gives excellent insight into life on a battleship.

364 **Travis, Thomas.** The young malefactor: a study in juvenile delinquency, its causes and treatment. Crowell $1.50 n

8–12983 Rejecting Lombroso's theory of the congenital criminal, the author believes that all normal and some abnormal child offenses are due to wrong environment, and the curative influence is a real home. Appendix contains photographs and drawings of defective development. Bibliography. Judge Lindsay, who introduces both

8–11441 books, characterizes *Winning the boy* (Revell 75c n, 372.1) by his sometime assistant, Dr Lilburn Merrill, as "entertaining and

instructive . . . stories and essays on boy life, that every parent, teacher and other individual interested in children should read."

9–35171 Russell and Rigby's *Working lads' clubs* (Macmillan $1.50 n, 372.1) is a full study, valuable to social workers of boys clubs in English industrial centers. Covers organization, furnishing, management, financing and discipline and has general chapters on influence on character and conduct of life.

Travis, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:130; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:629; Arena, 40:386; Cath. World, 87:401; Dial, 44:183; Educ. R. 36:522; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 16:636; Nation, 87:262; Spec. 101:477; Merrill, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:154, April 11, '08. Russell & Rigby, Spec. 101:781.

387 **Verplanck, W. E. & Collyer, M. W.** The sloops of the Hudson: an historical sketch of the packet and market sloops of the last century. Putnam $1.50 n

9–687 Personal experiences of life on the Hudson river in the days of packet and market sloops, and reminiscences of sailing masters of the last century. Of some value to students of transportation and of considerable local interest. *A. L. A. Booklist*

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:73, Feb. 6, '09.

EDUCATION

370.4 **Hanus, P. H.** Beginnings in industrial education, and other educational discussions. Houghton $1 n

8–21612 Eight short, practical papers by the chairman of the Mass. Commission of Industrial Education, five advocating the establishment of continuation schools of mechanical industries, adapted to local needs and planned to give boys and girls the mastery of a

8–28067 trade. F. T. Carlton's *Education and industrial evolution* (Macmillan $1.25 n, 370) discusses the changes in educational ideals and practice necessary for the betterment of social conditions and the solution of the labor problem. Includes chapters on agricultural education, continuation schools, new educational projects, etc.

Hanus, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:195; Engin. News, 61: sup. p. 22, Feb. 18, '09; Nation, 88:412; School R. 17:203. Carlton, Amer. Jour. of Soc. 14:414; Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:191; Nation, 87:575.

370.4 *c* **Palmer, G. H. & *Mrs* Alice (Freeman).** The teacher. Houghton $1.50 n

8–32424 Collected papers varying widely in subject, timeliness and intrinsic value. Of the 12 by Professor Palmer "The ideal teacher" and "The glory of the imperfect" lead in interest and inspiration; the four by Mrs Palmer are on women's education and include the well known essay "Why go to college?". *A. L. A. Booklist*

E8–323 A. C. Benson's *The schoolmaster* (Putnam $1.25 n, 371) presents readable, suggestive advice and conclusions bearing on the teacher's aims, hopes and difficulties, based on 20 years' experience as master at Eton. Published in England in 1902.

Palmer, Dial, 46:22; Nation, 87:630. Benson, Dial, 45:119; Nation, 86:511; Spec. 89:56.

371 **Dinsmore, J. W.** Teaching a district school: a book for young teachers. Amer. Bk Co. $1

8–21614 Detailed advice assuming very crude conditions but earnest in spirit and full of practical and helpful suggestions.

Nation, 87:185; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:465, Aug. 22, '08.

371.7 **Gulick, L. H. & Ayres, L. P.** Medical inspection of schools. (Russell Sage foundation)
Charities Pub. Com. $1
8-31120 Report on administrative methods in use in Europe and America for safeguarding and bettering health of school children. Covers history, aims and legal aspects of movement, discusses problems and difficulties and reproduces forms, etc. Bibliography.
Nation, 87:469.

374 **Jenks, J. W.** Life questions of high school boys.
N. Y. Y. M. C. A. 40c n
8-30285 Brief outlines of discussions of 15 fundamental moral questions which must often be decided by boys. Marked by admirable balance and a fine spirit. Useful to high school and Sunday school teachers, and club workers. A few quotations and references for reading.

378.73 **Corbin, John.** Which college for the boy?
Houghton $1.50 n
8-13754 Breezy estimates of the life, ideals and courses of study at Princeton, Harvard, Michigan, Cornell, Chicago and Wisconsin universities and Beloit and Knox, small Middle West colleges. Emphasizes the social and athletic, rather than the academic side of college life. 20 halftones from photographs.
Dial, 45:67; Nation, 87:77.

378.73 *c* **Flexner, Abraham.** The American college: a criticism.
Century $1 n
8-30713 Severe and definite arraignment, condemning the unrestrained elective system, the lack of organic relation between college and secondary school and the introduction of graduate methods into undergraduate work.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:471; Arena, 41:86; Bookman, 28:592; Dial, 46:23; Nation, 87:629; School R. 17:274.

379.73 **Dutton, S. T. & Snedden, David.** The administration of public education in the United States.
Macmillan $1.75 n
8-29852 Scholarly and comprehensive, dealing with development, present condition, problems and tendencies of public school organization and management. Valuable for study or reference. Snedden
8-10624 and Allen's *School reports and school ewciency* (Macmillan $1.50 n, 379.15) the result of an investigation for the New York Committee on physical welfare of school children, is a comparative study of school statistics, showing purposes and need of a rational, uniform system which will disclose significant facts, and suggesting economies and improvements in their presentation.
Dutton & Snedden, Nation, 88:304; School R. 17:200. Snedden & Allen, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:638; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 9:164; School R. 16:694.

LANGUAGE

428.3 *b* **Lounsbury, T. R.** The standard of usage in English.
Harper $1.50 n
8-12786 Nine interesting essays defending on historical grounds certain phrases and constructions criticized as objectionable, and pointing out that the practice of the best writers is the only standard of correct usage.
Dial, 45:16; Educ. R. 36:195; Nation, 86:583; North Amer. R. 188:300.

NATURAL SCIENCE

504 *a* **Gibson, C. R.** Scientific ideas of to-day. (Popular scientific ser.) Lippincott $1.50 n

9-35170 Account of the nature of matter, electricity, light, gravitation etc. for adult readers wishing elementary information. The chapters are logically arranged and should be read in order.

Ath. 1909, 1:350; Engin. Digest, 5:176.

507 *c* **Schmucker, S. C.** The study of nature. (Lippincott's educ. ser.) Lippincott $1.25

8-20551 Suggestions to teachers, covering purpose, preparation, suitable subjects, schoolroom work and equipment, with numerous exercises for training pupils to appreciative interpretation of familiar objects, and a course for first four grades. Brief bibliography. 4 colored plates and 54 drawings in text. A more formal and comprehensive, but perhaps less stimulating treatment following
8-13354 same general arrangement, is Holtz's *Nature study* (Scribner $1.50 n), which provides a course for the eight grades, list of nature readers, and general list of books grouped by subjects. 171 halftones and drawings.

Schmucker, Holtz, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:449, Aug. 15, '08.

523.89 **Serviss, G. P.** Astronomy with the naked eye: a new geography of the heavens. Harper $1.40 n

8-14345 Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month, the milky way, planets etc. giving literary and mythological associations. 12 charts, well drawn but somewhat disappointing because printed in too undecided colors, show relative positions of stars and also outline mythological figures. Gives somewhat fuller information than Martin's *The friendly stars* (1907) but lacks the charm of that book for reading.

Ath. 1908, 2:407; Dial, 44:354; Nation, 86:473; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:288, May 23, '08.

533.6 **Hildebrandt, Alfred.** Airships past and present. Van Nostrand $3 n

8-13633 Popular, readable survey of aerial navigation to 1906, discussing dirigible balloons and their use in connection with meteorology and photography, flying machines, kites, and military ballooning. Author, instructor in Prussian balloon corps. Numerous halftones from cuts and photographs.

Nation, 86:539; Nature, 77:562; Science, 51:20.

572 **Keane, A. H.** The world's peoples. Putnam $2 n

8-10848 Popular account, by a recognized authority, of physical and mental characteristics, beliefs, traditions, political and social institutions of the various races. Mainly useful for reference. 270 halftones.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:123; Dial, 45:168; Nation, 86:222.

580 **Weed, C. M.** Wild flower families: the haunts, characters and family relationships of the herbaceous wild flowers, with suggestions for their identification. Lippincott $1 n

8-13637 Pleasantly written elementary treatment, for use of teachers and beginners who wish to observe and make notes. Families arranged broadly by time of blooming. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.

Dial, 44:354; Independent, 64:1298.

581.69 **Huntington, A. O.** Poison ivy and swamp sumach. Author (Jamaica Plain, Mass.) 75c

8–11102 Clear, popular description of appearance and habits of poison ivy and poison sumach, the quality and operation of the poison, how to guard against and how to treat it. The descriptions and excellent photographs and drawings should enable any attentive person to recognize the plants and to distinguish them from the harmless Virginia creeper and smooth and staghorn sumachs quite unnecessarily confused with them.

Nation, 87:191.

582 **Weed, C. M. & Emerson, A. I.** Our trees: how to know them. Lippincott $3

8–8141 One hundred and thirty-eight photographic plates from nature, showing bud, leaf, flower and fruit sprays and small view of tree in winter. Text opposite each plate describes popularly characteristics, distribution and culture. Britton & Shafer's valuable *North*
8–15485 *American trees* (Amer. nature ser. Holt $7 n, **581.97**) is a bulky, comprehensive, semipopular guide for reference use, describing by families trees growing independently of cultivation in the United States and British America and provided with key to families, glossary, indexes, and abundant illustrations. For comparison of Britton & Shafer with Sargent's *Manual* and Hough's *Handbook* see *A. L. A. Booklist,* 4:255.

Emerson, Dial, 44:342; Nation, 86:428. Britton & Shafer, Dial, 44:341; Nation, 86:561.

590 *b* **Sharp, D. L.** The lay of the land. Houghton $1.25 n

8–27140 Winter and summer records of an intimate acquaintance with nature on a Massachusetts farm.

Mr Sharp has enough of the scientific temper to keep him accurate and safe from romancing but not enough to kill sentiment. *Dial,* 45:297.

Independent, 65:1125.

590.7 *c* **Eggeling, Otto & Ehrenberg, Frederick.** The fresh-water aquarium and its inhabitants; a guide for the amateur aquarist. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $2 n

9–571 Clear instructions for selecting plants, fishes, turtles, frogs and insects, describing characteristics and habitat, with directions for care. By a professional aquarist and an enthusiastic amateur. 128 photographs and drawings. Hardly needed if library has
2–18583 Eugene Smith's *The home aquarium* (Dutton, 1902).
9–1609 More comprehensive than either is H. T. Wolf's *Gold-fish breeds and other aquarium fishes, their care and propagation* (Innes $3), a guide to fresh-water and marine aquaria and terraria, their construction, fauna, flora and management on a small and large scale. 280 drawings in text. Glossary and bibliography.

Eggeling & Ehrenberg, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:40, Jan. 23, '09.

594 **Rogers, J. E.** The shell book: a popular guide. Doubleday $4 n

8–12800 A comprehensive view of living mollusks, including classification by families and subdivisions, description for identification and account of habits, and uses to which shell and inhabitant are put. Useful to student and not beyond interest of general reader. 104 halftone plates, eight in color, from photographs by A. R. Dugmore.

Nation, 87:18.

598.2 *c* **Chapman, F. M.** Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. Appleton $3 n

8–34816 Interesting accounts of various expeditions in North America, during nesting seasons, to secure specimens and photographs of birds for "habitat groups" in American Museum of Natural History. A notable contribution to information about little known birds. 250 halftones from remarkable photographs.
Dial, 45:461.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 38

For more advanced and special books see *Technical books of 1908* published by Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, noticed in preface, p. 4.

604 *c* **Williams, Archibald.** How it is made: describing in simple language how various machines and many articles in common use are manufactured from the raw materials. Nelson $1.25

W8–87 Untechnical description of manufacture of wrought iron, steel, money, paper, matches, pianos, candles, twine, glass, pottery, pins, rope, cotton, and rubber goods, watches, armor plates, razors etc. Illustrated with drawings and halftones.

625.6 **Paris, B. J.** Care of automobiles: a non-technical treatise for the business and professional man. Doubleday $1

8–18755 Small, practical handbook, very briefly explaining principles, troubles likely to arise and how to meet them, daily care, care in winter, how to clean, run etc.

625.7 *c* **Judson, W. P.** Road preservation and dust prevention. Engin. News $1.50 n

8–24251 Discusses materials, construction and care, use of emulsions, oils, coal tar preparations, etc.
Engin. Digest, 4:303; Engin. News, 60:427; Engin. Record, 58:306.

639 **Spears, J. R.** The story of the New England whalers. Macmillan $1.50

8–28292 Interesting account of the American whaling industry from 1651 to its decline, recalling adventures of whalers, kinds of weapons used, Nantucket's position as a port, etc.
Dial, 46:55; Nation, 87:601.

656 *a* **Fagan, J. O.** Confessions of a railroad signalman. Houghton $1

8–25159 Clear, temperate presentation of direct evidence concerning defects in management and operation which account for the shocking loss of life on American railroads.
Nation, 87:519; Railroad age gazette, 45:1089; Charities, 21:509.

698 **Sabin, A. H.** House painting, glazing, paper hanging and whitewashing: a book for the householder. Wiley $1

8–21778 Clear, practical directions for the unskilled. Discusses materials, mixing and application of paints on exterior and interior, colored finish without paint, floor finishing, cold water paints, etc.
Engin. News, 60:320; Nature, 79:97; Science, 51:84.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

610 **Paget, Stephen.** Confessio medici. Macmillan $1.25 n
8–5617 Essays by a distinguished London physician on the high calling of medicine. They reflect a strong humanity and a mellow philosophy and are interesting alike to student, doctor and layman.
Acad. 74:740; Bookman, 27:597; Dial, 44:213; Methodist R. 91:339; Nation, 86:531; N. Y. Med. Jour. 87:1015; Spec. 101:19.

615.851 *c* **Worcester, Elwood, McComb, Samuel & Coriat, I. H.** Religion and medicine: the moral control of nervous disorders. Moffat $1.50 n
8–17567 Describes the successful work of the pastors and neurologists of Emmanuel Church, Boston, in treating *functional* nervous disorders by the use of combined moral, psychical and physical agencies.
Dial, 45:17; Nation, 86:573; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:376, July 4, '08; Outlook, 90:702.

AGRICULTURE

630 *b* **Butterfield, K. L.** Chapters in rural progress. Univ. of Chic. $1 n
8–4449 Discusses social rather than technical problems, reviewing existing agencies of progress and emphasizing the benefits of organization and coöperation. The interest of L. H. Bailey's *The state and the farmer* (Macmillan $1.25) is also mainly sociological.
8–22260 Describing the evolution of farming methods and conditions, it suggests kinds of federal and state coöperation necessary for best rural development.
Butterfield, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:127; Dial, 44:313; Independent, 65:663; Bailey, Econ. Bul. 1:305; Independent, 65:1068; Jour. Polit. Econ. 16:712.

630 **Lipman, J. G.** Bacteria in relation to country life. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan $1.50 n
8–27113 Somewhat technical account of structure and growth, relation to air and water, sewage, soil fertility, barnyard manure, milk, food preservation and fermentation. Photographs and drawings. An important branch of the subject is treated in John Spargo's
8–12780 *Common sense of the milk question* (Macmillan $1.50 n, 614.32) which discusses simply and practically the importance of milk as food for infants, the dangers from filth and milk-borne diseases, remedial measures and a program of practical reform. Bibliography, and halftone photographs which emphasize text.
Lipman, Nation, 88:230. Spargo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:463; Economic Bul. 1:329; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:731.

630 *c* **Maynard, S. T.** The small country place. Lippincott $1.50 n
8–17270 Practical information on remodeling or building the house, decorating grounds, fruit growing, market gardening, poultry keeping, dairying etc., with a calendar outlining the work for each month. 100 helpful illustrations.
Engin. News, 60:316; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:390, July 11, '08.

631 **Davidson, J. B. & Chase, L. W.** Farm machinery and farm motors. Judd $2
8–5844 Treats of development, construction, adjustment and operation of implements, and machines used in growing and harvesting farm crops, and on use of steam, gas, oil and electrical power. The first comprehensive book on the subject since 1869. Prepared as a textbook but useful in practical work. Fully illustrated.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

See also Juvenile, p. 38

613 **Richards, *Mrs* E. H. S.** The cost of cleanness. Wiley $1

8–28977 Compressed study of relation between public and private cleanliness, and of the cost both of uncleanliness and cleanliness. The high ideal may appal the housekeeper, but she will find much valuable and practical suggestion.

Engin. News, v. 61, sup. Apr. 15, '09, p. 51; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:17, Jan. 9, '09.

641 *a* **Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.* Living on a little. Estes $1.25

8–21938 An experienced and enthusiastic housekeeper teaches a younger sister how to provide an attractive and nourishing table for three on $1 a day. Includes menus, directions for buying and cooking meat, vegetables etc. with many helpful suggestions for economizing. Greater part reprinted from *Good housekeeping.* Mrs M.

8–23880 V. H. Terhune's *The housekeeper's week* (Bobbs-Merrill, $1.50 n, 640) is a practical discussion of "all around" household duties. Includes material on washing and ironing, cleaning and renovating, extermination of pests, etc.

641 **George, F. A.** Vegetarian cookery. Longmans $1.25

9–5487 Comprehensive cookbook containing a week's menus and tested recipes not excluding use of eggs, milk, cheese etc. By a graduate of National Training School of Cookery, London.

641 *b* **Lovewell, *Mrs* C. F. B., Whittemore, *Mrs* F. D. D. & Lyon, *Mrs* H. W.** The fireless cooker: how to make it, how to use it, what to cook. Home Pub. Co. $1

8–22506 Clear, detailed directions for making and using various forms of fireless cooking boxes, and the insulated oven, cold box and pail, with helpful suggestions about utensils, etc. and a large body of recipes. Every library should have either this or Mitchell's

9–13933 *Fireless cook book* (Doubleday $1.25, 1909).

649 **Brown, D. R.** The baby; a book for mothers and nurses. Whitcomb $1 n

8–36406 Concise, practical information by a physician, on care of a baby during its first two years, devoting special consideration to foods and feeding.

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 39

728.6 **Desmond, H. W. & Frohne, H. W.** Building a home: a book of fundamental advice for the layman about to build. Baker & T. $1.80 n

8–35360 Discusses choice and treatment of site, the respective functions of architect and builder, the legitimate scope of the owner's requirements, and generalizes helpfully about correct standards of design in structure, decoration, and furnishing. 106 photographs

8–19727 illustrate text. Oliver Kemp's *Wilderness homes; a book of the log cabin* (Outing $1.25 n, 728.7) consists of practical directions and advice to the amateur builder, in pleasant, familiar style. Covers selection of site, construction, fireplace, furnishings, cost etc. and includes attractive halftones of exteriors and interiors, plans, drawings and marginal decorations.

Desmond, Dial, 44:382; Nation, 86:475. Kemp, Nation, 87:314; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:423, Aug. 1, '08.

739 **Davenport, Cyril.** Jewellery. (Little books on art) McClurg $1 n

W6–347 Compact little survey of various forms, necklaces, diadems, bracelets, rings etc. with brief account of famous examples. Includes old designs and those used by uncivilized races. 25 halftones and short bibliography. Fuller in text, illustration and bibliography, and much more sumptuous, H. C. Smith's *Jewellery* (Connoisseur's lib. Putnam $7.50 n) is important for collectors and arts and crafts students.

8–20539

Davenport, Dial, 45:408; Nation, 87:558; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:656, Nov. 7, '08. Smith, Ath. 1908, 2:308; Internat. Studio, 36:165; Nation, 87:59; Outlook, 89:767.

740 *c* **Addison,** *Mrs* **J. D. G.** Arts and crafts in the middle ages. (Bell 7/6) Page $3

8–19089 Describes medieval work in metals, precious stones, enamel, tapestry, embroidery, sculpture, wood and ivory carving, inlay, mosaic book illumination, etc., with some account of famous artisans. 75 illustrations.

Acad. 75:344; Dial, 45:216; Nation, 87:586; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:786, Dec. 19, '08.

746 **Lowes,** *Mrs* **E. L.** Chats on old lace and needlework. Stokes $2

W9–1 Convenient and well illustrated handbook, of use for history and identification to libraries not already equipped with more complete and sumptuously printed works; p. 21–209, Lace; p. 209–377, Needlework.

Acad. 75:281; Nation, 87:586.

748 **Sherrill, C. H.** Stained glass tours in France. Lane $1.50 n

8–856 Describes the notable windows with discriminating appreciation, following three itineraries to show in turn the work of the 13th to 16th centuries. Maps and 13 halftones.

Dial, 44:136; Nation, 86:499.

750 *c* **Caffin, C. H.** A child's guide to pictures. Baker & T. $1.25 n

8–22108 Excellent introduction to principles and qualities underlying good painting. Discusses composition, form, color, movement, brushwork etc. 15 reproductions. It is a pity that this series is handicapped by a title likely to turn away those whom it would serve and attract children who could not comprehend it unaided.

Nation, 87:272; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:458, Aug. 22, '08.

759.4 **La Farge, John.** The higher life in art. Doubleday $2.50 n

8–37207 Lectures on the Barbizon school, interpreting and estimating from an artist's viewpoint, in clear cut, popular style, the careers of Delacroix, Millet, Decamps, Diaz, Rousseau, Dupré, Daubigny and Corot. 64 halftone reproductions.

Nation, 88:233; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:30, Jan. 16, '09; Outlook, 91:335.

759.5 **Mason, James.** Fra Angelico. (Masterpieces in color). (Jack 1/6 n) Stokes 65c n

W8–158 Short essay outlining the life of the man and the qualities of his art, made specially valuable to small libraries by its eight reproductions, remarkably successful in color and effect. The series, uniform in plan, attained a high average in the reproductions of its first four volumes. (See *Velasquez, Best books,* 1907), but some of this year's issues are much less satisfactory. Among the best are the volumes on Rossetti and Van Dyck.

760 **Weitenkampf, Frank.** How to appreciate prints. Moffat $1.50 n

8-34261 Detailed explanation of methods and effects of etching, mezzotint, wood engraving, lithography, photo-mechanical processes, etc. with chapters on collecting, care and subject interest. Though the author's learning sometimes outruns explanation, the book succeeds largely in an admirable attempt. 33 halftone reproductions.

Dial, 46:144; Nation, 88:125; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:197, Apr. 3, '09.

MUSIC

782 *b* **Krehbiel, H. E.** Chapters of opera. Holt $3.50 n

8-37086 Survey of operatic history in New York city from the first authenticated performance (1750) to 1908. Anecdotes and estimates of operas, managers, conductors and singers, with 72 interesting

8-30387 illustrations. *Musical memories* by G. P. Upton (McClurg $2.75, 780.9) is a chronicle of music in Chicago from its humble beginnings in 1833, with gossipy reminiscences of musicians and managers who have visited Chicago. Halftone portraits.

Krehbiel, Bookman, 29:86; Nation, 87:636; Putnam, 6:120. Upton, Dial, 45:206; Nation, 87:367.

785 *c* **Upton, G. P.** The standard concert guide: a handbook of the standard symphonies, oratorios, cantatas, and symphonic poems for the concert goer. McClurg $1.75

8-23575 Combines and condenses author's *Standard symphonies, Standard oratorios* and *Standard cantatas,* with some new material on recent composers. Sketches story and describes music, occasionally quoting themes. Appends alphabetical index of principal arias and other popular selections. 58 portraits.

Nation, 87:321.

786.3 **Johnstone, J. A.** Touch, phrasing and interpretation. Scribner $1.40 n

9-10748 Clear, sensible essays dispelling some cloudy notions which befog modern piano teaching and practice, with chapters on the interpretation of Bach and educational editions of the piano classics. Josef

8-31851 Hofmann's *Piano playing* (Doubleday 75c n) throws light on the imaginative side of the art and offers hints to students on practice, touch, technic etc. Illustrated by photographs of the pianist in correct and incorrect poses.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 39

792 **Winter, William.** Other days: being chronicles and memories of the stage. Moffat $3 n

8-28838 The dean of American dramatic critics writes gracefully, with critical acumen and the sympathy of long personal association, of the great actors of the generation just past: Forrest, McCullough, E. A. Sothern, Charlotte Cushman, Booth, Jefferson etc. Originally published, except one chapter, in *Saturday Evening Post.*

Bookman, 28:341; Dial, 45:246; Forum, 40:504; Nation, 87:392.

793 **Glover, E. H.** "Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* "Dame Curtsey's" book of guessing contests. McClurg 50c n

8-23875 One hundred and twenty-five suggestions, old and new, easy and difficult, for adding zest to luncheons, parties, literary clubs, church

socials, etc. Bertha Johnston's *Home occupations for boys and girls* offers "playwork" for little children. Suggestions accord with kindergarten principles and two chapters describe the kindergarten gifts and occupations.
8–31029

793 **Starr, L. B.** The doll book. Outing $3 n
9–45 Describes entertainingly dolls of all times and countries, with chapters on collections, manufacture, and educational value. Much of it would interest little girls. Many illustrations, 10 being in color.
Dial, 46:116; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:71, Feb. 6, '09.

799 **Rhead, L. J.** The book of fish and fishing. Scribner $1.50 n
8–18028 Compact manual of fresh and salt water angling, giving information about habitat, characteristics, baits, methods of capture, cooking etc. Based on 25 years' experience between Labrador and Dry Tortugas. Maps, charts, cuts and drawings in text.
Nation, 86:584; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:353, June 20, '08.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Juvenile, p. 39

808.2 **Caffin, C. H.** The appreciation of the drama. (Appreciation ser.) Baker & T. $1 n
8–31502 Discusses the audience, stage, actor and drama from the playgoers' viewpoint, presenting salient principles on which to base appreciation. Four chapters are given to a rather minute analysis of *Hedda Gabler*. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Dial, 46:25; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:697, Nov. 28, '08.

808.5 **Everts, K. J.** The speaking voice: principles of training simplified and condensed. Harper $1 n
8–31444 Practical directions by a teacher of vocal culture for improving the proverbially disagreeable American voice. Gives breathing and vocal exercises and selections for practice in pitch, inflection and tone color.
Nation, 88:368.

808.5 **Shurter, E. D.** Extempore speaking, for school and college. Ginn $1
8–20155 Practical treatise adapted to needs of pupils and teachers. Discusses principles and methods of preparation, giving illustrative material and topics for class exercises.

814.41 **Burroughs, John.** Leaf and tendril. Houghton $1.10 n
8–11501 Out-of-door papers, with essays summarizing author's nature theories and philosophy of life, entitled, The art of seeing things, Gay plumes and dull, Human traits in the animals, Animal and plant intelligence, An outlook upon life, All's right with the world, etc.
Acad. 75:112; Dial, 44:343; Nation, 86:450.

814.49 *b* **Crothers, S. M.** By the Christmas fire. Houghton $1.25 n
8–33150 Essays embodying a genial philosophy and humor, entitled, The bayonet-poker; On being a doctrinaire; Christmas and the literature of disillusion; The ignominy of being grown up; Christmas and the spirit of democracy. Reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly* and *Everybody's Magazine*.
Nation, 87:601; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:754.

814.49 *c* **Martin, E. S.** In a new century. Scribner $1.50 n
8–27778 Subjects of current or perennial interest such as divorce, woman suffrage, speculation, riches, the spiritual quality, discussed with graceful humor and adroit and novel turns of thought.
Bookman, 28:325; Dial, 46:54.

814.49 **Perry, Bliss.** Park-Street papers. Houghton $1.25 n
8–28842 Graceful, genial contributions to *Atlantic Monthly* during 10 years of editorship, including four New Year prologues and appreciations of Hawthorne, Longfellow, Aldrich, Whittier and F. H. Underwood.
Bookman, 28:478; Dial, 45:297; Nation, 87:437.

814.49 **Repplier, Agnes.** A happy half-century, and other essays. Houghton $1.10 n
8–27522 Reflections, spiced with smiling malice, on the pious, ornate and sentimental products of the half century (1775–1825) entitled, The literary lady, The child, The pietist, The accursed annual, Our accomplished great-grandmother, etc.
Acad. 75:49[illegible]; Ath. 1909, 1:311; Bookman, 28:324; Cath. World, 88:256; Dial, 45:254; Nation, 87:386; Spec. 101:888.

814.49 **Sedgwick, H. D.** The new American type, and other essays. Houghton $1.50 n
8–12605 Twelve popular essays blending half humorous charm and critical acumen and discussing various aspects of literature, art, education, Mrs Wharton, Anne Douglas Sedgwick, Mark Twain etc.
Bookman, 27:404; Dial, 44:380; Nation, 86:511; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:251, May 2, '08; Putnam's, 5:109.

816 *c* **Hanscom, E. D.** *ed.* The friendly craft: a collection of American letters. Macmillan $1.25 n
8–33897 Entertaining letters written by Americans, great and small, from colonial times to present, arranged under such captions as News from home, Little men and little women, Lovers and friends, Makers of history, The unconquerable hope, etc. Companion volume to *The gentlest art* by E. V. Lucas.
Dial, 45:464; Nation, 87:575; Spec. 102:464.

818.4 *c* **Humphrey, Zephine.** Over against Green Peak. Holt $1.25
8–12764 Refreshingly sincere record of country life, full of humor and appreciation of its poetry, by one of three city women who adopted an abandoned farmhouse in Dorset, Vt.
Dial, 44:336; Nation, 86:553.

820.4 **Alden, H. M.** Magazine writing and the new literature. Harper $2 n
8–28839 Essays largely selected from the "Editor's study" of *Harper's Magazine.* They point out the relation of periodical to general literature, and put forth claims for the "new realism" which have received the tribute of considerable vigorous dissent.
Atlantic, 103:1 (Bliss Perry); Bookman, 28:478; Forum, 41:284; Nation, 87:493.

820.4 **More, P. E.** Shelburne essays: fifth ser. Putnam $1.25 n
8–14376 On the Greek anthology, Dickens, Gissing, Mrs Gaskell, Freneau, Thoreau, Longfellow, D. G. Mitchell, James Thomson ("B. V."), Chesterfield, Sir Henry Wotton.
Ath. 1909, 1:67; Dial, 45:93; Outlook, 89:811.

828.8 *b* **Doyle, *Sir* A. C.** Through the magic door.
Doubleday $1.25 n

8-16226 The magic door opens into Sir Conan Doyle's library, and he comments informally on his favorite books, old and new.
Acad. 74:385; Bookman, 27:597; Nation, 87:77.

891.7 **Brückner, Alexander.** Literary history of Russia; ed. by E. H. Minns, tr. by H. Havelock. (Lib. of lit. hist.) (Unwin 12/6 n) Scribner $4

8-3063 Exhaustive and authoritative review, with some Polish bias, of Russian literature as reflecting and influencing the political and cultural development of the nation, with discriminating evaluations from the esthetic standpoint. Translation rather overfaithful to original. Index incomplete.
Ath. 1909, 1:66; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:2, Jan. 2, '09; Sat. R. 107:242; Spec. 102:1057.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Juvenile, p. 39

808.8 *c* **Humphrey, L. H.** *comp.* The poetic old-world; a little book for tourists. Holt $1.50 n

8-21527 Two hundred and sixteen poems covering Great Britain and the Continent, conveying historical and personal associations rather than mere description; about 30 are given both in original and
8-33902 translation. M. R. J. DuBois's *Poems for travelers* (Holt $1.50 n) contains about 300 selections but covers fewer countries and is printed in somewhat smaller type on thinner paper. Both are arranged by country and place. They contain but 50 poems in common and are bound similarly to Lucas's *Open road.*
Dial, 45:171; Nation, 87:232.

811.08 *a* **Stevenson, B. E.** *comp.* Poems of American history.
Houghton $3 n

8-33773 About 800 poems grouped by period from discovery to 20th century. A brief, explanatory note precedes each poem. Notes at end give bibliographic data and explain allusions. Table of contents, and indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A valuable tool for libraries and schools.
Dial, 46:135; Nation, 88:139.

811.49 **Drummond, W. H.** The great fight: poems and sketches. Putnam $1.25 n

8-28424 Completes the literary works of the author of *The habitant, The voyageur* and *Johnnie Courteau,* being 20 poems and two sketches, published posthumously, together with a biographical sketch by Mrs Drummond. Portrait and drawings by F. S. Coburn.

811.49 *c* **Gilder, R. W.** Poems. (Household ed.)
Houghton $1.50

8-31503 Contains poems in nine earlier volumes arranged in order of publication, and a new group, "In Helena's garden."
Dial, 46:48.

DRAMA

822.8 *b* **Kennedy, C. R.** The servant in the house.
Harper $1.25

8-14511 An allegory set in a realistic play which startled London and American audiences by its solemn application of the teachings of Jesus to modern life.
Bookman, 27:408; Dial, 45:36; Nation, 86:290, 407; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:243, Ap. 25, '08 (Edward Cary).

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 39

914.2 **Wharton, *Mrs* A. H.** An English honeymoon. Lippincott $1.50 n

8–32322 Travel story in letters, of a wedding journey through English cathedral towns, Lorna Doone land, Lake country, Stratford etc 17 halftone photographs in sepia.

Dial, 45:462.

914.3 **Dawson, W. H.** The evolution of modern Germany. Scribner $4 n

9–4082 Elaborate and impartial study of Germany's development as a trading nation since the Franco-Prussian War, and of the economic, social and educational conditions on which it is based. Discusses agricultural problems, state enterprise, colonization, coöperation, socialism etc.

Ath. 1909, 1:36; Dial, 46:225; Nation, 88:536; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:87, Feb. 13, '09; Outlook, 91:246.

914.3 *b* **Sidgwick, *Mrs* Cecily** (*Mrs* Alfred Sidgwick). Home life in Germany. Macmillan $1.75 n

8–20729 The insignificant trifles that make the common round of life are sympathetically and intelligently noted and vividly and humorously described. 16 charming illustrations many of them taken from genre paintings. *Nation*, 87:163

Ath. 1908, 1:754; Forum, 40:63; Spec. 100:831.

914.4 *c* **Waddington, *Mrs* M. K.** Chateau and country life in France. Scribner $2.50 n

8–28628 Chatty reminiscences of daily life, fêtes and ceremonies among the nobility, bourgeois and peasantry of the French provinces, with descriptions of some famous chateaux. 24 admirably illustrative drawings.

Ath. 1908, 2:720; Dial, 45:413; Nation, 87:493; Spec. 100:592.

914.4 **Wharton, *Mrs* E. N. J.** A motor-flight through France. Scribner $2 n

8–30288 Contemplative descriptions, revealing the alert observer and graceful and felicitous writer in rapid glimpses of city and country, cathedral and chateau. 48 excellent halftone photographs.

Acad. 75:545; Ath. 1901, 1:160; Dial, 45:409; Nation, 87:469.

914.5 **Duff-Gordon, C. L.** (*Mrs* Aubrey Waterfield). Home life in Italy: letters from the Apennines. Macmillan $1.75 n

8–35752 Author lived two years in an ancient castle in Carrara, and conveys her experiences and intimate knowledge of the mountain peasantry and their ways in a pleasant and chatty style. *Tuscan*

8–18700 *feasts and Tuscan friends* by D. N. Lees (Dodd $1.75, **914.55**) consists of graceful and rather sentimentally appreciative sketches of summer days in the Tuscan hills, with sympathetic descriptions of patrician and peasant child life. 12 halftones from photographs.

Ath. 1908, 2:538; Dial, 46:231; Nation, 88:196; Sat. R. 106:424; Spec. 101:542.

914.5 *b* **Howells, W. D.** Roman holidays, and others. Harper $3 n

8–30605 Forty years after his *Italian journeys*, Mr Howells revisits old haunts and describes what he sees and feels under new conditions. He does not join in the conventional wail over modern improvements. 53 halftones from photographs and drawings.

Dial, 45:409; Nation, 87:633.

914.6 **Marriott, Charles.** A Spanish holiday.
(Methuen 7/6 n) Lane $2.50 n

W9-179 Amusing character sketches, adventures and bits of local color in an account of the walking trip of two young Englishmen through the Basque provinces and parts of Castile. Illustrated by halftones from drawings and photographs. Havelock Ellis's *Soul*
8-17935 *of Spain* (Houghton $2 n) includes thoughtful essays in interpretation of the life, thought and temperament of modern Spain, with excursions into her literary and artistic past. Maude Howe Elliott's
8-31668 *Sun and shadow in Spain* (Little $3 n), inviting and lightly written sketches of Granada, Toledo, the Seville fair, the king's wedding, etc., is illustrated by halftones representing Spanish art and life and four colored drawings by John Elliott.

Marriott, Ath. 1909, 1:405; Nation, 87:574; Sat. R. 106;764. Ellis, Acad. 74:754; Ath. 1908, 2:264; Bookman, 27:520; Dial, 45:113; Nation. 87:38; Putnam's, 4:748. Elliott, Dial, 45:410; Nation, 87:577.

914.81 **Willson, T. B.** Norway at home.
(Newnes 5/ n) Scribner $1.75 n

8-22498 Well written, compact and reliable description of country and people, with chapters on government, religion, education, national defense, agriculture, literature and resources. By an Englishman who has spent much time in Norway. 12 halftone photographs. A more leisurely survey of history, scenery, social, economic and political conditions, for the fireside traveler and prospective tour-
8-30604 ist, is found in Monroe's *In viking land* (Page $3). 48 excellent halftone photographs.

Willson, Ath. 1908, 1:759; Nation, 87:161. Monroe, Nation, 88:90; Spec. 101:1108.

915.5 **Williams, E. C.** Across Persia. Longmans $3.50

8-9064 A record in kindly humorous vein of travel in remoter parts, concerned chiefly with the primitive life of the country, scenery and the remains of ancient civilization. W. P. Cresson in *Persia,*
8-17797 *the awakening East* (Lippincott $3.50) journeys by caravan over main traveled roads, mainly interested in present diplomatic complications and conditions indicating progress. J. G. Wishard's *Twenty*
8-31141 *years in Persia* (Revell $1.50) is a medical missionary's view of social, industrial and political Persia of today, with notes of travel in Kurdestan (northwest Persia). *Queer things about Persia*
8-1464 (Lippincott $3.50 n) is an entertaining record transcribed by Douglas Sladen, of the experiences and impressions gained by two years' residence in Teheran by M. Eustache de Lorey, a young member of the French legation. All four books are attractively illustrated with halftones from photographs, but only Mr Wishard's has an adequate map.

Williams, Acad. 73:296; Ath. 1908, 2:206; Dial, 44:106; Spec. 99:781. Cresson, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:620; Nation, 87:189; Outlook, 89:623. Wishard, Independent, 65:1308. Lorey & Sladen, Ath. 1908, 2:206; Dial, 44:107; Nation, 85:450; Sat. R. 104:767; Spec. 99:438.

915.69 *a* **Van Dyke, H. J.** Out of doors in the Holy Land: impressions of travel in body and spirit.
Scribner $1.50 n

8-29361 Chapters describing sights, experiences and feelings attending a caravan journey through Palestine. Pendant to each is a psalm in the manner of the old Hebrew poets. Originally published in *Ladies Home Journal.* 12 delicately colored illustrations.

Ath. 1909, 1:100; Dial, 45:408; Nation, 87:548; Spec. 102:160.

916.7 **Kirkland, Caroline.** Some African highways. Estes $1.50

8-19264 Interesting narrative of the journey of two American women to Uganda and the Transvaal, its vivid pictures of English and native life showing quick perception and accuracy of touch. Includes a chapter on the sleeping sickness. Map of the Uganda railway and photographic illustrations. *Ruwenzori* (Dutton $8 n), a sumptu-
9-6571 ous volume illustrated by wonderful panoramic photographs, is the official account of the Duke d'Abruzzi's exploration of this mountain range of equatorial Africa, written by Filippo de Filippi from the Prince's notes and journals, and supplemented by appendixes giving scientific observations and lists of flora and fauna. Five
9-7998 maps. A. F. R. Wollaston in *From Ruwenzori to the Congo* (Murray 15/n, Dutton $5 n) discourses humorously of the romance and hardships of tropical travel. Author was physician to a collecting expedition sent (1905) by the British Museum, and made creditable ascents on his own account; antedating by a year, the duke's thorough exploration. Six appendixes giving information useful to travelers. Halftones from excellent photographs. Two maps.

Kirkland, Nation, 87:267; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:439, Aug. 8, '08; Spec. 102:159. Filippi, Dial, 46:184; Independent, 65:1566; Nation, 88:95; Sat. R. 107:49; Spec. 101:997. Wollaston, Dial, 46:365; Nation, 88:339; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:115, Feb. 27, '09; Sat. R. 107:49; Spec. 101:676.

917.2 *b* **Flandrau, C. M.** Viva Mexico! Appleton $1.25 n

8-28075 Vivid, sympathetic and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character by an American resident. Unusually readable and well founded.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:638, Oct. 31, '08.

917.2 *c* **Hornaday, W. T.** Camp-fires on desert and lava. Scribner $3 n

8-30960 Racy narrative of the distinguished zoologist's experiences while exploring a little known volcanic region in northwestern Mexico. Hunting, geographical knowledge and the study of plant and animal life were the main objects in view. Maps, 60 halftones.

Acad. 75:544; Nation, 88:167; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Nov. 21, '08, p. 5.

917.29 **Ober, F. A.** A guide to the West Indies and Bermudas. Dodd $2.25 n

8-7374 Comprehensive guide, with many illustrations and five maps. Provides descriptions of each island, its attractions, resources, climate, history, hotels, and routes throughout and from United States, Canada and Europe. Well printed and convenient in form.

Dial, 44:355; Nation, 86:282.

917.3 *a* **Brooks, J. G.** As others see us: a study of progress in the United States. Macmillan $1.75 n

8-31147 Collates the opinions expressed about the United States by distinguished foreign visitors from Captain Basil Hall in 1827 to Professor Münsterberg, commenting frankly and shrewdly. Interprets changes in criticism and in spirit of receiving it as indicative of national progress and notes other signs of advance. Nicholas
8-34126 Murray Butler's *The American as he is* (Macmillan $1 n) consists of three lectures before the University of Copenhagen, considering the American in his threefold character of political, social and intellectual being.

8-19181 *The twentieth century American* (Putnam $1.75 n) by H. P. Robinson is an impartial and discriminating comparison of the English and American people by an Englishman who, through 20

years' residence in the United States, gained a wide knowledge of its political and social life. Urges Anglo-American alliance.
Brooks, Bookman, 28:607; Dial, 46:54; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:1, Jan. 2, '09 (Edward Cary). Butler, Dial, 46:25; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:6, Jan. 2, '09. Robinson, Acad. 75:159; Bookman, 28:44; Spec. 101:813.

917.8 **Grey, Zane.** The last of the plainsmen. Outing $1.50 n
8–24293 Informal record of adventures in 1907 on the Arizona desert, hunting big game with Buffalo Jones, known as the preserver of the American bison; with camp fire stories of the latter's experiences. Excellent halftones.
Dial, 45:256; Nation, 87:287.

917.9 **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways of the Pacific coast. (American highways and byways) Macmillan $2 n
8–26885 As in earlier volumes, author's excellent photographs furnish a valuable basis for the rather desultory glimpses of rural life and material conditions which he offers.
Dial, 45:410; Nation, 88:140.

917.94 **James, G. W.** Through Ramona's country. Little $2 n
8–34801 Sifts fact from fiction in Helen Hunt Jackson's *Ramona,* comparing characters with supposed originals and identifying scenes, incidents and southern California setting. Author, thoroughly familiar with country, pictures in detail missions, Indian life, customs and conditions. Many illustrations.
Nation, 88:140; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:766, Dec. 12, '08.

917.98 *c* **Cook, F. A.** To the top of the continent. (Geog. lib.) Doubleday $2.50 n
8–7371 Graphic account of the conquest of Mt McKinley in Alaska, North America's highest peak, 1903–6. The ascent combined the perils and hardships of high Alpine climbing with the difficulties of Arctic exploration. Appendixes giving scientific data, maps and halftone reproductions of photographs and drawings.
Dial, 44:346; Nation, 86:405; Spec. 101:590.

917.98 **Higginson,** *Mrs* **Ella.** Alaska, the great country. Macmillan $2.50
8–33137 Enthusiastic, picturesque descriptions of scenery and resources interwoven with history of country, observations on life and customs, and reminiscences of travels; based on several summer visits. Map and about 50 halftones.
Nation, 88:229.

918 **Ruhl, A. B.** The other Americans: the cities, the countries, and especially the people of South America. Scribner $2 n
8–27368 Anecdotes, apt comparisons, varied details and the humorous semisatirical attitude of the author make a very entertaining account of social, political and economic South America. Statistical appendix, maps and 24 halftones. Published first in *Collier's Weekly* and *Scribner's Magazine.*
Ath. 1908, 2:573; Nation, 88:64.

919.14 *c* **Moses,** *Mrs* **E. B.** (*Mrs* Bernard Moses). Unofficial letters of an official's wife. Appleton $1.50
8–29360 Entertaining letters from the wife of a member of the Philippine commission 1900–2, relating her social, domestic and travel experiences in oriental America.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

See also Juvenile, p. 40

932 **Breasted, J. H.** History of the ancient Egyptians. (Hist. ser. for Bible students) Scribner $1.25 n

8-15332 From earliest times to Persian conquest; mainly a condensation and abridgment of his authorative larger work (Scribner 1905), but incorporates results of recent discoveries. Excellent maps.

Biblical World, 32:79; Nation, 87:462; Spec. 101:812.

940.5 **Robinson, J. H. & Beard, C. A.** The development of modern Europe: an introduction to the study of current history. 2 v. Ginn v.1, $1.50; v.2, $1.60

7-36724 From the accession of Louis XIV (1643) to the Peace Congress of 1907. Devotes comparatively little space to political and military events, emphasizing economic development. Bibliographies at ends of chapters. 37 maps; 21 illustrations.

8-30037 This admirably succinct and interesting narrative is supplemented, chapter by chapter, by their *Readings in modern European history,* (2v. Ginn v. 1, 1908, $1.40 n; v. 2, 1909, $1.50 n; in 1 volume abridged 1909, $1.50), selections and translations from sources. Classified bibliography.

Development of modern Europe, Amer. Hist. R. 14:188; Dial, 44:383; Nation, 86:465; *Readings,* Amer. Hist. R. 14:639.

947.08 *b* **Urussov,** *Prince* **S. D.** Memoirs of a Russian governor, Prince Serge Dmitriyevich Urussov; tr. and ed. by Herman Rosenthal. Harper $1.50 n

8-3431 A "constructive" Russian patriot and member of the first Duma (1906), Prince Urussov was governor of Bessarabia directly after the massacre at Kishinev, its capital city. This interesting contemporary document exposes civil and military corruption and traces the responsibility for the anti-Semitic outbreak to deliberate government policies.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:464; Ath. 1908, 1:381; Bookman, 27:274; Spec. 101:332.

954 **Smith, V. A.** Oxford student's history of India. Oxford Univ. 60c

9-14582 Brief outline of Indian history prepared to meet entrance requirements for Calcutta University. Numerous chronological tables, 7 historical maps, 10 illustrations. The motive of Mrs

9-5188 F. A. Steel's *India through the ages* (Dutton $1.25) is not presentation of events or economic progress, but to display the picturesque and romantic side of India's history. Seven maps.

Steel, Ath. 1909, 1:127; Nation, 88:418; Outlook, 91:814; Sat. R. 106:548; Spec. 101:950.

962 *b* **Cromer, Evelyn Baring,** *1st earl of.* Modern Egypt. Macmillan $6 n

8-8125 The charm of these volumes is that the work is recounted by one who was a large part of that which he describes and whose grasp and penetration as a writer are so evidently the product of his great qualities as an administrator. *Nation,* 86:236

Ath. 1908, 1:345; Bookman, 27:492; Dial, 44:237; Spec. 100:374, 420.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 40

971.2 **Laut, A. C.** Conquest of the great Northwest. 2v. Outing $5

8-31815 Picturesque, dramatic history of the Hudson Bay Company as adventurer, pathfinder, empire builder from Rupert's Land to Cali-

fornia. Based on original narratives and records, many newly brought to light. Maps, portraits and other illustrations. The
8–23910 more serious student will turn to Burpee's *Search for the western sea* (Appleton $5 n, 917.1) which, though less entertaining, is of more substantial value.

973.782 *b* **Andrews, E. F.** The war-time journal of a Georgia girl, 1864–1865. Appleton $2.50 n
8–27163 Intimate, contemporaneous record of family and social life in the last days of the Confederacy and at the beginning of reconstruction, reflecting the passions and animosities of the period. Author's introduction is written with mature philosophy and the patriotism of the new South. 16 halftone plates.
Nation, 88:283; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:523, Sept. 26, '08.

974.71 *c* **Hill, F. T.** The story of a street. Harper $1.60 n
8–31816 Clear, vivacious narrative of history of Wall street through Dutch and revolutionary periods to 1908, noting changes in physical aspect, its share in city and national history and the part played by residents. Reproductions of drawings, paintings and facsimiles.
Nation, 88:146; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:134, Mar. 6, '09; Outlook, 91:20.

974.799 **Hulbert, A. B.** The Niagara river. Putnam $3.50 n
8–29355 History and description of the Niagara region, the commercial importance of the falls and the regulation of their use, with chapter on the adventurers who have crossed or descended them. 67 plates, reproducing photographs, drawings, sketch maps, etc.
Dial, 45:411.

975.5 **Page, T. N.** The Old Dominion: her making and her manners. Scribner $1.50 n
8–7373 Essays and addresses appreciative of Virginia's history and social life, entitled: The beginning of America, Jamestown, Colonial life, The revolutionary movement, Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia, The southern people during reconstruction, An old Virginia Sunday, etc.
Amer. Hist. R. 14:182; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:627; Dial, 44:382.

977.5 *c* **Thwaites, R. G.** Wisconsin; the Americanization of a French settlement. (American commonwealths) Houghton $1.25 n
8–34125 Interesting, scholarly study of the development of widely scattered French trading posts into an energetic, enterprising Ameri-
8–29356 can state. W. W. Folwell's *Minnesota* (977.6) in same series is a popular, concise account of that state's political, economic and industrial evolution to present time.
Thwaites, Amer. Hist. R. 14:629; Nation, 88:336. Folwell, Amer. Hist. R. 14:631; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:653, Nov. 7, '08.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 40

a Aldrich. **Greenslet, Ferris.** The life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. Houghton $3 n
8–27511 Authorized biography. A remarkable achievement in presenting a well rounded, vivid personality with a minimum of words and the studious reserve concerning intimate details which the poet would have demanded. Quotes largely from his letters.
Ath. 1909, 1:95; Dial, 45:250; Forum, 40:500; Nation, 87:331.

Blaine, *Mrs* **H. B. (Stanwood).** Letters of Mrs James G. Blaine; ed. by H. S. Blaine Beale. Duffield $4 n

8-35845 Letters 1869-89, written for the most part to her children. Though consisting largely of details of family life, they throw interesting sidelights on Mr Blaine's political career, and on Washington social life, give brief, vivid glimpses of prominent contemporaries, and reveal an unselfish, loving and courageous personality.

Dial, 46:114; Nation, 88:226; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:765; Outlook, 91:316.

Borrow. **Walling, R. A. J.** George Borrow. Cassell $1.75 n

9-8065 A new life of Borrow, though lacking the charm of his own self-revelation in his books, may serve to call them to the attention of new readers.

Ath. 1909, 1:254.

Calhoun. **Hunt, Gaillard.** John C. Calhoun. (American crisis biographies) Jacobs $1.25

8-23726 Skilful, judicial treatment of the representative of the nullification doctrine. Unlike Holst's biography, it gives personal history as well as a full survey of his political career.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:368; Nation, 88:18; Outlook, 91:22.

Cornwallis-West, *Mrs* **Jennie (Jerome).** The reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill. Century $3.50

8-30607 Includes her girlhood in Paris and later experiences in social, diplomatic and political life. Gives piquant and unconventional glimpses of prominent figures and events and contains many good stories.

Dial, 46:108; Nation, 87:462; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:650, Nov. 7, '08; Outlook, 90:841; Sat. R. 106:487; Spec. 101:589.

c Davis. **Dodd, W. E.** Jefferson Davis. (American crisis biographies) Jacobs $1.25 n

8-820 Sympathetic yet judicial, portraying the Confederate president as a man of high character and great ability who used his resources to the best advantage but whose cause was defeated by its inherent weakness.

Amer. Hist. R. 13:878; Nation, 86:556.

c Douglas. **Johnson, Allen.** Stephen A. Douglas: a study in American politics. Macmillan $2.50 n

8-11832 Distinctly drawn picture of political career of "The Little Giant," Lincoln's great rival before the war, doing justice to better qualities as well as recognizing limitations. Based on private letters, public documents and Douglas's autobiography.

Dial, 45:211; Nation, 86:577; Spec. 101:475.

b Edison. **Jones, F. A.** Thomas Alva Edison: sixty years of an inventor's life. Crowell $2 n

8-4377 A really fascinating biography which makes no pretense to distinctive literary style but tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm and sincerity. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Dial, 44:126; Nation, 86:313; Nature, 78:122.

Holland, R. S. Builders of united Italy. Holt $2 n

8-24568 Popular, sympathetic sketches of Alfieri, Manzoni, Gioberti, Manin, Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi, and Victor Emmanuel, patriots of thought and action who aroused the national spirit and contributed in their several ways to the struggle for national unity.

Dial, 45:348; Nation, 87:314; Spec. 102:310.

Ibsen. **Gosse, E. W.** Henrik Ibsen. (Literary lives) Scribner $1 n

7-41565 Temperate but appreciative study of Ibsen's peculiar genius, the influences molding it and its significance in the development of Norwegian literature and culture. As the original Ibsen prophet in England, Mr Gosse speaks with easy authority. Less compact
8-33031 and vivacious in style. Montrose Moses's *Ibsen, the man and his plays* (Kennerley $1.50 n) is the more comprehensive and serious work. It sums up the whole body of Ibsen literature, critical and biographical, giving detailed synopses and theatrical history of plays and enthusiastic but discriminating evaluations. Bibliography.

Gosse, Acad. 74:577; Atlantic, 102:260; Dial, 44:108; Nation, 86:222; Putnam's, 4:238; Sat. R. 105:331. Moses, Dial, 46:192; Nation, 87:609; North Amer. R. 189:621; Outlook, 91:773.

Kelvin. **Gray, Andrew.** Lord Kelvin: an account of his scientific life and work. (English men of science ser.) Dutton $1 n

9-8091 Account of Sir William Thompson's scientific achievements with brief sketch of personality, by his former pupil and successor in the chair of natural philosophy at Glasgow University. Chiefly interesting to students of physics.

Ath. 1908, 2:307; Dial, 46:189; Nation, 87:166; Spec. 101:474.

Lear, Edward. Letters to Chichester Fortescue, Lord Carlingford and Frances, Countess Waldegrave; ed. by Lady Strachey. Duffield $3.50 n

8-28968 They bubble continually with the high spirits and freakish fancies of the author of the *Book of nonsense,* while they also reveal his more serious interests. Portraits and author's illustrations.

Dial, 45:217; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:493, Sept. 12, '08; Putnam's, 5:490; Spec. 99:1052.

c Lincoln. **Morgan, James.** Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man. Macmillan $1.50 n

8-28434 Straightforward, sympathetic account of struggles and achievements, illustrating the great president's noble qualities by numer-
8-30378 ous anecdotes. 23 photographic halftones. In *The boyhood of Lincoln* (Doubleday 50c n) Eleanor Atkinson reproduces in the vernacular the reminiscences of aged Dennis Hanks, his cousin and playmate, as delivered between naps and reveries. Though adding little that is new, interesting as a contribution from Lincoln's own family. 11 photographic halftones of home and neigh-
8-14339 borhood scenes. H. B. Binns's *Abraham Lincoln* (Temple biog.) (Dutton $1.50) is a vigorous, sympathetic but not uncritical presentation of life and character, not attempting to fill in historical background, by an Englishman who regards Lincoln as "the greatest of the popular statesmen of the last century." Maps,
8-29359 facsimiles and portraits. *The story-life of Lincoln* by Wayne Whipple (Winston $1.75 n), is a compilation, crudely bound, printed and illustrated of 500 incidents selected from authentic lives and reminiscences and arranged chronologically. Affords a many-sided view of personality and genius and will serve as a supplement to a good life.

Morgan, Acad. 75:492; Spec. 101:887. Binns, Dial, 44:249; Nation, 87:98; Spec. 100:649.

c **Low, W. H.** A chronicle of friendships. 1873–1900. Scribner $3 n

8-30913 Reminiscences of friends of student days in Paris and Barbizon and later years in England and the United States, including

J. F. Millet, St Gaudens, W. E. Henley and notably R. L. Stevenson and his cousin R. A. M. Stevenson.
Ath. 1908, 1:125; Nation, 87:662.

Mansfield. **Wilstach, Paul.** Richard Mansfield: the man and the actor. Scribner $3.50 n

8-31676 Authorized biography, complete as a record of Mansfield's achievement and invariably sympathetic in revelation of his generous and stormy personality, but too colored by enthusiasm to be the final and authoritative pronouncement on his art. Many portraits.
Bookman, 28:483; Dial, 46:12; Forum, 41:281; Nation, 87:500; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:667, Nov. 14, '08; Outlook, 91:650.

a Palmer. **Palmer, G. H.** The life of Alice Freeman Palmer. Houghton $1.50 n

8-12560 Professor Palmer's biography of his wife, widely known as former president of Wellesley College, is strikingly successful in its simple frankness, dignity and subtle appreciation.
Dial, 44:372; Independent, 65:611; Nation, 86:444; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:276, May 16, '08; Outlook, 89:262; School R. 16:687.

Scott, Thomas A. **Smith, F. H.** Captain Thomas A. Scott, master diver; one who was not afraid and who spoke the truth. (True American types ser.) Amer. Unitarian Ass'n 60c n

8-28435 Brief, enthusiastic and inspiring portrayal of the life and personality of the original of *Caleb West,* a man of little education but honored for natural ability and physical and moral courage.

Terry, Ellen. The story of my life: recollections and reflections. Doubleday $3.50 n

8-36391 These reminiscences practically cover theatrical art in the last half century and deal with many of England's most famous figures in art, literature and politics. Not wholly satisfactory as a biography, but a breezy recital of experiences and frank, discriminating judgments of fellow actors. Numerous illustrations. Published in *McClure's Magazine.*
Ath. 1908, 2:411; Dial, 46:41; Nation, 87:584; Sat. R. 106:449; Spec. 101:447.

c Wenckebach. **Müller, Margarethe.** Carla Wenckebach, pioneer. Ginn $1.25 n

8-29596 Fraulein Wenckebach, as the head of Wellesley's German department, was a pioneer in the reform of language teaching in America. Her naïve and forceful personality is drawn against a background of widely varied and unconventional experiences.
Dial, 46:116; Nation, 87:582.

Whistler. **Pennell,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Robins) & Joseph.** The Life of James McNeill Whistler. 2 v. Lippincott $10 n

W8-190 Authorized, based on material furnished by Whistler and his family and written with a sympathy and appreciation founded on intimate friendship. Lavishly provided with plates (141), in-
8-27402 cluding photogravures and halftones. O. H. Bacher's *With Whistler in Venice* (Century $4 n) is an interesting account of the period in Whistler's life about which the least is known, is full of anecdotes and illustrated with excellent etchings and lithographs and five Whistler letters.
Pennell, Dial, 45:448; Int. Studio, 36, sup. 59; Nation, 87:532; Spec. 101:779. Bacher, Dial, 45:406; Int. Studio, 36, sup. 58; Nation, 87:448.

c **Willard, J. F.** "Josiah Flynt," *pseud.* My life. Outing $2 n

8–30135 Josiah Flynt Willard, vagabond, citizen of the Under World, and practical sociologist, analyzes candidly and without dramatic pose the impulses which have dominated his erratic and interesting life.
Charities, 21:992; Dial, 45:338; Nation, 88:188.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 41

Bazin, René. The nun. Scribner $1

8–15729 Follows the fortunes of five French nuns after the secularization of their convent. One, a beautiful girl of 23, falls into evil hands and sinks to the depths. A poignant and pitiful story told with delicacy and restraint.
Acad. 74:656; Ath. 1908, 1:318; Nation, 86:402; Sat. R. 105:241.

Booth, E. C. The post-girl. Century $1.50

8–20677 A musician seeking inspiration on the Yorkshire coast, the winsome rural mail carrier, and a genial parish priest, leading characters in this whole-souled romance, are supported by a large caste of inimitable rustics.
Arena, 40:392; Atlantic, 103:703; Bookman, 27:579; Dial, 45:88.

Bourget, Paul. The weight of the name. Little $1.50

8–9812 Touching story of the conflict between an old French marquis, who cherishes feudal and religious traditions, and his son, an embodiment of the new order, who loves a charming bourgeoise.
Arena, 40:629; Cath. World, 87:403; Nation, 86:401.

Cameron, Margaret (*Mrs* H. C. Lewis). The cat and the canary. Harper $1

8–5576 Short, highly amusing story of a sudden dilemma. Published in *Harper's.*

a **Churchill, Winston.** Mr Crewe's career. Macmillan $1.50

8–13723 Follows the fortunes of a contemporary war between corrupt and reform elements in New England state politics. A charming love story provides a complementary interest.
Dial, 44:349; Forum, 40:60; Nation, 86:447; Spec. 100:870.

Connolly, J. B. An Olympic victor. Scribner $1.25

8–23917 Story, alive with fine spirit, of the Olympic games at Athens in 1896. The young Greek hero runs the Marathon inspired by the love of a beautiful girl.
Bookman, 28:106.

c **Conrad, Joseph.** The point of honor: a military tale. Doubleday $1.25

8–27098 Story of a fantastic feud between two high spirited young French officers, continued through the Napoleonic wars and First Empire. A crisp comedy of cross purposes full of pathetically absurd situations.
Dial, 46:263; Nation, 87:364; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:624.

Day, H. F. King Spruce. Harper $1.50

8–11702 Tense, vivid drama of the Maine woods; the young hero fights against the rule by money, brutality and corruption of a great timber king, father of the girl he loves.
Dial, 44:349; Nation, 86:557.

c **Deland,** *Mrs* **M. W. (Campbell).** R. J.'s mother and some other people. Harper $1.50

8-15300 Six short stories, five involving situations turning on the more delicate moral distinctions. Well worth reading but lacking the quaint flavor of *Old Chester tales.*

Ath. 1908, 1:695; Bookman, 27:578; Nation, 86:580; Spec. 100: 980.

a **De Morgan, W. F.** Somehow good. Holt $1.75

8-4365 Plot turns upon the hero's loss of memory from an electric shock. and unconscious remarriage to the wife of his youth after 20 years' separation. Combines modern plot, a garrulous mid-Victorian style, warm-hearted philosophy and rich humor.

Acad. 74:507; Ath. 1908, 1:252; Bookman, 27:176; Dial, 44:132; Nation, 86:152; Putnam's, 4:617; Sat. R. 105:241.

b **Foster, Maximilian.** Corrie who? Small $1.50

8-30937 A modern version of the old tale of beautiful imprisoned maiden, ogress and gallant prince. Clever of its kind, sustained in interest, full of surprises and showing unusual power of grotesque portraiture.

Atlantic, 107:704; Nation, 87:605.

a **Fox, John, jr.** The trail of the lonesome pine. Scribner $1.50

8-27497 A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for the idyllic love story of a young northern engineer who discovers in a little mountain girl a rare wilderness flower and transplants her for cultivation. A reworking of the theme of the author's *Mountain Europa,* using some material from his *Blue grass and rhododendron* sketches.

Bookman, 28:364; Dial, 95:457; Nation, 87:466; Sat. R. 107:82; Spec. 101:187.

c **Gale, Zona.** Friendship village. Macmillan $1.50

8-30534 Life in a village community in the Middle West, portrayed with keen appreciation of the homely sincerity of neighborhood friendships and the pathos and humor of quiet lives.

Acad. 75:595; Bookman, 28:476; Nation, 87:655.

Galsworthy, John. A commentary. Putnam $1.50

8-33812 Sketches which seem to visualize in a series of disquieting pictures the smug, complacent comfort and needless misery of the world. Bitterly sad or satirical in tone but of keenly imaginative quality.

Ath. 1908, 2:126; Independent, 65:1305; Nation, 87:317; Sat. R. 105:826.

Glasgow, E. A. G. The ancient law. Doubleday $1.50

8-2945 A defaulter, released from prison, rehabilitates himself by social service only to encounter in his daughter the tragic results of her inherited temperament. The local atmosphere and humors of rural Virginia are effectively portrayed.

Acad. 74:767; Ath. 1908, 1:380; Bookman, 27:59; Dial, 44:134; Nation, 86:152; Sat. R. 105:760; Spec. 100:505.

a **Harker,** *Mrs* **L. A.** Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. Scribner $1.50

8-25368 Story of two delightful little boys and their no less delightful guardians, an elderly scholar and a little Scotch maiden lady. Told with idyllic simplicity and delicacy. Some of the same characteristics reappear in *His first leave.*

Acad. 73:397; Ath. 1908, 2:469; Spec. 101:680.

Henderson, C. H. The lighted lamp. Houghton $1.50

8–27806 Portrays the spiritual and intellectual development, through European travel and the influence of three unusual women, of a Boston clerk who unexpectedly inherits a fortune. Psychological story advancing some theosophical ideas, of special interest to a few.

Nation, 87:497; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:672, Nov. 14, '08.

Herrick, Robert. The master of the inn. Scribner 50c n

8–14332 Uplifting, artistic short story portraying an unusual personality and alive to the beauty and healing power of nature. Reprinted from *Scribner's.*

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:286, May 23, '08; Outlook, 89:84, 324.

c **Hewlett, M. H.** Halfway House: a comedy of degrees. Scribner $1.50

8–19024 An unconventional comedy of modern manners. A gentleman vagabond and itinerant philosopher, tenant of a gipsy cart, persuades a rebellious beggar queen to be true to her self and her elderly and too condescending King Cophetua.

Ath. 1908, 2:536; Bookman, 27:603; Dial, 45:215; Nation, 87:212; Sat. R. 106:487; Spec. 101:1061.

b **Johnston, Mary.** Lewis Rand. Houghton $1.50

8–23560 Follows the Napoleonic rise of a young Democrat in the aristocratic and Federalist Virginia of Jefferson's time (1790–1809). Easily successful in love, professional life and politics, his overweening ambition dwarfs his moral standards and checks his career.

Ath. 1908, 2:537; Bookman, 28:144; Dial, 45:294; Nation, 87:317; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 5; Spec. 101:887.

b **Jordan, E. G.** Many kingdoms. Harper $1.50

8–30707 Clever stories of children and older folks, fanciful, humorous, pathetic and tragic.

Nation, 87:526; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:720, Dec. 5, '08.

Locke, James. The stem of the crimson dahlia. Moffat $1.50

8–3426 Hero and heroine are Americans involved in political intrigue in Constantinople and the Balkans. The plot combines familiar elements of mystery, adventure and love, but the presentation is distinguished by good workmanship and atmosphere.

Acad. 75:356; Ath. 1908, 2:398; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:82, Feb. 15, '08.

Lucas, E. V. Over Bemerton's: an easy-going chronicle. Macmillan $1.50

8–28632 Genial, digressive reminiscences and observations of a bachelor who after 33 years' absence from London returns and takes lodgings over a bookshop.

Ath. 1908, 2:537; Nation, 87:415; Spec. 101:548.

Marshall, Archibald. Exton Manor. Dodd $1.50

8–3427 A tempest in a village teapot, the storm centering about a high-church vicar and his slanderous wife, a low-church lady of the manor and a tenant who is a "deceased wife's sister." Told in the mild, intimate style made familiar by Trollope.

Acad. 1907, 1:216; Ath. 1907, 1:221; Bookman, 27:178; Nation, 86:579; Sat. R. 103:562; Spec. 98:462.

Mason, C. A. The binding of the strong.
Revell $1.50

8–23544 Romantic, well founded story of Milton's love for a beautiful girl, set in the stormy period of the English revolution and relating how Milton faced and decided the divorce question.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:544, Oct. 3, '08.

b **Mitchell, S. W.** The red city: a novel of the second administration of President Washington.
Century $1.50

8–30709 Concerns the fortunes in love, business and revenge of a young vicomte who escaped to Philadelphia from the Reign of Terror. Local coloring, historical accuracy, and characterization take precedence over plot in a leisurely story in which Hugh Wynne, "Aunt Gainor," Washington, Hamilton, Jefferson and Randolph appear.
Acad. 75:522; Ath. 1908, 2:756; Bookman, 28:475; Dial, 45:456.

b **Palmer, Frederick.** The big fellow. Moffat $1.50

8–25371 A young lawyer, "big" in heart, brain and body, refuses a long coveted appointment to the bench to accept the governorship of a Pacific island, where he successfully develops the American policy of "benevolent assimilation." Reminiscent of the character and career of President Taft.
Dial, 45:455; Nation, 87:364.

Rhodes, H. G. The adventures of Charles Edward.
Little $1.50

8–13950 Charles Edward Austin and his charming English wife, Lady Angela, both richly endowed with humor and worldly goods, indulge in ingenious and fantastic practical jokes to the delight of their friends and usually to the substantial benefit of their victims.
Acad. 72:169; Arena, 40:126; Ath. 1907, 1:98; Bookman, 27:414; N. Y. Times 13:302, May 30, '08.

a **Richards, *Mrs* L. E. (Howe).** The wooing of Calvin Parks. Estes $1.25

8–23552 A candy peddler and a Maine spinster keeping house for two eccentric bachelor cousins, all middle-aged, are the objects of droll yet loving caricature in this entertaining tale.
Nation, 87:340.

Richmond, *Mrs* G. L. S. On Christmas day in the morning. Doubleday 75c n

8–30013 Short story, genial, touching, presenting a happily arrayed moral and good for reading aloud. Published in *Everybody's Magazine.*

c **Robins, Elizabeth** (*Mrs* G. R. Parkes) "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* Come and find me. Century $1.50

8–5885 Vivid story of California and Alaska. Its double *motif* is the lure of Klondike gold and the ever potent magnetism of the Uttermost North. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Ath. 1908, 1:412; Dial, 44:245; Nation, 86:354; Sat. R. 195:273.

Seawell, M. E. The last duchess of Belgarde.
Appleton $1.25

8–17998 Exquisitely tender and sad episode of the Reign of Terror, the characters being a shy, devoted and brave young duchess and her indifferent husband, a man of the world.
Nation, 87:36; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:351, June 20, '08.

c **Sheldon, M. B.** Coffee and a love affair: an American girl's romance on a coffee plantation. Stokes $1

8–21616 A vivacious unaffected narrative, combining information about coffee growing in South America and life on a Sierra plantation, description of scenery and an interesting romance.

Silberrad, U. L. Desire. Doubleday $1.50

9–1586 Story of a friendship between a man and woman, based on common interests and mutual understanding and helpfulness — a stable foundation for the superstructure of love. A sincere and bracing book of excellent literary workmanship.

Acad. 75:355; Ath. 1908, 2:469; Spec. 101:636.

a **Smith, F. H.** Peter: a novel of which he is not the hero. Scribner $1.50

9–5205 Roseate story of a lovable old gentleman who interests himself in the love and business affairs of an impetuous, high-minded protegé, and holds up an ideal of graciousness, honor and conservative business methods.

Bookman, 28:153; Dial, 45:213; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:506.

Smith, H. J. Amédée's son. Houghton $1.50

8–23927 Idyllic tale of a boy's struggles against the call of the sea in his blood. Scene laid among the religious and superstitious French folk of Cape Breton.

Nation, 87:341; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:549, Oct. 3, '08.

Tarkington, N. B. The guest of Quesnay. Doubleday $1.50

8–27810 An idyllic little drama played in and about a Normandy inn, in which a wonderful re-creation of personality resulting from a physical injury furnishes the situation.

Ath. 1908, 2:757; Bookman, 28:278.

Turley, Charles. The playmate. Dutton $1.50

The playmate is a bachelor of 34 who fraternizes successfully with his six godchildren and relates his experiences. For lovers of children.

Ath. 1907, 2:726; Spec. 99:873.

b **Vielé, H. K.** Heartbreak Hill: a comedy romance. Duffield $1.50

8–26196 The leisurely love affair of two young people and the machinations of speculators to secure their joint property furnish the complications of an agreeable comedy, sweethearted and of somewhat whimsical humor.

Bookman, 28:477; Dial, 45:295; Nation, 87:318.

Vorse, *Mrs* **M. M. H.** The breaking in of a yachtsman's wife. Houghton $1.50

8–14521 Humorous episodes in a young wife's progress from dislike of water craft to a yachtman's enthusiasm, with clever observations of "human nature under the influence of the boating passion."

Bookman, 27:502; Dial, 44:354; Nation, 86:515; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:288, May 23, '08.

c **Ward,** *Mrs* **M. A.** (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). The testing of Diana Mallory. Harper $1.50

8–26683 The revealing of a young girl's character through her mother's tragedy and her own tempestuous love affair, shown against a typically English background of politics and country life

b **White, S. E.** The riverman. Doubleday $1.50

8–23537 A stirring epic of the "river-drive" in the Michigan lumbering boom of the early 70's. More successful in describing the hero's fight with nature than in dealing with his love story and business affairs.

Bookman, 28:150; Independent, 65:1065; Nation, 87:340; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:482, Sept. 5, '08.

Woodrow, *Mrs* **N. M. (Waddell)** (*Mrs* Wilson Woodrow). The silver butterfly. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

8–30252 New York city romance having as its theme a triple mystery — a lost mine, a captivating fortune teller and a vogue of silver butterflies worn by certain fashionable women.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:676, Nov. 14, '08

Wright, *Mrs* **M. O.** "Barbara," *pseud.* The open window: tales of the months. Macmillan $1.50

8–18722 Twelve episodes of a New England settlement as observed by Barbara, the commuter's wife; each manifesting sympathy, pleasant sentiment and love of nature.

Acad. 75:201; Nation, 87:265; Spec. 101:412.

JUVENILE BOOKS

352.073 **Richman, Julia & Wallach, I. R.** Good citizenship. Amer. Bk Co. 45c

8–15278 Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the work of a city's fire, police, street cleaning and health departments, and shows children their personal obligations as little citizens.

391 **Carpenter, F. G.** How the world is clothed. (Readers on commerce and industry) Amer. Bk Co. 60c

8–30026 Gives clearly a large amount of information as to the sources and use of cotton, wool, silk, leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, jewelry etc. Abundant illustration.

398.2 **"Aunt Naomi,"** *pseud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables. Bloch $1 n

Most of these stories, retold in language suited to children, are based on the parables of the Talmud and Midrash. Their interest is by no means limited to Jewish children, for whom Emily

8–16561 Solis-Cohen's *David the Giant Killer and other tales of Grandma Lopez* (Jewish Pub. Soc. $1.25, **221.9**) retells Old testament and Apocrypha stories, with a setting of Jewish family life. Both volumes are appropriately illustrated.

398.2 **Baldwin, James.** Another fairy reader. Amer. Bk Co. 35c

8–2403 Fresh and entertaining stories from the folklore of various countries, related, printed and illustrated in a manner to attract children.

398.2 **Dutton, M. B.** *comp.* The tortoise and the geese, and other fables of Bidpai. Houghton $1

8–28835 Thirty-four fables, samples of the wisdom of the Aesop of ancient India, retold for children and illustrated by 12 drawings.

398.2 **Grierson,** *Mrs* **E. W.** The children's book of Celtic stories. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W9–96 Sixteen stories duplicating the Jacobs collections of *Celtic fairy tales* very little and without their Irish turns of expression. Attractive in type, paper, binding, with 12 uncommonly happy colored illustrations.

398.2 **Herbertson, A. G.** Heroic legends. Caldwell $2
W8–170 Thirteen stories of Charlemagne, The Cid, St George, Richard and Blondel, St Christopher etc. retold with simplicity, style and spirit, and well illustrated in color.

398.2 **Malory,** *Sir* **Thomas.** King Arthur stories from Malory; done from the text of Malory's *Morte D'Arthur* by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 40c n
8–37172 An admirable and attractive cheap version. Omits some archaisms, but follows the form and diction of original, preserving its fine simplicity of style. Eight halftone illustrations, five reproduced from Abbey paintings.

398.2 **Stevenson, Augusta.** Children's classics in dramatic form: a reader for the fourth grade. Houghton 40c n
8–33771 Seventeen simple and effective dialogues adapted from Aesop, Grimm, Andersen, Arabian nights, etc. written for school reading and reciting and designed to improve the speaking voice and bodily
7–18139 expression. Lena Dalkeith's five *Little plays* (Dutton 50c, **822**), adapted from *Robin Hood, a King Arthur legend, Uncle Tom's cabin* etc. are better suited to acting and will furnish material for home theatricals.

398.2 *c* **Tileston,** *Mrs* **M. W. F.** *comp.* The children's treasure trove of pearls. Little $1.50
8–37074 Forty-one stories from many sources, largely but not exclusively folk tales, all established favorites and some long inaccessible. 10 plates and spirited text drawings.

621.3 **Onken, W. H. jr & Baker, J. B.** Harper's how to understand electrical work. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper $1.75
8–33039 Explains the generation of electric light, heat, power and traction, and their uses in the home, hospital and mine, on shipboard, the farm etc. Contains dictionary of electrical terms by J. H. Adams. Supplements *Harper's electricity book for boys.* Illustrated by drawings and photographic reproductions.
Elec. World, 52:1252; Engin. News, 60:694.

641 **Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us cook. Moffat 75c n
8–30027 Simple receipts for little folk, with important cooking rules in rhyme and handy lists of the materials and utensils needed for each dish.

646 *a* **Morgan,** *Mrs* **M. H.** How to dress a doll. Altemus 50c
8–26000 Simple, clear directions with diagrams and patterns, teaching a child the steps in plain sewing and all the processes in making a doll's wardrobe.

656 **Howden, J. R.** The boys' book of steamships. Doubleday $2
W8–151 Comprehensive, popular account of the steam vessel, its evolution and construction from Noah's ark to the steamship Mauretania, and of the present navigation service. For older boys interested in machinery and commerce. Profuse and excellent illustrations.
Ath. 1908, 2:716; Spec. 101:707.

716 *b* **Jekyll, Gertrude.** Children and gardens. ("Country Life" lib.) (Newnes 6/n) Scribner $2 n
9–4186 Miss Jekyll's fame as a gardener is well established; more surprising is her achievement in giving children really valuable and interesting information without any air of condescension. Illustrated with drawings and diagrams and charming photographs of flowers, children and cats.
Ath. 1909, 1:18; Nation, 88:71; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p.5.

759.5 **Cyr, E. M.** Story of three great artists. Ginn 60c n
9–1600 Raphael, Michael Angelo and Leonardo da Vinci and their work are the subjects of biographic details, description and poetic quotation suited to the child's capacity. 32 only fair reproductions in tint.

793 *c* **Adams, J. H.** Harper's indoor book for boys. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper $1.75
8–12775 Clear, accurate directions, well illustrated, for carpentry, wood carving, picture framing, metal work, pyrography, book binding, clay-modeling, decorating, stenciling, fitting up a house gymnasium, etc.
Nation, 87:54.

811.49 **Peabody, J. P.** *Mrs* L. S. Marks). The book of the little past. Houghton $1.50
8–24442 Charming verses of child life written in a contemplative mood that only the rare child would appreciate. Cover, title-page vignette and six colored illustrations by Elizabeth Shippen Green. Less artistic, but nearer the naïve and unreflective spirit of the normal child, is Abbie Farwell Brown's book of verse, *Fresh posies*
8–27776 (Houghton $1.50), with four colored illustrations in subdued tints by A. M. Upjohn.
Independent, 65:1470; Nation, 87:522.

821.08 *b* **Edgar, M. G.** *comp.* A treasury of verse for little children. Crowell $2.50
Ninety-four poems so wisely chosen that middle-aged people recognize with delight their early favorites together with some of the best modern verses. Unusually attractive in printing, illustration and binding.
Ath. 1908, 2:505.

841 **Terry, Helen,** *ed.* French song and verse for children. Longmans 50c
Includes 10 nursery songs with the airs, and 74 favorite poems of French children, selected from La Fontaine, Béranger, Malherbe, Victor Hugo and others. Pen and ink sketches, limp linen binding.

873.1 **Church, A. J.** The Aeneid for boys and girls; told from Virgil in simple language. Macmillan $1.50
8–26009 Corresponds to his *Stories from Virgil* in same way that his *Iliad* and *Odyssey for boys and girls* correspond to his earlier *Story of the Iliad* and *Odyssey,* being somewhat simpler, presenting fewer archaic forms.

914.91 *c* **Leith,** *Mrs* **Disney.** Iceland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
Describes country, conditions and customs, evidently from intimate acquaintance. 12 colored plates and sketch map.

8–34796
8–35756
8–35751
W8–147
W8–148
W8–149
8–36146

This series (see note under Jungman's *Holland*, Best books, 1907, p. 44) maintains fairly well its evident aim of offering children information that informs and illustrations that illustrate, with little sugar coating. Dudley Kidd writes authoritatively as well as interestingly on *South Africa* and Finnemore's volumes on *England*, the *Holy Land*, *Morocco* and *Switzerland*, and Talbot Kelly's *Egypt* are useful and attractive.

916.8 *c* **Kidd, Dudley.** The bull of the Kraal and the heavenly maidens; a tale of black children. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W9–181 Story of the doings of the little son and heir of an African chief, embodying a trustworthy account of Kafir child life, its games, adventures with lions and hippopotamuses, fairy tales, etc. An excellent collection of 20 Kafir folklore tales gathered from original sources and reflecting South African life, ideas and scenery, is entitled *Fairy tales from South Africa* by Bourhill and Drake (Macmillan $1.50 **398.2**).

W9–169

Kidd, Ath. 1908, 2:717. Bourhill & Drake, Ath. 1908, 2:759; Spec. 101:918.

917.1 **Plummer, M. W.** Roy and Ray in Canada. Holt $1.75 n

8–26881 The same children who visited Mexico (see *Best Books*, 1907, p. 44) spend a summer in eastern Canada. Athirst for knowledge, their ready father satisfies them with much information about history, government, Indians, Jesuit missionaries, etc. Well written, accurate, attractively illustrated.

938 **Tappan, E. M.** The story of the Greek people: an elementary history of Greece. Houghton 65c n

8–30942 Though designed for a textbook, this brief history is admirable for home reading. With the chief events, the customs, manner of living and thinking, and achievements in art and literature are portrayed. Abundant illustrations, carefully chosen.

970.2 *c* **Howard O. T.** Famous Indian chiefs I have known. Century $1.50 n

8–24869 Short, straightforward narratives of Indian leaders from Osceola the Seminole to Geronimo, the last Apache chief on the warpath. Includes Navajo, Modoc, Alaskan and Nez Percés chiefs and such noted characters as Red Cloud and Sitting Bull.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:513, Sept. 19, '08.

973.2 **Tappan, E. M.** Letters from Colonial children. Houghton $1.50

8–23916 Descriptions of life in the settlements of Jamestown, St Mary's, Savannah, Plymouth, Salem, Newbury, Providence, New Amsterdam, Philadelphia and Quebec, in the form of fictitious letters. Illustrated.

Nation, 87:523.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

920 **Lang,** *Mrs* **Andrew.** The book of princes and princesses. Longmans $1.60 n

8–28404 Will meet the demands of older children, especially the girls who revel in pictures of the life of royal personages. Colored plates and black and white text illustrations.

Ath. 1908, 2:505.

JUVENILE FICTION

c **Camp, Walter.** The substitute: a football story. Appleton $1.50

8–26678 The freshman hero wins the game for Yale but the story is secondary to the discussion of football tactics and strategy. By a trainer in athletics and advocate of clean sport. Another story of school athletics, clean and quite well written, if somewhat mechanical and hackneyed in plot, is Arthur Pier's *The new boy* (Houghton $1.50).

Canfield, *Mrs* **F. A. C.** (*Mrs* James H. Canfield). The kidnapped campers. Harper $1.25

8–28985 An enforced camping trip changes the sickly, spoiled son of millionaire parents into a lad of pluck and resource. A land version of *Captains courageous.*

Ellis, K. R. The Wide Awake girls. (Wide-awake girls ser.) Little $1.50

8–32649 Story for older girls, of home and school life and travel in Germany and in the West. There is so much that is exceptionally fresh and wholesome that some false notes and the threat of a sequel may be forgiven.

c **Finnemore, John.** Wolf patrol: a tale of Baden-Powell's boy scouts. (Black 3/6) Macmillan $1.50

W9–178 The Wolf patrol is a band of boys organized in accordance with the rules laid down by Sir Baden-Powell in his *Scouting for boys.* Will interest, inspire a fine spirit and train boys to practical methods, merits which overtop such obvious features as English slang and a possibly too quick succession of adventures.

Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 8; Spec. 101:917.

Gould, E. L. Felicia. Penn Pub. Co. $1

8–19571 The little daughter of a country minister undertakes to keep house and "meet the people" in the necessary absence of her mother. Though she is perhaps a trifle too capable to be entirely convincing, her earnest, childlike efforts and natural sweetness ring true.

Hamp, S. F. The trail of the badger. Wilde $1.50

8–31469 Story of three boys' hunt for treasure and ingenious scheme for reclaiming an arid area in southern Colorado in the 70's. While the exciting events are improbably numerous, the story is wholesome and manly in tone, well told, free from slang, and suggested by author's own experiences. Adventure of a quieter sort is sup-
8–24299 plied in Grinnell's *Jack, the young explorer* (Stokes $1.25), a story of a summer's mountain climbing, hunting and observation of nature in northern Montana, similar in treatment to the earlier *Jack* books.

Hopkins, W. J. The sandman: his sea stories. (Sandman stories) Page $1.50

8–29740 Follows plan of earlier *Sandman* books, telling simple stories about sharks, flying fish, a tropical Christmas, privateers and other interesting matters encountered by the brig *Industry,* to the listening child.

a **Hough, Emerson.** The young Alaskans. Harper $1.25

9–560 The perils incurred by three boys among wild waters and uncivilized natives provide both entertainment and information of a wholesome kind.

b **Lucas, E. V.** Anne's terrible good nature, and other stories for children. Macmillan $1.75

W8-177 Eleven stories about children, told to children with a certain buttonholing familiarity and directness, which both captures their attention and diverts it from the story-teller's evident enjoyment of child nature. Illustrated with drawings and delightful end papers.

Acad. 75:343; Ath. 1908, 2:505; Spec. 101:913.

a **Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Green Gables. Page $1.50

8-18572 Chronicle of the daily doings and dreams from her 10th to 17th year of a lively, imaginative child, adopted by an elderly brother and sister on a Prince Edward island farm. Has called forth enthusiastic praise from Mark Twain and from children under 12.

Roberts, C. G. D. The house in the water: a book of animal stories. Page $1.50

8-17808 Vivid wilderness dramas in which beavers, bears, lynxes, moose and other wood folk are the principal actors. Excellent drawings in harmony with text.

Ath. 1908, 2:642; Nation, 87:187.

Seawell, M. E. The imprisoned midshipmen. Appleton $1.25

8-21618 Story of a 13 year old boy's experiences as a midshipman under Commodore Bainbridge, of his captivity with the crew in Tripoli and the burning of the *Philadelphia*.

a **Wheelwright, J. T.** War children. Dodd $1.50

8-23547 Reflects very truthfully the feelings and daily life of children from 1861-65 in a story of two little New England boys whose father went to the front.

INDEX

Abbott. On the training of parents, 6
Adams. Harper's indoor book for boys, 39
Addison. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, 18
Alden. Magazine writing and the new literature, 21
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, biography, 28
Allen & Snedden. School reports and school efficiency, note under Dutton & Snedden, 12
Andrews. War-time journal of a Georgia girl, 28
Atkinson. Boyhood of Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
Aunt Naomi, *pseud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables, 37
Ayres & Gulick. Medical inspection of schools, 12

Bacher. With Whistler in Venice, note under Pennell, 31
Bailey. The state and the farmer, note under Butterfield, 16
Baker, J. B. & Onken. Harper's how to understand electrical work, 38
Baker, R. S. Following the color line, note under Stone, 9
Baldwin. Another fairy reader, 37
Barbara, *pseud., see* Wright
Barton. Daybreak in Turkey, 7
Bazin. The nun, 32
Beard & Robinson. Development of modern Europe, 27
—— Readings in modern European history, note, 27
Benson. The schoolmaster, note under Palmer, 11
Benton, Caroline French, *pseud., see* Burrell, C. B.
Binns. Abraham Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
Blaine, Mrs James G. Letters, 29
Booth. The post-girl, 32
Borrow, George, biography, 29
Bourget. Weight of the name, 32
Bourhill & Drake. Fairy tales from South Africa, note under Kidd, 40
Breasted. History of the ancient Egyptians, 27
Britton & Shafer. North American trees, note under Emerson and Weed, 14
Brooks. As others see us, 25
Brown, A. F. Fresh posies, note under Peabody, 39
Brown, D. R. The baby, 17
Brückner. Literary history of Russia, 22
Bryce. American commonwealth, note under Lowell, 10
Burpee. Search for the western sea, note under Laut, 28
Burrell. Living on a little, 17
Burroughs. Leaf and tendril, 20
Butler. The American as he is, note under Brooks, 25
Butterfield. Chapters in rural progress, 16

Caffin. Appreciation of the drama, 20
—— Child's guide to pictures, 18
Calhoun, John C., biography, 29.
Cameron. The cat and the canary, 32
Camp. The substitute, 41
Canfield. The kidnapped campers, 41
Carlton. Education and industrial evolution, note under Hanus, 11
Carman. The making of personality, 6
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, 37
Chapman. Camps and cruises of an ornithologist, 15
Chase & Davidson. Farm machinery and farm motors, 16
Church. Aeneid for boys and girls, 39

Churchill, Lady Randolph, biography, 29
Churchill, Winston. Mr Crewe's career, 32
Collyer & Verplanck. Sloops of the Hudson, 11
Connolly. An Olympic victor, 32
Conrad. The point of honor, 32
Cook. To the top of the continent, 26
Coolidge. United States as a world power, 9
Corbin. Which college for the boy? 12
Coriat, Worcester & McComb. Religion and medicine, 16
Cornwallis-West. Reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill, 29
Cresson. Persia, the awakening East, note under Williams, 24
Cromer. Modern Egypt, 27
Cronau. Our wasteful nation, 10
Crothers. By the Christmas fire, 20
Cyr. Story of three great artists, 39

Dalkeith. Little plays, note under Stevenson, 38
Davenport. Jewellery, 18
Davidson & Chase. Farm machinery and farm motors, 16
Davis, Jefferson, biography, 29
Davis, L. E. & McFadden. Selected list of plays, 5
Dawson. Evolution of modern Germany, 23
Day. King Spruce, 32
De Bekker. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians, 5
Deland. R. J.'s mother and some other people, 33
DeMorgan. Somehow good, 33
Desmond & Frohne. Building a home, 17
Dewey & Tufts. Ethics, 6
Dickinson. Justice and liberty, 8
Dinsmore. Teaching a district school, 11
Dodd. Jefferson Davis, 29
Douglas, Stephen A., biography, 29
Doyle. Through the magic door, 22
Drake & Bourhill. Fairy tales from South Africa, note under Kidd, 40
Drummond. The great fight, 22
Du Bois. Poems for travelers, note under Humphrey, 22
Duff-Gordon. Home life in Italy, 23
Dutton, M. B. The tortoise and the geese, 37
Dutton, S. T. & Snedden. Administration of public education in the United States, 12

Edgar. Treasury of verse for little children, 39
Edison, Thomas Alva, biography, 29
Eggeling & Ehrenberg. Freshwater aquarium, 14
Elliott. Sun and shadow in Spain, note under Marriott, 24
Ellis, Havelock. Soul of Spain, note under Marriott, 24
Ellis, K. R. Wide awake girls, 41
Emerson and Weed. Our trees, 14
Everts. The speaking voice, 20

Fagan. Confessions of a railroad signalman, 15.
Faunce. Educational ideal in the ministry, 7
Filippi. Ruwenzori, note under Kirkland, 25
Finley & Sanderson. The American executive and executive methods, 10
Finnemore. England, note under Leith, 40
—— Holy Land, note under Leith, 40
——Morocco, note under Leith, 40
—— Switzerland, note under Leith, 40
—— Wolf patrol, 41
Flandrau. Viva Mexico, 25
Flexner. American college, 12
Flynt, Josiah, *pseud., see* Willard
Folwell. Minnesota, note under Thwaites, 28
Foster. Corrie who? 33
Fox. Trail of the lonesome pine, 33
Frohne & Desmond. Building a home, 17

Gale. Friendship village, 33
Galsworthy. A commentary, 33
George. Vegetarian cookery, 17
Gibson. Scientific ideas of to-day, 13
Gilder. Poems, 22
Gladden. Church and modern life, 7
Glasgow. The ancient law, 33
Glover. Dame Curtsey's book of guessing contests, 19
Godrycz. Doctrine of modernism and its refutation, note under Sabatier, 7
Gosse. Henrik Ibsen, 30
Gould. Felicia, 41
Gray. Lord Kelvin, 30
Greenslet. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 28
Grey. The last of the plainsmen, 26
Grierson. Children's book of Celtic stories, 37
Grinnell. Jack, the young explorer, note under Hamp, 41
Grubb. Authority and the light within, note under Stephen, 7
Gulick. Mind and work, 5
—— & Ayres. Medical inspection of schools, 12

Hamp. Trail of the badger, 41
Hanscom. The friendly craft, 21
Hanus. Beginnings in industrial education, 11
Harker. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly, 33
Henderson. The lighted lamp, 34
Herbertson. Heroic legends, 38
Herrick. The master of the inn, 34
Hewlett. Halfway house, 34
Higginson. Alaska, the great country, 26
Hildebrandt. Airships past and present, 13
Hill. Story of a street, 28
Hofmann. Piano playing, note under Johnstone, 19
Holland. Builders of united Italy, 29
Holtz. Nature study, note under Schmucker, 13
Hopkins. The sandman: his sea stories, 41
Hornaday. Camp-fires on desert and lava, 25
Hough. The young Alaskans, 41
Howard. Famous Indian chiefs I have known, 40
Howden. Boys' book of steamships, 38
Howells. Roman holidays and others, 23
Hughes. Addresses and papers, 8
Hulbert. Niagara river, 28
Humphrey, L. H. The poetic old world, 22
Humphrey, Zephine. Over against Green Peak, 21
Hunt. John C. Calhoun, 29
Hunter. Socialists at work, 9
Huntington. Poison ivy and swamp sumach, 14

Ibsen, Henrik, biography, 30.

James. Through Ramona's country, 26
Jekyll. Children and gardens, 39
Jenks. Life questions of high school boys, 12
Johnson, Allen. Stephen A. Douglas, 29
Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Pacific coast, 26
Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us cook, 38
Johnston, Bertha. Home occupations for boys and girls, note under Glover, 20
Johnston, Mary. Lewis Rand, 34
Johnstone. Touch, phrasing and interpretation, 19
Jones. Thomas Alva Edison, 29
Jordan. Many kingdoms, 34
Judson. Road preservation and dust prevention, 15

Keane. World's peoples, 13
Keller. The world I live in, 6
Kelly. Egypt, note under Leith, 40
Kelvin, Lord, biography, 30
Kemp. Wilderness homes, note under Desmond & Frohne, 17

Kennedy. The servant in the house, 22
Kidd. Bull of the Kraal, 40
—— South Africa, note under Leith, 40
King. Seeming unreality of the spiritual life, 6
Kirkland. Some African highways, 25
Kirkup. Primer of socialism, note under Hunter, 9
Krehbiel. Chapters of opera, 19

La Farge. Higher life in art, 18
Lagerlöf. Christ legends, 7
Lang. Book of princes and princesses, 40
Laut. Conquest of the great northwest, 27
Lear. Letters, 30
Lees. Tuscan feasts and Tuscan friends, note under Duff-Gordon, 23
Leith. Iceland, 39
Lilley. Modernism, note under Sabatier, 7
Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 30
Lipman. Bacteria in relation to country life, 16
Locke. Stem of the crimson dahlia, 34
Lodge. Science and immortality, 6
London Municipal Society. Case against socialism, note under Hunter, 9
Lounsberry. Standard of usage in English, 12
Lovewell, Whittemore & Lyon. The fireless cooker, 17
Low. Chronicle of friendships, 30
Lowell. Government of England, 10
Lowes. Chats on old lace and needlework, 18
Lucas. Anne's terrible good nature, 42
—— The gentlest art, note under Hanscom, 21
—— Over Bemerton's, 34
Lyon, Lovewell & Whittemore. The fireless cooker, 17

McComb, Worcester & Coriat. Religion and medicine, 16
McFadden & Davis. Selected list of plays, 5
Malory. King Arthur stories, 38
Mansfield, Richard, biography, 31
Marriott. A Spanish holiday, 24
Marshall. Exton manor, 34
Martin, E. S. In a new century, 21
Martin, M. E. The friendly stars, note under Serviss, 13
Mason, C. A. Binding of the strong, 35
Mason, James. Fra Angelico, 18
Maynard. The small country place, 16
Merriam. Primary elections, 8
Merrill. Winning the boy, note under Travis, 10
Miller. Race adjustment, note under Stone, 9
Mitchell, M. J. Fireless cook book, note under Lovewell, Whittemore & Lyon, 17
Mitchell, S. W. The red city, 35
Monroe. In viking land, note under Willson, 24
Montgomery. Anne of Green Gables, 42
More. Shelburne essays, 21
Morgan, James. Abraham Lincoln, 30
Morgan, Mrs M. H. How to dress a doll, 38
Moses, Mrs E. B. Unofficial letters of an official's wife, 26
Moses, Montrose. Ibsen, note under Gosse, 30
Müller. Carla Wenckebach, 31
Munsterburg. On the witness stand, 10

New international year book, 5

Ober. Guide to the West Indies and Bermudas, 25
Onken & Baker. Harper's how to understand electrical work, 38

Page. The Old Dominion, 28
Paget. Confessio medici, 16
Palmer, Frederick. The big fellow, 35
Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer, 31
—— & Mrs Alice. The teacher, 11
Paris. Care of automobiles, 15
Peabody. Book of the little past, 39
Pennell. Life of James McNeill Whistler, 31
Perry. Park-Street papers, 21
Pier. The new boy, note under Camp, 41
Plummer. Roy and Ray in Canada, 40

Repplier. A happy half century, 21
Rhead. Book of fish and fishing, 20
Rhodes. Adventures of Charles Edward, 35
Richards, Mrs E. H. S. Cost of cleanness, 17
Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Wooing of Calvin Parks, 35
Richman & Wallach. Good citizenship, 37
Richmond. On Christmas day in the morning, 35
Rigby & Russell. Working lads' clubs, note under Travis, 11
Robbins. Come and find me, 35
Roberts. House in the water, 42
Robinson, H. P. The twentieth century American, note under Brooks, 25
Robinson, J. H. & Beard. Development of modern Europe, 27
—— Readings in modern European history, note, 27
Roger. Shell book, 14
Ross. Social psychology, 8
Royce. Race questions, 8
Ruhl. The other Americans, 26
Russell & Rigby. Working lads' clubs, note under Travis, 11

Sabatier. Modernism, 7
Sabin. House painting, glazing, paper hanging and whitewashing, 15
Saleeby. Health, strength and happiness, note under Gulick, 5
Sanderson & Finley. The American executive and executive methods, 10
Schmucker. Study of nature, 13
Scott, Thomas A., biography, 31
Seawell. The imprisoned midshipmen, 42
—— Last duchess of Belgarde, 35
Sedgwick. The new American type, 21
Serviss. Astronomy with the naked eye, 13
Shafer & Britton. North American trees, note under Emerson and Weed, 14
Sharp. Lay of the land, 14
Sheldon. Coffee and a love affair, 36
Sherrill. Stained glass tours in France, 18
Shurter. Extempore speaking, 20
Sidgwick. Home life in Germany, 23
Silberrad. Desire, 36
Sladen. Queer things about Persia, note under Williams, 24
Smith, Eugene. Home aquarium, note under Eggeling & Ehrenberg, 14
Smith, F. H. Captain Thomas A. Scott, 31
—— Peter, 36
Smith, H. C. Jewellery, note under Davenport, 18
Smith, H. J. Amédée's son, 36.
Smith, V. A. Oxford student's history of India, 27
Snedden & Allen. School reports and school efficiency, note under Dutton & Snedden, 12
Snedden & Dutton. Administration of public education in the United States, 12
Solis-Cohen. David, the Giant Killer, note under Aunt Naomi, 37
Spargo Common sense of the milk question, note under Lipman, 16
—— Spiritual significance of modern socialism, note under Hunter, 9

Spears. Story of the New England whalers, 15
Starr. The doll book, 20
Steel. India through the ages, note under Smith, 27
Stephen. Light arising, 7
Stevenson, Augusta. Children's classics, 38
Stevenson, B. E. Poems of American history, 22
Stone. Studies in the American race problem, 8

Taft. Present day problems, 8
Tappan. Letters from colonial children, 40
—— Story of the Greek people, 40
Tardieu. France and the alliances, 9
Tarkington. Guest of Quesnay, 36
Terhune. Housekeeper's week, note under Burrell, 17
Terry, Ellen. Story of my life, 31
Terry, Helen. French song and verse for children, 39
Three years behind the guns, 10
Thwaites. Wisconsin, 28
Tileston. Children's treasure trove of pearls, 38
Travis. Young malefactor, 10
Tufts & Dewey. Ethics, 6
Turley. The playmate, 36
Tyrrell. Medievalism, note under Sabatier, 7

Upton. Musical memories, note under Krehbiel, 19
—— Standard concert guide, 19
Urossov. Memoirs of a Russian governor, 27

Van Dyke. Out of doors in the Holy Land, 24
Verplanck & Collyer. Sloops of the Hudson, 11
Vielé. Heartbreak hill, 36
Vorse. Breaking in of a yachtsman's wife, 36

Waddington. Chateau and country life in France, 23
Wallach & Richman. Good citizenship, 37
Walling. George Borrow, 29
Walsh. International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations, 5
Ward. Testing of Diana Mallory, 36
Weed. Wild flower families, 13
—— & Emerson. Our trees, 14
Weitenkampf. How to appreciate prints, 19
Wells. New worlds for old, note under Hunter, 9
Wenckebach, Carla, biography, 31
Wendell. The privileged classes, 8
Wharton, Mrs A. H. English honeymoon, 23
Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. Motor-flight through France, 23
Wheelwright. War children, 42
Whipple. Story-life of Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
Whistler, James McNeill, biography, 31
White. The riverman, 37
Whittemore, Lovewell & Lyon. The fireless cooker, 17
Willard. My life, 32
Williams, Archibald. How it is made, 15
Williams, E. C. Across Persia, 24
Willson. Norway at home, 24
Wilstach. Richard Mansfield, 31
Winter. Other days, 19
Wishard. Twenty years in Persia, note under Williams, 24
Wolf. Gold-fish breeds and other aquarium fishes, note under Eggeling & Ehrenberg, 14
Wollaston. From Ruwenzori to the Congo, note under Kirkland, 25
Woodrow. The silver butterfly, 37
Worcester, McComb & Coriat. Religion and medicine, 16
Wright. The open window, 37

Zueblin. Religion of a democrat, 6

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 462 ALBANY, N. Y. JANUARY 1, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 46

THE TRANSLATION AND PUBLICATION

OF THE

MANUSCRIPT DUTCH RECORDS OF NEW NETHERLAND

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS AT TRANSLATION

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1910

L356r-N9-1300

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH PH.D. LL.D. - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - NewYork
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - New York
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - Plattsburg
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

New York State Education Department
New York State Library, November 27, 1909

Hon. Andrew S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and to recommend for publication as Bibliography bulletin 46, a report prepared by Mr A. J. F. van Laer, touching the present condition of the manuscript Dutch records of the government of New Netherland, 1638–74, and dwelling especially upon the inadequate and wholly unsatisfactory nature of previous partial translations of these, the earliest official documents of what is now the State of New York.

Through age and frequent use the condition of these documents is each year less favorable for translation. None of the earlier partial translations have any value for exact historical work without competent comparison with the originals. The matter has enlisted the interest and concern of such men as Aaron Burr, De Witt Clinton and John V. L. Pruyn, and the meager and untrustworthy results of the several enterprises inaugurated by them are due to the fact that in the past no translator was found who was at once a competent Dutch scholar, a master of correct and easy English, thoroughly acquainted with the history of the period, and experienced in work with its manuscript memorials. These qualifications must be combined in one man before the work may be begun with assurance of creditable and final performance. After having vainly sought him for more than a century, and after spending $40,000 for poor work, such a man is now in the State's employ. It would seem that he should be invited to do this work. This report is sent to you with the hope that its publication may help to secure suitable interest in and appropriation for the purpose.

Very respectfully
JAMES I. WYER, JR
Director

State of New York
Education Department
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

This report of Mr A. J. F. van Laer, the State Archivist, upon the condition and dangers of the Dutch records of the State, suggests very convincingly the desirability of perfect and complete translations and of the publication of all such records. Publication is approved in order to make the same available to the Legislature and the Governor, in the hope that such work may be authorized.

A. S. Draper

Commissioner of Education

December 23, 1909

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 462 ALBANY, N. Y. JANUARY 1, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 46

THE TRANSLATION AND PUBLICATION

OF THE

MANUSCRIPT DUTCH RECORDS OF NEW NETHERLAND

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS AT TRANSLATION

To the Director of the State Library

At your request, I submit the following report on the nature and extent of the Dutch records preserved in the manuscript section of the State Library, the history, relative extent and value of the existing translations, the advisability of retranslating and publishing part or the whole of the said records, and the probable extent of such publication in octavo volumes.

The records in question embrace all that has been preserved of the archives of the government established by the Dutch West India Company over the province of New Netherland, which extended from Cape Cod to the Delaware river. They accumulated for a period of over 30 years in the office of the provincial secretary and were turned over to the British on the capture of New Netherland in 1664; they were restored to Governor Colve on the reoccupancy of the province by the Dutch in 1673 and, with the papers of Colve's administration, were again delivered to the British in 1674. The records remained in the office of the secretary of the colony of New York till the outbreak of the Revolution, when they were removed to the house of Nicholas Bayard, alderman of the out ward of the city of New York. In June 1776, by order of the Provincial Congress, the records were removed to Kingston and after the war they were deposited in the office of

the Secretary of State, first located at New York and later at Albany. They remained in the custody of the Secretary of State till 1881 when, under authority of chapter 120 of the laws of 1881, they were transferred to the State Library.

The Dutch records were originally bound in 48 volumes, lettered A-Z and AA-PP, but about 1850 they were rearranged by Dr E. B. O'Callaghan and, with the exception of two volumes of land patents which retained their former lettering, rebound in 20 volumes as part of the series of *New York colonial manuscripts,* as follows:

Register of the Provincial Secretary, containing contracts, leases, deeds, wills, bonds, powers of attorney and other private instruments, bearing the autograph signatures of the contracting parties and witnesses. 3v.

v.1 Apr. 19, 1638–Nov. 30, 1641. 282p.
v.2 Jan. 7, 1642–Sept. 30, 1647. 526p.
v.3 Aug. 17, 1648–Aug. 28, 1657. 395p.

Council minutes, containing the executive, legislative and judicial proceedings of the Director General and Council of New Netherland. 7v.

v.4 Apr. 8, 1638–Aug. 2, 1649. 465p.
v.5 Jan. 1652–Dec. 31, 1654. 469p.
v.6 Jan. 6, 1655–Apr. 29, 1656. 389p.
v.7 Mar. 2, 1655–Sept. 19, 1656. About 700p. (largely duplicates of entries in v.6 and 8).
v.8 May 1, 1656–Dec. 26, 1658. 1091p.
v.9 Jan. 15, 1660–Dec. 22, 1661. 964p.
v.10 (pt 1) Jan. 1, 1662–Dec. 28, 1662. 315p.
(pt 2) Jan. 4, 1663–Dec. 31, 1663. 472p.
(pt 3) Jan. 3, 1664–Dec. 21, 1664. 332p.

Correspondence, containing the correspondence of Director General Stuyvesant with the directors of the West India Company, the governors of neighboring colonies and the subordinate officers in New Netherland. 5v.

v.11 1646–Dec. 27, 1653. 336p.
v.12 Mar. 12, 1654–Nov. 27, 1658. 349p.
v.13 Feb. 13, 1659–Dec. 24, 1660. 485p.
v.14 Jan. 12, 1661–Dec. 7, 1662. 333p.
v.15 Jan. 8, 1663–Sept. 8, 1664. 475p.

Ordinances, for the internal government of the province. Part of v.16.

v.16 (pt 1) May 31, 1647–Mar. 4, 1657. 138p.

Fort Orange records. 2 parts of v.16.

v.16 (pt 2) Oct. 4, 1656–Dec. 11, 1657. } 233p.
(pt 3) Jan. 13, 1660–Dec. 30, 1660. }

Writs of appeal. Part of v.16.

v.16 (pt 4) 1658–Oct. 1, 1663. 33p.

Curaçao papers, containing resolutions, letters and instructions relating to the administration of the island of Curaçao, W. I. 1v.

v.17 Aug. 15, 1640–July 12, 1665. 339p.

Delaware papers. 2v.

v.18 Sept. 22, 1646–Dec. 24, 1660. 434p.
v.19 Jan. 14, 1661–Jan. 12, 1664. 218p.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Records of the administration of Governor Colve. 1v.
v.23 Aug. 12, 1673–Nov. 3, 1674. 638p.

Land patents and deeds. 2v.
GG Patents. July 12, 1630–Sept. 20, 1651. 219p.
HH (pt 1, formerly marked II) Deeds. Sept. 5, 1652–Oct. 15, 1653. 63p.
(pt 2, formerly marked HH) Patents. Feb. 26, 1654–Apr. 5, 1664. 128p.

Together these records contain 10,121 written folio pages, with an average of over 200 words per page, or a total of at least 2,024,200 words. They constitute the oldest public documents of the State and form the most important source of material for the history of organized society on this continent under Dutch régime.

Unfortunately, they do not embrace all the records of the government established by the Dutch West India Company. The most important gaps are as follows:

Council minutes, prior to 1638; Aug. 2, 1649–Jan. 1652; June 10–Sept. 2, 1652; May 30–Nov. 1653 with the exception of a few entries in August; June 19, 1657– Jan. 1, 1658; the whole of the year 1659.

Correspondence, prior to 1646.

Accounts, 1626–64.

Report of Director Stuyvesant's voyage to, and transactions in, the West Indies, submitted to the Council, July 14, 1655.

Letters and papers respecting the negotiations at Hartford with the English, preliminary to the boundary treaty of 1650.

Various letter books and a record of petitions, to which reference is made in the *Council minutes*.

The honor of having first appreciated the value of the existing records for an accurate history of the State from its first settlement seems to belong to the Rev. Samuel Miller D.D., for many years pastor of the First Presbyterian Church in New York city and from 1813 to 1849 professor of ecclesiastical history and church government at Princeton. Dr Miller began collecting material for a history of the State of New York in 1797 and on January 4, 1798 petitioned the Legislature for leave to inspect the records in the various public offices of the State without the payment of the fees prescribed by law.[1] His petition was referred to a committee and favorably reported on January 6, when the committee brought in a bill entitled *An act to encourage the writing a history of this*

[1] Assembly Journal, 1798, 21:23.

State.[1] The bill received the support of De Witt Clinton,[2] then a member of the Assembly, and became a law on January 19, 1798.[3] Dr Miller availed himself of the privilege granted by the act, but soon found that a large number of important documents were written in the Dutch language, which, from his ignorance of that language, he could not peruse. At the next session of the Legislature he presented therefore another petition,[4] dated January 22, 1800, praying that a "Gentleman of highly respectable character and worthy of the most entire confidence," who had offered to make translations from the records, be permitted to take the records in succession to his own dwelling in Albany for the purpose of making translations and extracts. The petition was read in the Assembly on February 1,[5] and February 6-7 the Assembly and Senate passed a joint resolution,[6] authorizing James Van Ingen, clerk of the Assembly, to take the Dutch records in succession from the Secretary's office to his own dwelling for the purpose of making the required translations. So far the question of translation was entirely a private matter. It soon developed, however, that the translation involved a degree of labor and of consequent expense which it was not convenient for Dr Miller to incur, and January 22, 1801 he drew up a third petition or memorial,[7] which read in part as follows:

Your memorialist is so deeply convinced of the importance of the Records in question, in order to a complete elucidation of the early part of our history, that he is persuaded it would be extreme injustice to the State, and to himself, to think of proceeding in his plan, without becoming acquainted with their contents.

Your memorialist, therefore, respectfully prays your Honorable Body, to take such measures as to your wisdom may seem proper, for the purpose of causing a translation to be made of the abovementioned Records, in the Dutch language, or of such parts of them as may be judged useful, at the expence of the State:—which translation, after being completed, to be considered the property of the State, and subject to its disposal alone. To the accomplishment of this object, your memorialist believes the appropriation of a small sum would be abundantly adequate; and he would, with all deference, submit to your Honorable Body, whether a moderate public expenditure might not with propriety be devoted to the placing an important body of Records in such a situation

[1] Assembly Journal, 1798, 21:30.
[2] Life of Samuel Miller, by Samuel Miller, Phil. 1869, 1:109.
[3] Laws of 1798, ch. 2.
[4] "Assembly Papers," 5:107.
[5] Assembly Journal, 1800, 23:39.
[6] Assembly Journal, 1800, 23:52; Senate Journal, 1800, 23:23; "Assembly Papers," 5:105.
[7] "Assembly Papers," 5:283.

as would render them subservient to the interests of the State, in other respects, than that for which the measure is immediately requested.

The petition was read in the Assembly on January 30,[1] and February 19 Mr Aaron Burr, from the committee to whom it was referred, reported:

That in their opinion immediate measures ought to be taken to procure a translation of the records of this State, now in the Secretary's office, which are written in the Dutch language; and that in order to encourage the said Samuel Miller in the prosecution of his laudable undertaking, and to facilitate his researches, the translation to be made, ought, under suitable caution, and for a limited time to be entrusted to his care for perusal.

Resolved, That this House do agree with the committee in their said report.

Ordered, That the said committee, with the exception of Mr Burr, and the addition of Mr Thompson, do prepare and bring in a bill, agreeable to said report.[2]

March 23, 1801, Mr Thompson brought in the following resolution:

Resolved, (if the Hon. Senate concur herein) That the Secretary of this state be authorized to permit James Van Ingen to take certain volumes of the records of this state, written in the Dutch language, in succession, from the Secretary's office to his own dwelling-house, in the city of Albany, for the purpose of making such translations as in the opinion of the Comptroller, Surveyor-General, and the said James Van Ingen, shall be deemed useful in aiding the Rev. Samuel Miller in collecting materials for his history of New-York, and that legislative provision shall be hereafter made for paying the expences attending such translations; and that the same shall be entrusted to the care of the said Samuel Miller for the term of two years, in order to aid him in compleating the history aforesaid; which translations shall immediately hereafter be deposited in the Secretary's office for the use of this state.[3]

The Senate concurred in this resolution the same day,[4] thereby making the first legislative provision for the translation of portions of the Dutch records at public expense. As far as can be ascertained no translations were made under this resolution and February 14, 1805 the matter came again before the Legislature, in the form of sections 5, 6 and 7 of a bill entitled *An act appointing the*

---

[1] Assembly Journal, 1800–1, 24:36.
[2] Assembly Journal, 1800–1, 24:98.
[3] Assembly Journal, 1800–1, 24:221.
[4] Senate Journal, 1800–1, 24:94.

Deputy-Secretary of this State, clerk of the Commissioners of the Land-Office, and for other purposes,[1] which passed on April 9, 1805.[2] The sections named, which have no direct connection with the rest of the act, read as follows:

V. *And be it further enacted,* That it shall and may be lawful for the secretary of this state, and he is hereby directed as soon as may be after the passing of this act, to cause such of the records in his office which are written in the Dutch language, and which shall be designated by the person administering the government of this state, to be translated into English, and to be transscribed in proper books to be provided for that purpose, which translations when so transcribed, shall be deposited in the office of the secretary of this state as part of the public records thereof.

VI. *And be it further enacted,* That the translator to be employed by virtue of this act, shall before he proceeds to execute his trust, take and subscribe an oath before the chancellor or chief justice, well, truly and faithfully according to the best of his ability to make the said translations, which oath certified by the said chancellor or chief justice, shall be filed in the secretary's office.

VII. *And be it further enacted,* That the comptroller shall determine the amount of compensation, to which such translator may be reasonably entitled for his services, and thereupon to draw his warrant on the treasurer for the same.

In accordance with the above provisions, James Van Ingen was chosen as translator and in April and November 1805 he gave receipts for the following Dutch records[3] from the secretary's office:

A Council minutes, Apr. 8, 1638–Mar. 11, 1647
B " May 27, 1647–Aug. 2, 1649
W Secretary's records } 1642–63
W " }
CC " Apr. 19, 1638–Oct. 20, 1641
EE War with the Esopus Indians, 1663
GG Patents, July 12, 1630–July 20, 1649
HH " Apr. 16, 1654–June 17, 1661; also proceedings of Council, Feb. 18, 1651–July 11, 1655
II Deeds, 1652–53, 1664, 1673–74

These records remained in the hands of James Van Ingen for a number of years, but no translations were made. In 1813, the provisions of the law of 1805 were reenacted as sections 8, 9 and 10

[1] Senate Journal, 1804–5, 28:38, 56, 57, 128, 129. Assembly Journal, 1804–5, 28:329, 352, 354.

[2] Laws of 1805, ch. 96, Webster's ed. 4:250.

[3] John V. N. Yates, Annalium Thesaurus, p.9. In office of Secretary of State.

of an act entitled *An act concerning the Surveyor-General and the Secretary of State,* passed April 6, 1813.[1] Even then James Van Ingen appears to have made no beginning with the work of translation and it may partly be due to his delay that the history of the State planned by Dr Miller and on which he labored in a desultory way for a number of years, was never finished.[2]

In 1817, De Witt Clinton became Governor and took steps to have the Dutch records translated, a matter in which from the first he had been greatly interested. Realizing the need of another translator, he addressed himself to Francis Adrian van der Kemp, a former Dutch minister, then 65 years of age and living in quiet retirement at Olden Barneveld, now Barneveld, in Oneida county. Van der Kemp was a man of considerable attainments, who had come to this country from Holland in 1788 as a political refugee, in consequence of the leading part which he had taken in the struggle of the Patriots against the adherents of the House of Orange, which struggle ended in 1787 in the defeat of the Patriots by an army of 20,000 men sent to the aid of the Prince of Orange by the King of Prussia. He was well received in this country and enjoyed the friendship of many prominent men of the day owing to his former association with Baron Johan Derk van der Capellen, the bold liberal who first advocated the recognition of the United States by the States General of Holland. When the proposition to translate the Dutch records was made, van der Kemp so doubted his own ability that he accepted the task only upon a second offer and provided that the initial volume of his work should be critically examined by the Albany authorities and await their approval. This followed and he deemed it a duty "to run the risk" though he "dared not answer for the issue."[3] He began the laborious task of translating in February 1818 and finished it at his home in Olden Barneveld, during the second term of the administration of Gov. De Witt Clinton, on September 14, 1822.[4] These translations, which are commonly referred to as Albany Records, are at present contained in 24 folio volumes, including a total of 10,206 written pages, with an average of 180 words to the

---

[1] Revised laws, 1813, 1:481.

[2] A "Discourse designed to commemorate the discovery of New-York by Henry Hudson," was delivered by Rev. Samuel Miller before the New York Historical Society, Sept. 4, 1809; *see* New York Historical Society, Collections, 1809, 1:17–45.

[3] Francis Adrian van der Kemp, an autobiography, ed. by Helen Lincklaen Fairchild, N. Y. 1903, p.178–79, 181.

[4] Van der Kemp's translations, 23:406.

page, or a total of 1,837,080 words. They comprise, with frequent omissions, translations of the entire series of Dutch records, with the exception of the two volumes of Dutch patents, which were retained by James Van Ingen; the other volumes of Dutch records which were taken out of the Secretary's office by Van Ingen in 1805 were turned over to van der Kemp between December 1818 and January 1, 1820, when Van Ingen deposited a few loose sheets of translations.[1]

The cost of the translations to the State was $7553.25 for compensation to van der Kemp, $140.37 for stationery and binding, and $1450.58 paid to John F. Bacon and Edward Livingston, clerks of the Senate and Assembly, for indexing the translations, amounting in all to $9144.20.[2]

As to the value of the translations, it may be stated that they have long since been regarded by competent students as absolutely worthless for critical historical work. Owing to the difficulties under which van der Kemp labored, consisting chiefly in an imperfect knowledge of the English language, impaired eyesight and the urgency to complete the task during Governor Clinton's administration, the translations are filled with mistakes that destroy their value as an historical source. They are not only grossly inaccurate as to the transcription of proper names — as shown by the specimens given below — but they are also utterly misleading as regards the contents of the original documents. Not infrequently entire clauses have been omitted and others inserted which are not found in the Dutch text, in such a way as to substitute a free and often erroneous interpretation for the actual wording of the documents. Moreover, the English is crude and ungrammatical and fails to do justice to the businesslike and forceful character of many of the originals. As stated in a recent letter by Mr John H. Innes, the author of *New Amsterdam and its people*, who is familiar with the translations, van der Kemp, " from a sort of fatality, so to speak, seems to have been led almost constantly to the use of unusual forms of expression and of antiquated and obsolete words, even where the forms in common use approach far more closely to the Dutch idiom itself. It is true that the words he uses

---

[1] John V. N. Yates, Annalium Thesaurus, p.9. Report of the Secretary of State, relative to the records, &c. in his office, Senate Documents, 1820, no.2, p.6, 13.

[2] Comptroller's report, Assembly Journal, 1820, 43:279; Assembly Journal, 1820–21, 44:189; Assembly Journal, 1822, 45:398; Assembly Journal, 1823, 46:119; Assembly Journal, 1824, 47th session, 1:210.

are such that in most cases one can guess tolerably well at his meaning, but their unusual form gives them a constantly odd and quaint, and sometimes highly ludicrous sense." If in addition it is stated that van der Kemp invariably omits the parts that are hard to decipher, it will readily be seen that the translations are in every sense unsatisfactory and a constant source of error and annoyance to the historical investigator. Instances of inaccuracy could be cited by the thousand, but the following, chosen at random, will suffice.

Van der Kemp, 1:34–35; translated from *N. Y. col. mss,* 1:32–33:

This day appeared before me Andries Hudde, who acknowledge to owe Gerrit Wolphertsen the sum of fifty two gl. Holland currency — further to me its lawful half for a gift to Gerrit Wolphertsen of 50 morgen in the district of Achtervelt — which lot I convey to him with all the right and title which the Company can pretend to possess on this lot, engaging to consider valid, whatever disposition said Wolphertsen may make about the same lot, for all which Andries Hudde submits his person and property, without any exception to any court of justice. Done in the Island of Manhattan 26 July 1638.

A.Hudde

Translation should read:

This day, date underwritten, before me, [Cornelis van Tienhoven, secretary of New Netherland], appeared Andries Hudden, who acknowledged that he was well and truly indebted to Gerrit Wolphertsen in the sum of fifty two guilders Holland currency, and also in 50 morgens of land out of his just half share in the district of Achtervelt, given to Gerrit Wolphertsen, which said 50 morgens of land he hereby conveys and transfers to him, renouncing all claim which the grantor (*Comparant,* literally appearer) has to the aforesaid land and promising to hold valid whatever he may do with the aforesaid land. For all that is written above Andries Hudden pledges his person and property, real and personal, without any exception, all in good faith. Thus done on the island of Manhates, this 26th of July 1638.

[signed] A. Hudde

Van der Kemp, 1:34–35; translated from *N. Y. col. mss,* 1:32–33:

This day appeared before me Cornelius van Tienhoven, secretary in behalf the general privileged West-Indian Company in New-Netherland Symon janssen of Newendam, who acknowledged in

the presence of witnesses, to have purchased from William Claessen, skipper of the ship, named the arms of Muscovy, two ankers of double anise. . .

Symen Ianssen Quylenliver
Styvelemslog

Evert Evertsen } witnesses
Jillis Petersen }

Translation should read:

This day, date underwritten, before me, Cornelis van Tienhouen, secretary in New Netherland by authority of the General Chartered West India Company, appeared Sijmen Jansen van munnekedam, who in the presence of the underwritten witnesses acknowledged that he had bought of Willem claesen, skipper of the ship called "t' Wapen van Noorwegen" (Arms of Norway), two ankers of double anisette. . .

[signed] Symon Jansen Kuylenburch
Wyellem claes[1]

Evert Evertsen bijsschop } as witnesses
Jillis pietersz }

As shown above, the records translated by van der Kemp included all but the two volumes of land patents, GG and HH, which, on account of their legal importance as the basis of real estate titles in the State, it may not have seemed advisable to send to Olden Barneveld. These two volumes remained temporarily in the custody of James Van Ingen, who at last on October 18, 1822 deposited in the Secretary's office a translation of the second part of HH covering 154 folio pages, and on September 8, 1826 a translation of the first part of HH, then marked II, consisting of 63 folio pages. The amount of compensation which Van Ingen received for this work does not appear from the Comptroller's reports, but in 1826 an item of $8.50 was paid for a *Book for the translation of Dutch records*,[2] which probably refers to these translations.

The only volume which then remained untranslated was that of land patents, GG, and May 7, 1839 a special act was passed for its translation, as follows:

---

[1] Canceled in original.
[2] Comptroller's report, Assembly Journal, 1827, 50th session, 1:228.

CHAP. 366.

An act *concerning a book of Dutch records in the office of the secretary of state.*

Passed May 7, 1839.

The People of the State of New-York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Secretary to employ a translator.

§ 1. The secretary of state shall, as soon as conveniently may be, cause the book of record of patents in the Dutch language marked GG, remaining in his office, to be translated into English by a competent translator, and to deliver the said book to such translator for that purpose; and when such translation shall be made, the same shall be transcribed in a book to be provided for that purpose, and shall with the original be deposited in the office of the secretary of state, and shall be a part of the public records of this state.

Translator to take an oath

§ 2. The translator to be employed as aforesaid, before he proceeds to execute his trust, shall take and subscribe an oath before the secretary of state, well and faithfully, according to the best of his ability, to make the said translation, which oath shall be filed in the said secretary's office.

How to be paid

§ 3. The treasurer shall pay on the warrant of the comptroller to the said translator, such sum as shall be certified by the secretary of state to be a reasonable compensation for his services in making and transcribing the said translation, and also for so much stationary as shall be necessary for the purpose aforesaid.

§ 4. This act shall take effect immediately.

The translator chosen was Rev. C. D. Westbrook; he deposited a complete translation of volume GG in the Secretary's office on July 23, 1841 and was paid $787.90 for the work.[1]

The translations of both volumes of land patents by Van Ingen and Westbrook are kept in the office of the Secretary of State. They are creditable pieces of work, though by no means free from errors in the description of the land conveyed. These errors, however, are due less to lack of knowledge on the part of the translators than to a certain ambiguity in the language of the original instruments and they can be detected only by comparing the descriptions of adjoining pieces of property in the corresponding patents and deeds of later date. These errors have apparently not

[1] Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1842, no.15, p.103.

always been realized and grave mistakes in the location of early landmarks have been the consequence.

In 1839, acting upon suggestions made by De Witt Clinton in 1814, the New York Historical Society presented to the Legislature a memorial[1] urging the importance of an investigation of European archives, for the purpose of procuring those materials for the illustration of the history of the State which the State's own records could not furnish, and as a result of this memorial an act was passed on May 2, 1839, entitled *An act to appoint an agent to procure and transcribe documents in Europe relative to the colonial history of this State.*[2] Under this act John Romeyn Brodhead was commissioned as agent on January 20, 1841. He sailed for Europe the same year and after having successively visited the archives of Holland, England and France returned to this country in the summer of 1844, with 80 volumes of transcripts which were deposited in the office of the Secretary of State. Under the authority of an act entitled *An act to provide for the publication of certain documents relating to the colonial history of the State,* passed March 30, 1849,[3] Dr E. B. O'Callaghan, who in 1848 had been employed by Secretary of State Christopher Morgan to prepare for publication the first volume of the *Documentary history of New York,* was engaged to translate such of the transcripts as were in foreign languages and to edit the entire collection. The publication was begun in 1853 under the title *Documents relative to the colonial history of the State of New York,* and April 12, 1856, the Legislature passed an act for its completion under the direction of the Regents of the University.[4] The set was completed in 10 quarto volumes in 1858 and in 1861 a general index was issued as volume 11.

The undertaking was followed immediately by the publication in 1861, also under the editorship of Dr O'Callaghan, of two volumes of the *Journal of the legislative council of New York,* 1691–1743, while between 1861 and 1863, Dr O'Callaghan prepared a *Calendar of New York colonial manuscripts, indorsed Land papers,* 1643–1803, and a *Calendar of historical manuscripts,* 1630–1801, 500 copies of each of which were ordered to be printed by reso-

---

[1] Documents relative to the colonial history of New York, General introduction, 1:X-XIII; Assembly Journal, 1839, 62:267, 391; Assembly Documents, 1839, no.153.

[2] Laws of 1839, ch.315.

[3] Laws of 1849, ch.175.

[4] Laws of 1856, ch.168.

lution of the Senate, dated April 23, 1863.[1] This second calendar was published in 1865–68. It consists of four volumes, of which the first contains a list of the documents and entries in the Dutch records, mentioned at the beginning of the present report, the second volume a list of English manuscripts from 1664 to 1776, and volumes 3 and 4 transcripts of papers relating to the American Revolution. In the preface to the first volume of this calendar, O'Callaghan took occasion to point out the great value of the Dutch records, the unreliability and incompleteness of van der Kemp's translations, and the need of an entirely new translation. Acting probably upon these suggestions, Mr William H. Gleason on January 10, 1865 gave notice in the Assembly that he would at an early day ask leave to introduce a bill relative to the original laws and historical manuscripts and records in the office of the Secretary of State.[2] The bill was introduced on January 11 and on January 19 and 27 and March 10 petitions in favor of its passing were received from the Buffalo Historical Society, the New York Historical Society and Union College,[3] which petitions unfortunately are no longer among the legislative files. The bill passed on April 22, 1865, and reads in part as follows:

CHAP. 539.

An act relative to the original laws and historical manuscripts and records in the office of the Secretary of State.

Passed April 22, 1865; three-fifths being present.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Duty of secretary of State to employ translator of Dutch manuscript records in his office

Section 1. The secretary of state is hereby authorised to employ a competent person to translate into the English language the Dutch manuscript records in the office of the said secretary; and to transcribe such translations into books to be provided for that purpose, and carefully to index the same; which books, with the said original records shall be deposited in said office, and form part of the public records of this state, and the said person thus appointed shall discharge such other duties in regard to the care, preservation and arrangement of the historical records in the said secretary's office, as the said secretary shall, from time to time prescribe.

* * * * * * * * *

[1] Senate Journal, 1863, 86:762.
[2] Assembly Journal, 1865, 88:49.
[3] Assembly Journal, 1865, 88:60,88,104,153,576.

Oath of translator, &c.

§ 3. The translator and person so employed for the purpose aforesaid, before he proceeds to execute his trust, shall take and subscribe an oath before the secretary or deputy secretary of state, well and faithfully, according to the best of his ability, to discharge the duties imposed upon him by virtue of this act, which oath shall be filed in the said secretary's office.

§ 4. This act shall take effect immediately.

Under the authority of this act Dr O'Callaghan was employed in the office of the Secretary of State as translator, or archivist, as he is sometimes styled, at a salary of $1500 a year till October 1, 1872, when the office of translator was abolished by law.[1] Dr O'Callaghan set immediately to work preparing translations of a series of *Laws and ordinances of New Netherland,* 1638–1674, of which 500 copies were printed in 1868 at a cost of $5280.75[2] by resolution of the Senate of April 20, 1867.[3] He then undertook to make new translations of the Dutch records in regular order, beginning with the Register of the Provincial Secretary. Four manuscript volumes of translations were completed, which are entitled as follows: *Records of New Netherland, translated by authority of chapter* 539, *of the laws of* 1865, *from the original Dutch manuscripts in the office of the Secretary of State, by E. B. O'Callaghan.*

v. 1 Register of the Provincial Secretary, 1638–41. 326p.
v. 2 Register of the Provincial Secretary, 1642–47. 432p.
v. 3 Register of the Provincial Secretary, 1648–57. 409p.
} bound as one volume

v. 4 Council minutes, 1638–49. 211p.

To the first three volumes there exists a printed index published in 1870; to the fourth volume there is a manuscript index, which with the translations was transferred to the State Library under chapter 120, of the laws of 1881.

---

[1] Laws of 1872, ch.541. From the appropriation act of 1873, laws of 1873, p.1133 it appears that O'Callaghan was actually employed till October 22, 1872, and received a compensation of $126.56 for his services from the 1st of October to that date. The Comptroller's reports show that in addition to his annual salary O'Callaghan received at different times extra compensation for special work.

[2] Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1869, no.3, p.71.

[3] Senate Journal, 1867, 90:1126.

The first two volumes of translations were completed in 1868 and 1869, the third volume apparently in 1870, and the fourth volume probably not till October 22, 1872. Their cost to the State may be put down approximately at four years' salary of Dr O'Callaghan, or $6000.

These translations, both of the laws and ordinances and of the four volumes of New York colonial manuscripts, are a vast improvement on the translations of van der Kemp. They represent some of the latest work of Dr O'Callaghan, made more than 20 years after he wrote his *History of New Netherland,* and are therefore the result of ripe experience. Nevertheless, they are not free from errors, both of omission and commission, and possess a serious defect in that they do not strictly adhere to the spelling of proper names. Furthermore, Dr O'Callaghan has invariably substituted English equivalents for Dutch given names and names of ships, a practice which in the translation of historical documents is no longer considered admissible. The language on the whole is good, but at times unnecessarily strained, and in case of publication a complete and careful revision with the originals would be necessary.[1]

In the early part of 1876 Mr Berthold Fernow was attached to the office of the Secretary of State as translator and custodian of archives, and preparations were made for the translation and publications of other portions of the Dutch records. Mr Fernow planned a publication along the lines of local history and selected from the Dutch and English records material for three quarto volumes, respectively illustrating the history of early settlements on the Dela-

[1] To show how much such revision is needed, it is sufficient to examine the first page of the manuscripts translations of Dr O'Callaghan setting forth the terms of a lease by Director General Kieft to Jan Jansen Damen of two parcels of land on the island of Manhattan, which Dr O'Callaghan describes as follows: "the largest of which has thus far been cultivated by the Blacks, and situate on the East of the Road, on the North of said Jan Damen, South the esplanade of the Fort, and to the East of Philip de Truy, and the smallest, situate to the North of the Company's Garden, and on the South of said Jan Damen, extending from the Road to the River," with the following note: "On the 25 April 1644, Jan Damen obtained a Patent for the above mentioned two lots of land. *Book of patents GG.* p.91," whereas the correct translation, agreeing with the well known location of these parcels of land, should read: "the larger of which has thus far been used by the blacks and is situated on the east of the road [Broadway], [being bounded] on the north by the said Jan Damen, on the south by the esplanade of the fort, and on the east by Philip de Truy; and the smaller situated to the north of the company's garden and to the south of the said Jan Damen, extending from the road to the river;" while the patent recorder in *Book of patents GG,* p.91, does not relate to the above mentioned two parcels of land, but to two other pieces of land, lying north of the first.

ware and Hudson rivers and on Long Island. The volumes were issued in 1877, 1881 and 1883 as volumes 12–14 of the series of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York,* at a cost of $7909 for printing and binding of volume 12,[1] of $4593.59 for volume 14,[2] and probably not less than $4000 for volume 13, the exact amount not being given in the Comptroller's report, but included in a general item for legislative printing. Mr Fernow was paid at first on the basis of an annual salary of $1200, then of $1600 and later of $1000, but appears to have been employed at irregular intervals and to have received $800 for eight months' services in 1876; $1466.66 for services in 1877; $626.67 for services in 1878; nothing in 1879; $666.66 in 1880; $1083.34 in 1881; and $250 in 1882,[3] in which year, in consequence of the transfer of the records to the State Library, he accepted a position under the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

In these volumes 12–14 the parts that are translated from the Dutch records contain respectively 455, 394 and 556 pages, with an average of 500 words to the page or a total of 702,500 words. They may therefore be said to represent about one third of the material contained in the Dutch records. The documents selected are naturally among the most important, but by no means include everything that is historically important or necessary for a complete understanding of the events set forth. Indeed, the selections may be said to have been made somewhat at random and interesting papers that are referred to in the printed text have been omitted, even though in the manuscript volumes they are found side by side with the documents selected for publication. As an instance of this may be mentioned a letter from the directors of the West India Company to Stuyvesant, dated May 26, 1655, found in *New York colonial manuscripts,* volume 12, page 22, and printed on pages 321–24 of volume 14 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York* in which it is stated that the burgomasters and almshouse authorities at Amsterdam are "again sending by this ship a party of boys and girls as per enclosed list." This list is found in *New York colonial manuscripts,* volume 12, page 25 and contains the names of 17 children sent over, but it is not

[1] Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1879, no.3, p.54.
[2] Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1885, no.3, p.64.
[3] Comptroller's reports, 1877–83.

printed by Mr Fernow in connection with the letter. Another drawback of the publication is the topographical arrangement, which has led to the breaking up of a majority of the documents into several parts, which are distributed over the three volumes. The result is a series of fragments which, when pieced together, in some cases represent the entire document and in other cases do not, and which leave the person who does not have the original before him constantly in doubt as to whether he gets all there is in the document or not. The translations read smoothly and as a rule are fairly accurate, though Mr Fernow occasionally makes bad mistakes. Mr Fernow was a native of Prussian Poland; to him therefore both the Dutch and the English were acquired languages and, notwithstanding his great linguistic abilities, his knowledge is apt to fail him when it comes to anything particularly involved or technical. As an instance of remarkable inaccuracy in this last respect may be cited a ship's invoice of 1663, printed on pages 428–29 of volume 12 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York,* in which Mr Fernow gives the following items:

	DUTCH	TRANSLATION SHOULD READ
1 cask with soap	1 *vat met zeegens*	1 cask with drag nets
1 package of wheels	1 *pack met fuycken*	1 pack of hoop nets
22 powderbags	22 *Cruywagens* (misread *Cruytwagens*)	22 wheelbarrows
1 small cask of Spanish wine	1 *kasge spaense Seep*	1 small case of Spanish (Castile) soap
3 packages of soap	3 *packjes zeeven*	3 packages of sieves
1 half radishes	1 *half radijzer* (misread *radijzen*)	1 half tire iron

Other instances of error, which have been noticed incidentally but which could be greatly multiplied in number by careful comparison of the translations with the originals, are as follows:

On page 273 of the above mentioned volume 12, in a letter from Jacob Alrichs, director of the colony of New Amstel on the Delaware, Mr Fernow translates: "Yes, we know it for sure to be the opinion of our Lords Patroons, that the military should not meddle, when a certain number of citizens should be in this Colony able to protect themselves," instead of "that the military should be gradually removed when there is a sufficient number of citizens in this Colony to protect themselves."

On page 309, "I ordered to have the transmitted commands dispatched," instead of "I had the transmitted mandamus served."

On page 381, Cornelis Marssen Factor for Cornelis Marssen, factor.

Jacob de Bommer, surgeon for Jacob de Commer, surgeon.

Pieter Jansen Teschett for Pyeter aerssen tesselt.

On page 153 of volume 14 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York,* "common welfare in important land matters," instead of "common welfare in important affairs of state"; and "may well in time ruin this blessed and fruitful country or bring it to a sorry condition and turn the laws into public nuisances," instead of "may well in time ruin this blessed and fruitful country, or at least reduce it to a sorry condition and an object of great scandal to the heathen."

And on page 168 of the same volume, in relation to Cornelis Melyn's patroonship on Staten Island, "It seems now, that Baron Hendrick and Alexander van der Capelle have negotiated with this fellow and bought from him one half of the island without previously informing us," instead of "It seems now, that Messrs Hendrick and Alexander van der Capelle have negotiated with this patroon and bought from him a part of the island without previously informing us."[1]

---

[1] In order that the citation of the above errors may not give the impression that the State was especially unfortunate in the selection of its translators, it may be well to point out that equally bad mistakes are found in private publications which are generally looked upon as scholarly. In New York Historical Society, *Collections,* 1857, volume 8, page 17, the late Hon. Henry C. Murphy, to whom historical students are indebted for several excellent monographs and the publication of a number of rare and valuable sources of history, translates from the voyages of De Vries as follows: "we grounded upon the large shoal before Dunkirk. We fired a shot, so that our companion came to anchor. My yacht came under my lee; but we could not bear the expense of its returning . . . All of us pushing and pulling we got into four fathoms of water." This should read: "we grounded upon the Breebanck before Dunkirk. We fired a shot, so that our companion came to anchor. My yacht came under my lee, but could not stand it there on account of the surf. . . Bumping and tossing along, we got into four fathoms of water." Again, in the *Vertoogh van Nieu Nederland,* New York, 1854, page 78, Mr Murphy translates, speaking of the prosecuting officer, Hendrick van Dyck, "What shall we say of a man whose head is troubled, and *has a screw loose,* and who is powerful at home; especially as it often happens that it is hushed up, if there be any *sap in the wood* to close it up," which Dr O'Callaghan, in *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York,* volume 1, page 308, has amended as follows: "What shall we say of one whose head is a trouble to him and whose screw is loose, especially when it is surrounded by a little sap in the wood, which is no rare occurrence, as he is master at home." The correct translation, however, reads: "What shall we say of a man whose head troubles him and who is much given to rashness, especially, as not rarely happens, when he has been drinking."

Summing up the character and extent of the translations, we find that there is a translation of the greater part of the Dutch records by van der Kemp, which is so poor that it need not be considered at all; that there are manuscript translations of two volumes of land patents which fail in their most essential particular, namely correctness in the description of the land conveyed; that there is a fairly satisfactory printed translation of about 300 laws and ordinances selected from various volumes of the records; that there are manuscript translations of volumes 1–4 of the records which with comparatively little labor could be prepared for publication; and that there are printed translations in volumes 12–14 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York* which in an unsatisfactory way make available about one third of the entire material in the records.

The question arises, what is to be done with the collection as a whole, or at least with the parts that at present remain untranslated.

There is no question about the value of the records and the obligation to do everything possible that will help to preserve if not the originals, at least the contents of the documents. As Dr O'Callaghan expresses it in the preface to his calendar, "the Records of a government which thus introduced civilization, and founded Courts, Churches, Schools and similar institutions in our State, are, few will be bold enough to deny, deserving of every care and worthy of particular preservation. They are the ground work, the foundation stones of the History of the State of New York, and, if destroyed, the record evidence of its antiquity will be irreparably lost." Many records are at present in such a fragile condition that even the most careful handling may injure them and render it impossible to make a perfect copy, while through fire or otherwise they are liable to be destroyed at any time. The constant flow of inquiries relating to the Dutch records and the requests for copies and translations, which take up a good share of the archivist's time, show that there is considerable interest in the papers. Therefore, for reasons of public interest and economy, as well as safety, there is good ground for undertaking the publication of the records at the earliest moment. The only question is, how shall it be done?

Three ways suggest themselves: (1) to publish translations of the documents which heretofore have not been printed by the State, with references in their proper chronologic place to the existing

printed translation of the other documents; (2) to publish new translations of the entire body of records, without reference to the existing translations; (3) to publish all the material in Dutch, with translations on opposite pages.

The first plan is the least expensive. The publication would take about five octavo volumes of 800 pages each, which, with the present facilities in the archivist's office, might be issued in about 10 years. Owing however to the unreliability and the scattered condition of the existing translations, such a publication would leave much to be desired. It would fail to give the records the necessary continuity and oblige students to resort to several earlier State publications, which are unsatisfactory and in some cases hard to procure. In short, it would be little more than a makeshift, which would be considered unworthy of the value of the earliest public records of the State and very soon require their republication in more connected form.

The second plan allows for more systematic treatment of the records and for the correction of the errors which are found in the existing translations. It is a great improvement on the first plan, but after all, with considerable outlay, fails to give the original text and substitutes an interpretation, which is not all that scholars have a right to expect.

The third plan has all the advantages of the second and in addition, by giving the Dutch text, makes it more worth while to reprint in the way of translation so much material that in less satisfactory form is already available.

The State under the direction of the present State Historian has undertaken or is about to undertake the publication of two important series of public records, covering the proceedings of the English Colonial Council from 1668 and of the State Legislature from 1777, which will be issued in accordance with the best practice in historical editing. It is important that the publication of the corresponding records for the Dutch period, if undertaken by the State Library, shall not suffer by comparison, but set equally high standards as regards accuracy and scientific arrangement.

Modern scholarship regards the translation of historical documents as merely editorial work and demands that the original text be given as well as the translation, in order that competent persons may critically study the records for themselves. There are in and outside of the State many persons who can read and understand a printed Dutch text, but who are not sufficiently expert in the gram-

matical forms of the language and in the handwriting and contractions of the period to make much out of the original manuscript. In the interest of such persons the Dutch text should be given as well as the translation. Moreover, the publication of the *Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts* has in Holland attracted attention to the fact that the early Dutch settlements in this country are worthy of careful study. For the sake of the benefit which the elucidation of the early history of the State may derive from the study of the records by Dutch historians — who look at events from a different point of view and who have the advantage of a detailed knowledge of the contemporary history of their own country — it seems important to give such scholars the necessary material in its original form and in their own language, instead of through the medium of a foreign tongue. Finally, and this is perhaps the most important reason for printing the Dutch text as well as the translation, the printing of the documents in their original form is, properly speaking, the only means of preserving for all time the authentic information contained in them.

There is no denying that the editing of the entire body of Dutch records in the original language and in translation is a big undertaking, which needs to be carefully planned if the work is to proceed with proper speed. The publication would make about 15 volumes of 800 pages each. With the help of an expert copyist, enough material could probably be prepared for one volume a year, so that the undertaking would be completed in 15 years.

In consideration of the advantages set forth above, I earnestly recommend that the plan of printing the entire Dutch text as well as the translation be adopted.

Respectfully yours

A. J. F. VAN LAER
Archivist

Albany, N. Y. March 25, 1909

INDEX

Accounts, 7
Albany Records, 11
Appeal, writs of, 6

Bacon, John F., amount paid to for indexing translations, 12
Brodhead, John Romeyn, commissioned as agent to procure documents relating to colonial history, 16
Burr, Aaron, report on petition of Rev. Samuel Miller, 9

Clinton, De Witt, support of bill concerning a history of state, 8; efforts to secure translation of Dutch records, 11
Colve, Gov. Anthony, records of administration of, 7
Correspondence, 6; gaps in, 7
Cost, of van der Kemp's translations, 12; of Westbrook's translation of land patents, 15; of O'Callaghan's translations, 18-19; of Fernow's translations, 20
Council minutes, 6; gaps in, 7
Curaçao papers, 6

Delaware papers, 6

Fernow, Berthold, translations, 19–22; in office of Secretary of State, 19; acceptance of position under Regents, 20; compensation, 20; inaccuracies in translations, 21–22
Fort Orange records, 6

Gleason, William H., bill introduced by, relative to translation of manuscripts, 17

Hartford, negotiations with English, letters and papers respecting, 7

Innes, John H., on van der Kemp's translations, 12

Land patents and deeds, 7; translation, 14; errors in, 15; translations fail in description of land conveyed, 23
Legislative provision for translation of Dutch records, 9, 15, 17
Livingston, Edward, amount paid to for indexing translations, 12

Miller, Samuel, plan for history of state, 7–11; history never finished, 11
Murphy, Henry C., errors in translations, 22

New York Historical Society, memorial to the Legislature, 16

O'Callaghan, E. B., publications, 16; translations, 16; employed in office of Secretary of State as translator, 18; salary, 18; defects in translations, 19; translations an improvement on van der Kemp's, 19
Ordinances, 6

Provincial Secretary, register, 6

Stuyvesant, Director General, correspondence, 6; report of voyage to the West Indies, 7

Thompson, Smith, resolution presented by, 9
Translations, legislative provision for, 9, 15, 17; of land patents, 14-15; bill introduced by Mr Gleason relative to, 17; summary of character and extent, 23; methods of publication proposed, 23-25;

Translations (*continued*)
Van Ingen's, 8; delay in, 9, 10–11; of land patents, 14;
Van der Kemp's, 11; cost, 12; unreliability and incompleteness, 12, 17; John H. Innes on, 12; instances of inaccuracy, 13;
Westbrook's, of land patents, 15;
O'Callaghan's, 16, 18; an improvement on van der Kemp's translations, 19; defects in, 19;
Fernow's, 19–22; inaccuracies, 21–22;
Murphy's errors in translation from voyages of De Vries, 22

Van der Kemp, Francis Adrian, translations of Dutch records, 11; unreliability and incompleteness of translations, 12, 17; amount paid to, 12; specimens of inaccurate translations, 13

Van Ingen, James, translation of Dutch records authorized, 8; delay in work, 9, 10–11; records taken from Secretary's office, 10; translation of land patents, 14

Westbrook, C. D., translation of land patents, 15

Writs of appeal, 6

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 464 ALBANY, N. Y. FEBRUARY 1, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 47

MEDICAL SERIALS

COMPILED BY

Ada Bunnell B.L.S. (N. Y.) *Medical Librarian*

WITH

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE

BY

W. Burt Cook, Jr

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

	PAGE
Prefatory note	5
Serials	6
Periodicals	6
Society transactions and reports	56
Public health reports and vital statistics	69
Classified list of current serials	79
Bibliography of medical jurisprudence and related topics	94

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1910

L353r-09-2000

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH PH.D. LL.D. - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - New York
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - Plattsburg
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

New York State Education Department
State Library, October 21, 1909

Hon. Andrew S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

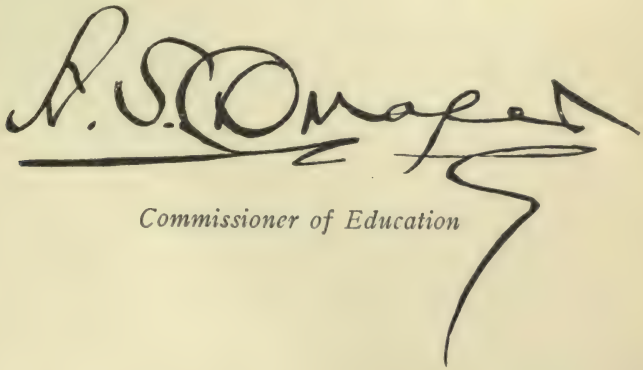
DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and to recommend for publication a second, revised and corrected edition of the list of *Medical serials,* first printed in 1905. The original edition has been widely used by physicians and libraries in this State and indeed in others, to learn the resources of our medical collection before sending or coming to Albany, and its revision is urged by the Advisory Council of the Medical department of the State Library.

A subject index of the periodicals listed has been added.

Very respectfully
JAMES I. WYER, JR
Director

State of New York
Education Department
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

Approved for publication this 25th day of October 1909



Commissioner of Education

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 464 ALBANY, N. Y. FEBRUARY 1, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 47

MEDICAL SERIALS

COMPILED BY

Ada Bunnell B.L.S. (N.Y.) *Medical Librarian*

WITH

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE

BY

W. Burt Cook, Jr

PREFATORY NOTE

This list includes all serials both current and noncurrent in the Medical department of the New York State Library and is divided into three sections: (1) periodicals; (2) transactions and reports of medical societies; (3) public health reports and vital statistics. The arrangement is alphabetic under each. Entries are under present or last form of title with present place of publication, giving volume numbers with years covered by volumes now in the library. When there are so many odd numbers and volumes that it is impracticable to specify each one, a note saying "imperfect" has been added. Numbers at the extreme right of the page, with letters following each entry are call numbers of the serial. This list is followed by a classified subject list of the current periodicals and society transactions, giving brief title and place of publication.

Public health reports and vital statistics including yearly, monthly and weekly reports are alphabeted under name of country, state or town. This list includes only reports currently received.

The bibliography on medical jurisprudence has been compiled in response to frequent requests on the part of both physicians and lawyers for references on this subject.

We earnestly request the help of physicians in completing our periodical list by sending odd numbers and volumes even though they would seem to be of little value, as they may be of great service to us in filling gaps in incomplete sets.

SERIALS

Periodicals

Albany Journal of Neurology; monthly . . . conducted by an Association of Physicians. v.1, no.1, July 1843. 134 A11

Albany Medical Annals. v.1–date, 1880–date. 610.5 O0

Wanting: t.-p. of v.1–3, 8, 12 and index of v.2, 12.
v.1–5 title reads: *Medical Annals.*
The journal of the Albany County Medical Society.

Albrecht von Gräfe's Archiv, *see* Archiv für Ophthalmologie.

Alienist and Neurologist. St Louis. v.1–date, 1880–date. 616.8 O0

American Academy of Medicine. Bulletin. Easton, Pa. v.1–date, 1891–date. 610.6 P1

American Analyst; semimonthly. New York. v.9–15; v.16, no.27; v.17, nos. 7–13, 16–17, 20–22, 24; v.18, nos.5, 7–9, 11, 14–18, 20–22, 24, 1885–94. 613.05 qN7

Continuation of *New York Analyst.*
Dec. 31, 1894, last no. published.

American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record. New York. v.1–13, 15–date, 1871–84, 1886–date. 615.05 qN2
v.1–4, 615.05 N2

Wanting: v.21, no.12.
v.1–13 title reads: *New Remedies.*
v.5–19 published monthly; v.20–date published semimonthly.
In April 1893 the *American Druggist* united with the *Pharmaceutical Record.*

American Eclectic Medical Review. New York. v.1–9, no.8, 1866–73. 610.5 M6

Wanting: Aug. 1872.
Beginning with v.9, Jan. 1873, title reads: *New York Medical Review;* n.s. v.1.
v.8 contains 3 nos., July, Aug. and Sept. 1872.
Nov. 1873, v.9, no.8, last no. published (?).

American Gynaecological and Obstetrical Journal. New York. v.6–19, 1895–1901. 618 P1

Being v.6–19 of the *New York Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics.*

American Health Magazine, the official organ of the American Health League. New Haven. v.1–date, 1908–date. 614.05

American Homoeopathic Observer. Detroit, Mich. v.1–12, 1864–75. 610.5 M4a

Wanting: v.1, no.1, Jan. 1864; v.6, nos.1–2, Jan.–Feb. 1869; v.10, no.1, Jan. 1873; v.12, nos. 1, 5 (n.s. v.2) 1875.
v.7–12 title reads: *American Observer.*
v.10 contains a 10v. index, 1864–73.
Discontinued Dec. 1885 with v.21.

American Homoeopathic Review. New York. v.2, nos.2–12; v.3, nos.3–10, 12; v.4, nos.3, 5–6, 10; v.5, no.5, 1859–64. 610.5 L8b

Ceased publication with v.6, after July 1866.

American Journal of Anatomy. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1901–date. 611.05 Q1

American Journal of Insanity. Baltimore. v.1–date, 1844–date. 132.1 Am3

v.0 General index to first 45 volumes, 1844–89.
v.38 has but 3 nos.
v.1–47 ed. by officers of the New York State Lunatic Asylum, Utica.
v.54–date published under the auspices of the American Medico-Psychological Association.

American Journal of Nursing. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1900–date. 610.73 Q1

Official organ of the Nurses' Associated Alumnae of the United States; the American Society of Superintendents of Training Schools for Nurses; the Order of Spanish-American War. Nurses; the Guild of St Barnabas and the New York State Nurses Association.

American Journal of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children. New York. v.1–date, 1868–date. 618 M9

American Journal of Ophthalmology. St Louis. v.4–12, 1887–95. 617.7 O4

Wanting: v.12, nos.2, 9, 11–12.

American Journal of Ophthalmology; bimonthly. New York. v.1, no.4, Jan. 1863. 617.7 M3

American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1903–date. 617.3 Q3a

Replacing the *Transactions of the American Orthopedic Association*, 617.3 O9.

American Journal of Pharmacy. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1825–date. 615.05 I5

Wanting: v.1, no.1; v.2, nos.1, 4; v.37, nos. 4, 6.
1825–35, title reads: *Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.*
v.22 apx. contains general index to v.1–21.
v.1a Preliminary numbers Dec. 1825, May 1826, Sept. and Nov. 1827.

American Journal of Physiology. Boston. v.1–date, 1898–date. 612.05 P8

Publishes the *Proceedings of the American Physiological Society.*

American Journal of Public Hygiene, official organ of the Massachusetts Association of Boards of Health and of the American Public Health Association. Boston. v.2, nos.2–4; v.5, no.4; v.9–date, April–Nov. 1892, Dec. 1895, March, 1899–date. 614.05 P1

v.1–13 title reads: *Journal of the Massachusetts Association of Boards of Health.*

American Journal of Surgery. New York. v.3, no.5; v.8, no.2–date, Feb. 1893; Jan. 1896–date. 617.05 qPo

Wanting: v.8, no.5, Apr. 1896; v.13, nos.1–6, July–Dec. 1899; v.18, nos. 1–8, July 1904–Mar. 1905 and t.-p. of v.8–15.
v.3, no.5; v. 14–18, no.8 title reads: *American Surgery and Gynecology.*
Earlier v. published in St Louis; v.3, no.5 published in Kansas City, Mo.
v.8, nos.2–6 published in Wellston, Mo.

American Journal of Syphilography and Dermatology. New York. v.1–5, 1870–74. 616.951 No

No more published.

American Journal of the Medical Sciences. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1827–date. 610.5 I7

A continuation of the *Philadelphia Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences.* After Feb. 1828, the Philadelphia monthly *Journal of Medicine and Surgery* merged in this journal. July 1829, the *American Medical Recorder* merged in this journal.

American Journal of Urology and Venereal Diseases. New York. v.1–date, 1904–date. 616.6 Q4

Official organ of the American Urological Society.
None published Nov.–Dec. 1907.

American Lancet, *see* Detroit Lancet.

American Medical and Philosophical Register; or, Annals of Medicine and Natural History, Agriculture and the Arts. New York. Ed.2. 4v. 1814. 610.5 H4

No more published.
Ed. by David Hosack and J. W. Francis.

——— Conducted by a Society of Gentlemen. New York. Ed.1. 4v. 1810–14. 610.5 H1a

American Medical Digest. New York. 8v. Jan. 1882–June 1889. 610.5 qO2

Merged into the *Philadelphia Medical Times* in July 1889

American Medical Gazette, *see* New York Medical Gazette and Journal of Health.

American Medical Intelligencer. Philadelphia. 5v. 1838–42. 610.5 J8a

Continued as *Medical News and Library.*

American Medical Journal of St Louis; monthly. v.2, no.8; v.3, no.1; v.15, nos.1–2, 11–12; v.16–18, 1874–90. 610.5 N3a

American Medical Monthly. New York. 18v. 1854–62. 610.5 L4

Wanting: t.-p. and index of v.2–3, and p. 403–4 of v.13. Also Feb. v.1; Aug.–Sept. v.2; Jan.–Feb. and June v.3; Feb. and June v.5, July and Dec. v.6; v.7 (except March); v.8; Feb.–June v.9; July, Sept.–Nov. v.10; May v.11; v.17–18.
v.14–15 title reads: *American Medical Monthly and New York Review.*
No more published.
v.1–9 ed. by E. H. Parker.
v.10–12 ed. by E. H. Parker and J. H. Douglas.
v.13–16 ed. by E. H. Parker and L. H. Steiner.

American Medical Recorder. Philadelphia. 15v. in 12, 1818–29. 610.5 H8a

Merged into the *Philadelphia Medical Times* in July 1889.
In 1825 the *Journal of Foreign Medical Science and Literature* was merged in the *American Medical Recorder.*
v.7–12 title reads: *Medical Recorder of Original Papers and Intelligence in Medicine and Surgery.*

American Medical Review, *see* Medical Review and Analectic Journal.

American Medical Times. New York. v.1–6, July 1860-June 1863. 610.5 qMo

Succeeding *New York Journal of Medicine.*
Complete in 9v.
New York Medical Press merged in this journal July 1860.

American Medicine. Burlington, Vt. v.1–date, 1901–date. 610.5 qQ1
v.12–date, 610.5 Q1c

American Medico-Surgical Bulletin, *see* Merck's Bulletin.

American Observer, *see* American Homoeopathic Observer.

American Physical Education Review. Boston. v.1–date, 1896–date. 613.7 P6
Published by the American Physical Education Association.

American Practitioner; a monthly journal of medicine and surgery. Louisville. v.6–8, 37–42, 1872–90. 610.5 N0
Wanting: Jan. 5, 1889; Jan. 18, 1890.
In Jan. 1886 united with *Louisville Medical News* forming *American Practitioner and News.*

American Specialist. . . Philadelphia. v.2, 1881. 610.5 qO0
Being v.2 of the *Specialist and Intelligencer.*
Continued by the *Medical Register* 1887–89.

American Surgery and Gynecology, *see* American Journal of Surgery and Gynecology.

American Veterinary Review. New York. v.29–date, 1905–date. 619 N4
v.29–date ed. by A. Liautard, R. R. Bell and R. W. Ellis.

American Year-book of Medicine and Surgery. Philadelphia. v.1–4, 10, 1896–99, 1905. 610.5 qP6

Analectic, *see* Medical Analectic.

Anatomical Record. Philadelphia. v.1–date, Nov. 1906–date. 611.05 Q6
v.1 issued as a supplement to the *American Journal of Anatomy.*
Includes the *Proceedings of the Association of American Anatomists.*

Anatomischer Anzeiger. Jena. v.1–date, 1886–date. 611.05 O6
——— Ergänzungsheft. v.12–date.
Published yearly.

Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale, Paris. v.1–date, 1829–date. 614.05 I9

Annales de l'Institut Pasteur. Paris. v.10–date, 1896–date. 616.01 O7a
v.10–16, 616.01 qO7a

Annales de la médecine physiologique; par F. J. V. Broussais. Paris. v.5, 1824. 610.5 I0

Annales d'oculistique. Paris. v.95–date, 1886–date. 617.7 J8

Annales des maladies des organes génito-urinaries. Paris. v.14–date, 1896–date. 616.6 O2

Annali di medicina navale e coloniale. Roma. v.1–date. 1895–date. 610.5 P5a
Wanting: v.1, no.2.
v.0 Index for 1895–1904.

Annalist, a record of practical medicine in the city of New York. New York. 3v. Oct. 1, 1846–June 15, 1849. 610.5 K7
No more published.

Annals of Chymistry and Practical Pharmacy. London. v.1. Oct. 1842–Jan. 27, 1843. 540.5 K3a
2 more numbers were issued.

Annals of Gynaecology, *see* Annals of Medical Practice.

Annals of Hygiene. Philadelphia. v.1, nos.10, 12; v.2, nos.7–11; v.3–7; v.8, nos.5–10, 12; v.9–11; v.12, nos.1–11, 1886–97. 613.05 O6
Official organ of the State Board of Health of Pennsylvania.

Annals of Medical Practice. Boston. v.1–9, no.1; v.19, no.9; v.20–date, Oct. 1887–Oct. 1895. 1906–date. 618 O8b
Wanting: v.2, nos.8–9; v.4, nos.4–12; v.8, nos.2, 8–10.
v.1–v.3, no.5 title reads: *Annals of Gynaecology.*
v.3, no.6–v.22, no.6 title reads: *Annals of Gynecology and Pediatry.*

Annals of Medicine for the Year 1796–1803, by Andrew Duncan and Andrew Duncan, jr. Edinburgh. 8v. 1798–1804. 610.5 F97
Wanting: v.8.
Preceded by *Medical and Philosophical Commentaries,* 610.5 F74
For index see *Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal,* v.20. 1824. 610.5 G4 v.20.

Annals of Ophthalmology and Otology. St Louis. v.1–5, v.7, 1892–98. 617.7 P2
v.4, 617.7 qP2

Annals of Surgery. Philadelphia. v.3–12, 19–date, 1886–date. 617.05 O2

Annuaire de chimie comprenant les applications de cette science a la médecine et la pharmacie. Paris. v.1–5, 1845–49. 540.5 K8
By E. Millon and J. Reiset.

Annuaire de thérapeutique de matière médicale de pharmacie et de toxicologie pour 1842–46. v.2, 3, 5, 6. Paris. 615.5 K1

Annual Medical Review and Register. London. v.1–2, 1809–10. 610.5 G9b
T.-p. of v.1 reads: *Annual Medical Register.*

Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences; a yearly report of the general sanitary sciences throughout the world; ed. by C. E. Sajous and others. Philadelphia. Year 1–9, 1888–96. 610.5 O8
5v. a year. Wanting: v.1 of 1894.

Annual Record of Homoeopathic Literature, ed. by C. G. Raue. New York. v.1–4, 1870–73. 610.5 Noa
v. for 1875 last one published.

Archief voor Geneeskunde. Amsterdam. v.5, 1846. 616 K2d
An annual publication ed. by J. P. Heije.
Aug. 1846, merged in the *Nederlandsche Lancet.*

Archiv für Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte; anatomische Abtheilung des Archives für Anatomie und Physiologie, zugleich fortsetzung der Zeitschrift für Anatomie und Entwick-

elungsgeschichte. Leipzig. v.1–18, 20–date, 1877–94, 1896–date. 611.05 N7

Archiv für Augenheilkunde. Wiesbaden. v.32–date, 1895–date. 617.7 N4

v.0 General register v.21–40.
A continuation of the ophthalmological part of *Archiv für Augen und Ohrenheilkunde,* v.1–7, 1869–78.

Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis. Wien and Leipzig. v.70–date, 1904–date. 616.95 M9

Each 5th v. includes an index to 5v.
1874–88 title reads: *Vierteljahresschrift für Dermatologie und Syphilis.*

Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere, hrsg. von Dr E. F. W. Pflüger. Bonn. v.1–date, 1868–date. 612.05 M8

v.0 Register v.1–70.
Wanting: v.61.

Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1873–date. 616.05 N3

v.0 General register v.1–50.

Archiv für Gynäkologie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1870–date. 618.1 No

v.72 in 1 pt: *Festschrift der Gesellschaft für Geburtshilfe zu Leipzig.*

Archiv für Hygiene. München. v.25–date, 1895–date. 614.05 O3

v.0 General register v.1–40.

Archiv für Kinderheilkunde. Stuttgart. v.1–14, v.20–date, 1880–date. 618.9 qOo

v.41 includes index to v.31–40.
Wanting: v.5, pt 3–10; v.10, pt 1–2, 5, 7–12; v.11, pt 2–12; v.12, pt 1–2, 5–12.

Archiv für klinische Chirurgie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1861–date. 617.05 Mo

v.0 Alphabetisches namen und sach-register v.1–10, 1860–69.
Succeeding indexes found in every 10th v. of the *Archiv.*

Archiv für Laryngologie und Rhinologie, hrsg. von Bernhard Fränkel. Berlin. v.1–date, 1894–date. 616.22 qP4

v.10 includes author and subject index to v.1–10.
v.20 includes author and subject index to v.11–20.

Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Bonn. v.1–date, 1865–date. 611.05 M5

v.0 Namen und Sachregister v.1–60.

Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde. Leipzig. v.40–date, 1896–date. 617.8 M4

v.0 General register v.1–60.

Archiv für Ophthalmologie, hrsg. von Albrecht von Gräfe. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1854–date. 617.7 L4

v.17–date have title: *Albrecht von Gräfe's Archiv für Ophthalmologie.*
v.0 General register v.1–10, 31–60.

Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medizin, *see* Virchow's Archiv.

Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten. Berlin. v.1–date, 1868–date. 616.8 M8
v.0 General register v.1–30, 1868–98.

Archives de biologie. Liege. v.14–date, 1896–date. 570.5 qOo
Wanting: v.15, no.4.

Archives de gynécologie et de tocologie. Paris. v.23, 1896. 618 N4

Archives de la médecine belge. Bruxelles. v.4–21, 1841–46. 610.5 Koa
Wanting: t.-p. of v.19–21.
Complete in 48 v.

Archives de médecine expérimentale et d'anatomie pathologique. Paris. v.1–date, 1889–date. 616.05 O9

Archives de neurologie. Paris. v.1–26, 47–date, 1880–93, 1904–date. 616.8 Oob

Archives d'ophthalmologie. Paris. v.11–15, 1891–95. 617.7 O1a
v.1–26 ed. by J. M. Charcot.
v.47–date ed. by M. D. Bourneville.

Archives de physiologie normale et pathologique. Paris. v.35–37, 1896–98. 612.05 M8b
A continuation of *Journal de la physiologie de l'homme et des animaux.*
No more published after v.37.

Archives de physiologie de thérapeutique et d'hygiène sous la direction de Bouchardat. Paris. 2 nos. Jan., Oct. 1854. 615 L4
No more published.

Archives des maladies du coeur des vaisseaux et du sang. Paris. v.1–date, 1908–date. 616.1 Q8

Archives des sciences biologiques publiées par l'Institut imperial de médecine expérimentale à St Petersburg. 1892–date. 610.5 qP2
T.-p. and text in Russian and French.

Archives générales de chirurgie. Paris. v.1–date. July 1907–date. 617.05 Q7

Archives générales de médecine. Paris. v.103, 117–68, 177–date, 1859, 1866–91, 1896–date. 610.5 I3e
Wanting from v.103, Apr., June, Nov. 1859.

Archives internationales de pharmacodynamie et de thérapie. Bruxelles. v.1–date, 1895–date. 615 P5b

Archives italiennes de biologie. Turin. v.1, no.1; v. 25–date, 1882–date. 570.5 O2
v.0 Table générale des matières contenues dans les v.21–40, 1894–1903.

Archives of Clinical Surgery. New York. 1ov. July 1876–Dec. 1883 617.05 N6
v.6–10, 617.05 qN6
Wanting: v.6, no.42; v.7, nos.1, 3, 17, 19, 25, 37; v.8, no.13; v.9, no.3; v.10, no.14.
v.1 complete in 9 nos., v.2 in 11 nos.
v.2, no.6–v.6; title reads: *Hospital Gazette.*

v.7-10 title reads: *Medical Gazette.*
Followed by *Aesculapian.*
Archives of Clinical Surgery and the *Hospital Gazette* were united Oct. 1877.

Archives of Comparative Medicine and Surgery . . . *see* Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery.

Archives of Dentistry. St Louis. New ser. v.2, nos. 9–11; v.3; v.4, nos.1–10; v.5–7, 1885–90. 617.6 M9a
Being a continuation of the *Missouri Dental Journal* 1869–83 consolidated with the *New England Journal of Dentistry.*

Archives of Dermatology. New York. v.1–8, Oct.1874–Oct. 1882. 616.5 N5
v.1–3 begin with Oct.; v.4–8 with Jan.
None published Oct. 1877.

Archives of Diagnosis. New York. v.1–date, 1908–date. 616.97

Archives of Electrology and Neurology; a journal of Electrotherapeutics and nervous diseases. New York. v.1–2, 1874–75. 615.84 N4a

Archives of Gynecology, Obstetrics and Paediatrics. New York. June–Aug., Dec. 1886, Feb. 1887. 618 O4a
In 1895 this was incorporated with the *New York Lancet.*

Archives of Internal Medicine. Chicago. v.1–date, 1908–date. 610.5 qQ8a

Archives of Medicine. New York. v.1–12, 1879–85. 610.5 N9a

Archives of Neurology and Psychopathology. Utica, N. Y. 3v. 1898–1900. 616.85 P9
No more published.
Succeeded *State Hospitals Bulletin*, published by the Commission in Lunacy of the State of New York, **616.84 P6a.**

Archives of Ophthalmology, *see* Archives of Ophthalmology and Otology.

Archives of Ophthalmology and Otology. New York. v.1–4; v.11, no.3; v.15, no.1; v.19–date, 1869–74, Sept. 1882, Mar. 1886, 1890–date. 617.7 M9
v.14 includes index to v.8–14; v.21, to v.15–21, v.35, to v.29–35.
English edition of *Archiv für Augenheilkunde.*
Beginning 1879 the *Archives of Ophthalmology and Otology* is published in two parts: *Archives of Ophthalmology* and *Archives of Otology.*

Archives of Otology. New York. v.14; v.15, no. 1; v.19, nos.2–4; v.20–37, 1885–1908. 617.8 M9
English edition of *Zeitschrift für Ohrenheilkunde.*
A continuation of the otological part of the *Archives of Ophthalmology and Otology.*
No more published.
v.21 includes index to v.15–21; v.28, to v.22–28.

Archives of Pediatrics. New York. v.1, nos.1, 6–7; v.2–3; v.5, nos.2–12; v.6–8; v.19–date, 1885–date. 618.9 O4
In Jan. 1904 the *International Medical Magazine* was united with *Archives of Pediatrics.*

Archives of Physiological Therapy. Boston. 4v. in 2, 1905–6. 616.07 Q5b
Ed. by C. E. Skinner.
Consolidated with the *Quarterly Journal of Inebriety,* forming the *Journal of Inebriety.*

Archives of Surgery. London. v.7–11, 1896–1900. 617.05 O9
July 1900, v.11, no.43 the last number published.

Archives of the Roentgen Ray and Allied Phenomena. London and New York. v.10–date, 1906–date. 615.8 qP6
v.1, nos.1–3 called *Archives of Clinical Skiagraphy.*
v.1, nos. 4–12 called *Archives of Skiagraphy.*

Asclepiad. London. v.5–7, 1888–90. 610.5 O4b
v.5–7 by B. W. Richardson.

Association Medical Journal; edited for the Provincial Medical and Surgical Association. London. v.17–20, 1853–56. 610.5 qKo
After 1856 called *British Medical Journal.*

Association of Military Surgeons, *see* Military Surgeon.

Atlanta Journal-Record of Medicine. v.3, no.1–v.6, no.7; v.10, no.8–date, Apr. 1901–Oct. 1904, Nov. 1908–date. 610.5 P9d
Wanting: v.4, no.4, July 1902.
Successor to the *Southern Medical Record* and the *Atlanta Medical and Surgical Journal.*

Atlanta Medical and Surgical Journal. v.11; v.12, nos.1–4, 6–8, 10–12; v.23, no.10; v.24, no.7; v.25, nos.11–12; v.26–29, no.11; v.33; v.34, nos.1–4, 6–8, 10–12; v.36–37, 1884–99. 610.5 L5
2d series has title: *Atlanta Medical Register.*
United Apr. 1899 with the *Southern Medical Record* to form the *Atlanta Journal-Record of Medicine,* **610.5 P9d.**

Baltimore Medical and Physical Recorder, conducted by Tobias Watkins. Baltimore. v.1; v.2, no.1; 1808–9. 610.5 G9
No more published.

Baltimore Medical and Surgical Journal and Review, ed. by E. Geddings. 2v. Oct. 1833–Sept. 1834. 610.5 J3
No more published.
Continued as *North American Archives of Medical and Surgical Science.*

Baumgarten's Jahresbericht, *see* Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte in der Lehre von den pathogenen Mikroorganismen umfassend Bacterien, Pilze und Protozoën.

Beiträge zur Klinik der Tuberkulose und spezifischen Tuberkulose-forschung. Würzburg. v.1–date, 1903–date. 616.995 qQ3

Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie. Tübingen. v.7–date, Nov. 1890–date. 617.05 O3a
Each 10th v. includes a general index covering 10v.
v.50 includes an index to v.1–50.
1899–date have a yearly supplement: *Jahresbericht der Heidelberger Chirurgischen Klinik.*
v.7–date ed. by Paul von Bruns.

Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie. Jena. v.1–date, 1886–date. 616.078 qO6
v.1–2, 616.078 O6

Each 10th v. includes an index to 10v.
v.1–4 ed. by E. Ziegler and C. Nauwerck.
v.5–38 ed. by Ernst Ziegler.

Bender Hygienic Laboratory, Albany. Studies from the Laboratory. Reprints. Albany. v.1–date, 1904–date. 610.7 Q4
Published annually.

Berliner Klinik; Sammlung klinischer Vorträge. Berlin. v.1–date, 1889–date. 610.5 O9b
Wanting: v.13–15, nos.151–86, 1901–3.

Berliner klinische Wochenschrift; Organ für practische Ärzte. v.1–date, 1864–date. 610.5 qM4
In Jan. 1865 the *Preussische Medicinal-Zeitung* was merged in this journal.

Bibliographia medica, index medicus, classement méthodique de la bibliographie internationale des sciences medicales. Paris. 3v. 1900–3. 016.61 qB47
No more published.
Ed. by Marcel Baudouin.

Bibliographia physiologica. Vienna. ser.3, v.1–date, 1905–date. 016.612 B47
Supplement to the *Centralblatt für Physiologie.*
Published by the Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich.
1897–1904 published only on cards.

Bibliographischer Semesterbericht der Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie, von G. Buschan. Jena. v.1–5, 1895–1900. 016.6168 qB47

Bibliothèque Médicale; ou, Recueil Périodique d'Extraits des Meilleurs Ouvrages de Médecine et de Chirurgie. Paris. v.61–62, 68–70, 76–78, 1818–22. 610.5 G3
Monthly.
Have also v.60, no.3; v.63, no.3; v.66, nos.1, 3; v.67, no.3; v.71, no.1; v.75, nos.1, 3.
Succeeded by *Nouvelle Bibliothèque Médicale.*

Biennial Retrospect of Medicine, Surgery and their Allied Sciences for 1865–74. London. 5v. 610.5 M7
New Sydenham Society Publications, v.32, 43, 50, 59, 65.
No more published.

Bio-Chemical Journal. Liverpool. v.1–date, 1906–date. 612.01 Q6c

Biochemische Zeitschrift, Beiträge zur chemischen Physiologie und Pathologie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1906–date. 612.01 Q6

Biochemisches Centralblatt, vollständiges Sammelorgan für die Grenzgebiete der Medizin und Chemie. Leipzig. v.1–date, Dec. 1902–date. 612.01 Q3
v.4–date have at head of t.-p. *Centralblatt für die gesamte Biologie: I Abteilung.*

Boston — City Hospital. Medical and Surgical Reports. v.1–date, 1870–date. 610.6 No

Boston Medical and Surgical Journal. v.1–date, 1828–date.
v.78–date, 610.5 qI9
v.1–77, 89, 95, 610.5 I9a
Wanting: v.3–7; v.8 all except no.24; v.9 except nos. 6, 17–19, 22–23; t.-p. and index of v.15.
Formed by the union of *New England Journal of Medicine and Surgery* and the *Boston Medical Intelligencer.*

Boston Osteopath. v.2, no.4–v.6, no.8, Apr. 1899–Sept. 1903.
615.82 P8
Wanting: v.2, no.5; v.3, no.12; v.4, nos. 2–6.
Publication ceased with v.6, no.8.

Brain; a journal of neurology. London. v.19–date, 1896–date.
616.8 N8
v.0 General index for v.1–23.

Braithwaite's Retrospect, *see* Retrospect of Medicine.

Bristol Medico-Chirurgical Journal. v.14, no.51–v.22, no.86; v.25–date, Mar. 1896–Dec. 1904, 1907–date. 610.5 O3a
Published under the auspices of the Bristol Medico-chirurgical Society.

British American Journal of Medical and Physical Science. Montreal. 7v. 1845–52. 610.5 qK5
v.6–7, 610.5 K5
No more published.
v.6–7 have title: *British American Medical and Physical Journal.*

British and Foreign Medical Review. London. 25v. Jan. 1836–Oct. 1847. 610.5 J6
In Jan. 1848 incorporated with *Medico-chirurgical Review,* forming *British and foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*
Preceded by *Medical Quarterly Review.*

British and Foreign Medico-chirurgical Review. London. v.1–48, Jan. 1848–Oct. 1871. 610.5 K8
Wanting: v.39. Complete in 60v.
Formed by consolidation of *British and Foreign Medical Review,* with *Medico-chirurgical Review.*

British Gynaecological Journal. London. v.1–date, Apr. 1885–date. 618.1 O5

British Journal of Dermatology. London. v.3, v.8–date, 1891, 1896–date. 616.5 O8

British Journal of Homoeopathy. London. v.19–24; v.26, no.1; v.29–33, no.4, 1861–75. 610.5 K3e
Wanting: v.29, nos.1–2; v.33, no.3 and part of apx.
Ceased publication with v.42 for 1884.

British Journal of Tuberculosis. London. v.1–date, 1907–date.
616.995 Q7
Ed. by T. N. Kelynack.

British Medical Journal, the Journal of the British Medical Association. London. v.3–date, 1842–date. 610.5 qKo
v.25–27, 610.5 Koc
v.1–3, 8–16 title reads: *Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal.*
v.4–7, title reads: *Provincial Medical Journal and Retrospect of Medical Sciences.*
v.17–20 title reads: *Association Medical Journal.*
In Jan. 1853 the *London Journal of Medicine* was incorporated with the *Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal,* forming the *Association Medical Journal.*

Brooklyn Medical Journal. v.1, nos.1–3, 5–6; v.2–3; v.4, nos.1–8, 10–12; v.6, no.5; v.11, no. 3; v.13, no.11; v.14, no.3; v.18–20, 1888–1906. 610.5 qO8c
v.1–14, no. 3, 610.5 O8c

None published after Dec. 1906.

Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* Buffalo Medical Journal.

Buffalo Medical Journal. v.1 date, 1845–date. 610.5 K6

Wanting from ser.1, v.10–15; ser.2, v.2–5, v.8, v.16.

Title from 1861–95, *Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal.* Ser. 1, v.15, no.6 title reads: *New York Monthly Review of Medical and Surgical Science and Buffalo Medical Journal.*

Bulletin de L'Institut Pasteur; revues et analyses des travaux de bactériologie, médecine, biologie générale, physiologie, chimie biologique dans leurs rapports avec la microbiologie. Paris. v.1–date, 1903–date. 616.01 Q3e

Bulletin des sciences médicales. Paris. 26v. in 23. 1824–31. Monthly. 610.5 I4

3d section of *Bulletin universel des sciences et de l'industrie.*

Wanting: v.18 t.-p. and p. 1–2; v.20 p. 1–16; v.26 t.-p.; v.20–26 damaged. v.13–26 published by Société pour la propagation des connaissances scientifiques et industrielles.

Bulletin général de thérapeutique médicale, chirurgicale, obstétricale et pharmaceutique. Paris. v.130–date, 1896–date. 615.5 J1

From Jan. 8, 1896 through 1897, numbers for the 8th and 23d of the month form a special volume with title: *Pharmacologie et Société de thérapeutique* at top of cover including proceedings of society, **615.5 P.6.** Numbers for the 15th and 30th of the month continue the regular series, with title *"Thérapeutique"* at top of cover.

Bulletin général de thérapeutique médicale, chirurgicale, obstétricale et pharmaceutique. . . Société de thérapeutique et pharmacologie. Paris. 2v. 1896–97. 615.5 P6

No more published.

Bulletin médical belge. . . Bruxelles. v.7; v.8, nos.3–12, 1840–41. 610.5 qJ4

Complete in 8 years.

Forming a part of the *Encyclographie des sciences médicales,* **610.5 qJ2.**

Bulletin of Medical Science; ed. by John Bell. Philadelphia. 4v. Jan. 1843–Dec. 1846. 610.5 K3

No more published.

Bulletin of Medical Science. n.p. New ser. v.1–2, Jan. 1841–Oct. 1842. 610.5 K3

Bound with v.1 of the preceding.

Bulletin of Pharmacy. Detroit. v.3, nos. 5, 9–10; v.6, no. 9; v.20–date, 1889–date. 615.4 qO7

v.1–4, 1887–90 have title: *Druggists Bulletin.*

Bulletin of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Chicago. v.1–date, 1906–date. 615.06 Q6

Bulletin of the California Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Sierra Madre, Cal. v.1–date, July 1908–date. 616.99

Bulletin of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland. Baltimore. v.1–date, July 1908–date. 610.6

California Medical Journal. Oakland. v.7, no. 3; v.8, nos. 1–2, 9, 11–12; v.10; v.11, nos. 1, 3–4. 1886–90. 610.5 Oob

California State Journal of Medicine published monthly by the Medical Society of the State of California. San Francisco. v.1–date, 1902–date. 610.5 qQ3
Succeeding the *Transactions of the Society,* 610.6 L6b.

California University. Publications: Pathology. Berkeley. v.1–date, 1904–date. 616
Incomplete.

California University. Publications: Physiology. Berkeley. v.3–date, Nov. 1905–date. 612
Incomplete.

Canadian Journal of Medical Science, *see* Canadian Practitioner.

Canadian Medical Review, *see* Canadian Practitioner.

Canadian Nurse. Toronto. v.3, no.6–date, June 1907–date. 610.73 qQ5

Canadian Practitioner and Review. Toronto. v.10–15; v.16, no.1; v.18, 21–date, 1885–90, Dec. 1891, 1896–date. 610.5 qN6
Title of v.1–7 was: *The Canadian Journal of Medical Science.*
v.8–23 title reads: *Canadian Practitioner.*
In 1899 the *Canadian Medical Review* was united with the *Canadian Practitioner.*

Canstatt's Jahresbericht, *see* Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesammten Medicin.

Central States Medical Monitor. Indianapolis. v.3–12, Nov. 1900–Jan. 1909. 610.5 qP8b
In Nov. 1905 the *Central States Medical Magazine* and the *Medical and Surgical Monitor* combined forming the *Central States Medical Monitor.*
In Feb. 1909 the *Central States Medical Monitor* combined with the *Indiana Medical Journal* forming the *Indianapolis Medical Journal.*

Centralblatt für allgemeine Gesundheitspflege. Bonn. v.1–date, 1882–date. 614.05 O2
v.0 Register v.1–20.

Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie. Jena. v.1–date, 1893–date. 616.05 qPo

Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten. Jena. v.1–date, 1887–date. 616.01 O7
v.0 General register v.1–40.
v.17–date are abteilung I: Medizinisch-hygienische Bakteriologie und tierische Parasitenkunde.
v.31–date, 1902–date abteilung I is published in 2 divisions *Originale* and *Referate.*
v.1–date ed. by Uhlworm.

Centralblatt für Chirurgie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1874–date. 617.05 N4

Centralblatt für die gesammte Medicin (innere Medicin — Chirurgie — Gynäkologie)
Title on cover of reprint of: *Centralblatt für klinische Medicin,* of: *Centralblatt für Chirurgie* and of: *Centralblatt für Gynäkologie.*

Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie und Pathologie des Stoffwechsels mit Einschluss der Experimentellen Therapie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1900–date. 612.05 Qo
Organ of the Klinik der Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten.
v.1–6 title reads: *Centralblatt für Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten.*

Centralblatt für die gesammte Therapie. Wien. v.1–date, 1863–date. Dr Hun

Centralblatt für die Grenzgebiete der Medizin und Chirurgie. Jena. v.1–date, 1897–date. 610.5 P7
v.1–date ed. by Hermann Schlesinger.

Centralblatt für die Krankheiten der Harn- und Sexual Organe. Leipzig. v.7–17, 1896–1906. 616.6 O9
Jan. 1907 united with *Der Monatsbericht für Urologie to form the Zeitschrift für Urologie.*

Centralblatt für die medicinischen Wissenschaften. Berlin. v.1–date, 1863–date. 610.5 M3

Centralblatt für Gynäkologie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1877–date. 618.1 N7

Centralblatt für innere Medicin. Leipzig. v.3–date, 1882–date. 610.5 Ooc
v.1, 1880–v.14, 1893 title reads: *Centralblatt für klinische Medicin.*

Centralblatt für Kinderheilkunde. Leipzig. 618.9 O7
22 nos. in 1v. Mar.–Dec. 1887.
No more published.
Ed. by R. W. Raudnitz.

Centralblatt für klinische Medicin, *see* Centralblatt für innere Medicin.

Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Leipzig. v.19–date, 1896–date. 618.8 N8b

Centralblatt für Physiologie. Leipzig. v.1–5, v.7–date, 1887–91, 1893–date. 612.05 O7
Organ of the Physiologische Gesellschaft zu Berlin and the Morphologisch-physiologische Gesellschaft zu Wien.

Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1877–date. 617.7 N7
Wanting: Nov.–Dec. and supplement 1895.
v.5–date have yearly supplements.

Centralblatt für Stoffwechsel, *see* Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie.

Championnière's Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery. Boston. v.1–2,4, 1859–62. 610.5 L9b
Being v.30–31, 33 of the *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie pratique.*
v.1 is American edition.
v.2 and 4 are v.3 and 5 of English edition published in Paris with title reading *Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery* 31st and 33d v., 2d ser.

Charité-annalen, hrsg. von der Direction des königl. Charité-krankenhauses zu Berlin. Berlin. v.1–date, 1876–date.
362.1 qC37
v.1–5, 19–21, 362.1 C37

Charlotte Medical Journal. Charlotte, N.C. v.2–date, 1893–date.
610.5 qP2a

Wanting: v.2, nos.1–3, 5–6; v.3; v.4, nos.1–3, 5–6; v.5; v.6, nos. 1, 4, 6; v.7, nos.1, 4, 6; v.8, nos.1, 5; v.10, nos.5–6; v.14, no.3; v.15, nos.3, 6; v.16, nos.1, 4–6.

In April 1908 the *Carolina Medical Journal* was consolidated with the *Charlotte Medical Journal.*

Chicago Clinical Review, a journal of practical medicine and surgery. v.1–6, 1892–97. 610.5 P2b

Continued under title: *Clinical Review.*

Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner. v.1–10, 11–14 (imperfect), v.25, no.3; v.31, no.4; v.50–58, 1844–57, Feb. 1868, Apr. 1874, 1885–89. 610.5 qK4

Wanting: v.50, no.2; v.51, no.3; v.53, no.5; v.54, no.4; v.55, nos.2 and 5.
v.1–2 have title *Illinois Medical and Surgical Journal.*
v.3–4 have title *Illinois and Indiana Medical and Surgical Journal.*
v.5–14 have title *Northwestern Medical and Surgical Journal.*
v.15–32 have title *Chicago Medical Journal.*
In August 1875 consolidated with the *Medical Examiner.*

Chicago Medical Recorder. v.10–date, 1896–date. 610.5 P1
v.24–25, 610.5 qP1

China Medical Journal. Shanghai. v.16, nos. 1, 3; v.17, nos.2–3; v.18, no.2; v.19, nos.1–2, 4–6; v.20, no.1–date, 1902–date.
610.5 O8d

Title formerly read: *China Medical Missionary Journal.*

Chironian. Lancaster, Pa. v.1–date, 1884–date. 610.5 O4d
v.1–18, 610.5 qO4

Wanting: v.1, no.1; v.6, no.10; v.7, no.1; v.7, nos.10, 11; v.8, no.12; t.-p. of v.1, 6–8, 10; index of v.6–8, 10.

Published by the New York Homoeopathic Medical College Students.

Cincinnati Lancet-Clinic, *see* Lancet-Clinic.

Cincinnati Lancet and Observer, *see* Western Lancet.

Cleveland Journal of Medicine. 6v. 1896–1901. 610.5 P6c

Wanting: v.1, nos.5, 7, 12; v.2, nos.2, 4, 6–8, 10–11; v.3, nos.1–3, 7, 9, 12; v.4, nos.4, 12.

Official journal of the Cleveland Medical Society.

In Jan. 1902 the *Cleveland Journal of Medicine* and the *Cleveland Medical Gazette* united to form the *Cleveland Medical Journal.*

Cleveland Medical Gazette. v.4, no.6; v.6, no.2; v.11, no.5, 1889–96. 610.5 O5c

See note to preceding.

Cleveland Medical Journal. v.1–date, 1902–date. 610.5 Q2

Formed by the union in 1902 of the *Cleveland Journal of Medicine* and the *Cleveland Medical Gazette.*

Official organ of the Academy of Medicine of Cleveland.

Clinical Journal. London. v.31–date, Jan. 1908–date.
610.5 qP2d

Beginning Feb. 19, 1908 title reads: *Clinical Record, Clinical News, Clinical Gazette, Clinical Reporter, Clinical Chronicle,* and *Clinical Review.*

Clinical Review. Chicago. v.1–21, Oct. 1892–Mar. 1905. 610.5 P2b

Wanting: v.17, no.1, Oct. 1902.
v.1–16 title reads: *Chicago Clinical Review.*
Ed. by G. H. Cleveland.

Clinical Studies, by Byrom Bramwell. Edinburgh. v.1, pt1; v.2, pt1, n. s. v.5–date, Oct. 1902, 1906–date. 616.05 O9a

(La) **clinique** ophthalmologique. Paris. v.3. 1897. 617.7 qP5

College and Clinical Record. Philadelphia. v.1–11, 1880–90. 610.5 qO0a

Wanting: v.11, no.12.
None published after July 1899.

College of Physicians and Surgeons, N.Y.city. Studies from the Department of Pathology. v.1–date, 1890–date. 616 Pod
Reprints from various medical journals.

Colorado Medicine . . . the journal of the Colorado State Medical Society. Denver. v.1–date, 1903–date. 610.5 qQ3b
Wanting: v.3, no.8, Aug. 1906.

Columbus Medical Journal. v.1–4, no.8; v.5, nos.7, 9; v.6, nos.1–4, 6–12; v.7–9, no.3; v.9, nos.5–6; v.31, nos.3–4; v.32, no.2–date, 1882–date. 610.5 O2
This publication was preceded by the *Ohio Medical Journal.*

Delaware — Pathological and Bacteriological Laboratory. Bulletin. Newark. nos.1–18, 1899–Jan. 1904. 616 P9b
Wanting: no.12.

Dental Cosmos. Philadelphia. v.3, no.2; v.26–28, 30, 32–33, 36–date, 1861–date. 617.6 Mo
Wanting: v.40, no.9; v.42, nos.8, 10, 12.

Detroit Lancet. v.7–18, July 1883–Dec. 1894. 610.5 N8b

Detroit Medical Journal. v.5–date, 1905–date. 610.5 Q1b

Deutsche Medizinal-Zeitung; Centralblatt für die Gesamtinteressen der medizinischen Praxis. Berlin. n.s. v.17–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qN5
For supplement see *Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte,* 613.12 O6a.

Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift. Leipzig. v.1–date. 1875–date. 610.5 qN5a

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1872–date. 617.05 N2
Each 10th v. includes an index covering 10v.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1891–date. 616.8 P1a
v.32 includes an index to v.21–30.

Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medizin. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1886–date. 610.5 M5b
v.50 includes index to v.1–50; v.60 to v.51–60; v.87 to v.81–85.

Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette. New York. v.1, no.3–date, July 1886–date. 613.05 qO6
Imperfect. See card catalogue.
Title of v.1–2 reads: *Journal of Reconstructives, Dietetics and Alimentation.*

Double Cross and Medical Missionary Record, *see* Medical Missionary Record.

Druggist's Advertiser and Trade Journal, devoted to the interest of the retail druggists of the United States. New York. v.2. n.s. 1876–77. 615.05 qN6

Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette. New York. v.40–date, 1896–date. 615.05 fL7
v.51–date, 615.05 qL7

v.1–9 reads: *American Druggists Circular.*
For supplement see *Druggists Circular Price List.*

Druggists Circular Price List; being a supplement to the Druggists Circular. New York. v.1–date, Mar. 1897–date. 615.05 qP7

For preceding years see *Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette,* 615.05 fL7.

Dublin Journal of Medical and Chemical Science. v.1–38, 1832–50. 610.5 J2a

v.9–28 have title: *Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*
v.29–38 (ser.2, v.1–10) have title: *Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science.*
Index to v.1–28 in v.28.

Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science. v.1–10, 1846–50. 610.5 J2a

Being v.29–38 of *Dublin Journal of Medical and Chemical Science.*

Eclectic Journal of Medicine; ed. by John Bell. Philadelphia. 4v. Nov. 1836–Oct. 1840. 610.5 J7a

No more published.

Eclectic Repertory and Analytical Review. Philadelphia. 14v. 1811–24. 610.5 H1

v.11–14 n. s. have title: *Journal of Foreign Medical Science and Literature.*
In 1825 merged into *American Medical Recorder.*

Eclectic Review. New York. v.4–date, 1901–date. 610.5 qP8c

v.4–date ed. by G. W. Boskowitz assisted by the faculty of the Eclectic Medical College.

Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal exhibiting a concise view of the latest and most important discoveries in medicine, surgery and pharmacy. 82v. 1805–55. 610.5 G4

In July 1855 incorporated with *Monthly Journal of Medical Science* forming *Edinburgh Medical Journal.*
v.20 is index to v.1–19 and to *Edinburgh Medical Essays, Essays Physical and Literary, Medical Commentaries* and *Annals of Medicine.*

Edinburgh Medical Journal, with which is incorporated the Scottish Medical and Surgical Journal. v.1–5; v.9, pt2; v.10; v.21, pt2–25, pt1; v.26, pt2–date, 1855–date. 610.5 L6

Combining the *Monthly Journal of Medicine* and *Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal.*
In July 1908 the *Scottish Medical and Surgical Journal* was combined with the *Edinburgh Medical Journal.*

L'encephale; Journal de Neurologie et de Psychiatrie. Paris. v.1–date, 1906–date. 616.8 qQ6c

Organ of the Société de Psychiatrie de Paris.

Encyclographie des sciences médicales. Bruxelles. v.89–172, 1840–46. 610.5 J2
v.89–148, 610.5 qJ2
v.161–72 have the title: *Nouvelle encyclographie des sciences medicales.*

Eos: Vierteljahrschrift für die Erkenntnis und Behandlung jugendlicher Abnormer. Vienna. v.1–date, 1905–date. 610.5 Q5c

Ephemeris of Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Therapeutics and Collateral Information. Brooklyn. v.1–7, 1882–1904. 615.05 O3
No more published.

Epitome, *see* Quarterly Epitome of American Practical Medicine and Surgery.

Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie und pathologischen Anatomie des Menschen und der Tiere. Wiesbaden. v.1–date, 1894–date. 616.05 qP6
v.0 Register v.1–6.
v.1–date ed. by Otto Lubarsch and Robert Ostertag.

État de médecine, chirurgie et pharmacie en Europe pour 1776–77. Paris. 2v. 1776–77. 610.5 F76
No more published.

Folia Haematologica, I (morphologischer) Teil des internationalen Zentralorgans für Blut- und Serumforschung. Berlin. v.1–date, 1904–date. 616.15 Q4
v.1–date ed. by Artur Pappenheim.
v.6 called haematologischer Teil.

Folia Neuro-Biologica, internationales Zentralorgan für die gesamte Biologie des Nervensystems. Leipzig. 612.8 Q8
v.1–date, Nov. 1907–date.

Folia Serologica II (physiologischer) Teil des internationalen Zentralorgans für Blut- und Serumforschung. Leipzig. 612.1
v.1–date (v.6 des Gesamtorgans) 1908–date.
v.1 called serologischer Teil.

Folia Therapeutica, a perodical journal relating to modern therapeutics and pharmacology for medical practitioners. London. v.1, no.3–date, July 1907–date. 615.5

Food Journal: a review of social and sanitary economy and monthly record of food and public health. London. 4v. 1871–74. 613.2 N1
No more published.

Fort Wayne Journal of the Medical Sciences. v.6, no.3–v.7, no.2; v.7, no.4–v.10, no.1; 1886–90. 610.5 O1f
v.9, no.6–v.10, no.1 are the same as *Journal of the National Association of Railway Surgeons,* v.2, nos.1–8.
1891–96 title reads: *Journal of the Medical Sciences.*
In Jan. 1897 the *Fort Wayne Journal of the Medical Sciences* and the *Fort Wayne Medical Magazine* were united to form the *Fort Wayne Medical Journal-Magazine.*

Fort Wayne Medical Journal-Magazine. v.17–28, 1897–1907. 610.5 O1e
Formed by the union in Jan. 1897 of the *Journal of Medical Sciences* and the *Fort Wayne Medical Magazine,* **610.5 P2.**
Merged with the *Journal of the Indiana State Medical Association,* 1908.

Fort Wayne Medical Magazine. 4v. Oct. 1892–Dec. 1896. 610.5 P2

Wanting: v.4, no.2.
v.1 title reads: *McCaskey's Clinical Studies.*
After Dec. 1896 the magazine was merged in the *Journal of Medical Sciences* published at Fort Wayne and continued as *Fort Wayne Medical Journal-Magazine.*

Fortschritte der Medizin. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1883–date. 610.5 O3

v.1–22 published in Berlin.

Frankfurter Zeitschrift für Pathologie. Wiesbaden. v.1–date, 1907–date. 616.05 qQ7

Gaillard's Medical Journal, *see* Gaillard's Southern Medicine.

Gaillard's Southern Medicine. Savannah. v.33–35; v.36, nos.1–3, 6; v.37, nos.1–5; v.38; v.40; v.41, nos.1–5; v.42–43; v.44, nos.1, 3–6; v.45–46; v.47, nos. 1–2, 4–6; v.48; v.49, nos.1, 3–6; v.50; v.57–date, 1882–date. 610.5 qM6a

Title till July 1904, v.81, no.1 is *Gaillard's Medical Journal.* None published for Aug. and Sept. 1904.
In Oct. 1904 *Southern Medicine* and *Gaillard's Medical Journal* were consolidated and from Oct. 1904–Mar. 1905 title reads: *Southern Medicine and Gaillard's Medical Journal.*
Being v.53–date of *Richmond and Louisville Medical Journal.*

Gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires, *see* (La) lancette française.

Gazette hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie. Paris. 49v. in 56, 1853–1902. 610.5 qL3

1890–95, v.37–42, include *Le mercredi médical.*
No more published.

Gazette médicale de Paris. v.29, 1859. 610.5 qJo

Preceded by the *Gazette de santé.*

Gemeinsame deutsche Zeitschrift für Geburtskunde, von einem Vereine von Geburtshelfern. Weimar. v.2, pt1, 3; v.3; v.4, pt4, 1827–29. 618 I6

Complete in 7v.

Gesundheit; Zeitschrift für Städte-Hygiene und Gesundheitstechnik. Leipzig. v.22–date, 1897–date. 614.5 qN5

Organ für die Berichte der städtischen Gesundheits-Kommissionen.

Glasgow Medical Journal. v.65–date, 1896–date. 610.5 I8a

Good Health. Battle Creek, Mich. v.23–25, 1888–90. 613.05 qM6

Wanting: v.23, no.7.
Title of v.1–13 was *Health Reformer.*

Gräfe's Archiv, *see* Archiv für Ophthalmologie.

Graham Journal of Health and Longevity. Boston. 3v. 1837–39. 613.05 qJ7

In Jan. 1840, merged in the *Library of Health and Teacher of the Human Constitution.*

La **gynécologie.** Paris. 11v., 1896–1906. 618.1 P6a

Being the continuation of *Nouvelles archives d'obstetrique et de gynécologie.*
Ceased publication 1906.

Hahnemannian Monthly. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1865–date.
Wanting: v.1, p.82–93. 610.5 M5a

Halbmonatsschrift für Frauen und Kinderkrankheiten. Wien. v.1–2, Jan. 14, 1904–Dec. 28, 1905. 618 Q4
Supplement to the *Medicinische Blätter.*
No more published.

Half-yearly Abstract of the Medical Sciences. Philadelphia. v.1–6, 8–14, 17–27, 50, 58, 1845–74. 610.5 K5
Complete in 58v.

Half-yearly Compendium of Medical Science. Philadelphia. nos.1–54, Jan. 1868–Oct. 1888. 610.5 M8
In nos.13–30, 1874–82, the divisions of the compendium, anatomy, surgery, medicine etc., are separately paged and in this set the work is broken up during this period and bound according to the divisions in 7v. several divisions in each v.
From 1883–89 the title reads: *Quarterly Compendium of Medical Science.*
Apr. 1889 was the last no. published.

Hall's Journal of Health. New York. v.1–11, 13–14; v.16, nos.1–8, 10–11; v.17, nos. 7–8, 10–12; v.18, no.6; v.19, no.10; v.20, no.1; v.33, no.12; v.34, nos.2, 4–5, 10, 12; v.35, nos.1–3. 1854–88. 613.05 L4

Harvard University Medical School — Neurology, Dep't of. Contributions. Boston. v.1–date, 1906–date. 616.8 Q6b

(Der) **Hausdoktor**; Familienblatt zur Belehrung für Gesunde und Kranke, und zur Nutzanwendung im täglichen Leben. New York. v.14–date, 1903–date. 610.5 fPoa

Health, Devoted to Physical Culture and Out-door Life. New York. v.2; v.8, no.3; v.10, nos.1–3, 5–6; v.41, no.6; v.42, no.6; v.43, nos.3, 5–6; v.44, no.1; v.45, no.9; v.48, no.10; v.49, no.5; v.51–date, 1846–date. 615.853 K5
v.59–date, 615.853 qK5
Wanting: Aug. 1902; Jan.–Feb., June, Sept. 1903.
Title of v.1–33 *Water Cure Journal,* semimonthly.
v.34 *Hygiene Teacher and Water Cure Journal.*
v.35–44 *Herald of Health.*
v.48, no.10–v.49 *Omega.*
In 1898 *Journal of Hygiene, Health and Million Medical Magazine* were united.
In 1906 *Health, Medical Talk* and *Vim* were consolidated.

Health; a weekly journal of domestic and sanitary science. London. v.1–6, Apr. 1883–86. 610.5 qO3
v.1–6 ed. by Andrew Wilson.

Health Almanac for. . . 1842. New York. 529.5 A v.24
By a vegetable eater.

Health Culture, devoted to practical hygiene. New York. v.6–12, no. 1. 1900–6. 613.05 qP5
v.10, 613.05 P5
Wanting: v.9, no.4; v.10, nos.4, 6–11; v.11, nos.2–5, 7–8, 10–12.

Heart, a journal for the study of the circulation. London. v.1–date, July 1909–date. 616.1
Ed. by Thomas Lewis.

Herald of Health, *see* Health.

Herald of the Golden Age. Paignton. v.5–8, 1900–3. 613.26 qP6

Official journal of the Order of the Golden Age.

Home and Health. New York. v.1, Mar.–Dec. 1871. 613.05 N1

Homoeopathic Eye, Ear and Throat Journal. Lancaster, Pa. v.13–date. 1907–date. 617.7 P5a

Official organ of the American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmic, Otological and Larynological Society.

Homoeopathic World. London. v.4–9, 1869–74. 610.5 M6c

Wanting: Mar., June and Aug.–Sept. 1873; Feb.–Mar. and May 1874.

Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für Physiologische Chemie. Strassburg. v.39–date, 1903–date. 612.01 N7

v.1–20 called *Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie.*

Hospital and Sanitary Record, succeeding the Hospital Record; devoted to the interests of hospitals, nurse training schools, medical societies, public health and especially the prevention of tuberculosis. Canandaigua, N. Y. v.1–date, 1905–date. 610.5

Wanting: v.1, nos.1–4, 6, 7, 10, 11; v.2, nos.13–15, 20; v.3, nos.23–25.

Hospital Gazette. New York. v.1, Apr.–Sept. 1877. 610.5 qN7b

In Oct. 1877 the *Hospital Gazette* and the *Archives of Clinical Surgery* were united with title: *Hospital Gazette and Archives of Clinical Surgery.*

Hospital Gazette and Archives of Clinical Surgery, *see* Archives of Clinical Surgery.

Hospital Gazette and Students Journal, *see* Medical Times.

Hygiene. New York. v.1, nos.1–3, Jan.–Mar. 1873. 613.05 L4

Hygienic Monitor. Boston. v.1. Jan.–Dec. 1859 610.5 L9

T.-p. reads: *Institutes of Medical Jurisprudence;* nos. as issued have title *Hygienic Monitor.*

No more published.

Hygienic Teacher and Water Cure Journal, *see* Health.

Hygienische Rundschau. v.11–date, 1901–date. At the Antitoxin Laboratory

Hygienisches Zentralblatt; vollständiges internationales Sammelorgan für das gesamte Gebiet der Hygiene. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1906–date. 613.05 Q6

Illinois and Indiana Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner.

Illinois Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner.

Illinois Medical Journal. Springfield. v.1–6, July 1899–Dec. 1904. 610.5 P9b

None published for Jan. 1901.

Wanting: v.2, no.6; v.2, no.12; v.5, no.6.

Official organ of the Illinois State Medical Society.

Includes the transactions of the society which were published separately in 48 volumes from 1851–98, **610.6 Lic.**

v.1, July 1899–v.4, no.8, Jan. 1903 of the *Illinois Medical Journal* are called n. s. and are also numbered v.49–52 continuing the volume numbering of the transactions.

Illustrated Medicine and Surgery. New York. v.1, 1882–83. 617.05 qO2

Wanting: v.2.
No more published.

Index Medicus; a monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world. Washington, D.C. v.1–date, 1879–Apr. 1899, Jan. 1903–date. 016.61 qIn2

v.1–21 ed. by J. S. Billings and Robert Fletcher.
v.22–date ed. by Robert Fletcher and F. H. Garrison.
None published between Apr. 1899 and Jan. 1903.

Indian Medical Gazette. Calcutta. v.8, nos.10–11; v.9, nos.10–12; v.10, no.1; v.31–date, 1873–date. 610.5 qM6b

Indianapolis Medical Journal. v.3–date, Nov. 1900–date. 610.5 qP8b

In Feb. 1909 the *Central States Medical Monitor* combined with the *Indiana Medical Journal* forming the *Indianapolis Medical Journal.*

Informateur des aliénistes et des neurologists supplement mensuel de l'Encéphale. Paris v.1–date, 1906–date. 616.8 qQ6a

Institut Pasteur. Annales, *see* Annales de l'Institut Pasteur.

Intercolonial Medical Journal of Australasia. Melbourne. v.1–date, 1896–date. 610.5 P6a

International Clinics. Philadelphia. Ser.1–6, 13, no.2–date, 1891–Jan. 1897, Apr. 1903–date. 610.5 P1a

4v. in each series.

International Dental Journal. Philadelphia. v.10–13, 19–26, 1889–92, 1898–1905. 617.6 O0

v.26, 1905 the last volume published.

International Journal of Surgery, devoted to the theory and practice of modern surgery and gynecology. New York. v.1–4; v.5, nos.3, 6–12; v.6–date, 1888–91; Mar., June–Dec. '92; 1893–date. 617.05 qO8

International Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index; a work of reference for medical practitioners. New York. v.7–15, 17, 1889–97, 1899. 610.5 O3c

International Medical Magazine. Philadelphia. 12v. Feb. 1892–Dec. 1903. 610.5 P3

Wanting: v.1, nos.2–3, Mar.–Apr. 1892.
In Jan. 1904 united with *Archives of Pediatrics.*

Internationales Centralblatt für die gesamte Tuberkulose-Forschung. Würzburg. v.1–date, 1906–date. 016.616995 In8

Interstate Medical Journal. St Louis. v.8, no.1–v.10, no.4; v.10, no.6–v.11, no.4; v.13, no.1; v.16, no.5–date, 1901–date. 610.5 P4

Jahrbuch der gesammten Staatsarzneikunde. Leipzig. v.6–7, 1840. 610.5 J5

Ed. by C. F. L. Wildberg.

Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung. Berlin. v.49–date, 1895–date. 618.9 L8

v.0, index to v.26–50 n. s.

Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1879–date. 616.8 N9b
Preceded by *Psychiatrisches Centralblatt.*
v.25, pt2–3 includes index to v.1–25, 132 P95.

Jahresbericht der Unfallheilkunde, gerichtlichen Medizin und öffentlichen Gesundheitspflege für die ärztliche Sachverständigenthätigkeit. Leipzig v.1, 1901. 610.5 qQ1a
No more published.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf Gebiete der Chirurgie. Wiesbaden. v.1–date, 1895–date. 617.05 P5
v.1–date ed. by Otto Hildebrand.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie. Wiesbaden. v.21, 1907. 618 qO7

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie. Braunschweig. v.1–date, 1847–date. 540.5 K9a
v.0 Register für 1847–96.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte in der Lehre von den pathogenen Mikro-organismen umfassend Bacterien, Pilze und Protozoën. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1885–date. 616.01 O6a
Also has half-title *Baumgarten's Jahresbericht.*
v.0, Index to v.1–10, 1885–94.

Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1897–date. 616.85 qP8
v1.1, 616.85 P8

Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte im Gebiete der Ophthalmologie. Tübingen. v.1–24, 1870–93. 617.7 N2

Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesammten Medicin (Fortsetzung von Virchow's Jahresbericht). Hrsg. von Waldeyer und C. Posner. Berlin. v.1–date, 1841–date. 610.5 qK2a
v.1–8 for 1841–48 have title: *Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der gesammten Medicin in allen Ländern.*
v.11–25, 1851–65 have title: *Canstatt's Jahresbericht.*
v.0 General register über die berichte 1866–90.

Jahresbericht über die Verwaltung des Medizinalwesens, die Krankenanstalten und die öffentlichen Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Stadt Frankfurt a.M. 610.5 L9a
v.1, 6–22, 33, 40, 46, 1857, 1862–78, 1889, 1896, 1902.

Johns Hopkins Hospital. Bulletin. Baltimore. v.1–date, 1889–date. 610.6 qP0
v.0 General index from 1890–1905.

Johns Hopkins Hospital. Reports. Baltimore. v.1–date, 1891–date. 610.6 qP0

Journal d'hygiène . . . comptes rendus de la Société française d'hygiène. Paris. v.12–28, 30, 1887–1903, 1905. 614.05 qN5a
Imperfect, *see* card catalogue.

Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux. Paris. v.32–date, 1896–date. 611.05 M4

Journal de médecine, de chirurgie et de pharmacologie. Bruxelles. v.3–95, 1843–91. 610.5 I9b
None published after 1830 until 1843.

Journal de psychologie normale et pathologique. Paris. v.1–date, 1904–date. 150 J82

Journal hebdomadaire des progrès des sciences et institutions médicales. Paris. 6e annee. v.1–4, 1834. 610.5 I9

Journal médical de la Gironde. Bordeaux. v.6, 1826. 610.5 I1

Journal of Abnormal Psychology. Boston. v.1–date, Apr. 1906–date. 130 J821

Journal of Advanced Therapeutics. New York. v.8, no.1; v.9, no.11; v.12, no.2; v.20. 1890–1902. 615.5 O3a
v.8–9, 615.5 qO3a
v.1–19 title reads: *Journal of Electro-therapeutics;* in 1902, v.20, it was combined with the *New York Lancet* under the title *Journal of Advanced Therapeutics.*

Journal of Anatomy and Physiology; Normal and Pathological, Human and Comparative. London. v.1–15, 22–date, 1867–July 1881, Oct. 1887–date. 611.05 M6
v.1–12 title reads: *Journal of Anatomy and Surgery.*
v.0 Index to v.1–39, 1867–1905.

Journal of Biological Chemistry. Baltimore. v.1–date, 1905–date. 612.01 Q5a

Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery; a quarterly journal of the anatomy, pathology and therapeutics of the lower animals. New York. v.1–6; v.7, nos.1, 2; v.9, nos.2–4; v.10, nos.1, 3, 4; v.14, nos.4, 5; v.15, no.2; v.16–22, no.11, 1880–1901 619 O1
v.1 has title: *Archives of Comparative Medicine and Surgery.*
v.14–22 title reads: *Journal of Comparative Medicine and Veterinary Archives.*

Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology. Philadelphia. v.1, no.2; v.3, no.2; v.14–date; June 1891; June 1893; 1904–date. 591.48 P1a
Formerly the *Journal of Comparative Neurology.*

Journal of Cutaneous Diseases including Syphilis. New York. v.1–date, 1883–date. 616.5 O3
Wanting: v.1. nos.2–11; v.4, no.1; v.13, no.11.
v.1–4 title reads: *Journal of Cutaneous and Venereal Diseases.*
v.5–20 title reads. *Journal of Cutaneous and Genito-urinary Diseases.*

Journal of Electro-therapeutics, *see* Journal of Advanced Therapeutics.

Journal of Experimental Medicine. New York. v.1–date, 1896–date. 610.5 P6
None published between Mar. 1902 and Feb. 1905.
v.7–date published by the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research.

Journal of Foreign Medical Science and Literature. Philadelphia. 4v. 1821–24. 610.5 H1
Being v.11–14 of the *Eclectic Repertory and Analytical Review.*

Journal of Health. Philadelphia. 4v. in 2, 1830–33. 613.05 Jo
v.1, 613.05 qJoa
Wanting. t.-p. index and nos.3-5, 24 of v.3, t.-p. and index of v.4.
v.4 has title: *Journal of Health and Recreation.*
No more published.

Journal of Hygiene. Cambridge, Eng. v.1–date, 1901–date.
614.05 qQ1
Ed. by G. H. F. Nuttall in conjunction with J. S. Haldane and Arthur Newsholme.

Journal of Hygiene and Herald of Health, *see* Health.

Journal of Inebriety. Boston. v.1–date, 1876–date. 178.05 Q2
Wanting; v.15.
v.1–28, 1876–1906 title reads: *Quarterly Journal of Inebriety.*
In 1907 the Journal absorbed the *Archives of Physiological Therapy.*

Journal of Infectious Diseases. Chicago. v.1–date, 1904–date.
616.91 Q4
Founded by the Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases.
Ed. by Ludvig Hektoen and E. O. Jordan.
Supplement. no.1–date, 1905–date. 616.91 Q4a

Journal of Laryngology, Rhinology and Otology; an analytical record of current literature relating to the throat, nose and ear. London. v.1, no.2; v.5, no.7; v.7, no.3; v.10–date, 1887–date.
616.22 O7

Journal of Materia Medica and Pharmaceutic Formulary. New Lebanon, N. Y. v.1–3, 5–7; v.11 sup.; v.12, nos.6, 9–11; v.13, nos.2–4, 9–12; v.14, nos.1–2, 7, 11–12; v.15, nos.6–7, 10; v.16, nos.1–8, 12; v.17, nos.2–12; v.18, nos.1–3, 6–12; v.20, nos.4–5; v.21, nos.2, 8; v.22, no.7; v.24, no.5; v.26, nos.9–10; v.28, nos.8–12; v.29, nos.1–4; v.32, no.7, 1858–93. 615.05 L8
v.20, 26–32, 615.05 qL8
After 1862 publication suspended till Jan. 1866.

Journal of Medical Research; continuation of the Journal of the Boston Society of Medical Sciences. Boston. v.6–date, 1901–date. 610.5 P6d
v.6–date ed. by H. C. Ernst.

Journal of Mental Science. London. v.42–date, 1896–date.
132 J82
Published by authority of the Medico-Psychological Association of Great Britain and Ireland.

Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. New York. v.13–date, 1886–date. 616.8 N3

Journal of Ophthalmology, Otology and Laryngology. New York. v.8–16, 1896–1904. 617.7 O9
Ceased publication with v.16, no.3, for July 1904.

Journal of Osteopathy, devoted to the advancement of the science of osteopathy. Kirksville, Mo. v.3, no.1; v.4, nos.7–12; v.5; v.6, nos.1, 3–5, 8, 10, 12; v.7 nos.2–4, 6–date; 1896–date.
615.82 P4

Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology. Cambridge, Eng. v.1–date, 1893–date. 616.05 qP2
Official journal of the Pathological Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics. Baltimore. v.1–date, 1909–date. 615.05

Journal of Physiology. London. v.1–date, 1878–date. 612.05 N8
v.0 index to v.1–25.

Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery, *see* Championniere's Journal.

Journal of Psycho-asthenics, devoted to the care, training and treatment of the feeble-minded and of the epileptic. Faribault, Minn. v.1–9, no.2, Sept. 1896–Dec. 1904. 132.2 J82
Published under the auspices of the Association of American Institutions for Feeble-minded.

Journal of Psychological Medicine and Mental Pathology. London. v.10–16, 1857–63. 130 J82
v.4–16 continued as *Medical Critic and Psychological Journal.*
v.17 continued as *Journal of Psychological Medicine.*
None published 1864–73.
v.1–16 ed. by Forbes Winslow.

Journal of Reconstructives, Dietetics and Alimentation, *see* Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette.

Journal of Surgical Technology. New York. v.1, nos.1–7, July 1900–Jan. 1901. 617.05 Q0
No more published.

Journal of the American Medical Association. Chicago. v.1–date, July 3, 1886–date. 610.5 qO3a
Wanting: v.15, no.21; v.19, nos.14, 19–26.

Journal of the American Osteopathic Association. Auburn, N. Y. v.1–date, 1901–date. 615.82 qQ1

Journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States, *see* Military Surgeon.

Journal of the Boston Society of Medical Sciences, *see* Journal of Medical Research.

Journal of the Gynaecological Society of Boston. Boston. v.1–7, 1869–72. 618.1 M9

Journal of the Indiana State Medical Association. Fort Wayne. v.1–date, 1908–date. 610.5

Journal of the Kansas Medical Society. Kansas City, Kan. v.3, no.3–date, 1903–date. 610.5 Q1a
v.4, no.1–2, title reads: *Journal of the Kansas Medical Society* in which is incorporated the *Wichita Medical Journal.*

Journal of the Massachusetts Association of Boards of Health, *see* American Journal of Public Hygiene.

Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Orange. v.1–date, 1904–date. 610.5 qQ5a
Wanting: v.1, nos.2–5.

Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. Detroit. v.3, no. 7–date, July 1904–date. 610.5 qQ2

Journal (of the) Missouri State Medical Association. St Louis. v.1–date, 1904–date. 610.5 Q4
Official organ of the Missouri State Medical Association and Affiliated County Societies.
Wanting: v.1, nos.1, 3, 4, 11; v.3, nos.2–3.

Journal of the Outdoor Life. Trudeau, N. Y. v.1–date, 1904–date. 616.995 Q4a
v.1, 616.995 qQ4a
v.1 title reads: The Outdoor Life.
Official organ of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis.

Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. Philadelphia. 7v. Dec. 1825–Jan. 1835. 615.05 I5
Being v.1–6 of the *American Journal of Pharmacy.*

Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute. London. v.1–date, 1879–date. 614.06 Oo
v.22–date, 614.06 qOo
v.1–2 title reads: *Report of the 3d–4th Congress of the Sanitary Institute of Great Britain,* being v.1–2 of the transactions.
In 1888 the association was incorporated under the title Sanitary Institute and the word Royal added in 1904.

Journal of Tropical Medicine. London. v.2, no.18–date, 1900–date. 610.5 qP9b
v.2, no.18–date ed. by James Cantlie and W. J. R. Simpson.

Journal of Tuberculosis. Asheville. v.2–5, no.2; v.5, no.4, Jan. 1900–Apr. 1903, Oct. 1903. 616.246 P9a

Journal universel et hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie pratiques et des institutions médicales. . . 3e année. Paris. v.12–13, 1833. 610.5 Jo

Kansas City Medical Index-Lancet. v.9–11; v.20, no.12; v.22–date, 1888–90, Dec. 1899; 1901–date. 610.5 qOod
Wanting: v.9, nos.97–98; v.10, no.117; v.11, no.130.
In 1899 *Kansas City Lancet* merged in the *Kansas City Medical Index.*

Kliniek; Tijdschrift voor Wetenschappelijke Geneeskunde. Utrecht v.1, pt2–6; v.2, pt1–4, 1844–5. 610.5 K4a

Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde. Various places. v.1–date, 1863–date. 617.7 M3a
v.O_1 ——— *Namen und Sach-register* 1863–87.
v.O_2 ——— ——— 1863–99.
Binder's title reads: *Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde.*

Kneipp Water Cure Monthly, *see* Naturopath.

Körper und Geist, auf Veranlassung des Zentralausschusses zur Förderung der Volks- und Jugendspiele in Deutschland. Leipzig. v.4–date, 1895–date. 613.71 qP2d
v.4–10, 613.71 P2d
Continuation of *Zeitschrift für Turnen und Jugendspiel.*

Lakeside Hospital, Cleveland. Clinical and pathological papers. v.1–2, 1901–5. 616 Q4b
Reprints from various periodicals.

Lancet; a weekly journal of British and foreign medicine, surgery, obstetrics, physiology, chemistry, pharmacology, public health and news. London. v.1–date, 1824–date. 610.5 qI3a
v.1–45, 610.5 I3a
Wanting: v.57, and nos. for June 14 and June 21, 1856, v.70.

Lancet-Clinic, a weekly journal of medicine and surgery. Cincinnati. v.99–date, 1908–date. 610.5 qKob
Continuation of the *Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic.*
For full entry see *Western Lancet.*

Lancette française; gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires. Paris. v.22–date, 1849–date. 610.5 qI8
v.22–44, 610.5 fI8
v.22–23 called ser.3, v.1–2.
Running title reads: *Gazette des hôpitaux.*

Laryngoscope. St Louis. v.1–date, 1896–date. 616.22 qP6a

Litterarische Annalen der gesammten Heilkunde. Berlin. v.1–16, 1825–30. 610.5 I5
Ed. J. F. C. Hecker and others.

London Journal of Medicine, *see* British Medical Journal.

London Lancet. New York. 1842–89. 610.5 I3b
1845–89, 610.5 qI3b
Imperfect, see serials catalogue for full entry.
Being American reprint of the *Lancet,* **610.5 qI3a.**

London Medical and Physical Journal. London. v.33–69, 1815–33. 610.5 F99
Wanting: v.67–69.
Being v.33–69 of *Medical and Physical Journal.*

London Medical Gazette. 48v. 1827–51. 610.5 I7a
Wanting: v.1–8, 11–16. In 1852 incorporated with *Medical Times* forming the *Medical Times and Gazette.*
v.36–48 have title *London Medical Gazette;* or, *Journal of Practical Medicine.*

London Medical Record. v.1–10, 16–17; v.18, nos.25–27, 1873–90. 610.5 qN3
v.1, nos.1–6 have title *Medical Record.*

London Medical Recorder, *see* London Medical Record.

Long Island Medical Journal. Brooklyn. v.1–date, 1907–date. 610.5 Q7

Louisville Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery. v.16, no.2–date, July 1909–date. 610.5

Lubarsch und Ostertag, *see* Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie.

Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York. Bulletin. v.2, no. 3–date, 1905–date. 618.2 qQ5

Lyon médical; Gazette médicale et Journal de médecine réunis. v.81–date, 1896–date. 610.5 M9
Organe officiel de la Société nationale de médecine, de la Société des Sciences médicales, de la Société médicale des hôpitaux, de la Société de chirurgie, du Comité médico-chirurgical des hôpitaux.

McCaskey's Clinical Studies, *see* Fort Wayne Medical Magazine.

Magazin der äuslandischen Literatur der gesammten Heilkunde und Arbeiten des ärztlichen Vereins zu Hamburg; herausgegeben von G. H. Gerson and N. H. Julius. v.9, 15–18, 20, 26, 1825–33. 610.5 I1b
Complete in 30v.

Manchester Chronicle, *see* Medical Chronicle.

Maryland Medical Journal. Baltimore. Odd nos. of v.11–date, 1884–date. 610.5 qN7
v.43, 610.5 N7a
Imperfect, see card catalogue.

Maryland Medical Recorder. Baltimore. v.1, Sept. 1829–June 1830. 610.5 Joa
Complete in 3v.

Massachusetts General Hospital, Publications. Selected Papers by the Staff. Boston. v.1–date, 1905–date. 610.5

Massachusetts Journal of Osteopathy. Cambridge. v.1–date, 1903–date. 615.82 Q3a

Massachusetts Medical Society. Medical communications; with an appendix containing the proceedings. Boston. v.1–date, 1808–date. 610.6 G8
Wanting: v.11, pt5 and t.-p. and index of v.7, 10, also apx. for 1829, 1832, 1835, 1840.
v.3–4 have title *Medical Dissertations.*

La **Médecine** moderne. Paris. v.7–date, 1896–date. 610.5 fPo
Wanting: v.7, no.27.

Medical Age. Detroit. v.4; v.6–10; v.11, nos.2–17, 24; v.12, nos. 1, 3–24; v.13–15, 1886–97. 610.5 qO3b
Jan. 1907, incorporated with the *Therapeutic Gazette,* **615.5 qN7.**

Medical Analectic. New York. 10v. 1884–93. 610.5 O4c
Wanting: v.2, nos.1–9, 11; v.8, no.1; v.9, no.10; v.10, nos.11–12.
Title of v.1 reads: *Analectic.*
At the beginning of 1890 the *Epitome. . . of American Practical Medicine and Surgery* merged in the *Medical Analectic* and title of v.7 reads: *Medical Analectic and Epitome.* Title of v.8–10 reads: *Epitome of Medicine.* v.10 was the last volume published.

Medical and Agricultural Register for 1806 and 1807, designed for the use of families; ed. by Daniel Adams. Boston. 1v. 1808. 610.5 G8
No more published.

Medical and Chirurgical Review. London. v.1–12, 1794–1806. 610.5 F95
Wanting: v.9.

Medical and Philosophical Commentaries by a Society of Physicians in Edinburgh. London. 20v. 1774–94. 610.5 F74
Succeeded by *Annals of Medicine.*
v.7–20 have title: *Medical Commentaries,* ed. by Andrew Duncan.
For index see *Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal.* 1824. v.20.
610.5 G4 v.20

Medical and Philosophical Register. v.3–7. (in Philadelphia Medical Museum, 1807–11, apx.) v.3–7, 610.5 G5

Medical and Physical Journal. London. 69v. 1799–1833. 610.5 F99

Wanting: v.67–69.
v.33–69 have title *London Medical and Physical Journal.*
No more published.

Medical and Surgical Directory of the United States and Canada, issued annually. New York. v.1, 1897. 926.1 qM46

v.1 title reads: Flint's *Medical and Surgical Directory.*

Medical and Surgical Monitor. Indianapolis. v.3–8, 1900–1905. 610.5 qP8b

See *Central States Medical Monitor.*

Medical and Surgical Register of the United States, *see* Polk's Medical Register.

Medical and Surgical Reporter. Philadelphia. v.5, 12–89, 1851–52, 1858–98. 610.5 K7a
v.89, 610.5 qK7a

Imperfect, see card catalogue. Title v.1–7: *New Jersey Medical Reporter and Transactions of the New Jersey Medical Society.*
Discontinued with v.89 for 1898.

Medical Annals, *see* Albany Medical Annals.

Medical Book News. Philadelphia. v.1–3, no.1, July 1902–Jan. 1905. 016.61 M461

Medical Brief. St Louis. v.33–date, 1905–date. 610.5 N3d

Wanting: v.33, no.2.
Also odd numbers of v.3–32; 1876–1904. See card catalogue.

Medical Bulletin. Philadelphia. v.7, no.12; v.8, nos.9, 11–12; v.9, nos.7–8; v.10; v.11, nos.1, 3–12; v.12–15, no.6; v.15, nos.7, 8; v.16, no.12; v.17–19; v.21, nos.1–2; v.27, nos.3–7, 9–12; v.28, nos.1–10; v.29, nos.5, 8; 1885–1907. 610.5 qN8a

In 1908 the *Medical Bulletin* united with the *Monthly Cyclopaedia of Practical Medicine,* 610.5 qO7b. See *Satellite.*

Medical Chronicle. Manchester, Eng. v.3–13, no.3; v.45, no.4–date. Oct. 1885–Dec. 1890, Jan. 1907–date. 610.5 O4a

Wanting: v.5, nos.7–11, t.-p. and index.

Medical Commentaries, *see* Medical and Philosophical Commentaries.

Medical Consensus, *see* State Board Journal of America.

Medical Critic. New York. v.2; v.3, nos. 1–11, 1902–3. 610.5 Q1

Medical Critic and Psychological Journal, *see* Journal of Psychological Medicine.

Medical Dial. Minneapolis. v.2–5, 1900–3. 610.5 qP9

Merged with the *Northwestern Lancet.* Jan. 1904.

Medical Directory of New York, New Jersey and Connecticut. New York. 9v. 1899–1907. 926.1 M464

v.2–9 published by the New York State Medical Association.
No more published.

Medical Eclectic. New York. 9v. 1874–82. 610.5 N4
Wanting: v.9, no.3, Sept. 1882.
v.5–9 title is *New York Medical Eclectic.*
None published Jan. and Mar. 1874.
After September 1881 suspended until July 1882.
No more published.

Medical Examiner, *see* Medical Examiner and Record of Medical Science.

Medical Examiner and General Practitioner. New York. v.11, no.12; v.14, nos.1, 10–12; v.15–date, 1901–date. 610.5 qO9
Established 1891.

Medical Examiner and Record of Medical Science. Philadelphia. 19v. 1838–56. 610.5 J8
v.6–7, 610.5 qJ8
Wanting: v.1 and t.-p. of v.5.
Variations in title.
No more published.

Medical Examiner and Retrospect, *see* Medical Examiner and Record of Medical Science.

Medical Gazette, *see* Archives of Clinical Surgery.

Medical Gazette. New York. v.2–7, no.6, Oct. 1868–July 1871. 610.5
Wanting: v.2, nos.7, 9, 10; v.5, no.19.

Medical Investigator. Chicago. v.11–15; v.31, no.17; v.36, nos.10–12; v.37, nos.1, 3–5, 9, 1872–89. 610.5 Mo
Wanting: v.11, no.1, Jan. 1872; v.12, no.3, Mar. 1873; v.13, no.7, July 1874; also nos. for Apr. 1, June 15, Sept. 1, Dec. 1, 1875.
In Jan. 1875 the *United States Medical and Surgical Journal* was merged with the *Medical Investigator* with title *United States Medical Investigator.*

Medical Libraries. Denver. 5v. in 1, Feb. 1898–Dec. 1902. 026.61 M46
Ceased publication after Dec. 1902.

Medical Library and Historical Journal. Brooklyn. v.1–5, 1903–7. 610.5 qQ3a
Official organ of the Association of Medical Librarians.
No more published.

Medical Magazine. Boston. 3v. 1833–35. 610.5 J3a
No more published.

Medical Magazine. London. v.5–date, 1896–date. 610.5 P2a

Medical Mirror. St. Louis. v.1–15, 1890–1904. 610.5 qPo
Incorporated with *Medical Era,* Apr. 1907.
Wanting: v.15, no.9; v.14, no.2.

Medical Missionary Record. New York. v.2–15, no.7; May 1887–Oct. 1900. 266 M46
Wanting: v.2, nos.3–12; v.3, nos.4, 6–7; v.6, nos. 1, 6–12; v.7, nos.1–5, 7; v.8, nos.3–6, 8–9, 11–12; v.9; v.15, no.6.
From 1895, v.10, continued as *Double Cross and Medical Missionary Record.*
No more published.

Medical News. New York. v.1–13, 26, 28, 30–87, 1843–55, 1868, 1870, 1872–1905. 610.5 qK3
v.1–39, 610.5 K3a
Wanting: v.60, no.19; v.61, no.12.

Running title reads: *Medical News and Library* until end of v.37.
v.38–39 title reads: *Medical News and Abstract* (Consolidated with *Monthly Abstract*).
In Jan. 1906 united with the *New York Medical Journal.*
See card catalogue for additional unbound numbers.

Medical Notes and Queries. Lancaster, Pa. v.1–date, 1905–date. 610.5 Q5d
None published July and Aug. 1905, and Mar. 1908–Feb. 1909.

Medical Observations and Inquiries. London. 6v. 1762–84. 610.5 F62
No more published.

Medical Press and Circular. London. v.136–date, 1908–date. 610.5 qJ9a

Medical Progress, *see* Progress.

Medical Quarterly Review. London. 4v. 1834–35. 610.5 J4
Succeeded by *British and Foreign Medical Review,* 610.5 J6.

Medical Record. New York. v.1–date, 1866–date. 610.5 qM6

Medical Recorder of Original Papers etc., *see* American Medical Recorder.

Medical Register. Philadelphia. 5v. 1887–89. 610.5 qO7a
Wanting: v.1, nos.15–16, 19.
In 1889 incorporated with the *Philadelphia Medical Times* forming the *Medical Times and Register.*
Continuation of the *American Specialist.*

Medical Repository. New York. 23v. 1797–1824. 610.5 Go
No more published.

Medical Review and Analectic Journal. Philadelphia. 3v. June 1824–Aug. 1826. 610.5 I4a
v.2–3 have title *American Medical Review and Journal of . . . Papers in Medicine and Surgery.*
No more published.

Medical Review of Reviews, an international monthly review of current medical literature, including an index medicus. New York. v.3–date, 1897–date. 610.5 P5b
Wanting: v.3, nos.1–2.

Medical Standard. Chicago. v.3, no.4; v.5, no.6–v.8; v.12; v.13, no.2; v.17, nos.9–12; v.18; v.19, nos.1–3, 11; v.23, no.7; v.27, no.3; v.28, no.9; v.31, nos.5, 9, 11, 1888–1908. 610.5 qO1a

Medical Times; a journal of medical science, literature, criticism and news. London. 92v. Sept. 1839–Dec. 1885. 610.5 qJ9
Wanting: v.83–88, 1881–83, nos.53–54 of v.2.
Jan. 3, 1852, the *London Medical Gazette* was merged in this and the series continued as *Medical Times and Gazette.*
For Pharmaceutical numbers of the *Medical Times* see *Pharmaceutical Repertory,* 610.5 qJ4.
The *Medical Times* ceased publication with the number for Dec. 26, 1885.

Medical Times. London. v.1, no.14; v.2, nos.31, 34–39, 42, 45, 47–49, 51–52; v.3, nos.53–57, v.24–date, 1873–date. 610.5 qN3c
Title of ser.1 was: *Students Journal and Hospital Gazette.*
Continued as *Hospital Gazette and Students Journal.*
1893–1907 title reads: *Medical Times and Hospital Gazette.*
The official journal of the Association of Physicians and Surgeons of the Society of Apothecaries.

Medical Times. New York. v.15–date, 1888–date. 610.5 qL1a
Wanting: v.15, nos.1–9; v.16, nos.4, 10; v.19, no.12; v.20–22; v.23, nos.1, 3–12.
v.1–24 title reads: *New York Medical Times.*

Medical Times...Almanac for 1845. London. v.11, 610.5 qJ9

Medical Times and Gazette, *see* Medical Times, a journal of medical science.

Medical Times and Hospital Gazette, *see* Medical Times.

Medical Times and Register. Philadelphia. v.1–41, no.8, 1870–1903. 610.5 qNo
Being the continuation of *Philadelphia Medical Times.*
Wanting: of v.19 all after Apr. 15.
In 1885 the *Medical Chronicle* was merged with the *Philadelphia Medical Times* and in 1889 the *Polyclinic,* the *American Medical Digest* and the *Medical Register* were united with it. May 1889–Dec. 1895 title reads: *Times and Register.*

Medical Tribune. New York. v.1; v.2, nos.1–2; v.6–9, no.9. 1878–95. 610.5 N8
Wanting: v.6, nos.5, 7, 8, 10–12; v.9, no.7.
None published between Mar. 1893 and Jan. 1895; Jan.–Mar. 1893 are v.9, nos.1–3; with Jan. 1895 the numbering begins again, v.9, no.1, etc.

Medical visitor. Chicago. v.4–6; v.9, nos.2–3; v.19, no.10, 1888–1903. 610.5 O5a
Wanting: v.5, no.1; v.6, no.2.

Medical Week. Paris. 5v. 1893–7. 610.5 fP3
No more published.
The English edition of *La semaine médicale.*
Ed. by G. de Maurans.

Medical World; a practical medical monthly. v.1, no.1; v.3, no.7; v.5, nos.1, 3–4, 6, 10, 12; v.6, nos.6, 8; v.7, nos.2–12; v.8, no.1–7, 9–12; v.9, nos.2, 3, 5, 9; v.10, no.5; v.11, nos.3, 7–8; v.12, no.9; v.13, no.5; v.15, no.5; v.20, nos.5–6; v.21–24, no.11; v.26, nos.6–12; v.27, nos.1–6, 1883–1909. 610.5 qO3c
Ed. by C. F. Taylor and others.

Medicine. Detroit. v.1–12, 1895–1906. 610.5 P5
Incorporated with *Therapeutic Gazette* Jan. 1907.

Medicine no Mystery; or, Facts for the People. London. v.1–4, June–Nov. 1853. 610.5 L3

Medicinische Blätter. Wien. v.19–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qN8
v.1–24 title reads: *Wiener medizinische Blätter.*

Medicinische Monatsschrift; organ für practische Ärzte in Nord-America. New York. v.1–2, Jan. 1889–Nov. 1890. 610.5 O9a
Wanting: v.2, nos.9, 12.

Medico-chirurgical Review. London. 51v. June 1820–Sept. 1847. 610.5 I1a
In 1848 consolidated with *British and Foreign Medical Review* forming *British and Foreign Medico-chirurgical Review.*

Medico-legal Journal. New York. v.18–date, 1900–date.
In Law library.

Medico-Pharmaceutical Critic and Guide. New York. v.1–date, 1903–date. 615.05 Q3
v.1–date ed. by W. J. Robinson.

Medizinisch-Chirurgische Rundschau, *see* Therapie der Gegenwart.
None under this title in the library.

Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliches Archiv, Zeitschrift für die gemeinsamen Forschungsergebnisse der klinischen Medizin und ihrer gesamten Nachbargebiete. Berlin. v.1–date. 1907–date. 610.5 qQ8

Medizinische Klinik. Wien. v.1–date, Dec. 1904–date. 610.5 qQ5b

—— Ergänzungshefte. Berlin. v.1–date, 1905–date. 610.5 Q5b

Memphis Medical Monthly. v.8–10, v.29–date, Jan. 1888–Dec. 1890, 1909–date. 610.5 O1c
Wanting: v.8, nos.1, 5.

Merck, E. Annual reports of recent advances in pharmaceutical chemistry and therapeutics. Darmstadt. v.12-date, 1898–date. 615.4 O7

Merck's Archives, a journal of materia medica and therapeutics for the general practitioner presenting a review of therapeutic progress. New York. v.1–date. 1899–date. 615.1 qP9
Minor variations in title.

Merck's Bulletin; a periodical record of discoveries, introductions or applications of medicinal chemicals. New York. v.1–3, 5–12, 1888–90, 1892–98. 610.5 qO8a
v.1–3, 610.5 O8a
Wanting: v.1 all but nos.3–4; v.2 all but nos.6; v.5, nos.2–3; v.7, no.1 and all after no.8.
Title of v.6, no.5; v.7 reads: *American Medico-Surgical Bulletin.*
Discontinued after v.12, 1898; succeeded by Merck's *Archives,* 615.1 **qP9.**

Merck's Index; an encyclopedia for the chemist, pharmacist and physician. New York. v.2–3, 1896–1907. v.3, 615.03 O9
v.2, 615.03 qO9

(Le) **mercredi** médical. 6v. 1890–95. (in Gazette hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie. 1890–95. v.37–42, pt2) 610.5 qL3

Meyer Brothers Druggist. St Louis. v.20, no.9; v.25, no.6; no.8–date, Sept. 1899, June, Aug. 1904–date. 615.05 qO2

Michigan Veterinary Review. Grand Rapids. v.1, July 1900–July 1901. 619 Qoa

(Der) **Militärarzt,** *see* Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift.

Military Surgeon; journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Richmond, Va. v.2, v.10–date, Apr. 1892, Aug. 1901–date. 617.99 P1
v.2 title reads: *Transactions.*
v.10–19 title reads: *Journal of the Association of Military Surgeons.*
Ed. by James Evelyn Pilcher.
Published in Carlisle, Pa. until Dec. 1908.

Mitteilungen aus den Grenzgebieten der Medizin und Chirurgie. Jena. v.1–date, 1896–date. 610.5 P6f

Mittheilungen aus Kliniken und medicinischen Instituten der Schweiz, Annales Suisses des sciences médicales. Basel. 4v., 1893–96. 616.05 P3
No more published.

Modern Medical Science, *see* Sanitary Era.

Modern Sanitation. Pittsburg, Pa. v.5, no.3–date, Aug. 1908–date. 614.05

Monatsschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynäkolokie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1895–date. 618 qP5

Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1897–date. 616.8 qP7

Monthly Abstract of Medical Science; a digest of the progress of medicine and the collateral sciences. Philadelphia. v.1, 3–6, July–Dec. 1874, 1876–79. 610.5 N4b
After v.6 united with the *Medical News and Library.*

Monthly Cyclopaedia and Medical Bulletin, *see* Satellite.

Monthly Cyclopaedia of Practical Medicine, *see* Satellite.

Monthly Journal of Foreign Medicine, conducted by Squire Littell jr. Philadelphia. 3v. Jan. 1828–June 1829. 610.5 I8
Also has title: *Spirit of the European Medical Journals.*
No more published.

Monthly Journal of Medicine; containing selections from European journals, etc. Hartford. 6v. Jan. 1823–Dec. 1825. 610.5 I3d
Wanting: v.5–6.
No more published.

Monthly Sanitary Record; the Official Publication of the Ohio State Board of Health. Columbus. v.1, no.8; v.6–7, Aug. 1888, 1893–4. 614.05 O8
Ceased publication with Apr. 1894.
Succeeded by the Ohio *Sanitary Bulletin.*

Montreal Medical Journal. v.17–19, no.5; v.22, no.1; v.33–date, 1888–date. 610.5 N3

Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift. v.43–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qL4
Title of v.1–32 was *Ärztliches Intelligenz-blatt.*

Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery. v.2, nos.5–6; v.31, nos.4–5; v.32, nos.2–3, 5–6; v.33, no.1; v.60, nos.1–4; v.61, nos.5–6; v.62; v.63, nos.1, 3–6; v.64–67; v.71, no.6; v.79–date, 1852–date. 610.5 L1
Nothing published between Nov. 1861 and July 1866.

National Hospital Record. Detroit. v.5, no.6–v.9, no.6; v.10; Jan. 1902–Jan. 1906, Aug. 1906–July 1907. 362.1 qN21
Official organ of the Association of Hospital Superintendents.
Wanting: Oct. 1905.

National Popular Review; an illustrated journal of preventive medicine, applied sociology and current medical sciences. San Diego. v.1, no.1; v.2, no.3; v.3–5; v.6, nos.1–2, 4–5, 1892–95. 610.5 qP2c

Naturopath and Herald of Health. New York. v.1–date, 1900–date. 613.05 Qo
v.1–2 have title *Kneipp Water Cure Monthly*, 613.05 qQo v.1–2.
In 1902 *The Liberator of Medical Thought* was combined with *The Naturopath.*

Nelson's American Lancet, *see* Northern Lancet.

Nelson's Northern Lancet, *see* Northern Lancet.

Neurologisches Centralblatt. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1882–date. Dr Hun

New Albany Medical Herald. New Albany, Ind. v.13, no. 151; v.14, no.164; v.19, no.224; v.20, no.236–v.21, no.246; v.21, nos.248–262, 264; v.22, nos.265–71, 276–v.24, no.312, 1893–1906. 610.5 Oli

New England Journal of Medicine and Surgery and Collateral Branches of Science. Boston. 16v. 1812–27. 610.5 H2
v.16 has title *New England Medical Review and Journal.*
No more published.

New England Medical Gazette. Boston. v.1–date, 1866–date. 610.5 M6a
v.7, 1872 contains only nos.1–3, 7–8, t.-p. and index wanting.

New England Medical Monthly and the "Prescription." Danbury. v.4–5; v.6, no.2–v.10; v.11, no.4–v.12, no.3; v.13–17; v.19, no.3; v.20–21, no.1; v.24, no. 7, 1885–1905. 610.5 O1h
v.16, no.4–v.24, 610.5 qO1h
With Apr. 1897 the *Prescription* was consolidated with the *New England Medical Monthly.*

New England Medical Review and Journal, *see* New England Journal of Medicine.

New England Quarterly Journal of Medicine and Surgery. Boston. v.1, 1843. 610.5 K3d
No more published.

New Jersey Medical Reporter and Transactions of the New Jersey Medical Society, *see* Medical and Surgical Reporter.

New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal, devoted to medicine and the collateral sciences. v.2–10; v.11, no.1; n. s. v.14, nos.7–9, 11; v.15–16, no.6, 1845–54, 1887–90. 610.5 K5a
Formed by the union of the *New Orleans Medical Journal* and the *Louisiana Medical and Surgical Journal.*
In Jan. 1868 united with the *Southern Journal of the Medical Sciences* with the new title *New Orleans Journal of Medicine.*

New Remedies, *see* American Druggist.

New York (state)—Lunacy, Commission in. State Hospitals Bulletin, *see* State Hospitals Bulletin.

New York and Chicago Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* New York Eclectic Medical and Surgical Journal.

New York Analyst, *see* American Analyst.

New York Eclectic Medical and Surgical Journal. v.5–6; v.7, nos.1–8; v.8, nos.2–5, 1879–81. 610.5 N5
Wanting: Feb.–May 1881.
New York, New Jersey, Chicago and Minnesota appear in title at various times.

New York Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics. New York. v.1–19, 1891–1901. 618 P1
Wanting: v.4–5.
Includes the official transactions of the New York Obstetrical Society, the Philadelphia Obstetrical Society, the Chicago Gynaecological Society and the Woman's Hospital Society of New York.
v.6–19 title reads: *American Gynaecological and Obstetrical Journal.*
v.19 last volume published.

New York Journal of Medicine and the Collateral Sciences. 34v. 1843–60. 610.5 K3b
Wanting: ser.3, v.8 except no.2, 1860.
Oct. 1856 *New York Medical Times* merged in this.
Continued as *American Medical Times.*

New York Journal of Medicine and Surgery. 4v. July 1839–Apr. 1841. 610.5 J9
v.4 contains an index to the set.
No more published.

New York Lancet. v.1–3, no.1–4; 1842–43. 610.5 qK2
For v.3, nos.1–4, see **610.8 I9 v.3**

New York Lancet with which is incorporated the Archives of Gynecology, Obstetrics and Pediatrics. v.18–19; v.20, no.12; v.21, nos.1, 8; v.22, 1897–1901. 610.5 qOof
In 1895 the *Archives of Gynecology, Obstetrics and Pediatrics,* **618 O4a,** was united with this periodical.
Title for v.19, 1898 was the *Lancet.*
With Jan. 1902 the *New York Lancet* and the *Journal of Electro-therapeutics* combined in the *Journal of Advanced Therapeutics.*
1899, v.20, called v.17.

New York Lying-in Hospital, *see* Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York.

New York Medical Abstract. v.3–6, 8–10, 1883–86, 1888–90. 610.5 O1d
Wanting: v.9 t.-p. and index; v.10, no.12.
Have also unbound v.2, no.10; v.7, no.12; v.11, no.7; v.13, no.9.

New York Medical and Philosophical Journal and Review. v.1–3, 1809–11. 610.5 G9a

New York Medical and Physical Journal. 9v. 1822–30. 610.5 Ia
No more published.

New York Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* New York Eclectic Medical and Surgical Journal.

New York Medical and Surgical Reporter. 2v. Oct. 18, 1845–May 8, 1847. 610.5 K6a
No more published.

New York Medical Eclectic, *see* Medical Eclectic.

New York Medical Gazette. 2v. July 14, 1841–July 6, 1842. 610.5 K2

No more published.

New York Medical Gazette and Journal of Health. 12v. 1850–61. v.1–3, 610.5 qLob
v.4–12, 610.5 Lob

Wanting: v.10–12, except v.10, no.8; v.11, no.7.
v.6–12 have title *American Medical Gazette.*
No more published.

New York Medical Journal. Conducted by D. L. M. Piexotto, J. R. Rhinelander and J. J. Graves. 2v. Nov. 1830–Aug. 1831. 610.5 Job

No more published.

New York Medical Journal Incorporating the Philadelphia Medical Journal and the Medical News. v.6, nos.2–6; v.10–date, Nov. 1867–Mar. 1868; 1869–date. 610.5 qM5
v.10–36, 610.5 M5

Wanting: v.13, no.2; v.61, no.1.
In June 1903 the *Philadelphia Medical Journal* was united with the *New York Medical Journal.*
In Jan. 1906 the *Medical News* was united with the *New York Medical Journal.*

New York Medical Magazine; published annually and edited by Valentine Mott and H. U. Onderdonk. v.1, 1815. 610.5 H5
No more published.

New York Medical Review, *see* American Eclectic Medical Review.

New York Medical Times, *see* Medical Times.

New York Medico-chirurgical Bulletin. 2v. in 1, 1831–32. 610.5 J2b

No more published.

New York State Hospitals Bulletin, *see* State Hospitals Bulletin.

New York State Journal of Medicine. New York. v.1–date, 1901–date. 610.5 qQ1b
Official organ of the New York State Medical Association.

North American Homoeopathic Journal, *see* North American Journal of Homoeopathy.

North American Journal of Homoeopathy. New York. v.1–date, 1851–date. 610.5 L1a
v.1–3 title reads: *North American Homoeopathic Journal.*
Wanting: v.26, 1878, p.529–34, 555–68; v.32, 1884, p.665–72.
None published between Nov. 1853 and Aug. 1855.

North American Medical and Surgical Journal. Philadelphia. 12v. 1826–31. 610.5 I6a
No more published.

North American Practitioner. Chicago. v.1–6, 1889–94. 610.5 O9

Wanting: v.2, no.6; v.3, except no.2; v.4, no.2; v.6, nos.3, 5, 7–12.

Northern Lancet and Gazette of Legal Medicine. Plattsburg. v.1–4; v.9, no.6; v.10, no.1; 1850–52, Sept.–Oct. 1854.
610.5 Loa
v.1–2, 610.5 qLoa
Title of v.7–12 was Nelson's *American Lancet.*

Northwest Medicine. Seattle. v.6, no.12–date, Dec. 1908–date.
610.5
v.1–7 published by the Washington Medical Library Association.
In Aug. 1909 it became the property of the State Medical Associations of Oregon, Washington and Idaho and a new series was started.

Northwestern Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner.

Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte, *see* Therapeutischer Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte.

Nouvelles archives d'obstetrique et de gynécologie, *see* La gynécologie.

Nouvelle bibliothèque médicale. Paris. v.1–13, 1823–26.
610.5 I3
Preceded by *Bibliothèque médicale,* 610.5 G3.

Nouvelle encyclographie des sciences médicales, *see* Encyclographie des sciences médicales.

Nurses' Journal of the Pacific Coast. San Francisco. v.1–date, 1904–date. 610.73 Q4a
Published by the California State Nurses' Association.

Obstetric Gazette. Cincinnati. v.1–4, July 1878–Dec. 1881.
618 N8

L'**obstétrique.** Paris. v.1–date, 1896–date. 618.2 P6a

Occidental Medical Times. Sacramento. v.3–4; v.14, nos.7, 8; v.15, nos.1, 2; v.17–18, no.3; 1889–1904. 610.5 O7d
v.14–17, 610.5 qO7d
Title of v.1–2, *Sacramento Medical Times.*
v.14–18 have cover title *Occidental Medical Times* combining the *Pacific Record of Medicine and Surgery* and the *Occidental Medical Times.*
v.18, no.3, Mar. 1904 the last number published.

Ohio Medical and Surgical Journal. Columbus. v.17–19, June 1, 1876–78. 610.5 K8a

Ohio Medical Journal. Columbus. v.1, 1881–82. 610.5 O1g
No more published.
Continuation of the *Ohio Medical Recorder.*
Followed by the *Columbus Medical Journal.*
Organ of the Ohio State Medical Society.

Ohio Medical Recorder. Columbus. v.2, nos.4, 8–12; v.3–5, 1877–80. 610.5 N6b
Continued as the *Ohio Medical Journal.*

Ohio Sanitary Bulletin. Columbus. v.1–12, 1895–1908.
614.05 P5
Wanting: v.1, no.4, Dec. 1895.
Successor of the *Monthly Sanitary Record.*
Beginning Jan. 1909 continued as *Ohio Health, Board of, Quarterly Bulletin.*

Omega, *see* Health.

Ophthalmic Record. Nashville. v.1–5, no.7; v.7, July 1891–Jan. 1896, 1898. 617.7 P1

Ophthalmic Review. London. v.7–14, 1888–95. 617.7 O2a
Ed. by Charles McCormick.

Optical Journal. New York. v.13–date, 1904–date. 617.7 P5
The *Focus* was consolidated with the *Optical Journal* 1902.
The *Optical Instrument* was consolidated with the *Optical Journal* 1906.

Osteopathic Health. Chicago. v.8, no.2; v.9–date, 1905–date. 615.82

Outdoor Life, *see* Journal of the Outdoor Life.

Pacific Medical Journal. San Francisco. v.39–date, 1896–date. 610.5 L8a
Wanting: July 1905.

Pediatrics. New York. v.1–date, 1896–date. 618.9 P6b
Wanting: v.14, nos.11–12; v.16–17; v.18, nos.1–7, 12.

Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia–Ayer Clinical Laboratory. Bulletin, no.1–date, 1903–date. 616

Pennsylvania Medical Journal; official organ of the Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. Athens. v.1–date, 1897–date. 610.5 qP7
Includes the *Transactions of the Pennsylvania Medical Society.* v.28–date.
With the *Pennsylvania Medical Journal* is incorporated the *Pittsburgh Medical Review.*

Pennsylvania University — Contributions from the Department of Neuropathology and the Laboratory of Neuropathology. Reprints. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1905–date. 616.8 qQ8

Pennsylvania University — William Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine; Contributions. Philadelphia. nos.3–4, 1902–3. 616 qQob

Pflüger's Archiv, *see* Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere.

Pharmaceutical Era. New York. v.1, no.11; v.2, nos.1–6, 8–9; v.3, nos.1–2; v.29, no.16; v.37–date, 1887–date. 615.05 qO7

Pharmaceutical Journal and Pharmacist. London. v.1–date, 1841–date. 615.05 qK2
v.1–54, 615.05 K2
Official organ of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.

Pharmaceutical Record. New York. v.3, nos.1–3; v.7–10; v.13, no.18, 1883–92. 615.05 qO1
Wanting: of v.7 all but nos.3–5, 14, 17–20, 22–24; v.8, no.15.
In Apr. 1893 united with *American Druggist* and continued as *American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record.*

Pharmaceutical Repertory. London. 2v. June 1844–Sept. 1846. 615.05 qJ4
Being the pharmaceutical numbers of the *Medical Times.* In 1846 merged into *Pharmaceutical Times.*

Pharmaceutical Review. Milwaukee. v.23–date, 1905–date. 615.05 O3a

Pharmaceutical Times and Journal of Chemistry. London. v.1–3, no.69, Sept. 5, 1846–Dec. 25, 1847. 615.05 qK7
Continued from Nov. 4, 1848 as the *Chemical Times and Journal of Pharmacy.*
The *Pharmaceutical Repertory* was incorporated in the *Pharmaceutical Times,* Sept. 5, 1846.

Philadelphia Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences. 14v. 1820–27. 610.5 Ioa
Continued as *American Journal of the Medical Sciences,* 610.5 I7.
v.3 has binder's title: *Chapman's Journal.*

Philadelphia Medical and Physical Journal. 3v. 1805–9. 610.5 G5a
Wanting: v.3, pt2.
Supplement 2v. in 1, 1806–7.

Philadelphia Medical Journal. 11v. Jan. 1898–June 1903. 610.5 qP8
In June 1903 the *Philadelphia Medical Journal* was united with the *New York Medical Journal.*

Philadelphia Medical Museum. 7v. 1805–11. 610.5 G5
v.3–7 include *Medical and Philosophical Register.*
No more published.

Philadelphia Medical Times, *see* Medical Times and Register.

Philadelphia Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery. v.2, 1827. 610.5 I6
Complete in 2v. In 1828 merged in *American Journal of the Medical Sciences.*

Philadelphia Monthly Medical Journal. v.1, 1899. 610.5 qP9a
Ed. by G. M. Gould.
No more published.

Philadelphia University Journal of Medicine and Surgery. v.14, 1871. 610.5 L8
Running title: *University Journal.*
Being v.14 of *Eclectic Medical Journal of Philadelphia.*

Philippine Journal of Science published by the Bureau of Science of the Government of the Philippine Islands; B:Medical Sciences. Manila. v.2–date, 1907–date. 610.5 qQ7
For the medical material published in 1906, see v.1 of Section A (general science) of the *Philippine Journal of Science,* 505 Q6.

Physical Culture. Spottswood, N. J. v.1–15, 1899–June 1906. 613.05 P9
Wanting: v.11, no.1.
Combined with *Beauty and Health* and *Physique Culture for Boys and Girls.* Jan. 1906.

Physical Education. Springfield. 5v. Mar. 1892–July 1896. 613.7 qP2
Succeeding the *Triangle.*
No more published.

Physician and Surgeon. Detroit. v.1–10, 12, 14, 18–date, 1879–date. 610.5 qN9
v.1–12, 610.5 N9
Wanting: v.1, no.1; v.5, no.4; v.10, no.7; v.12, no.12.
Minor variations of title.

Pittsburgh Medical Review. 11v. Dec. 1886–May 1897. 610.5 qO7
In 1897 was incorporated with the *Pennsylvania Medical Journal.*

Polk's Medical Register of North America. Detroit. v.1–10, 1886–1908. 926.1 M46
v.1 title reads: *Medical and Surgical Directory.*

Polyclinic. Conducted and edited by the faculty of the Philadelphia Polyclinic and College for Graduates in Medicine. Philadelphia. 6v. 1883–89. 610.5 O4
In 1889 absorbed by the *Times and Register.*

Polyclinic; being the journal of the Medical Graduates College. London. v.2–7, no.4, Jan. 1900–Apr. 1903. 610.5 P9c

Popular Health Almanac for 1877. New York. 529.5 A v.84

Post-graduate; a monthly journal of medicine and surgery. New York. v.3, no.2–date, Jan. 1888–date. 610.5 O6
Wanting: v.4, no.1; v.5, except no.4; v.6, nos.2–3; v.7, nos.1–2, 4–7, 11; v.8, nos.1, 4, 6–7, 9–10; v.9, nos.1, 3–7.

Porter's Health Almanac for 1832. Philadelphia. 529.5 A v.60

Practice; the journal for the busy doctor, pointed, practical, progressive. Richmond. v.1, nos.2–6, 8–12; v.2–4; v.7, no.2, Jan.–May, Aug. 1887–Dec. 1890, Feb. 1893. 610.5 O7

Practitioner. London. v.1–date, 1868–date. 610.5 M8a

Prager medizinische Wochenschrift. n.s. v.21–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qN3a
Wanting: v.23, no.22.

La **presse** médicale. Paris. v.1–date, 1893–date. 610.5 fP3a
Wanting: July 15, 1899.

La **presse** médicale belge. Bruxelles. v.40–42; v.43, nos.1–12; v.48–date, 1888–90, Jan.–Mar. 1891, 1896–date.
610.5 qK9
v.42–43, 52–date, 610.5 K9b
v.48–51, 610.5 fK9
Wanting: v.40, no.42; v.41, nos.8–11; v.42, nos.1–4, 14; v.48, t.-p; v.52, no.47; v.53, t.-p. and index; v.54, nos.18, 47.
In 1850 the *Gazette médicale belge* merged in this journal.

Le **progrès** médical. Paris. v.13–date, 1885–date. 610.5 qN3b

Progress. Louisville. v.1, no.8–v.2, no.19; v.2, no.21–v.5, no.48; v.11, no.119; v.13, no.138. 1887–97. 610.5 O6c
None published July–Dec. 1889.

Progressive Medicine. Edited by H. A. Hare. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1899–date. 610.5 P9

Providence Medical Journal. v.2–date, 1901–date. 610.5 qQ9
Ed. and published by Providence Medical Association.

Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal. London. v.3–16, 1842–52. 610.5 qKo
In June 1853 the *London Journal of Medicine* was incorporated with the *Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal* forming the *Association Medical Journal.*

Psychiatrisches Centralblatt: hrsg. vom Vereine für Psychiatrie und forensische Psychologie in Wien. 8v. in 2. Jan. 28, 1871–78. 132 P95
Wanting: July–Oct. 1875, v.5, no.7.
Succeeded in 1879 by the *Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie and Neurologie,* **616.8 Ngb.**

Psychological Clinic: a journal of orthogenics for the study and treatment of mental retardation and deviation. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1907–date. 132

Public Health. Philadelphia. v.3, nos.7, 9; v.5, no.2–v.7, nos.8, 10–12; v.8, nos.1, 3, 7–9, 11. 1898–1904. 614.05 P6
Stopped publication.

Public Health, Michigan. Lansing. v.1–date, 1906–date. 614.05 Q6
Succeeds the *Teachers Sanitary Bulletin,* **614.05 P8.**
Published by the Michigan Board of Health.

Public Health, the Journal of the Society of Medical Officers of Health. London. v.1–date, May 1888–date. 614.05 O9
1908–date, 614.05 qO9
Wanting: v.7.

Quarterly Compendium of Medical Science, *see* Half-yearly Compendium of Medical Science.

Quarterly Epitome of American Practical Medicine and Surgery, being an American supplement to Braithwaites Retrospect. New York. 10v. 1886–89. 610.5 Ooa
Complete in 10 v.
v.7–10 title reads: *Epitome: a monthly retrospect.*
Beginning with 1890 the *Epitome* was incorporated in the *Medical Analectic:* continued with combined title.

Quarterly Homoeopathic Journal. Boston. v.1, 1849. 610.5 K9a

Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology. London. v.1–date, 1908–date.

Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, *see* Journal of Inebriety.

Quarterly Journal of Medicine. Oxford, Eng. v.1–date, 1907–date. 610.5 qQ7a

Queen's Medical Quarterly. Kingston, Can. v.10–date, 1905–date. 610.5

Recueil de mémoirs et observations sur l'hygiène et la médecine vétérinaires militaires. Paris. v.1–13, 1847–62. 619 K7
Annual: none published 1848, 1850, 1854.

Recueil d'Ophthalmologie. Paris. v.17–23, 1889–95. 617.7 N3
Wanting: v.23, no.12.
In Jan. 1888 *Revue Clinique d'occulistique* merged in this journal.

Register and Library of Medical and Chirurgical Science; a medical newspaper. Washington. v.1, nos.1–5, 48, July 22–Oct. 24, 1833, Dec. 16, 1834. 611.07 J5
v.1, no.48 bound with **616.246 J6a.**

Reichs-medicinal-kalender für Deutschland begründet von P. A. Börner. Leipzig. v.14, pt2; v.15, pt2; v.16, pt2; v.18, pt2; v.19, pt1, nos.1–4, pt2, 1893–95, 1897, 1898. 610.5 Ooe
Each year in 2 pt.
Pt1 called *Geschäftliches Taschenbuch*

Retrospect of Medicine. London. 123v. Jan. 1840–June 1901. 610.5 K1
v.1–12 have the title: *Retrospect of Practical Medicine and Surgery.*
Ed. by W. Braithwaite, James Braithwaite and E. F. Trevelyan.
No more published.
For American supplement to the *Retrospect,* see *Quarterly Epitome of Practical Medicine.*

Retrospect of Practical Medicine, *see* Retrospect of Medicine.

Review of Neurology and Psychiatry. Edinburgh. v.1–date, 1903–date. 616.8 Q3c
v.1–date ed. by Alexander Bruce.

Revue de chirurgie. Paris. v.1–10, 11, no.2–date, 1881–90, Feb. 1891–date. 610.5 O1a
Wanting: v.10, no.12; v.11, nos.3, 6–7, 10; v.12, nos.1, 3–4, 7–9, 11.

Revue d'hygiène et de police sanitaire. Paris. v.16, nos.5, 6; v.17, nos.5–12; v.18, nos.1–4, 6–12, v.19–21, 1894–99. 614.05 N9

Revue de la tuberculose. Paris. v.1–date, 1893–date. 616.246 P3

Revue de médecine. Paris. v.8–10, 13–date, 1888–90, 1893–date. 610.5 O1b
Wanting: no.12 of v.10.
Have also v.11, no.2; v.12, no.12.

Revue der Wiener Medizinal-halle, *see* Therapie der Gegenwart.

Revue des sciences médicales en France et à l'étranger. Paris. v.47–52, 1896–98. 610.5 N3b
No more published after v.52.

Revue général d'ophthalmologie. Paris. v.8–14, 1889–Nov. 1895. 617.7 O2

Revue internationale de bibliographie médicale, pharmaceutique et vétérinaire. Paris. v.1, 2, pt1. 1890. 016.61 R32

Revue médicale du Canada. Montreal. v.1, no.38–v.8, no.18, 1898–1904. 610.5 qP8a

Revue neurologique. Paris. v.1–date, 1893–date. 616.8 P3d
v.7–date official organ of the Société de neurologie de Paris.

Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, *see* Journal of Experimental Medicine.

Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York. Studies from the Institute; Reprints. v.1–date, 1904–date. 610.7 Q4d
Wanting: v.3.

Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital. Reports and Journal. v.1–13, 1858–93. 617.7 L8
Wanting: v.1, nos.1–3, 5; v.2, July 1859; v.6, pt1.

Royal Sanitary Institute, *see* Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute.

Saint Louis Magnet. v.1–2, May 1845–Apr. 1847. 610.5 K5b
Ed. by T. J. M'Nair.

St Louis Medical and Surgical Journal. v.37, no.4–v.41, no.3; v.53, nos.2–6; v.54–55; v.56, nos.2–6; v.57–59; v.70–90, 1879–1906. 610.5 K3c
Also unbound Sept. and Oct. 1864, Jan., Sept. 1874.
Wanting: v.39, nos.9, 11–12; v.40, no. 2.
None published after June 1907.

St Louis Medical Review. v.43, nos.1–23; v.50, nos.20, 27; v.51, no.9–date, 1901–date. 610.5 qN5c

St Mary's Hospital Gazette. London. v.4–date, 1898–date. 362.1 Sa22
Wanting: v.6, no.6.

St Paul Medical Journal. v.3–date, 1901–date. 610.5 P9a
Published by the Ramsey County Medical Society.

St Petersburger medicinische Wochenschrift. v.3, no.43; v.21–date, Oct. 1886, 1896–date. 610.5 qN6a

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge. Leipzig. Ser.1–12, 12v. 1870–90. 610.5 qNob
Being monographs issued serially on subjects in three groups: Chirurgie, Innere Medicin and Gynäkologie bound according to serial number and not according to groups.
In 1890 a new series was begun, which is bound in groups.
Ed. by Richard von Wolkmann.

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Chirurgie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1890–date. 617.05 qNo

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Gynäkologie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1890–date. 618.1 qNo

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Innere Medicin. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1890–date. 610.5 qNoa

Sanitarian. Brooklyn. v.1–52, 1873–June 1904. 614.05 N3
v.11, 614.05 qN3
Merged with the *Popular Science Monthly* in 1904.

Sanitary Era; or, Progressive Health Journal. New York. v.1, nos.1–3, 5–v.6; v.7, nos.5, 10–11; v.8, nos.1–7; v.9; v.10, nos.10–12; v.11; v.12, nos.3, 7–12; v.13, nos.1–9, 11–12; v.14; v.15, nos.1, 3–12; v.16–17, no.6, 1886–1904. 610.5 qO6b
v.8–17, 610.5 O6b
With July 1895 title changed to *Modern Medical Science,* continuing the *Sanitary Era.*

Sanitary Inspector, published by the Maine State Board of Health. Augusta, Me. 15v. in 6, 1887–Aug. 1902. 614.05 O7
No more published.

Sanitary Record and Journal of Sanitary and Municipal Engineering. London. v.16–date, July 1884–date. 614.05 qN4
v.6, 9, 13–17 n.s. are imperfect, *see* card catalogue.

Sanitary Record Year Book and Directory. London. v.22–date, 1904–date. 614.0942 O3

Sanitary Volunteer, official organ of the New Hampshire State Board of Health. Concord, N. H. v.1, 1889. 614.05 O9b
No more published.

(La) **santé**; journal d'hygiène publique et privée. v.1, 1849–50. 614.05 qK9

Sajous' Annual, *see* Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences.

Satellite of the Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences. Philadelphia. v.1–15; v.18, no.11; v.19, nos.2–4, 6, 8–11; v.20, nos.2–10; v.22, no.23, 1887–1908. 610.5 O7a
v.12, 610.5 qO7b
Wanting: v.2, nos.1–3; v.3, nos.10–11; v.7, no.11; v.15, no.12.
Ed. by C. E. Sajous.
Considerable variations in title.
Ser.3, v.11 has but 4 nos. Jan.–Apr. 1908.
Ser.4, v.1, has 8 nos. May–Dec. 1908.

Scalpel; an entirely original quarterly expositor of the Laws of Health, ed. by E. H. Dixon. New York. 12v. 1849–61. 610.5 K9
Wanting: v.7–12, except v.7, no.4; v.9, nos.1–2.

Schmidt's Jahrbücher der in- und ausländischen gesammten Medicin; Monatsschrift. Leipzig. v.90–91, 93, 94, 135–36, 225–28, 249–date, 1856–57, 1867, 1890, 1896–date. 610.5 qL4a

School Physiology Journal. Boston. v.3, no.7–date, 1894–date. 612.05 qP1

Scottish Medical and Surgical Journal monthly. Edinburgh. v.20–22, 1907–June 1908. 610.5 P7a
Incorporated with the *Edinburgh Medical Journal*, July 1908.

La **semaine** médicale. Paris. v.1–date, 1881–date. 610.5 fO1

Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1889–date. 612.05 O9

Société médicale d'emulation de Paris Bulletins. v.1–2, Jan. 1822–Dec. 1823. 610.5 I3c

Southern California Practitioner. Los Angeles. v.11–date, 1896–date. 610.5 O6a

Southern Medical and Surgical Journal. Augusta. v.1, nos.1–2, 5–7, 9–12; v.2, nos.1–10, 12; v.3, nos.1–8, 10, 12, 1837–39. 610.5 J7b

Southern Medicine and Gaillard's Medical Journal. New York. v.11–12, no.3, July 1904–March 1905. 610.5 qM6a
v.11, no.4–v.12, no.3, being v.81, no.4–v.82, no.3 of *Gaillard's Medical Journal.*
In Oct. 1904 the two journals were consolidated and after Mar. 1905 title reads: *Gaillard's Southern Medicine.*
See *Gaillard's Southern Medicine.*

Southern Pharmaceutical Journal. Dallas, Texas. v.1–date, 1908–date. 615.05

Specialist and Intelligencer. Philadelphia, v.1–2, Oct. 1880–Dec. 1881. 610.5 qOo

Intelligencer merged in this journal Oct. 1880.
v.2 title reads: *American Specialist.*
Continued by the *Medical Register,* 1887–89.

State Board Journal of America. Atlanta, Georgia. v.1–5, no.6, 1905–June 1908. 610.5 qQ5e

Wanting: v.2, nos.3, 12, 1906.
Beginning v.4, no.1, Aug. 1907, title changed to *Medical Consensus;* incorporating the *State Board Journal* and *Southern Drug Journal.* Atlanta.

State Hospitals Bulletin. Utica, N. Y. 2v. 1896–97; n.s. v.1–date, 1908–date. 616.84 P6a

Published by New York State Commission in Lunacy.
Ser. 1, v.1–2, 1896–97 succeeded by *Archives of Neurology and Psycho-Pathology.*
n.s. v.1–date, 1908–date, title reads: *State of New York, State Hospitals Bulletin.*

Still College Journal of Osteopathy. Des Moines. v.1; v.2, nos. 1–3; v.3, no.1; v.5, nos.2–6; v.6–date, 1906–date. 615.82

Students' Journal and Hospital Gazette, *see* Medical Times.

Suggestive Therapeutics. Chicago. v.6, no.2; v.8, no.2–v.9, Feb. 1899, Feb.–Dec. 1900. 134 Su3

Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics; an international journal. Chicago. v.1–date, 1905–date. 617.05 qQ5

Teachers' Sanitary Bulletin; published by the State Board of Health of Michigan. Lansing, Mich. 8v. 1898–1905. 614.05 P8

Succeeded by *Public Health, Michigan.*
Wanting: v.1, nos.2, 5; v.2, nos.6–10; v.3, no.6.

Teratologia; a quarterly journal of antenatal pathology with reviews of the current literature of the subject. London. 2v. 1894–95. 617.3 P4

No more published.

Texas Medical News; journal of medicine, surgery and hygiene, monthly. Austin. v.1–date, 1891–date. 610.5 P1b

Imperfect.
Wanting: v.1, nos.1–4, 6–8, 10–12; v.2–3; v.4, nos.1–7, 9, 12; v.5, nos.2, 6, 8–9; v.6, nos.1, 10; v.7, nos.2, 5–8; v.8, nos.1–2, 4, 8, 10; v.9, nos.5–8, 12; v.12, nos.7–9, 11–12; v.13, no.8–v.14, no.2.
v.1–4 title reads: *Texas Sanitarian.*

Texas Sanitarian, *see* Texas Medical News.

Texas State Journal of medicine. Fort Worth. v.1–date, 1905–date. 610.5 qQ5

Includes the transactions of the State Medical Association of Texas. For the transactions 1869–1904, *see* **610.6 Mga.**

Therapeutic Gazette. Detroit. v.4–date, 1880–date. 615.5 qN7
Being a continuation of *New Preparations.* v.4–date. Jan. 1907 absorbed the periodicals, *Medicine* and *Medical Age.*

Therapeutic Monthly. Philadelphia. v.1–2, May 1901–Aug. 1902. 615.05 qQ1

Therapeutic Notes. Detroit. v.9–date, 1902–date. 615.5

Therapeutische Monatshefte. Berlin. v.1–date, 1887–date. 615.5 qO7

Therapeutischer Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte. Berlin. v.12–date, 1897–date. 613.12 O6a
Wanting: v.15, pt1.
Supplement to the *Deutsche Medizinal-Zeitung.*
v.1–18 title reads: *Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte.*

(Die) **Therapie** der Gegenwart. Berlin. v.42–date, 1901–date. 610.5 qMob
Has had several changes of title, viz:
v.1–2, 1860–61, *Revue der Wiener Medizinal-halle.*
v.3–35, 1862–94, *Medizinisch-chirurgische Rundschau.*

Times and Register, *see* Medical Times and Register.

Toronto University. Studies: Physiological Series. no.1–date, 1900–date. 612

Trained Nurse and Hospital Review. New York. v.1, no.5; v.2, nos.1, 4–6; v.3; v.4, nos.1–4, 6; v.5, nos.1–3; v.6–18; v.19, no.2; v.23; v.26–date, 1888–date. 610.73 O8
Wanting: v.32, no.1, Jan. 1904.
With the *Trained Nurse* is incorporated the *Journal of Practical Nursing.*

Treatment. London. n.s. v.10, Mar.–Dec. 1906. 610.5 P7b
v.10, no.10, Dec. 1906 last number published.
Founded 1897.

Tri-State Medical Journal. St Louis. v.1, nos.4–5, 7–9, 11–12; v.2–5, 1894–98. 610.5 P4
Wanting: v.4, no.1; v.5, no.2.
Early numbers published at Keokuk, Ia.
Absorbed 1899 by the *Interstate Medical Journal.*

Tuberculosis; publication of the International Antituberculosis Association. Berlin. v.8–date, 1909–date. 616.995 Q3
In German, French and English.

L'**union** médicale: journal des intérêts scientifiques et pratiques, moraux et professionnels du corps médical. Paris. v.42–44, 51, 1888–90, 96. 610.5 qK7
Wanting: nos.20–22 of v.43.
Ceased publication with v.51 for 1896.

United States — Hygienic Laboratory. Bulletin. Washington. v.1–date, 1900–date. 614.05 Qo

United States — Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of. Sanitary and Statistical Report of the Surgeon General of the Navy. Washington. v.1, 3–10, 1872, 1873–84. 613.68 N3
For late years, see *Surgeon General Reports,* 353.7 A

United States Medical and Surgical Journal. Chicago. v.1, no.3; v.2, no.2–v.3; v.6, no.4–v.7; v.8, no.4; 1866–73. 610.5 M5c
None published after v.9 in July 1874.
In Jan. 1875 merged in the *Medical Investigator* and continued with title: *U. S. Investigator*, for which see **610.5 Mo.**

United States Naval Medical Bulletin for the Information of the Medical Department of the Service. Washington. v.1, no.3–date, Oct. 1907–date. 610.5

Universal Medical Journal, *see* Satellite.

University Journal, *see* Philadelphia University Journal.

University Medical Magazine, *see* University of Pennsylvania. Medical Bulletin.

University of Colorado Medical Bulletin. Boulder, Col. v.3, no.3–date, 1906–date. 610.5

University of Nebraska — College of Medicine. Bulletin. Lincoln. v.1–date, 1906–date. 610.5 Q6

University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin. Philadelphia. v.2, no.3; v.4, no.1; v.8–date, Dec. 1889, Oct. 1891, 1895–date. 610.5 qO8b
v.1–13 title reads: *University Medical Magazine.*

Vermont Medical Monthly: official organ of the Vermont State Medical Society. Burlington. v.13, nos.5, 7; v.15, no.5–date, June 15, July 15, 1907, May 15, 1909–date.

Virchow's Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie, und für klinische Medizin. Berlin. v.1–date, 1847–date. 616.078 K7
Title v.1–170 reads: *Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie.*
v.0 *Inhalts-verzeichniss* v.1–150. From 1847–date every 10v. form a series.

Virchow's Jahresbericht, *see* Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesammten Medicin.

Virginia Medical and Surgical Journal. Richmond. v.1–3, 1853–54. 610.5 L3a

Virginia Medical Monthly. Richmond. v.5–22, 1878–96. 610.5

Virginia Medical Semi-monthly. Richmond. v.1–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qP6b
v.1, 610.5 P6b

Washington Medical Annals; journal of the Medical Society of the District of Columbia. v.8–date, 1909–date. 610.5

Water-cure Journal, *see* Health.

Weekly Medical Review; a summary of progressive medicine and surgery. St Louis. v.22; v.24; no.4, July–Dec. 1890, July 25, 1891. 610.5 qOob

West Virginia Medical Journal: published by the West Virginia State Medical Association. Wheeling. v.3–date, July 1908–date. 610.5

Western Druggist. Chicago. v.20, no.2; v.21, no.10; v.28, nos. 11–12, v.29–date, Feb. 1898, Oct. 1899, Nov. 1906–date. 615.4 qN9

Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery. Louisville. v.1–28, 1840–53. 610.5 Ko

Formed by the consolidation of the *Western Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences* and *Louisville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

Wanting: v.3, no.3 and t.-p. of v.4.

Continued May 1856 as the *Louisville Review.*

Western Lancet. Cincinnati. v.12, nos.1, 3–5; v.13–14; v.17, nos.5, 6, 10, v.99–date, 1851–56, 1908–date. 610.5 Kob

Wanting: v.14, no.7.

In May 1843 the *Western and Southern Medical Record* merged in this journal.

In Jan. 1858, united with *Cincinnati Medical Observer* forming: *Cincinnati Lancet and Observer.* After June 1860 the *Cleveland Medical Gazette* was consolidated with this journal but still published separately, the matter in both journals identical till Dec. 1861. After Sept. 1875 the *Indiana Journal of Medicine* united with this journal. In July 1878 united with the *Clinic* forming the *Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic.* In 1904 the name was changer to *Lancet–Clinic.*

Western Medical Reporter. Chicago. v.9, nos.2, 4, 6, 7, 11; v.10, nos. 8–12; v.11–12, 1887–90. 610.5 qO1

Western Medical Review. Lincoln, Neb. v.4, no.10; v.7, no.2; v.13, no.5, Oct. 1899, Feb. 1902–May 1908. 610.5 P6e
v.4–9, 610.5 qP6e

v.8, no.5–v.13, no.5, organ of the Nebraska State Medical Society.

Wiener Klinik: Vorträge aus der gesammten praktischen Heilkunde. v.1–33, 1875–1907. 610.5 qN5b
v.1–21, 610.5 N5b

Supplement to *Wiener Medizinische Presse.*

v.33 last volume published.

Wiener klinische Rundschau. v.10–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qO7c

Wiener klinische Wochenschrift: Organ der K.k. Gesellschaft der Ärzte in Wien. v.9–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qO8

Wiener medizinische Blätter, *see* Medicinische Blätter.

Wiener medizinische Presse. v.37–48, 1896–1907. 610.5 qMoa

v.48, 1907 last published.

Title of v.1–5, 1860–64 was *Wiener Medizinal-Halle.*

Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift. v.1–date, 1851–date. 610.5 qL1

v.17–date, 1867–date, includes a supplement *Der Militärarzt.*

Wisconsin Medical Journal. Milwaukee. v.1–date, 1903–date. 610.5 Q3

v.2–date being the official organ of the Wisconsin State Medical Society.

Wood's Quarterly Retrospect of American and Foreign Practical Medicine and Surgery. New York. 2v. 1847–49. 610.5 K7b

No more published.

Yale Medical Journal, publishing the Proceedings of the Connecticut State Medical Society. New Haven. v.15–date, 1908–date. 610.5

Year-book of treatment for 1887, 1889–90, 1892–94, 1897. v.3, 5–6, 8–10, 13. Philadelphia. 610.5 O5b

Zeitschrift für die Stattsarzneikunde; Ergänzungsheft. Erlangen. pt15, 1831. 610.5 I1c

Zeitschrift für Elektrotherapie und physikalische Heilmethoden. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1899–date. 615.84 P9

v.1, no.2–v.3 issued as *Beilage des Centralblattes für Nevenheilkunde und Psychiatrie.*

Ed. by Hans Kurella.

Minor variations of title.

Zeitschrift für experimentelle Pathologie und Therapie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1905–date. 610.5 qQ5

Zeitschrift für Heilkunde; als Fortsetzung der Prager Vierteljahrsschrift für praktische Heilkunde. Wien. v.17–28, 1896–1907. 610.5 Ood

v.21–28 in 3 parts; pt1, Chirurgie; pt2, Interne Medicin; pt3, Pathologische Anatomie.

Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infectionskrankheiten. Leipzig. v.1–25, v.47–date, 1886–97, 1904–date. 614.05 O6

Wanting: v.19, no.1; v.24, no.2.

Ed. by Robert Kock, C. Flügge and G. Gaffky.

Zeitschrift für klinische Medicin. Berlin. v.1–date, 1880–date. 610.5 qOoc

Zeitschrift für medizinische Elektrologie und Röntgenkunde. Leipzig. v.9–date, 1907–date. 615.84

Zeitschrift für Physiologische Chemie, *see* Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift.

Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose. Leipzig. v.1–date. 1900–date. 616.995 qQo

v.0 Gesamtregister v.1–10.

Zeitschrift für Turnen und Jugendspiel, *see* Körper und Geist.

Zeitschrift für Urologie; Organ der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Urologie. Berlin. v.1–date, 1907–date. 616.6 Q7

Succeeded the *Centralblatt für die Krankheiten der Harn und Sexualorgane,* **616.6 O9,** and the *Monatsberichte für Urologie.*

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik. Leipzig. v.1–date, 1884–date. 578 O4

Zentralblatt, *see* Centralblatt.

Zentralblatt für Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten, *see* Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie.

Ziegler's Beiträge, *see* Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie.

(The) **Zoist;** a journal of cerebral physiology and mesmerism. London. 13v. 1843–56. 134 Z7

No more published.

Society transactions and reports

Academy of Medicine of Cincinnati. Transactions. Mar. 1897–Mar. 1898. 610.6 L8

Alabama Medical Association. Transactions of the association including State Board of Health. Montgomery. nos.22–30, 34, 38–39, 44–56, 1869–1903. 610.6 K7b
Wanting: no.29, 1876; 1902.
Earlier volumes do not include the State Board of Health.

Albany County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Minutes. 3v., 1895–98. 610.6 qP5
Mounted clippings and typewritten mss.

Albany County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Transactions. Albany. v.1–3, 1806–8. 610.6 M4
T.-p. v.1 reads: *Annals of the Medical Society of the County of Albany* by S. D. Willard.
See *Albany Medical Annals.*

American Academy of Railway Surgeons. Report of . . . annual meeting. Chicago. v.2, 1895. 617.06 P5

American Association for the Advancement of Physical Education. Report. v.3, 6–10, 1887, 1891–95. 613.71 O5
v.3–8 title reads: *Proceedings.*

American Association of Genito-Urinary Surgeons. Transactions. New York. v.2–date, 1907–date. 617.46 O6

American Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1–11, 1888–98. 618 O8

American Association of Physio-Medical Physicians and Surgeons. Proceedings. Indianapolis. v.15, 1897. 610.6 P7
Proceedings of first 14 sessions never published.
Contains also platform and principles, constitution and bylaws and a short history of the organization.

American Climatological Association. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.2–date, 1885–date. 610.6 O4
v.11 contains a general index of v.1–11.
v.10 has 10th and 11th annual meetings.

American Dermatological Association. Transactions. New York. v.22–30, 1898–1906. 616.5 N7

American Electro-Therapeutic Association. Transactions. New York. v.14–15, 17–date, 1904–5, 1907–date. 615.84 P1a

American Gastro-Enterological Association. Transactions. v.7–date, 1904–date. 616.3 P8

American Gynecological Society. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1876–date. 618.1 N7b
Wanting: v.17, 22.
v.20 includes general index to v.1–20.

American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society. Transactions. Buffalo. v.10–date, 1897–date. 610.6 qN8b
v.10–12, 610.6 N8b

American Institute of Homoeopathy. Transactions. v.1–date, 1844–date. 610.6 K4
None published between 1860 and 1865.
v.3–6 have title: *Proceedings.*

v.7 for 1850, title reads: *Address . . . before the American Institute of Homoeopathy . . . by A. E. Small, with . . . the proceedings.*
v.29, 44, 62, include the *Proceedings of the International Homoeopathic Congress.*

American Laryngological Association. Transactions. New York. v.10–19, 22–date, 1888–date. 616.22 O1

American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Society. Transactions. New York. v.9–date, 1903–date. 616.22 P5
v.0 Index from 1896–1907.

American Medical Association. Transactions. 33v. 1848–82. 610.6 K8
v.0 Index v.1–33.
After 1882 the transactions are published in the *Journal of the American Medical Association.*

American Medico-psychological Association. Proceedings. Baltimore. v.50–date, 1894–date. 132.1 Am31
v.1–60 published in Utica.

American Neurological Association. Transactions. New York. v.2, 1877. 616.85 N5

American Orthopedic Association. Transactions. Boston. v.1–6, 8, 1889–96. 617.3 O9
After v.15 the *Transactions* were replaced by the *American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery,* 617.3 Q3a.

American Otological Society. Transactions. Boston. v.1–5, pt1–2, 1868–92. 617.8 N5
v.1, no.1 never published.
Wanting: v.3, pt2.

American Pediatric Society. Transactions. New York. v.1–date, 1889–date. 618.9 O9b
Wanting: v.2–3, 6, 1890–91, 1894.
v.1 published at Philadelphia.
v.10 contains index of v.1–10, v.14 contains index of v.1–14.
v.7–date reprinted from *Archives of Pediatrics.*

American Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1852–date. 615.06 L2
Wanting: v.3, 1854; v.5, 1856; v.32, 1884; v.34–35, 1886–87.
1852 title reads: *Proceedings of the National Pharmaceutical Convention.*
None published for 1861.

American Public Health Association. Public Health; reports and papers. Columbus, O. v.1–date, 1873–date. 614.06 N5
Wanting: v.3.
v.20–23, 1894–97 called *Quarterly Series* 1–4 the quarterly parts having the title: *Journal of the American Public Health Association.*

American Roentgen Ray Society. Transactions. v.3–6, 1903–5. 615.8 Q1a
v.3 was first v. printed.

American Society of Superintendents of Training Schools for Nurses. Annual convention. 610.73 P4
v.7–date, 1900–date.
v.11 (1905)–date includes *Proceedings of the American Federation of Nurses.*

American Surgical Association. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1–6, 17–date, 1880–1888, 1899–date. 617.06 O3
v.0 Complete list of the officers and fellows of the association together with an alphabetically arranged index of v.1–20.
v.20 includes index to v.1–20, 1880–1902.

American Urological Society, *see* American Journal of Urology.

American Veterinary Medical Association. Proceedings. v.28–date, 1891–date. 619 M6
Wanting: 1894, 1895 and 1898.
Previous to 1899 the association was named the United States Veterinary Medical Association.

Anatomische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen, *see* Anatomischer Anzeiger.

Annals of the Medical Society of the County of Albany, *see* Albany County Medical Society. Transactions.

Associated Apothecaries and the Surgeon Apothecaries of England and Wales. Transactions. London. v.1, 1823. 610.6 I3
No more published.

Association of American Physicians. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1886–date. 610.6 O6

Association of Military Surgeons, *see* Military Surgeon.

Bender Hygienic Laboratory. Annual report. Albany. v.1–date, 1904–date. 610.7

Berliner Anzeigen der amtlichen Tagesordnungen der ärztlichen Vereine. v.16–date, 1903–date. 610.6 qO8

Bombay Medical and Physical Society. Transactions. v.1, 1838. 610.6 J8b

British Medical Association. Transactions. London. v.1–15, 1833–1847. 610.6 J3

Broome County Medical Society. Proceedings of the centennial meeting held Oct. 24, 1906, with the list of members and officers of the society from 1806–1906. Binghamton, N.Y. 610.6 Q8

Bruxelles, Académie royale de médecine de Belgique. Bulletin. v.3–4, 47–49, 1843–45, 1888–90. 610.6 K2
Wanting: t.-p. of v.3–4.

Calcutta Medical and Physical Society. Transactions. v.1–5, 1825–31. 610.6 I5
Complete in 11v.

California Medical Society. Transactions, during the years 1858, 1870–84, 1891, 1896, 1899–1901. 610.6 L6b
None published after 1901; for later transactions, see *California State Journal of Medicine.*

Cercle Médical de Paris. Annales. v.3, 1823. 610.5 I3c v.2

Charaka Club. Proceedings. New York. v.1–2, 1902–6. 610.6 Q2

Chicago Pathological Society. Transactions. v.1–date, 1894–date. 616.06 P6

Chicago World's Congress of Homoeopathic Physicians and Surgeons, 1893. Transactions, published by the American Institute of Homoeopathy and edited by Secretary Pemberton Dudley. Philadelphia. 610.6 P4

Held under the auspices of the World's Congress Auxiliary of the World's Columbian Exposition in Chicago, Ill. May 29–June 3, 1893.

Clinical Society of London. Transactions. v.1–date, 1868–date. 610.6 M8a

v.0_1 General index to the v.1–12, 1868–79.
v.0_2 General index to the v.1–30.
Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings.*

College of Physicians, Philadelphia. Summary of the transactions. Nov. 1841–Aug. 1846; June 1864–Feb. 1865; May 1870–Feb. 1872, v.1, n.s. v.4, no.2, 8. 610.6 K6

Cover title of n.s. v.4, reads: *Quarterly Summary of the Transactions.*

College of Physicians, Philadelphia. Transactions. v.1, pt1, 1793. 610.6 F93a

——— v.8–19, 31–34, 1875–1905. 610.6 K1

Colorado State Medical Society. Transactions. Denver. v.1–34, 1871–1904. 610.6 N1

Since 1904 printed in *Colorado Medicine.*
Wanting: 1879–82, 1885–87, 1889, 1892–93.
1871 title reads: *Report of the Meeting for the Organization of a Territorial Medical Society, Colorado.*

Congress of American Physicians and Surgeons. Transactions, triennial sessions. New Haven, Ct. v.1–date, 1888–date. 610.6 O9

Held at Washington, D. C.

Connecticut Medical Society. Proceedings. Hartford. no.1–38, 54–date, 1792–1829, 1845–date. 610.6 F93

1792–1829 is a reprint published in 1884 in one volume; the publication of the records was begun in 1801; but most of the earlier numbers are extracts. The reprint gives the record in full.

During the first 30 or 40 years the dissertations were not published as part of the proceedings.

Beginning 1908 the proceedings are also published in the *Yale Medical Journal.*

Delaware State Medical Society. Centennial transactions of the annual meeting of the Medical Society of Delaware, held at Dover, June 11, 1899. Philadelphia. 610.6 P0

Deutsche Pathologische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen. Jena. v.1–date, 1898–date. 616.06 qP8
v.1–8, 616.06 P8

v.10 includes index to v.1–10.

District of Columbia, Medical Society of the. Transactions. Washington. v.1–4, 1875–77. 610.6 N5

Dublin Hospital reports and communications in medicine and surgery. 5v. 1817–30. 616.05 H7

No more published.

Eclectic Medical Society of the State of New York. Transactions. Olean. 19v. 1866–1900. 610.6 M6
Wanting: v.11, t.-p. of v.12, 13–15.
v.19 for 1900 the last one published.

Edinburgh Hospital. Reports. v.4–6, 1896–1900. 610.6 P3a
v.6 for 1900 the last one published.

Edinburgh Obstetrical Society. Transactions. v.20–date, 1894–date. 618.2 No
v.21 includes index to v.1–21.

Epidemiological Society of London. Transactions. v.14–date, 1894–date. 614.5 M3
Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings.*

Firenze, Instituto di studi superiori. Pubblicazioni sezione di medicina e chirurgia. v.8–date, 1880–date. 610.6 qN6

Florida Medical Association. Proceedings. Jacksonville. Sessions of 1879–1902, nos.3, 6–29. 610.6 N4a
Wanting: nos.8–18, 28, 1881–91, 1901.
After 1898 title stands: *Transactions.*

Georgia Medical Association. Transactions. Atlanta. v.20, 23–24, 28–33, 44–45, 49, 52–date, 1869, 1872–73, 1877–82, 1893–94, 1898, 1901–date. 610.6 K9

Glasgow Pathological and Clinical Society. Transactions. v.5–date, 1893–date. 616.06 O4

Guy's Hospital, London. Reports. v.1–14, 31–32, 44–date, 1836–date. 610.6 J6a

Gynecological Society of Boston. Transactions. Oct. 1901–May 1905. 618.1 M9c

Hartford County Medical Association. Centennial celebration, held at Hartford, Ct., Sept. 26, 1892. Hartford. 610.6 P3b

Henry Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Annual report. v.1–date, Feb. 1903–date. 616.995 Q5

Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York. Proceedings. Albany. v.1–5, 1851–55 610.6 L1e

Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York. Transactions. v.1–date, 1863–date. 610.6 M3

Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1–date, 1866–date. 610.6 M6a

Illinois-Pharmacy, Board of. Annual report, with abstract of state pharmacy register. Springfield. v.2–date, 1883–date. 615.06 O2

Illinois State Medical Society. Annual meeting held 1856, 1860–65, 1867–69, 1873–76, 1880–81, 1888–89, 1892–94, 1898, v.6, 10–15, 17–19, 23–26, 30–31, 38–39, 42–44, 48. 610.6 L1c
No meetings held in 1861–62 and no v.12–13 published.
After 1898, v.48, the transactions are not published separately but are continued in the *Illinois Medical Journal,* 610.5 P9b.

Indiana State Medical Society. Transactions. Indianapolis. v.16–17, 20–date, 1866–67, 1870–date. 610.6 Lo

International Congress of Dermatology. Official transactions. Congress 3, 1896. London. 616.5 O9a

International Congress of Hygiene and Demography. Reports of the meetings and discussions. London. no.7, 1891. 614.06 N6

1891 reports are the special daily numbers of *Public Health*, the official organ of the 7th congress.

International Hahnemannian Association. Proceedings. v.1–date, 1881–date. 610.6 O1a

Organized in 1880; v.1–4 published together with title: *History and proceedings for* 1881–83.

International Homeopathic Congress, *see* American Institute of Homoeopathy.

International Medical Congress. Transactions. Session 7, 8, v.2–3, 9–10, 12–13. 610.6 M7c

4v. in session 7, 5v. each session 9–10, 7v. in session 12, 17v. in session 13.
10th congress 1890 t.-p. and text in German published in Berlin.
12th congress 1897 t.-p. and text in French published in Moscow.
13th congress 1900 t.-p. and text in French published in Paris.

International Medical Congress of Philadelphia. Transactions. Philadelphia. 1876. 610.6 N7c

International Otological Congress. Transactions. London. Congress 6, 1899. 611.85 N6

Iowa State Medical Society. Transactions of the 15th–30th, 42d–date annual session. v.1–5, 11–date. Omaha. 1867–date. 610.6 Lob

Kansas State Medical Society. Proceedings. Topeka. v.14, 15, 28–29, 33–date, 1880–81, 1894–95, 1899–date. 610.6 M7b

Kentucky Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Frankfort. v.22–date, 1899–date. 615.06 N8

Kentucky State Medical Society. Transactions. Louisville. v.17–18, 21–22, 24–25, 33–34, 37–41, 45–date, 1872–73, 1876–77, 1879–80, 1888–89, 1892–96, 1900–date. 610.6 L6

Kings County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Proceedings. Brooklyn. v.1–8, Feb. 1876–Feb. 1884. 610.6 N6

Published monthly.
Transactions were published 1858–65. Nothing was published during the next 10 years.

Kings County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Transactions. Buffalo. v.1, Oct. 1858–Dec. 1864. 610.6 M5a

Kjøbenhavnske Medicinske Selskab. Forhandlingar. 1887–date. 610.6 O8

Klinik der Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten, *see* Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie.

Lakeside Hospital, Cleveland. Clinical and pathological papers. v.1–2, 1901–5. 616 Q4b

London Homoeopathic Hospital. Reports. v.1–7, 1891–99. 610.6 P1a

London Medical Society. Transactions. v.8, 1846. 610.6 F87

Louisiana State Medical Society. Transactions. New Orleans. v.19, 1898. 610.6 O1b

Luzerne County Medical Society. Transactions. Wilkesbarre, Pa. v.6–date, 1898–date. 610.6 P3c

Maine Medical Association. Transactions. Portland. no.1–date, 1853–date. 610.6 L1b
Wanting: 1863.

Maryland, Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of. Transactions. Baltimore. v.74–96, 101–6, 1873–94, 1899–1904. 610.6 G0
No v. 76.

Massachusetts Medical Society. Medical communications; with an appendix, containing the proceedings. v.1–date, 1808–date. 610.6 G8
Wanting: v.11, pt5 and t.-p. and index of v.7, 10.
v.3–4 have title: *Medical Dissertations.*

Medical Association of the Greater City of New York. Year book June, 1904. 610.6 Q1

Michigan State Medical Society. Transactions. Detroit. v.1–9, no.1; v.13–25, 1867–85, 1889–1901. 610.6 N7b
Wanting: v.8, no.3, 1883.
v.1 has title: *Proceedings.*
See *Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society.*

Michigan — Health, Board of. Proceedings and addresses of the general conference of the health officers in Michigan. Lansing. v.2–4, 1894–99. 614.06 O0b

Michigan — Health, Board of. Proceedings and addresses of the sanitary convention held Dec. 1883, June 1885–Aug. 1899, no. 10, 14–26. Lansing. 614.06 O0a
Wanting: proceedings for conventions held: June 1886, no.16; Nov. 1887, no.20; June, Oct. 1889, nos. 25, 27.
No conventions held during 1895–96.
Proceedings for Sept. 1900, no.48 not published.
Published as supplements to *Michigan — Health, Board of. Annual report,* which see for conventions held 1880–82, nos.1–6, published as part of the reports, **614.09774 N3 v.8-10**

Minnesota State Medical Society. Transactions. St Paul. v.1–7, 9–10, 12–16, 33–date, 1869–75, 1877–78, 1880–84, 1900–date. 610.6 N0b

Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. St Paul. v.1–22, June 1885–1906. 615.06 O6
Wanting: v.6–7, 1890–91.

Mississippi State Medical Association. Transactions. Jackson. v.5–7, 12–15, 17, 22–23, 26, 34–date, 1872–74, 1879–82, 1884, 1889–90, 1893, 1901–date. 610.6 L6a

Mississippi Valley Medical Association. Transactions. Louisville. Session 25–date, v.1–date, 1899–date. 610.6 N5a

Missouri Medical Association. Transactions. St Louis. v.10–12, 18–19, 21–23, 25–26, 31–33, 35–38, 45–46, 1867–69, 1875–76, 1878–80, 1882–83, 1888–90, 1892–95, 1902–3. 610.6 Loc

Since 1904 published in the *Journal of the Missouri State Medical Association.*

No meetings held 1859–66.

Missouri Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. v.3–date, 1881–date. 615.06 N9a

Wanting: v.4–5, 10–14, 1882–83, 1888–92.

1903–date contain *Annual Report* and official notice of Missouri Board of Pharmacy.

Moselle, Société des sciences médicales du département de la. Exposé des travaux de la société. Metz. 1838–51. 610.6 Jo

Mount Sinai Hospital. New York. Reports. v.1–date, 1898–date. 616 P9a

Hospital has existed since 1856.

National Association for the Study of Epilepsy and the Care and Treatment of Epileptics. Transactions. Buffalo. 1st, 6th–7th annual meeting, v.1, 4–5, 1901, 1906–7. 362.8 N211

National Association of Dental Faculties. Proceedings. St Louis. v.8–date, 1891–date. 617.6 O4

Wanting: v.10, 1893.

National Eclectic Medical Association. Transactions. Orange. v.1–date, 1870–date. 610.6 N2

Wanting: v.13.

v.21 has title: *Columbian Memorial Volume; Transactions of the National Eclectic Medical Association for 1893, including the report of the World's Congress Auxiliary of Eclectic Physicians and Surgeons at Chicago* 1893.

National Quarantine and Sanitary Convention. Proceedings and debates. New York. v.3–4, 1859–60. 614.06 L7

Nebraska State Medical Association. Transactions. Lincoln. v.4–12, 15, 22–25, 28–34, 1872–80, 1883, 1890–93, 1896–1902. 610.6 M9
v.22–25, 610.6 qM9

Since 1903 the transactions have been published in the *Western Medical Review.*

Earlier name was: *Nebraska State Medical Society.*

New Hampshire Medical Society. Transactions. Concord. v.64–date, 1854–date. 610.6 F91

1879 title reads: *Proceedings.*

New Hampshire Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. v.18–date, 1891–date. 615.06

Also reprint of 1874–80.

New Jersey Medical Society. Transactions. Newark. v.1–93, 96–137, 1766–1859, 1862–1903. 610.6 F65

1766–1858 published in 2 pamphlets from the old book of minutes in 1875 with title: *Rise, Minutes and Proceedings of the Society Established* 1766.

Beginning with 1904 the transactions are published in the *Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey.*

New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. v.22–date, 1892–date. 615.06 No

New Jersey State Homoeopathic Medical Society. Transactions and papers. Atlantic City. 1890–92, 1894. 610.6 L4

New Sydenham Society. Report presented to the annual meeting. London. v.7, 10, 16–17, 22, 25, 33, 35, 37–41, 43, 45–46, 1865, 1868, 1874–75, 1880, 1883, 1891, 1893, 1895–99, 1901, 1904–5. 616.6 L9

See card catalogue for call numbers of various volumes.

New Sydenham Society. Year book of medicine, surgery and their allied sciences. London. 6v. 1859–61. 610.6 Moa

New Sydenham Society publications v.8, 10, 15, 19, 23, 25.
No more published.

New York (city) — Bellevue and Allied Hospitals. Medical and surgical reports. v.1, 1904. 616.05 qQ4

New York (state) — Cancer Laboratory. Annual report. Buffalo. v.1–date, 1898–date. 616.994

v.1–3, 1898–1900, called *Pathological Laboratory.*

New York (state) — Health, Dep't of. Proceedings of the conference of sanitary officers. Albany. v.1–date, 1902–date. 614.09747 Q2

Proceedings for 1903–4 extracted from the 24th and 25th annual reports of the department. Never published separately.
Beginning with 1905 cover title reads: *Report of Annual Conference.*

New York (state) — Sanitary Officers. Proceedings of the annual conference, *see* New York (state) — Health, Dep't of. Proceedings of the conference of sanitary officers.

New York Academy of Medicine. Bulletin. 4v. 1860–72. 610.6 Mo

No more published: for later papers, see *Transactions.*

New York Academy of Medicine. Transactions. v.1–16, 1847–1901. 610.6 L1

Wanting: v.2, pt10 and ser.2, v.3.
1896–1901 pub. in iv.

New York County Medical Society. Minutes. v.1–2, 1806–78. 610.6 N9

Including proceedings of preliminary meeting of physicians and surgeons of the county of New York, July 1, 1806.
For v.4, see *Transactions,* just below.

New York County Medical Society. Transactions. v.4, Oct. 27, 1879–Nov. 23, 1885. 610.6 N9

For v.1–2, see *Minutes,* just above.

New York National Medical Convention. 1846. Minutes of the proceedings. 610.8 I9 v.16

New York Obstetrical Society. Transactions. Oct. 1898–Oct. 99. 618.2 qN9

No longer published except the abstracts in the medical journals of which that in the *American Journal of Obstetrics,* 618 M9, is the most complete.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY

The official transactions for 1891–93, 1895–99, are published in the *New York Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* for 1892–93, 1896–99, v.2–3, 8–15.

New York Pathological Society. Proceedings. 1889–90, 1892–94, 1896–date. 616.06 O7
1901–date called n.s. v.1–date.

New York Pathological Society. Transactions, based on the proceedings for 1875 and largely supplemented from the records of 1844 to 1879. New York. v.1–3, 1876–79. 616.06 N6

New York Presbyterian Hospital, *see* Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York.

New York State Dental Society. Transactions. v.1–20, 24–date, 1869–date. 617.6 M9

New York State Medical Association. Transactions. 16v. 1884–99. 610.6 O5
After v.16 for 1899 the transactions are not separately issued but are published in the *New York State Journal of Medicine,* **610.5 qO1b.**

New York State Medical Society. Transactions. Albany. v.1–99, 1807–1905. 610.6 G9a
In 1905 the New York State Medical Association consolidated with the Medical Society of the State of New York.
The transactions since 1906 have been published in the *New York State Journal of Medicine.*

New York State Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Elmira. v.1–date, 1879–date. 615.06 N9

North Carolina Medical Society. Transactions. Wilmington. v.14–15, 17, 20, 23, 27, 33, 36–37, 42–date, 1867–68, 1870, 1873, 1876, 1880, 1886, 1889–90, 1895–date. 610.6 Loa

Nurses Associated Alumnae of the United States. Minutes of the proceedings. New York. v.1–date, 1898–date. 610.73 P8a
v.1 title reads: *Report.*
Prior to 1900, when the Canada Societies were dropped the association was known as the Nurses Associated Alumnae of the United States and Canada.

Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur und Heilkunde. Bericht. v.26–33, 1889–1902. 506 K7c

Obstetrical Society of London. Transactions. v.1–48, 1859–1906. 618.2 Mo
Wanting: v.36.
v.16 has general index to v.1–15.
v.35 has general index to v.16–32.
v.49 has general index to v.1–49.
Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings.*

Odontological Society of Great Britain. Transactions. London. v.34–45, 1896–1907. 617.6 L6
Earlier name of society: *Odontological Society of London.*
Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings.*

Ohio State Medical Society. Transactions. v.7–date, 1852–date. 610.6 K6a
Wanting: v.8, 16–21, 35–37, 39, 47–48, 58.

Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom. Transactions. London. v.15–date, 1894–date. 617.7 O1

Oregon State Medical Society. Transactions. Portland. v.2–12, 15–16, 18, 21–22, 24, 1875–85, 1888–89, 1891, 1894–95, 1897. 610.6 N4

None published for 1896, v.23.
v.1–23 title reads: *Proceedings.*

Pan-American Medical Congress. Transactions. 1st congress, v.1, pt1–2, 1893, 3d congress, v.1; v.2, pt1–2, 1901. 610.6 P5

1st congress held at Washington.
3d congress held at Havana.

Paris, Académie de médecine. Bulletin. v.1–23, 29, 32, 1836–67. Weekly. 610.6 J6

Pathological Institute of the New York Hospitals. Contributions. Utica. v.1–2, 1896–97. 132.1 qP27

Pathological Society of London. Transactions. v.9–13, 16–21, 23, 27–37, 46–57, 1857–62, 1864–70, 1871–72, 1875–86, 1894–1906. 616.06 K8

Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings.*

Pathological Society of Philadelphia. Transactions. v.2–15; v.27, no.8; v.29, no.1, 1860–91. 616.06 N1

v.1–3, 27–29 title reads: *Proceedings.*

Pennsylvania Medical Society. Transactions. Philadelphia. 1851–52, 1862, 1864, 1866, 1868, 1872–75, 1877–79, 1881–83, 1887–88, 1896. 610.6 L1a

See *Pennsylvania Medical Journal* for 1897–date.

Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. Calendar. London. 1899–date. 615.4 N3

Philadelphia County Medical Society. Proceedings. v.8–10, 16–17, 1887–89, 1895–96. 610.6 N8
v.17, 610.6 qN8

Philadelphia.—Hospital. Reports. v.3, 5–6, 1896, 1902–5. 610.6 Poc

Philadelphia, International Medical Congress, *see* **International** Medical Congress of Philadelphia.

Physico-Medical Society of New York. Transactions. v.1, 1817. 610.6 H7

No more published.

Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York. Medical and surgical report. v.1–date, 1896–date. 616 P6

Rhode Island Medical Society. Transactions. Providence. v.1–date, 1859–date. 610.6 L9a

v.1 title reads: *Communications . . . Proceedings . . .* 1859–77.

Rio de Janeiro, Congresso Brazileiro de Medicine e Cirurgia. v.1–2, 1889–92. 610.6 O9a

Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland. Transactions. Dublin. v.1–date, 1883–date. 610.6 O3

Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh. Report from the laboratory. v.1, 1889. 610.6 O9c
v.1 ed. by J. B. Tuke and G. S. Woodhead.

Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital. Reports and journal. London. v.1–13, 1858–93. 617.7 L8
Wanting: v.1, nos.1–3, 5; v.2, July 1859; v.6, pt1; v.13. General index to v.1–12, 1857–89.
Published irregularly.

Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society of London. Medico-chirurgical transactions. v.1–36, 44–81, 1813–98. 610.6 G9
v.0 General index to the first 53v.
In 1907 absorbed by the Royal Society of Medicine.

Royal Sanitary Institute. Transactions. London. v.1–14, 1879–93. 614.06 O0
Beginning v.15, 1894 published in *Journal of Sanitary Institute,* afterwards called *Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute.*
From 1868–1904 the title of the society was Sanitary Institute.

Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions. v.91–date, 1801–date. 506 qE65k
The library has an abridgment of the transactions for 1665–1800 in 18v.

Royal Society of London. Proceedings. v.1–date, 1800–date. 506 J2

Royal Society of London — Sleeping Sickness Commission. Reports. London. nos.1–4, 6–7, 1903–7. 616.96 Q3

Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings. London. v.1–date, Nov. 1907–date. 610.6 Q8a
In June 1907 the following societies united to form the Royal Society of Medicine.
Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society
Pathological Society of London
Epidemiological Society
Odontological Society of Great Britain
Obstetrical Society of London
Clinical Society of London
Dermatological Society of London
British Gynaecological Society
Neurological Society
British Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Association
Laryngological Society of London
Dermatological Society of Great Britain and Ireland
Otological Society of Great Britain and Ireland
British Electrotherapeutic Society
Therapeutical Society

St Bartholomew's Hospital and College, London. Reports. v.31–date, 1895–date. 610.6 M5
v.41 includes index to v.21–40.

St Thomas's Hospital, London. Reports n.s. v.1–date, 1870–date. 610.6 J6b
Wanting: v.20–22.
Reports began 1836.

Società per gli studi della malaria. Atti. Roma. v.5–date, 1904–date. 616.936 P9

Société de Biologie. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires. Paris. v.48–date, 1896–date. 610.6 Loe

Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine. Proceedings. New York. v.1–date, 1903–date. 610.6 Q4

South Carolina Medical Association. Transactions. v.1–2, 7, 19–41, 44, 47, 1849–50, 1855, 1869–91, 1894, 1897. 610.6 L1d
v.7 has title: *Proceedings at the extra meeting,* July 5, 1854 and of the annual meeting, Feb. 5, 1855.
v.1–2, 19 have title: *Minutes of the proceedings.*

Southern Central New York Medical Association. Transactions. v.1–15, 1847–61. 610.6 K8a

Southern Surgical and Gynecological Association. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.8–date, 1895–date. 618.1 O9

Tennessee Medical Association. Transactions. Nashville. v.29, 42–43, 45–47, 49, 56–62, 64–66, 69–date, 1858, 1875–76, 1878–80, 1882, 1889–95, 1897–99, 1902–date. 610.6 Joa
Before 1903 the name of the association was Tennessee Medical Society.

Texas State Medical Association. Transactions. Marshall. 36v. 1869–1904. 610.6 M9a
Wanting: 1870–76, 1879–82, 1885–90, 1898, v.2–8, 11–14, 17–22, 30.
Since 1904, published in *Texas State Journal of Medicine.*
v.1 title reads: *Proceedings.*

United States — Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service. Transactions of the annual conference of state and territorial health officers with the United States public and marine hospital service. Washington. v.1–date, 1903–date. 614.06 Q3

Utah State Medical Society. Salt Lake City. Proceedings of the annual convention. v.1–2, Oct. 1895–96. 610.6 P5b

Vermont State Medical Society. Transactions. Burlington. v.52–56, 62–64, 67, 70–71, 77, 79–date, 1864–68, 1874–76, 1879, 1883–84, 1890, 1892–date. 610.6 H4

Virginia Medical Society. Transactions. Richmond. v.2–4, 10, 14–date, 1871–73, 1879, 1883–date. 610.6 Noa

West Virginia Medical Society. Transactions. Wheeling. v.1–8, 25, 33–34, 37, 1867–75, 1892, 1900–1, 1904. 610.6 M8b

Wisconsin State Medical Society. Transactions. Milwaukee. v.2, 5–21, 24–36, 1868, 1871–87, 1890–1902. 610.6 M7a
After 1902 published in *Wisconsin Medical Journal.*
Wanting: v.29.

Public health reports and vital statistics

Aberdeen. Report [annual]. 1905–date. 614.1

Aberdeen. Reports [monthly]. 1898–date. 614.0941 O1
Some numbers wanting.

Alabama, *see* Alabama Medical Association.

Atlanta (Ga.) Annual Report. v.20–date, 1898–date. 614.09758
Odd volumes of v.1–18.

Auburn (N.Y.) Report [annual]. 1889–date. 614.09747

Auburn (N.Y.) Report [monthly]. 1906–date. 614.09747

Augusta (Ga.) Annual Report. v.3–4, 19, 21–date, 1880–82, 1896, 1898–date. 614.09758 N9

Baltimore. Annual Report. 1883–date. 614.09752 G7
Wanting: 1895.

Binghamton (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1895, 1898–date. 614.09747

Birkenhead (Eng.) Report [annual]. v.34–date, 1897–date. 614.0942 Noa

Birmingham (Eng.) Annual Report. 1874–98, 1900–date. 614.0942 N3

Blackburn (Eng.) Annual Report. 1893–date. 614.0942 Oo

Bombay (Presidency). Annual Report. v.4–date, 1903–date. 614.09547 qM4

Boston. Annual Report. v.3–date, 1875–date. 614.09744 N3
Wanting: v.4 and 6.

Boston. Statement of Deaths. Monthly. 1905–date. 614.12744 qO2

Boston — Registry Dep't. Report. 1841–75, 1901–date. 614.1 Lo

Wanting: 1854, 1862, 1866, 1870–71, 1874.
1849, 1850–52 found in 352.0744 Bel v.1–2.
None published for 1860–61.

Bradford (Eng.) Report [annual]. 1892–date. 614.0942 O1a
Also odd volumes 1875–90.

Brighton (Eng.) Annual Report. 1894–date. 614.0942 N5a

Bristol (Eng.) Annual Report. 1884, 1885, 1888–date. 614.0942 N5

Bristol Port — Sanitary district. Annual Report. 1897–date. 614.0942

Brooklyn. Report. 1859, 1873–78, 1884–85, 1887–88, 1894–date. 614.09747 N7

Buffalo (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1886. 1904–date. 614.09749 N4

Buffalo (N.Y.) Monthly Report. v.3, no. 10–date, 1895–date. 614.09747 P3

California. Biennial Report. v.11–date, 1888–date. 614.09794 N1

California. Monthly Bulletin. v.1–date, June 1905–date. 614.09794 N1

Cambridge (Mass.) Annual Report. 1884–date. 614.09744 N8
Wanting: 1885, 1888–89.

Canada. Report [annual]. Ottawa. 1899–date. 614.0971

Charleston (S.C.) Annual Report. 1880–83, 1886–95, 1897–date. 614.09757

Chicago. Report [biennial]. 1887–date. 614.09773 N1
Also odd volumes, 1877–85.

——— State of Chicago's Health [weekly]. 1903–date. 614.09773

Cincinnati. Annual Report. 1896–date. 614.09771 M7

Cleveland (O.) Annual Report. 1892–date. 614.09771 N3

——— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1902–date. 614.12771

Colorado. Biennial Report. v.1–date, 1876–date. 614.09788 N6
v.8–date, 614.09788 qN6
Wanting: v.2.

Concord (N.H.) Annual Report. 1882–date. 614.09742 N9
Odd volumes wanting.

Connecticut. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1878–date. 614.09746 N9
Wanting: v.3, p.129–36.

——— Monthly Bulletin. 1897–date. 614.09746

Coventry (Eng.) Annual Report. v.16, 23–date, 1890, 1897–date. 614.0942 N5b

Cuba — Informe anual sanitario y demografico. 1904–date 614.097291

Cuba — Informe mensual sanitario y demografico. Havana. v.1–date, 1903–date. 614.097291 qQ3
Including the monthly reports on vital statistics made previously by the local sanitary dep't of Havana; for which see **614.127291 qP9.**

Davenport (Ia.) Annual Report. 1900–date. 614.09777

Dayton (O.) Annual Report. 1883–93, 1896–date. 614.09771

Delaware Biennial Report. v.9–10, 12–date, 1896–98, 1902–date. 614.09751 O0

Denver. Annual Report. 1895–98, 1906–date. 614.09788

Denver. Monthly Report. 1893–date. 614.09788

Derby (Eng.) Annual Report. v.3–date, 1879–date. 614.0942 N7

Detroit. Annual Report. v.15–date, 1895–date. 614.09774 O2
Also v.1–6, 11.

District of Columbia. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1872–date. 614.09753 N2
Odd volumes wanting.

Dublin. Annual Report upon the Analysis and Inspection of Food. v.22, 24, 27–date, 1883, 1885, 1888–date. 614.09415 M6

——— Report [annual]. 1895–date. 614.09415 M6
Also odd volumes, 1883–92.

Dumbarton county (Scotland). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1891–date. 614.0941 P2

Erie (Pa.) Annual Report. 1897–date. 614.09748

Fall River (Mass.) Annual Report. 1892–94, 1903–date. 614.09744

Florida. Annual Report. 1890–94, 1900–date. 614.09759 O9

Florida Health Notes [monthly]. v.1–date, July 1906–date. 614.09759 P2

Georgia. Annual Report. v.3–date, 1907–date. 614.09758

Glasgow (Scotland). Annual Report. 1898–date. 614.0941 qM4

Grand Rapids (Mich.) Annual Report. 1895–date. 614.09774

Gt.–Br.— Local Government Board. Report. v.6–31, 1876–1902. 614.0942 N1

Wanting: v.8–9, 11–13, 17, 20, 22, 30.

Havana. Informe anual sanitario y demográfico. 1902, 1904–date. 614.09729

Hartford (Ct.) Annual Report. 1891–92, 1894–date. 614.09746

Haverhill (Mass.) Annual Report. v.2–date, 1881–date. 614.09744 O1

Wanting: v.3.

Hawaii. Report [annual]. 1876–78, 1886–date. 614.09969 N2

Holyoke (Mass.) Report [annual]. v.14, 17–date, 1894, 1897–date. 614.09744

Huddersfield (Eng.) Annual Report. 1893–date. 614.0942 O1

——— Report [quarterly]. 1898–date. 614.0942 O1

Hudson county (N.J.) Annual Statement. 1890–date. 614.1

Illinois. Annual Report. v.1–11, 15–date, 1879–date. 614.09773 N9

Indiana. Annual Report. v.2–date, 1884–date. 614.09772 O3

Wanting: v.12.

——— Monthly Bulletin. 1901–date. 614.09772

Indianapolis. Annual Report. v.15–date, 1905–date. 614.09772

Iowa. Biennial Report. v.6–date, 1891–date. 614.09777 O2

——— Iowa Health Bulletin [monthly]. v.13–date, 1899–date. 614.09777 O7

Italy. Popolazione; movimento dello stato civile [annual]. Roma. v.9–date, 1870–date. 614.1 qM2

Odd numbers wanting.

——— Statistica delle cause delle morti [annual]. Roma. v.1–date. 1881–date. 614.12 qO1

Odd volumes wanting.

Jamaica. Annual Report. 1900–date.

Jamestown (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1898–date. 614.09747

Kansas. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1885–date. 614.09781 O6

Kincardine county (Scotland). Annual Report. v.2–date, 1892–date. 614.0942

Lanark county (Scotland). Annual Report. v.2–date, 1892–date. 614.0941 P1

Lawrence (Mass.) Annual Report. v.24–date, 1901–date. 614.09744

Also v.19–22.

——— Monthly Statement of Mortality. v.24–26, 1899–date. 614.12744

Leith (Scotland). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1901–date. 614.0942

Liverpool (Eng.) Report [annual]. 1886–date. 614.0942 K7

London. Annual Report. 1893–date. 614.0942 qP0

Louisiana. Annual Report. 1890–date. 614.09763 N7

Also odd volumes, 1871–87.

Louisville (Ky.) Annual Report. 1898–date. 614.09769

1903 wanting.

Lowell (Mass.) Annual Report. v.5–date, 1882–date. 614.09744 N9

Odd volumes wanting.

Lynn (Mass.) Annual Report. 1896–date. 614.09744

Also 1892.

——— Mortality Statistics [monthly]. 1904–date. 614.12744

Maine. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1885–date. 614.09741 O5

Maine. Annual Report upon the Births, Marriages, Divorces and Deaths. v.1–date, 1892–date. 614.1 P4

Maine. Bulletin. v.1–date, Sept. 1905–date. 614.09741

Maryland. Annual Report. 1900–date. 614.09752 N6

Manchester (Eng.) Health of Manchester: weekly and quarterly returns. v.4–date, 1893–date. 614.0942 P0a

——— Report. 1891–date. 614.0942 P1

Wanting: 1897, 1900–2.

Manchester (N.H.) Annual Report. 1890–date. 614.09742

——— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1897–date. 614.12742

Massachusetts. Weekly Bulletin. v.13, no.42–date, 1895–date. 614.09744 qO3

Odd numbers wanting.

Massachusetts — Commonwealth, Secretary of the. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1843–date. 614.1 K3

Massachusetts — Cattle Commissioners, Board of. Annual Report. Boston. v.1–date, Jan. 1894–date. 614.9 P5

Wanting: v.31–38, 41.

Massachusetts — Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.1–11, 18– date, 1869–79, 1886–date. 614.09744 No
For v.12–17 see *Reports of board of health, lunacy and charity,* **360 M381.**

Massachusetts — Health, Board of. Monthly Bulletin. v.1–date, 1906–date. 614.09744 O3

Memphis (Tenn.) Annual Report. v.1–date, 1879–date. 614.09768
Wanting: v.4 and 21.

——— Official Report [monthly]. 1897–98, 1900–date. 614.09768

Mexico. Boletin Mensual. 1901–date. 614.0972 Oo

Michigan. Monthly Bulletin. 1901–date. 614.1 qP7

Michigan — Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1873– date. 614.09774 N3

Michigan — State Dep't. Annual Report. v.2–date, 1868–date. 614.1 M7

Middletown. Report [annual]. 1907–date. 614.09747

Milwaukee (Wis.) Annual Report. v.12–date, 1879–date. 614.09775 M8
Wanting: Also v.5, 10; 1892.

Minneapolis (Minn.) Annual Report. 1889–date. 614.09776
Odd volumes wanting.

——— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1898–date. 614.12776

Mississippi. Biennial Report. v.1–date, 1893–date. 614.09762 P6

Missouri. Annual Reports. 1901–date. 614.09778 O5a
Also 1888, 1890–94.

Montana. Biennial Report. v.2–date, 1904–date. 614.09786 Qo

Montclair (N.J.) Report [annual]. v.1–date, 1895–date. 614.09749 P5

Montreal. Report [annual]. 1877–date. 614.0971 N7

Nashville (Tenn.) Annual Report. v.24–date, 1898–date. 614.09768 N5
Also 1878.

——— Official Report [monthly]. 1897–date. 614.09768

Netherlands. Jaarverslag van het staatstoezicht op de volksgezondheid. v.1–date, 1902–date. 614.09492 qQ2

Netherlands. Verslag. Gravenhage [annual]. 1896–date. 614.09492 qM6

New Brunswick (province). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1887– date. 614.0971 O8

New Hampshire. Annual Report. v.3–date, 1884–date. 614.09742 O2

New Hampshire. Biennial Report. v.4–date, 1883–date. 614.1

New Haven (Ct.) Annual Report. v.1–date, 1873–date. 614.09746 N4

Wanting: v.1–2.

——— Monthly Statement of Mortality. 1903–date. 614.12746

New Jersey. Annual Report. v.13–date, 1889–date. 614.09749 N7

Also v.1–4, 9.

New Orleans. Report [annual]. v.2–date, 1900–date. 614.09763

——— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1902–date. 614.12763

New York (city). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1870–date. 614.09747 N1

Odd volumes wanting.

——— Quarterly Report. 1901–date. 614.097471

——— Weekly Report. v.3–date, 1893–date. 614.097471 P1

Two numbers wanting.

New York (state). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1880–date. 614.09747 O0

——— Monthly Bulletin. Apr. 1884–date. 614.12747 qO4

Newark (N.J.) Annual Report. v.1–date, 1885–date. 614.09749 O5

Wanting: v.5–12, 1889–96.

Newburg (N.Y.) Annual Report. v.31–date, 1898–date. 614.09747

Also 1888, 1892–93.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Eng.) Annual Report. v.25–date, 1897–date. 614.0942

Newport (R.I.) Annual Report. v.1–date, 1885–date. 614.09745 O5

Wanting: v.13, 1902. No reports issued for 1893–94, 1898–1900.

——— Mortality Table and Contagious Diseases [monthly]. 1897–98, 1901–date. 614.12745

Newton (Mass.) Annual Report. 1888–date. 614.09744 O5

——— Mortality Statistics [monthly]. 1902–date. 614.12744

Niagara Falls (N.Y.) Annual Report. v.1–date, 1899–date.

North Carolina. Biennial Report. v.1–date, 1887–date. 614.09756 O7

North Carolina. Bulletin [monthly]. v.6–date, 1891–date. 614.09756

Imperfect.

North Dakota. Biennial Report. v.1, 4, 5, 7–date, 1889–90, 1895–96, 1897–98, 1901–date.

No report was published for 1899–1900.

Nova Scotia. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1893–date. 614.0974

Wanting: v.5–6.

Oakland (Cal.) Annual Report. 1901–date. 614.09794

——— Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1904–date. 614.129794

Oakland Health Bulletin [monthly]. v.2–date, 1904–date. 614.09794

Ohio. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1886–date. 614.09771 O7

Ohio. Quarterly Bulletin. v.1–date, 1895–date. 614.05 P5
Title for 1895–1908: *Sanitary Bulletin.*

Omaha (Neb.) Monthly Report. 1895–date. 614.09782

Ontario (province). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1882–date. 614.0971 O3

——— Association of Executive Health Officers. Report of Annual Meeting. v.2–date, 1887–date. 614.0971 O6
Wanting: 1888 and 1902.

Ontario (province) — Registrar-general, Report [annual]. 1878–date. 614.1 M9

Oregon. Biennial Report. v.1–date, 1904–date. 614.09795

Ottumwa (Ia.) Monthly Report. 1904–date. 614.12777

Paterson (N.J.) Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1904–date. 614.12749

Pennsylvania. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1885–date. 614.09748 O6

Philadelphia. Annual Report. v.1–36, 44–date, 1860–95, 1903–date. 614.09748 M1

Pittsburg (Pa.) Annual Report. 1880–date. 614.09748 L1
Wanting: 1874, 1878 and 1893.

Pittsburg (Pa.) — Public Safety, Dep't of. Annual Report. v.3–date, Jan. 31, 1891–date. 614.09748 O9

Plymouth (Eng.) Health of Plymouth [annual]. v.7–date, 1897–date. 614.0942 P2

Portland (Me.) Report of Deaths and Contagious Diseases [weekly]. 1898–date. 614.12741

Porto Rico. Report and Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1900–date. 614.097295

Portsmouth (Eng.) Report [annual]. 1898–date. 614.0942 O1b
Also 1896.

Providence (R.I.) — Health, Sup't of. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1857–date. 614.09745 L7
Wanting: v.2 and 3.

Providence (R.I.) — Registrar. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1855–date. 614.1 L6

Quebec (province). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1895–date. 614.0971 P5

Queensland. Vital Statistics [annual]. v.32–date, 1891–date. 614.1 qM1

——— Vital Statistics of Greater Brisbane [monthly]. 1891–date. 614.1 qM1

Reading (Pa.) Annual Report. v.3–date, 1875–date. 614.09748 N4

Rhode Island — Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.2–date, 1879–date. 614.09745 N9
Wanting: v.10–14.

Rhode Island — Vital Statistics, Registrar of. Report [annual]. v.41–date, 1893–date. 614.1 L4
Also odd volumes, 1–34.

Richmond (Va.) Annual Report. v.10–date, 1881–date. 614.09755 N2
Odd volumes wanting.

Rochester (N. Y.) Annual Report. 1894–date. 614.09747 K4
Also odd volumes, 1867–84.

St. Louis. Annual Report. v.19–date, 1887–date. 614.09778 M9
Also v.15.

——— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1895–date. 614.09778 qO4
Wanting: April 1898.

St Paul (Minn.) Annual Report. 1896–date. 614.09776

——— Condensed Statement of Mortality. [monthly]. 1898–date. 614.1

Salem (Mass.) Annual Report. 1894–date. 614.09744
Also 1890 and 1892.

Salt Lake City. Statement of Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1896–date. 614.12792

San Antonio (Tex.) Annual Report. 1898–date. 614.09764
Also 1891–92.

——— Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1901–date. 614.1

San Francisco. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1866–date. 614.09794 M6
Odd volumes wanting.

——— Bulletin [monthly]. 1904–date. 614.09794

Schenectady (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1897–date. 614.09747

Scranton (Pa.) Division Report [monthly]. Sept. 1905–date. 614.09748

Somerville (Mass.) Annual Report. v.15–date, 1892–date.

Spokane (Wash.) Annual Report. v.7–date, 1899–date. 614.09797
Wanting: v.9, 12.

Stafford (Eng.) Annual Report. v.29–date, 1902–date. 614.0942

Staffordshire (Eng.) Annual Report. v.8–date, 1896–date. 614.0942 Po
Also v.5.

Stirling (Scotland). Annual Report. v.1–date, 1891–date. 614.0941 P2b

Switzerland. Sanitarisch-demographisches Wochen bulletin. 1903–date. 614.09494

Syracuse (N.Y.) Annual Report. v.1–date, 1884–date. 614.09747 O4

——— Official Report [monthly]. 1903–date. 614.09747

Texas. Report [biennial]. 1891–date. 614.09764

Toledo (O.) Annual Report. 1894–date. 614.09771

——— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1903–date. 614.12771

Toronto. Annual Report. 1888–89, 1891–99, 1904–date. 614.09713 O7

Troy (N.Y.) Report [monthly]. 1906–date. 614.09747

United States — Isthmian Canal Commission. Annual Report. 614.0986

United States — Isthmian Canal Commission. Report [monthly]. 1906–date. 614.0986 Q5

United States — Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. Public Health Reports [weekly]. Washington. v.5–date, 1890–date. 614.09 Po

Wanting: v.7, nos.18, 27, 29, 39, 40; v.8, nos.8, 29; v.9, nos.3, 9, 13, 41, 43, 47, 49, 51; v.11, nos.8, 24, 36, 46, 48.

Utica. Annual Report. v.2–6, 13–16, 21–22, 25–date, 1877–81, 1888–91, 1895–96, 1899–date. 614.09747 N6

Vermont. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1887–date. 614.09743 O7

Vermont — Health, Board of. Bulletin [quarterly]. 1901–date. 614.09743

Vermont — State, Secretary of. Report [annual]. v.1–date, 1859–date. 614.1 L9

West Virginia. Biennial Report. 1887–date. 614.09754 O1

Wilmington (Del.) Annual Report. 1881, 1885, 1893–98, 1902–date. 614.09751

Winona (Minn.) Annual Report. 1895–date. 614.09776

Wisconsin. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1876–date. 614.09775 N6

Worcester (Mass.) Annual Report. 1896–date. 614.09744

——— Mortality Report [monthly]. 1888–date. 614.12744

CLASSIFIED LIST OF CURRENT SERIALS

Classification

	PAGE
General periodicals	79
General societies	83
Anatomy	85
Bacteriology	85
Bibliography	85
Biological chemistry	85
Biology	85
Dentistry	86
Dermatology	86
Diagnosis	86
The ear	86
The eye	86
Gastrology	86
Genito-urinary	86
Gynecology and obstetrics	87
Heart and blood	87
Homeopathy	87
Infectious diseases	87
Laryngology	88
Materia medica and pharmacy	88
Medico-legal	89
Mental, *see* Nervous and mental	89
Microscopy	89
Military surgery	89
Nervous and mental	89
Nursing	90
Obstetrics, *see* Gynecology	87
Osteopathy	90
Pathological anatomy	90
Pathology	90
Pediatrics	91
Personal hygiene	91
Pharmacy, *see* Materia medica	88
Physiology	91
Public health	91
Roentgen ray	92
Surgery	92
Therapeutics	93
Tuberculosis	93
Veterinary	93

General periodicals

Albany Medical Annals.

American Academy of Medicine. Bulletin.

American Journal of the Medical Sciences. Philadelphia.

American Medicine. Philadelphia.

Annali di medicina navale. Roma.

Annals of Medical Practice. Boston.

Archives des sciences biologiques. St-Pétersbourg.

Archives générales de médecine. Paris.

Archives of Internal Medicine. Chicago.

Atlanta Journal-Record of Medicine.

Bender Hygienic Laboratory. Studies (reprints). Albany.

Berliner Klinik.

Berliner klinische Wochenschrift.

Boston — City Hospital. Medical and surgical reports.

Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.

Bristol Medico-Chirurgical Journal.

British Medical Journal. London.

Buffalo Medical Journal.

Bulletin of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland.

California State Journal of Medicine. San Francisco.

Canadian Practitioner and Review. Toronto.

Centralblatt für die Grenzgebiete der Medizin und Chirurgie. Jena.

Centralblatt für die medicinischen Wissenschaften. Berlin.

Centralblatt für innere Medicin. Leipzig.

Charité-annalen. Berlin.

Charlotte Medical Journal. Charlotte, N.C.

Chicago Medical Recorder.

China Medical Journal.

Chironian. Lancaster, Pa.

Cleveland Medical Journal.

Clinical Journal. London.

Clinical Studies. Edinburgh.

College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y. City. Studies from the Department of Pathology.

Colorado Medicine. Denver.

Columbus Medical Journal.

Detroit Medical Journal.

Deutsche Medizinal-Zeitung. Berlin.

Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift. Leipzig.

Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medizin. Leipzig.

Eclectic Review; devoted to eclectic medicine and surgery. New York.

Edinburgh Medical Journal.

Eos. Vienna.

Fortschritte der Medizin. Leipzig.

Gaillard's Southern Medicine. Savannah.

Gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires (La lancette française). Paris.

Glasgow Medical Journal.

Hahnemannian Monthly. Philadelphia.

(Der) **Hausdoktor.** New York.

Hospital and Sanitary Record. New York.

Indian Medical Gazette. Calcutta.

Indianapolis Medical Journal.

Intercolonial Medical Journal of Australasia. Melbourne.

International Clinics. Philadelphia.

Interstate Medical Journal. St Louis.

Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesammten Medicin. Berlin.

Johns Hopkins Hospital. Bulletin. Baltimore.
—— Reports. Baltimore.
Journal of Experimental Medicine. New York.
Journal of Medical Research. Boston.
Journal of the American Medical Association. Chicago.
Journal of the Indiana State Medical Association. Fort Wayne.
Journal of the Kansas Medical Society. Lawrence, Kan.
Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Newark.
Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. Detroit.
Journal (of the) Missouri State Medical Association.
Journal of Tropical Medicine. London.
Kansas City Medical Index-Lancet.
Lancet. London.
Lancet-Clinic. Cincinnati.
La **Lancette** Française. Paris.
Long Island Medical Journal. Brooklyn.
Louisville Monthly Journal.
Lyon médical.
Maryland Medical Journal. Baltimore.
Massachusetts General Hospital. Publications. Selected papers. Boston.
Massachusetts Medical Society. Medical communications. Boston.
La **médecine** moderne. Paris.
Medical Brief. St Louis.
Medical Chronicle. Manchester.
Medical Examiner and Practitioner. New York.
Medical Magazine. London.
Medical Notes and Queries. Lancaster, Pa.
Medical Press and Circular. London.
Medical Record. New York.
Medical Review of Reviews. New York.
Medical Times. New York.
Medical Times. London.
Medicinische Blätter. Wien.
Medico-Pharmaceutical Critic and Guide. New York.
Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliches Archiv. Berlin.
Medizinische Klinik. Berlin.

Memphis Medical Monthly.

Mitteilungen aus den Grenzgebieten der Medizin und Chirurgie. Jena.

Montreal Medical Journal.

Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift.

Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.

New England Medical Gazette. Boston.

New York Medical Journal and Philadelphia Medical Journal.

New York Medical Times, *see* Medical Times.

New York State Journal of Medicine. New York.

North American Journal of Homoeopathy. New York.

Northwest Medicine. Seattle.

Pacific Medical Journal. San Francisco.

Pennsylvania Medical Journal. Athens.

Philippine Journal of Science. Manila.

Physician and Surgeon. Detroit.

Polk's Medical Register. Detroit.

Post-graduate; a monthly journal of medicine and surgery. New York.

Practitioner. London.

Prager medizinische Wochenschrift.

La **presse** médicale. Paris.

La **presse** médicale belge. Bruxelles.

Le **progrés** médical. Paris.

Progressive Medicine. Philadelphia.

Providence Medical Journal.

Quarterly Journal of Medicine. Oxford.

Queen's Medical Quarterly. Kingston.

Revue de médecine. Paris.

Revue médicale du Canada. Montréal.

Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research. Studies. New York.

St Louis Medical Review.

St Mary's Hospital Gazette. London.

St Paul Medical Journal.

St Petersburger medicinische Wochenschrift.

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge. Innere Medicin. Leipzig.

Schmidt's Jahrbücher der gesammten Medicin. Leipzig.

La **semaine** médicale. Paris.

Southern California Practitioner. Los Angeles.

Texas Medical News. Austin.

Texas Sanitarian, *see* Texas Medical News.

Texas State Journal of Medicine. Fort Worth.

(Die) **Therapie** der Gegenwart. Berlin.

United States Naval Medical Bulletin.

University of Colorado Medical Bulletin. Boulder, Colorado.

University of Nebraska. College of Medicine. Bulletin.

University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin. Philadelphia.

Vermont Medical Monthly. Burlington.

Virginia Medical Semi-monthly. Richmond.

Washington Medical Annals.

West Virginia Medical Journal.

Wiener klinische Rundschau.

Wiener klinische Wochenschrift.

Wiener medizinische Blätter, *see* Medicinische Blätter.

Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift.

Wisconsin Medical Journal. Milwaukee.

Yale Medical Journal. New Haven.

Zeitschrift für experimentelle Pathologie und Therapie. Berlin.

Zeitschrift für klinische Medicin. Berlin.

General societies

Academy of Medicine of Cincinnati. Transactions.

Alabama Medical Association. Transactions of the Association . . . incl. State Board of Health. Montgomery.

American Climatological Association. Transactions. Philadelphia.

American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society. Transactions.

American Institute of Homoeopathy. Transactions.

Association of American Physicians. Transactions. Philadelphia.

Bender Hygienic Laboratory. Annual report. Albany.

Berliner Anzeigen der amtlichen Tagesordnungen der ärztlichen Vereine. Berlin.

Clinical Society of London. Transactions.

Congress of American Physicians and Surgeons. Transactions. New Haven, Ct.

Connecticut Medical Society. Proceedings. Hartford.

Eclectic Medical Society of the State of New York. Transactions. Olean.

Edinburgh Hospital. Reports.

Firenze, Instituto di studi superiori. Pubblicazioni. . . sezione di medicina e chirurgia.

Florida Medical Association. Transactions.

Georgia Medical Association. Transactions. Atlanta.

Guy's Hospital, London. Reports.

Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York. Transactions.

Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. Transactions. Philadelphia.

Indiana State Medical Society. Transactions. Indianapolis.

International Hahnemannian Association. Proceedings.

Iowa State Medical Society. Transactions.

Kansas State Med'cal Society. Proceedings. Topeka.

Kentucky State Medical Society. Transactions. Louisville.

Kjøbenhavnske Medicinske Selskabs. Forhandlingar.

Luzerne County Medical Society. Transactions. Wilkesbarre.

Maine Medical Association. Transactions. Portland.

Massachusetts Medical Society. Medical Communications; with an apx. containing the Proceedings.

Minnesota State Medical Association. Transactions. St Paul.

Mississippi State Medical Association. Transactions. Jackson.

Mississippi Valley Medical Association. Transactions. Louisville.

National Eclectic Medical Association. Transactions. New York.

New Hampshire Medical Society. Transactions. Concord.

New Jersey Medical Society. Transactions. Newark.

New Sydenham Society. Report presented to the annual meeting. London.

New York Academy of Medicine. Transactions.

North Carolina Medical Society. Transactions. Wilmington.

Ohio State Medical Society. Transactions.

Rhode Island Medical Society. Transactions. Providence.

Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland. Transactions.

Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions.

Royal Society of London. Proceedings.

Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings. London.

St Bartholomew's Hospital and College, London. Reports.

St Thomas's Hospital, London. Reports.

Société de Biologie. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires. Paris.

Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine. New York.

Tennessee Medical Society. Transactions.

Vermont State Medical Society. Transactions. Burlington.

Virginia Medical Society. Transactions. Richmond.

Anatomy

American Journal of Anatomy. Philadelphia.

Anatomical Record. Philadelphia.

Anatomischer Anzeiger. Jena.

Archiv für Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte. Leipzig.

Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Bonn.

Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux. Paris.

Journal of Anatomy and Physiology. London.

Bacteriology

Annales de l'Institut Pasteur. Paris.

Bulletin de l'Institut Pasteur. Paris.

Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten. Jena.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte in der Lehre von den pathogenen Mikroorganismen umfassend Bacterien, Pilze und Protozoën. Leipzig.

Bibliography

Bibliographia physiologica. Vienna.

Index Medicus. Washington, D. C.

Biological chemistry

Bio-Chemical Journal. Liverpool.

Bio-Chemische Zeitschrift. Berlin.

Biochemisches Centralblatt. Leipzig.

Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie. Braunschweig.

Journal of Biological Chemistry. New York.

Biology

Archives de biologie. Liége.

Archives italiennes de biologie. Turin.

Dentistry

Dental Cosmos. Philadelphia.

National Association of Dental Faculties. Proceedings.

New York State Dental Society. Transactions.

Dermatology

Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis. Wien and Leipzig.

British Journal of Dermatology. London.

Journal of Cutaneous Diseases. New York.

Diagnosis

Archives of Diagnosis. New York.

The ear

Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde. Leipzig.

The eye

American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society. Transactions. Buffalo.

Annales d'oculistique. Paris.

Archiv für Augenheilkunde. Wiesbaden.

Archiv für Ophthalmologie. Leipzig.

Archives of Ophthalmology. New York.

Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde. Leipzig.

Homoeopathic Eye, Ear and Throat Journal. Lancaster, Pa.

Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde. Stuttgart.

Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom. Transactions. London.

Optical Journal. New York.

Gastrology

American Gastro-Enterological Association. Transactions.

Genito-urinary

American Association of Genito-urinary Surgeons. Transactions.

American Journal of Urology. New York.

Annales des maladies des organes génito-urinaires. Paris.

Zeitschrift für Urologie.

Gynecology and obstetrics

American Gynecological Society. Transactions. Philadelphia.

American Journal of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children. New York.

Archiv für Gynäkologie. Berlin.

British Gynaecological Journal. London.

Centralblatt für Gynäkologie. Leipzig.

Edinburgh Obstetrical Society. Transactions.

Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York. Bulletin.

Monatsschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynäkologie. Berlin.

L'obstétrique. Paris.

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Gynäkologie.

Southern Surgical and Gynecological Association. Transactions. Philadelphia.

Surgery Gynaecology and Obstetrics. Chicago.

Heart and blood

Archives des maladies du coeur des vaisseaux et du sang. Paris.

Folia Haematologica. Berlin.

Heart, a journal for the study of the circulation. London.

Homeopathy

American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society. Transactions.

American Institute of Homoeopathy. Transactions.

Chironian. Lancaster, Pa.

Hahnemannian Monthly. Philadelphia.

Homoeopathic Eye, Ear and Throat Journal. Lancaster, Pa.

Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York. Transactions.

Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. Transactions.

International Hahnemannian Association. Transactions.

London Homoeopathic Hospital. Reports.

New England Medical Gazette. Boston.

North American Journal of Homoeopathy. New York.

Infectious diseases

Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis. Wien.

Journal of Infectious Diseases. Chicago.

New York (State)—Cancer Laboratory. Annual report. Buffalo.

Societâ per gli studi della malaria. Atti della societâ. Roma.

Laryngology

American Laryngological Association. Transactions. New York.

American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Society. Transactions.

Archiv für Laryngologie und Rhinologie. Berlin.

Journal of Laryngology, Rhinology and Otology. London.

Laryngoscope. St Louis.

Materia medica, pharmacy and therapeutics

American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record. New York.

American Journal of Pharmacy. Philadelphia.

American Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Philadelphia.

Archives internationales de pharmacodynamie et de thérapie. Bruxelles.

Bulletin of Pharmacy. Detroit.

Bulletin of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Chicago.

Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette. New York.

Druggists Circular Price List.

Illinois — Pharmacy, Board of. Annual Report, with abstract of state pharmacy register. Springfield.

Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics. Baltimore.

Kentucky Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Frankfort.

Merck, E. Annual Reports. Darmstadt.

Merck's Archives. New York.

Meyer Brothers Druggist. St Louis.

Missouri Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings.

New Hampshire Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings.

New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings.

New York State Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Elmira.

Pharmaceutical Era. New York.

Pharmaceutical Journal. London.

Pharmaceutical Review. Milwaukee.

Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. Calendar. London.

Southern Pharmaceutical Journal. Dallas, Tex.

Western Druggist. Chicago.

Medico-legal

Medico-legal Journal. New York.

Microscopy

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie. Leipzig.

Military surgery

Military Surgeon. Richmond.

Nervous and mental

Alienist and Neurologist. St Louis.

American Journal of Insanity. Baltimore.

American Medico-psychological Association. Proceedings.

Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten. Berlin.

Archives de neurologie. Paris.

Brain; a Journal of Neurology. London.

Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Berlin.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde. Leipzig.

L'**Encephale**; journal de neurologie et de psychiatrie. Paris.

Harvard Medical School — Neurology, Dep't of. Contributions.

Informateur des aliénistes. Paris.

Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Leipzig.

Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Berlin.

Journal de psychologie normale et pathologique. Paris.

Journal of Abnormal Psychology. Boston.

Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology. Granville, O.

Journal of Inebriety. Hartford.

Journal of Mental Science. London.

Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. New York.

Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Berlin.

Pennsylvania University. Laboratory of Neuropathology. Contributions.

The **Psychological** Clinic: a journal for the Study and Treatment of Mental Retardation and Deviation. Philadelphia.

Review of Neurology and Psychiatry. Edinburgh.

Revue neurologique. Paris.

State Hospitals Bulletin. Utica, N. Y.

Nursing

American Journal of Nursing. Philadelphia.

American Society of Superintendents of Training Schools for Nurses. Annual Convention.

Canadian Nurse. Toronto.

Nurses' Associated Alumnae of the United States.

Nurses' Journal of the Pacific Coast. San Francisco.

Trained Nurse and Hospital Review. New York.

Osteopathy

Journal of Osteopathy. Kirksville, Mo.

Journal of the American Osteopathic Association. Chattanooga.

Massachusetts Journal of Osteopathy. Boston.

Still College Journal of Osteopathy. Des Moines.

Osteopathic Health. Chicago.

Pathological anatomy

Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie. Jena.

Virchow's Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medizin. Berlin.

Pathology

Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie. Leipzig.

Archives de médecine expérimentale et d'anatomie pathologique Paris.

California University. Publications. Pathology. Berkeley.

Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie. Jena.

Chicago Pathological Society. Transactions.

College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York city. Studies from the Department of Pathology.

Deutsche Pathologische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen. Berlin.

Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie und pathologischen Anatomie des Menschen und der Tiere. Wiesbaden.

Frankfurter Zeitschrift für Pathologie. Wiesbaden.

Glasgow Pathological and Clinical Society. Transactions.

Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology. Edinburgh.

Mount Sinai Hospital. New York. Reports.

New York Pathological Society. Proceedings.

Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia — Ayer Clinical Laboratory. Bulletin.

Pennsylvania University — William Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine; Contributions. Philadelphia.

Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York. Medical and Surgical Report.

Pediatrics

American Pediatric Society. Transactions. New York.

Archiv für Kinderheilkunde. Stuttgart.

Archives of Pediatrics. New York.

Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung. Berlin.

Pediatrics. New York.

Personal hygiene

American Physical Education Review. Boston.

Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette. New York.

Health. New York.

Hygienisches Zentralblatt. Leipzig.

Körper und Geist. Leipzig.

Naturopath and Herald of Health. New York.

Therapeutischer Notizkalender für Praktische Ärzte. Berlin.

Physiology

American Journal of Physiology. Boston.

Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere. Bonn.

California University. Publications: Physiology. Berkeley.

Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie. Berlin.

Centralblatt für Physiologie. Leipzig.

Folia Neuro-Biologica. Leipzig.

Folia Scrologica. Leipzig.

Journal of Physiology. London.

Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology. London.

School Physiology Journal. Boston.

Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie. Leipzig.

Toronto University. Studies: Physiological Series.

Public health

American Health Magazine. New Haven.

American Journal of Public Hygiene. Boston.

American Public Health Association. Public Health; papers and reports. Columbus, O.

Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale. Paris.

Archiv für Hygiene. München.

Centralblatt für allgemeine Gesundheitspflege. Bonn.

Epidemiological Society of London. Transactions.

Gesundheit. Leipzig.

Journal of Hygiene. Cambridge, Eng.

Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute. London.

Modern Sanitation. Pittsburg.

New York (state) — Health, Dep't of. Proceedings of the Conference of Sanitary Officers. Albany.

Public Health, Michigan.

Public Health, the Journal of the Society of Medical Officers of Health. London.

Sanitary Record. London.

Sanitary Record Year Book and Directory. London.

United States — Hygienic Laboratory. Bulletin. Washington.

United States — Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service. Transactions. Washington.

Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infectionskrankheiten. Leipzig.

Roentgen ray

Archives of the Roentgen Ray. London.

Zeitschrift für medizinische Elektrologie und Röntgenkunde. Leipzig.

Surgery

American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery. Boston.

American Journal of Surgery. New York.

American Surgical Association. Transactions. Philadelphia.

Annals of Surgery. Philadelphia.

Archiv für klinische Chirurgie. Berlin.

Archives générales de chirurgie. Paris.

Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie. Tübingen.

Centralblatt für Chirurgie. Leipzig.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie. Leipzig.

International Journal of Surgery. New York.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Chirurgie. Wiesbaden.

Revue de chirurgie. Paris.

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Chirurgie. Leipzig.
Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics. Chicago.

Therapeutics

American Electro-Therapeutic Association. Transactions. New York.
Bulletin général de thérapeutique. Paris.
Folia Therapeutica. London.
Therapeutic Gazette. Detroit.
Therapeutic Notes. Detroit.
Therapeutische Monatshefte. Berlin.
Zeitschrift für Elektrotherapie. Leipzig.

Tuberculosis

Beiträge zur Klinik der Tuberkulose. Würzburg.
British Journal of Tuberculosis. London.
Bulletin of the California Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Sierra Madre.
Henry Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Reports. Philadelphia.
Internationales Centralblatt für die gesamte Tuberkuloseforschung. Würzburg.
Journal of the Outdoor Life. Trudeau.
Revue de la tuberculose. Paris.
Tuberculosis. Berlin.
Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose. Leipzig.

Veterinary

American Veterinary Medical Association. Proceedings.
American Veterinary Review. New York.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND RELATED TOPICS

COMPILED BY

William Burt Cook, Jr

PREFATORY NOTE

This bibliography aims to include the titles of books and periodical articles relating to medical jurisprudence and kindred subjects that are in the New York State Library. All individual books have been noted, many analyzed and sufficient bibliographic detail furnished to serve as a guide to the user. Medical periodicals have not been analyzed or noted: the list of medical serials printed herewith may serve as a guide to the collections of the library, and *The Index Medicus* with the very full and closely classified catalogue of the Surgeon General's office library furnish adequate guides to the individual articles.

The class and book numbers of all books and periodicals belonging to the New York State Library have been noted; where numbers have not been assigned, it will be understood that the book or periodical is one belonging to the Law library. Where the library owns more than one copy the fact has been noted.

Bibliographies of each topic have been appended where available.

Where the title of a book is followed by the date alone, with no further bibliographic detail, it indicates that the review there noted was deemed of sufficient importance to warrant its entry, although the library did not possess the book reviewed.

The following is an alphabetic list of the topics under which the titles are classified.

Medical jurisprudence
Abortion
Bloodstains
  Serum or precipitin test
Cremation
Dentists
Drunkenness
Experts
Hypnotism
  Case of Young
Infanticide
Insanity
Malpractice
  St John Long case
Medical profession
Personal identity
Pharmacy
Poisons
  Aconite
  Antimony

Poisons (*continued*)
  Arsenic
  Chloroform
  Digitalis
  Embalming fluid
  Hemlock
  Laurel
  Lead
  Mercury
  Opium
  Prussic acid
  Strychnin
  Sulfuric acid
  Veratrum
Premature burial
Presumption of survivorship
Railway spine
Railway surgery
Sexual perversion
Wounds

ABBREVIATIONS

Titles of periodicals

Advoc. ..... Advocate
Alb. L. J. ..... Albany Law Journal
Am. J. Soc. ..... American Journal of Sociology
Am. J. Soc. Sci. ..... American Journal of Social Science
Am. Jur. ..... American Jurist
Am. L. J. (O.) ..... American Law Journal (Columbus, O.)
Am. L. M. ..... American Law Magazine
Am. L. Rec. ..... American Law Record
Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) ..... American Law Register (new series)
Am. L. Rev. ..... American Law Review
Am. L. Sch. Rev. ..... American Law School Review
Am. Lawy. ..... American Lawyer
Am. R. & Corp. Rep. ..... American Railroad and Corporation Reports
Am. Rev. (n.s.) ..... American Review (new series)
Am. St. Rep. ..... American State Reports
Anal. Mag. ..... Analytical Magazine
Atlan. ..... Atlantic
Austral. L. T. ..... Australian Law Times
Bank. L. J. ..... Banking Law Journal
Barr. ..... Barrister
Blackw. ..... Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine
Bomb. L. R. J. ..... Bombay Law Reporter Journal
Br. & For. Rev. ..... British and Foreign Review
Ca. L. J. (n.s.) ..... Canada Law Journal (new series)
Ca. L. Rev. ..... Canadian Law Review
Ca. L. T. ..... Canadian Law Times
Cape L. J. ..... Cape Law Journal
Case & Comm. ..... Case and Comment
Cent. L. J. ..... Central Law Journal
Chic. L. J. ..... Chicago Law Journal
Chic. L. N. ..... Chicago Legal News
Chic. L. T. ..... Chicago Law Times
City H. Rep. ..... City Hall Reporter
Co. Ct. Chron. ..... County Court Chronicle
Columb. J. ..... Columbia Jurist
Columb. L. T. ..... Columbia Law Times
Cornh. ..... Cornhill Magazine
Couns. ..... Counsellor
Crim. L. M. ..... Criminal Law Magazine
Cur. Lit. ..... Current Literature
Curr. Com. ..... Current Comment
Dub. Rev. ..... Dublin Review
Ecl. Mag. ..... Eclectic Magazine
Ed. L. J. ..... Edinburgh Law Journal
Fed. Rep. ..... Federal Reporter
Forum ..... Forum
Fraser ..... Fraser's Magazine
Green B. ..... Green Bag
Harv. L. R. ..... Harvard Law Review
Ia. State Bar Asso. ..... Iowa State Bar Association
Ind. ..... Independent
Intercoll. L. J. ..... Intercollegiate Law Journal
Ir. L. T. ..... Irish Law Times
J. P. ..... Justice of the Peace
Jour. of J. ..... Journal of Jurisprudence
Jour. of L. ..... Journal of Law
Jour. Stat. Soc. ..... Journal of the Statisticals Society

Jurid. Rev.....Juridical Review
Jurisp. ..... Jurisprudent
Kan. Lawy.....Kansas Lawyer
Ky. L. R.....Kentucky Law Reporter
L. J.....Law Journal
L. P.....Law Pamphlets (in State Library)
L. R. A.....Lawyers' Reports Annotated
Law Chron. (Ed.).....Law Chronicle, Edinburgh
Law Chron. (L.).....Law Chronicle, London
Law M.....Law Magazine
Law Mag. & R.....Law Magazine and Review
Law Mag. & R. (n.s.).....Law Magazine and Review (new series)
Law N. (Am.).....Law Notes (American)
Law Q. Rev.....Law Quarterly Review
Law Reg.....Law Register
Law Rep.....Law Reporter
Law S. Help.....Law Students Helper
Law S. Month.....Law Students Monthly
Law T.....Law Times
Law-cent. ..... Law-central
Leg. Ex.....Legal Examiner
Leg. Int.....Legal Intelligencer
Leg. N.....Legal News
Leg. Obs.....Legal Observer
Lipp.....Lippincott's Magazine
Lond. Mag.....London Magazine
McClure.....McClure's Magazine
Md. L. Rev.....Maryland Law Review
Med. Leg. J.....Medico-legal Journal
Mich. L. J.....Michigan Law Journal
Mich. L. Rev.....Michigan Law Review
Minn. L. J.....Minnesota Law Journal
Mo. Jur.....Monthly Jurist
Mo. Rev. (ser. 3).....Monthly Review (series 3)
Month. L. M.....Monthly Law Magazine
N. A. Rev.....North American Review
N. Church R.....New Church Review
N. E.....Northeastern Reporter
N. J. Law J.....New Jersey Law Journal
N. Y. L. Rev.....New York Law Review
N. Y. Law J.....New York Law Journal
N. Y. Leg. Obs.....New York Legal Observer
N. Y. St. Bar Asso.....New York State Bar Association
Nat. Corp. Reptr.....National Corporation Reporter
New Eng.....New England Magazine
New Englander.....New Englander Magazine
Nineteenth Century.....Nineteenth Century Magazine
Northw. L. R.....Northwestern Law Review
O. Law J.....Ohio Law Journal
Ohio L. B.....Ohio Law Bulletin
Okl. L. J.....Oklahoma Law Journal
Pa. Bar Asso.....Pennsylvania Bar Association
Pa. L. J.....Pennsylvania Law Journal
Pa. L. Ser.....Pennsylvania Law Series
Pac. .....Pacific Reporter
Pitts. L. J.....Pittsburg Law Journal
Pop. Sci. Mo.....Popular Science Monthly
Pump Ct.....Pump Court
Quar. L. J.....Quarterly Law Journal
S. Af. L. J.....South African Law Journal
S. L. Rev.....Southern Law Review
S. L. Rev. (n.s.).....Southern Law Review (new series)

Sat. R.....Saturday Review
Sci. Am.....Scientific American
Sci. Am. S.....Scientific American Supplement
Sci. Pro.....Science Progress
Scots L. T.....Scots Law Times
So. Litt. Mess.....Southern Literary Messenger
Soc. Sci. Asso.....Social Science Association
Sol. J.....Solicitors Journal
South. L. R. (Atl.).....Southern Law Review (Atlanta)
Tex. Bar Asso.....Texas Bar Association
U. C. Law J.....Upper Canada Law Journal
U. S. Law M.....United States Law Magazine
Va. L. Reg.....Virginia Law Register
Vict.....Victorian Magazine
W. Va. Bar.....West Virginia Bar
Wash. L. Rep.....Washington Law Reporter
Week. L. B.....Weekly Law Bulletin
West. J.....Western Jurist
West. R. L. J.....Western Reserve Law Journal
Westm.....Westminster Review
Yale L. J.....Yale Law Journal

Medical jurisprudence

Abercrombie, John. Student's guide to medical jurisprudence. 387p. Lond. 1885.

Aldrich, C. J. Epilepsy and responsibility. 5 West. R. L. J. 109–21.

Amos, Andrew. Extract on the laws relating to the birth of children [from his lecture on medical jurisprudence]. 1 Leg. Obs. 345–46.

—— Homicide. 2 Leg. Obs. 390–94.

—— Infancy, mistaken identity, alibi, de commorientibus; extract from lecture delivered at the London University. 2 Leg. Obs. 114–17.

Arnoux, W. H. Writ de ventro inspiciendo. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2:334–53)

Ashmun, J. H. Introduction to medical jurisprudence, based on his mss. 13 Am. Jur. 333–44.

Asphyxia; strangulation and suspension. 9 Month. L. M. 271–83; 10 id. 33–40.

—— submersion. 7 Month. L. M. 292–303.

—— the vapour of charcoal. 7 Month. L. M. 201–16.

Atkinson, S. B. Life, birth and live-birth. 20 Law Q. Rev. 134–59.

—— Live-birth in theory and practice. 23 Med. Leg. J. 363–64.

Bancroft, Hugh. (The) Tucker trial [murder]. 17 Green B. 143–51.

Barberio, Michele. New micro-chemical reaction of the sperma and its application in medico-legal investigations. 23 Med. Leg. J. 383–93.

Bartlett, E. J. (The) Brummer case [alleged assault with intent to kill]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 375–84.

Bayard, Henri. Manuel pratique de médecine légale. 529p. Par. 1843.

Beard, G. M. Legal responsibility in old age, based on researches into the relation of age to work. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2:185–235)

Beck, Carl. Medico-legal aspects of the Röntgen rays. (*see his* Röntgen ray diagnosis and therapy. 1904. p. 339–59) 616.07 Q4b

Beck, J. B. Researches in medicine and medical jurisprudence. Ed. 2. 258p. N. Y. 1835. 340.6 B384
Copy 2 in Law library.

Beck, T. R. Contributions in medical jurisprudence, no.1; read before the Albany Institute: Of insurance on lives. p. 26–42. [Alb. 1825] 610.8 H1

—— Elements of medical jurisprudence. 2v. Alb. 1823.

—— —— ed. 3 . . . by John Darwall. 640p. Lond. 1829.
For later ed. *see* Beck, T. R. & Beck, J. B. Elements of medical jurisprudence.

—— **& Beck, J. B.** Elements of medical jurisprudence. Ed. 5. 2v. Alb. 1835. 340.6 B38
Copy 2 in Law library.

—— —— ed. 5 . . . including the notes of William Dunlop and John Darwall. 1010p. Lond. 1836.

—— —— Ed. 6. 2v. Phil. 1838. 340.6 B382
Copy 2 in Law library

—— —— Ed. 7. 1138p. Lond. 1842. 340.6 B381

—— —— Ed. 10. 2v. Alb. 1850–51. 340.6 B383
Copy 2 in Law library.

—— —— ed. 11 with notes by an association of the friends of Drs Beck, the whole revised by C. R. Gilman. 2v. Phil. 1860.

—— —— ed. 12 with notes by an association of the friends of Drs Beck, the whole revised by C. R. Gilman. 2v. Phil. 1863.

Bell, Clark. Dying declarations. 10 Med. Leg. J. 275–78.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 15–18)

—— Has the physician ever the right to terminate life? 14 Med. Leg. J. 463–73.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5:68–78)

—— Legal medicine or forensic medicine [review of Beck, T. R. and his work]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 270–300.

—— Medical jurisprudence in America in the 19th century. 18 Med. Leg. J. 181–92, 325–40.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5:68–78)

—— Medical jurisprudence in the 19th century. 18 Med. Leg. J. 181–92, 325–40, 352–55.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 373–400, 7: 92–95)

—— Medical jurisprudence, the bar and the judiciary. N. Y. St. Bar Asso. 1892, 70–77; 14 Crim. L. M. 359–66; 5 Columb. L. T. 160–65; 9 Med. Leg. J. 345–55.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3:101–11)

—— Medico-legal studies. v. 1–8. N. Y. 1889–1906.
Current

—— Medico-legal surgery [military, naval and railway surgery]. 62 Alb. L. J. 409–10.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5:183–94)

—— Preventive legislation in forensic medicine. 22 Med. Leg. J. 121–27.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8:304–10)

—— Progress of medico-legal surgery. 16 Med. Leg. J. 185–97.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6:66–78)

—— Right or left handedness in the detection of crime. 15 Med. Leg. J. 93–96.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5:200–3)
From his 11th Amer. ed. of Taylor, A. S. Manual of medical jurisprudence.

Belloc, J. J. Cours de médecine légale, théorique et pratique . . . Ed 2 enl. 368p. Par. 1811.

Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde für ärzte, wundärzte und rechtsgelehrte. 6v. in 3. Wien 1818–23.

Bouis, Jules. Traité de chimie légale. (*in* Briand, Joseph and Brosson, J. X. Manuel complet de médecine légale. 1869) 340.6 B76

—— —— (*in* Briand, Joseph and Brosson, J. X. Manuel complet de médecine légale. 1879)

Brady, Thomas. On the study of medical jurisprudence [introductory lecture, Dublin Law Institute]. 19 Leg. Obs. 310–11.

Brainard, Cephas. Relation of law and medicine to one another and to the public. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 523–32)

Brendel, J. G. Medicina legalis sive forensis, ejusdemque Praelectiones academicae in H. F. Teichmeyeri Institutiones medicinae legalis, curavit F. G. Meierus. 202p. Hannoverae 1789.

Briand, Joseph & Brosson, J. X. Manuel complet de médecine légale . . . toutes les questions de droit relatives à la médecine, suivi de modèles de rapports . . . des lois, ordonnances et articles des codes . . . Ed. [2]. 648p. Par. 1828.

—— —— ou, Résumé . . . précédé de considérations sur les expertises médico-légales . . . et sur la responsabilité des médecins; et suivi de modèles de rapports . . . des lois, ordonnances et articles des codes . . . troisième ed. . . 810p. Par. 1836.

—— —— et contenant un traité élémentaire de chimie légale . . . par J. Bouis. Ed. 8. 1088p. pl. Par. 1869. 340.6 B76
For ed. 10, *see* next title.

Briand, Joseph & Chaudé, Ernest. Manuel complet de médecine légale; ou, Résumé . . . précédé de considérations sur la recherche et la poursuite des crimes et des délits . . . sur la manière de procéder aux expertises médico-légales . . . et contenant un traité élémentaire de chimie légale . . . par J. Bouis. Ed. 10. 2v. pl. Par. 1879.
For preceding editions *see* Briand, Joseph and Brosson, J. X.

Brouardel, P. C. H. Death and sudden death, tr. by F. L. Benham. 270p. N. Y. 1897. 616 P76

Brush, A. C. Cerebral neurasthenia. 15 Med. Leg. J. 169–78.

Casper, J. L. Handbook of the practice of forensic medicine tr. fr. the 3d ed. of the original, ed . . . by G. W. Balfour. 4v. Lond. 1861–65. (New Sydenham Society. Publications v.12, 16, 21, 26)
v.1–2 Thanatological.
v.3 Bio-thanatology of new born children.
Biological, pt1.
v.4 Biological, pt2.

—— Atlas zum Handbuch der gerichtlichen medecin . . . Ed. 3. [19]p. 10pl. Ber. 1860. 340.6 qC27

Chaillé, S. E. Origin and progress of medical jurisprudence, 1776–1876; a centennial address . . . 40p.O. Phil. 1876. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from Transactions of International Medical Congress, Sept. 1876.

Chapin, H. G. Bungled affair [Webster murder]. 15 Green B. 532–37.

Chapman, H. C. Manual of medical jurisprudence, insanity and toxicology. 1903. Reviewed in 8 Law N. (Am.) 252–53.

Chaussier, François. Recueil de mémoires, consultations et rapports sur divers objets de médecine légale. 519p. 6pl. Par. 1824.

Chevers, Norman. Manual of medical jurisprudence for India, including an outline of the history of crime against the person in India. [Ed. 3.] 861p. 3pl. Calcutta 1870.

Chitty, Joseph. Practical treatise on medical jurisprudence, with so much of anatomy, physiology, pathology and the practice of medicine and surgery as are essential to . . . members of Parliament, lawyers, coroners, magistrates, officers in the army and navy and private gentlemen; and all the laws relating to medical practitioners, with explanatory notes. 466p. 11pl. Lond. 1834.
Pub. as pt1; no more pub.

—— —— 2d Amer. ed. with . . . additions . . . 509p. 2pl. Phil. 1836 [c.1834].
Pub. as v.1; no more pub.
Reviewed in 8 Leg. Obs. 242–45, 362, 393–94, 409–12.

Chowne, W. D. Forensic medicine; coroners. 22 Leg. Obs. 471–73.
Extract from his Oration before the Medical Society of London Mar. 8, 1841.

Clark, E. E. Legal medicine. p. 126–28. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v.230)
Reprinted from *Medical Standard,* Mar. 1906, p. 126–28.

Clark, J. J. Post mortem examinations in medico-legal and ordinary cases, with special chapters on the legal aspects of post mortems and on certificates of death. 78p. Lond. 1896.

Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence, including Farr's Elements of medical jurisprudence, Dease's Remarks on medical jurisprudence, Male's Epitome of juridical or forensic medicine and Haslam's Treatise on anatomy, with a preface, notes and a Digest of the law relating to insanity and nuisance, to which is added an appendix containing Erskine's Speech for James Hadfield, indicted for shooting at the King; an abstract of the Report of the trial of Abraham Kessler, indicted for poisoning his wife with white arsenic and laudanum and a Memoir on the chromat of potash as a test for detecting arsenic, copper and corrosive sublimate. 456p. Phil. 1819.

Cowan, Hugh. Reports of recent criminal trials involving medico-legal questions. 21p. Edin. 1864.

Crothers, T. D. Cocainism and some medico-legal relations. 24 Med. Leg. J. 604–15.

—— Morphinism and narcomanias from other drugs; their etiology, treatment and medico-legal relations. 1902.
Reviewed in 6 Law N. (Am.) 108.

—— New questions in medical jurisprudence. 51 Pop. Sci. Mo. 454–65.
505 N2, v. 51

Cumston, C. G. Pregnancy and crime; a medico-legal study. 21 Med. Leg. J. 333–47.

Dailey, A. H. Law and medicine from a legal standpoint. 19 Med. Leg. J. 226–38.

Davies, W. G. Mysterious disapppearances and presumptions of death in insurance cases. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 229–48)

Davis, N. S. Importance of the study of medical jurisprudence by students of law and the extent to which it should be taught . . . Am. Bar. Asso. 1895, p. 469–77.

Dean, Amos. Principles of medical jurisprudence, designed for the professions of law and medicine. 664p. Alb. 1850.
Reviewed in 2 U. S. Law M. 70–76.

Dease, William. Remarks on medical jurisprudence, intended for the general information of juries and young surgeons. (*see* Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 81–110)

Desmaze, Charles. Histoire de la médecine légale en France, d'après les lois, registres et arrêts criminels. 340p. Par. 1880.

Devergie, M. G. A. Médecine légale, théorique et pratique, avec le texte et l'interpretation des lois relatives à la médecine légale, revus et annotés par J. B. F. Dehaussy de Robécourt. 2v. 2 tab. Par. 1836.

—— —— Ed. 2. 3v. Par. 1840. 340.6 D49

—— —— Ed. 3. 2v. Par. 1852.

Different ages important in law and fact. 20 Leg. Obs. 426–29.
Abridged from Chitty, Joseph. Practical treatise on medical jurisprudence. 1834.

Doremus, R. O. Report of an address on milk, in its medico-legal aspects [with Report of a committee on adulteration of milk]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 222–28)

Draper, F. W. Text book of legal medicine. 573p. Phil. 1905.

Dupré de la Tour, Félix. De la recherche de la paternité en droit comparé et principalement en Suisse, en Angleterre et en Allemagne. 186p. Par. 1900. 347.6 D92

Dwight, E. W. Medical jurisprudence. 1903.
Reviewed in 7 Law N. (Am.) 233.

Dwight, Thomas. Identification of the human skeleton; a medico-legal study. 54p. Bost. 1878.

Edwards, Isaac. Medical jurisprudence. 13p. [Utica 1880] (L. P. v.88)

Eller, M. F. Medico-legal features of the new Penal code [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 54–74)

Elwell, J. J. Medico-legal treatise on malpractice and medical evidence, comprising the elements of medical jurisprudence. 588p. N. Y. 1860.

—— —— Ed. 3 enl. 600p. N. Y. 1871.

Ewell, M. D. Medical jurisprudence. 19 Chic. L. N. 393.

Farr, Samuel. Elements of medical jurisprudence; or, A . . . description of such tokens in the human body as . . . determine the judgment of a coroner and of courts of law in case of divorce, rape, murder, etc. . . Ed. 2. 139p. Lond. 1814.

—— —— (*see* Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 1–80)

Fodéré, J. B. Traité de médecine légale et d'hygiène publique . . . adapté aux codes . . . français . . . Ed. [2]. 6v. Par. 1813.
Reviewed in 10 Anal. Mag. 131–44. 051 Ani, v. 10.

Forsyth, J. S. Synopsis of modern medical jurisprudence anatomically, physiologically and forensically illustrated . . . 600p. Lond. 1829.

Frank, J. P. Sistema compiuto di polizia medica; traduzione del tedesco . . . Ed. 2. 10v. in 9. Milano 1825–30.

Freyberger, L. Analysis of 74 cases of sudden death while under the influence of an anesthetic [with discussion]. 124 Law T. 366, 535.

Fry, F. R. Interrelations of the medical and legal professions; an address read before the St Louis Medico-legal Society, Mar. 12, 1909. 13 Law N. (Am.) 51–52.

Gottlieb, J. A. Feigned diseases; their importance, purpose and recognition. 16 Med. Leg. J. 133–41.

Grinnell, A. P. Review of drug consumption and alcohol as found in proprietary medicine. 23 Med. Leg. J. 426–29, 589–611.

Gross, Hans. Criminal investigation, a practical handbook for magistrates, police officers and lawyers, tr. . . . from the System der kriminalistik . . . by John Adam and J. C. Adam. 889p. N. Y. 1907.
Reviewed in 11 Law N. (Am.) 195–96; [in part] 124 Law T. 296–97.

Guy, W. A. Handbook of forensic medicine; 1st Amer. ed. with notes and additions by C. A. Lee. 711p. N. Y. 1845. 340.6 G99
Copy 2, Law library.
Reviewed in 27 Leg. Obs. 102–5, 197–99.

—— —— Ed. 3. 655p. Lond. 1868.

Hall, J. N. Case of ruptured aortic aneurism; suit for accident insurance. 16 Med. Leg. J. 150–57.

Hamilton, A. M. Manual of medical jurisprudence, with special reference to diseases and injuries of the nervous system. 380p. N. Y. 1883.

—— —— 390p. N. Y. 1887.

—— —— 390p. N. Y. 1890.

—— **& Godkin, Lawrence,** *ed.* System of legal medicine . . . 2v. N. Y. 1894. P340 H18
Copy 2, Law library.

Hamilton, F. H. Loss of consciousness; effect of, upon the memory of preceding events. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 206–21)

Hammond, W. A. Medico-legal value of confession as an evidence of guilt. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 318–31)

Hebenstreit, J. E. Anthropologia forensis, sistens medici circa rempublicam causasque dicendas officium cum rerum anatomicarum ac physicarum quae illud attinent expositionibus. 626p. Lipsiae 1751.

Hintze, W. G. E. Mitteilungen aus dem gebiete der gerichtlichen medizin zur beurteilung der kurpfuscherei und des geheimmittelwesens . . . 28p. Ber. [1897]. 614.26 P7
Thesis.

Hirschl, A. J. Dying declarations; a few suggestions. 17 Med. Leg. J. 281–84.

Hitchens, A. P. Medico-legal value of immune serum. 21 Med. Leg. J. 7–21.

Hofmann, Edouard, *ritter* **von.** Atlas of legal medicine, authorized tr. fr. the German, ed. by Frederick Peterson, assisted by A. O. J. Kelly . . . [156]p. 139pl. Phil. 1898. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases)

—— —— 56pl. Phil. 1903 [c1898]. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases) 616.079 P8

Holliday, B. W. Medicine in its relation to law. 4 West R. L. J. 85–93.

Husband, H. A. Students' handbook of forensic medicine and medical police. 334p. Edin. 1874.

Judicial investigation of medical questions. 22 Sol. J. 486–87.

Jury of matrons and the verdict. 33 Cur. Lit. 227–29. 051 C931, v.33

Kannegiesser, G. H. Institutiones medico-legalis . . . concinnatae cum praefatione A. E. Büchneri. Ed. 2 enl. 250p. Kiliae Holsatorum 1777.

Keyes, T. B. Criminality and degeneracy; its treatment by surgery and hypnotism. 15 Med. Leg. J. 366–74.

Kiernan, J. G. Medico-legal aspect of dying declarations. p. 112–21. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 230)
Pages from *Medicine*, 1906, v. 12.

King, W. P. Perjury for pay; an exposé of the methods and criminal cunning of the modern malingerer . . . 312p. Kansas City, Mo. 1906. 340.6 K58

Leale, C. A. Sun-stroke and its medico-legal considerations [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 206–25)

Legitimacy. 4 Law M. 25–49; 1 Jurisp. 129–31, 137–38, 145–46.

Lightner, C. A. Some medico-legal questions in personal injury cases. 16 Med. Leg. J. 93–104.

Löw von Erlsfeld, J. F., *ritter.* Theatrum medico-juridicum, continens varias . . . materias ex diversis optimorum authorum, Pauli Zachiae, Sanchez, Carpzovii et aliorum voluminibus excerptum . . . 889p. por. Norimbergae 1725.

Luff, A. P. Text book of forensic medicine and toxicology. 2v. Lond. 1895.

Lyon, I. B. Text book of medical jurisprudence for India; ed. 2 revised as to the legal matter by J. D. Inverarity. 557p. Calcutta 1890.

Macdonald, Arthur. (Le) criminel type dans quelques formes graves de la criminalité; trad. de l'anglais par . . . Henry Coutagne. Ed. 2. 279p. Par. 1894.

McKee, E. S. Ethics of gonorrhea in the female. 4p. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v.208)

Maclagan, Douglas. Address on medical jurisprudence, 1881. 25 Jour. of J. 617–31.

—— Forensic medicine from a Scottish point of view; an address. 66 Law T. 205–7, 276–77, 298–99; 23 Jour. of J. 1–22.

Magill, W. S. Value and mission of the laboratory in bacteriological progress. 21 Med. Leg. J. 42–47.

Mahon, P. A. O. de. Médecine légale et police médicale, avec quelques notes de *M.* Fautrel. 3v. Par. 1811.

Male, G. E. Elements of juridical or forensic medicine for the use of medical men, coroners and barristers. Ed. 2 enl. 278p. Lond. 1818.
Copy 2, Law library. 340.6 M29

—— —— (*see* Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 111–280)

Manuel légal des médecins, chirurgiens et pharmaciens, contenant les lois, arrêtés, décrets, avis du conseil d'état, ordonnances du roi et règlemens actuellement en vigueur en France . . . New ed. enl. 301p. Par. 1820.

Medical jurisprudence. 1 Law M. 506–27.

Medico-legal evidence. 3 Law Chron. (Ed.) 113–16.

Medico-legal journal, 1884–1908. v.1–25. N. Y. 1884–1908.
Current; ed. by Clark Bell.

Medico-legal literature; review of Taylor, A. S. Medical jurisprudence. Ed.2. 1858; Bucknill, J. C. & Tuke, D. H. Manual of psychological medicine. 1858; Phillips, C. P. Law relating to lunatics. 1858. 5 Law Mag. & R. 321–32.

Metzger, J. D. Principes de médecine légale ou judiciaire; trad. de l'allemand et augmentés de notes par J. J. Ballard. 504p. Autun 1812.

—— System der gerichtlichen arzneywissenschaft . . . Ed. 5. 1820.
Reviewed in Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23, 4: 235–41.

—— Systema medicinae forensis succinctum; ex ed. Germanica . . . 1793 . . . transtulit J. B. Keup. 290p. Stendaliae 1794.

Microscope for detection of crime. 28 Law Reg. 119–22.

Miller, J. F. Law of rape. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 524–28)

New York Medico-legal Society. Papers read . . . Ser. 1–3. Rev. ed. 3v.por. N. Y. 1874–86.

—— —— Ser. 1. Ed.3. v.1.por. N. Y. [1889]. 340.6 M46

New York Medico-legal Society [review of President Clark Bell's inaugural address, 1874]. 10 Alb. L. J. 363–65.

Observations on the nature and importance of medical jurisprudence. 1 Lond. Mag. 132–36. 052 L842, v.1

O'Dea, J. J. Medico-legal science; a sketch of its progress, especially in the U. S. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 286–314)

Of age, identity and presumption of survivorship. 5 Law M. 344–62.

Ogston, Francis. Lectures on medical jurisprudence; ed. by Francis Ogston, jr. 663p. 12pl. Lond. 1878.

On medical jurisprudence. 1 Law Chron. (Ed.) 117–21, 277–280.

Ordronaux, John. Case of Mrs Isabella Jenisch; epileptic homicide. 13p. [N. Y. 1874] (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.7)

—— History and philosophy of medical jurisprudence. 40p. [N. Y. 1868] (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.1)
Copy 2 in 340.6 (pam.)

—— Jurisprudence of medicine in its relation to the law of contracts, torts and evidence, with a supplement on the liabilities of vendors of drugs. 310p. Phil. 1869.

Orfila, M. J. B. Traité de médecine légale, suivie de plusieurs mémoires sur deux questions importantes . . . la suspension et l'empoisonnement par l'acide arsénieux. Ed. 3 enl. 4v. in 5. Par. 1836.
v. 4 in 2 pt. with additional title: *Suivie du traité des exhumations juridiques par . . . Orfila et par M. O. Lesueur.*

—— Traité de médecine légale, atlas. [54]pl. Par. 1836. 615.9 J6a

Paddock, F. K. [Discussion of the "Dunbar" case (suicide or murder) by . . . Paddock and B. N. Fish and the "Lawton" case (murder) by W. H. Taylor]. p. 351–77. n.p. 1886. (Tr.v.138)

Paris, J. A. & Fonblanque, J. S. M. DeG. Medical jurisprudence. 3v. Lond. 1823.
Reviewed in 1 Jur. 378–405.

Peet, I. L. Psychical status and criminal responsibility of the totally uneducated deaf and dumb. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 516–45)

Peterson, Frederick & Haines, W. S. *ed.* Text book of legal medicine and toxicology. 2v. il. pl. Phil. 1903.

Peugnet, Eugene. Medical jurisprudence of the Stokes case [homicide]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 294–333)

Phelps, E. J. Lectures on topics connected with medical jurisprudence, delivered before the medical department of the University of Vermont. . . 100p. Burlington 1881. 340.6 P51
Copy 2, Law library.

Poilroux, J. B. Traité de médecine légale criminelle. 464p. Par. 1834.

Poore, G. V. Treatise on medical jurisprudence based on lectures delivered at University College, London. 553p. 18pl. N. Y. 1901.
Reviewed in 64 Alb. L. J. 250–52.

Reese, J. J. Text book of medical jurisprudence and toxicology. 606p. Phil. 1884.

—— —— ed. 6 rev. by Henry Leffmann. 660p. Phil. 1902.
Reviewed in 6 Law N. (Am.) 168.

—— —— ed. 7 rev. by Henry Leffmann. 656p. Phil. 1906.
Reviewed in 10 Law N. (Am.) 134.

Rehfuss, W. F. Treatise on dental jurisprudence . . . embracing . . . dental jurisprudence, dental expert testimony, identification by means of the teeth, dental malpractice, cocaine poisoning, fracture of maxilla during extraction of teeth, injuries and deaths due to anaesthesia, the jurisprudence of dental patients. . . 468p. Phil. 1892.

Reviews of Smith, J. G. Principles of forensic medicine. 1827; Smith, J. G. Analysis of medical evidence. 1825; Paris, J. A. and Fonblanque, J. S. M. DeG. Medical jurisprudence. 1823; and Beck, T. R. Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1825. 1 Jur. 378–405.

Rogers, Stephen. Can chloroform be used to facilitate robbery? 21p. N. Y. 1871. (L. P. v.52)

—— —— (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:298–318)

Rosenberg, L. J. & Aronstam, N. E. Amnesia. 18 Med. Leg. J. 515–20.

Ryan, Michael. Manual of medical jurisprudence compiled from the best medico-legal works, comprising . . . (1) the ethics of the legal profession, (2) the charters and statutes relating to the faculty and (3) all medical legal questions with the latest decisions . . . as a compendium for the use of barristers, solicitors, magistrates, coroners and medical practitioners; 1st Amer. ed. with notes and additions by R. E. Griffith. 327p. Phil. 1832.

Scars. 8 Mo. L. Mag. 23–32, 128–43.

Schmitt, Gustav. Brief of necroscopy and its medico-legal relation. 1902.
Reviewed in 6 Law N. (Am.) 108.

Schroeder, Theodore. Legal obscenity and sexual psychology. 25 Med. Leg. J. 195–204.

Schurig, Martin. Chylologia historico-medica; h. e. chyli humani . . . consideratio physico-medico-forensis . . . annexis quaestionibus medico-forensibus . . . 911p. Dresd. 1725.

—— Embryologia historico-medica, hoc est infantis humani consideratio physico-medico-forensis . . . 920p. Dresd. 1732.

—— Gynaecologia historico-medica; hoc est congressus muliebris consideratio physico-medico-forensis . . . aliquot casibus medico-forensibus . . . 418p. Dresd. 1730.

—— Muliebria historico-medica, hoc est partium genitalium muliebrium consideratio physico-medico-forensis . . . 384p. Dresd. 1729.

—— Parthenologia historico-medica, hoc est, virginitatis consideratio . . . 384p. Dresd. 1729.

—— Sialologia historico-medica, h. e. salivae humanae consideratio physico-medico-forensis . . . quaestionibus medico-forensibus . . . 460p. Dresd. 1723.

—— Spermatologia historico-medica, h. e. seminis humani consideratio physico-medico-legalis . . . 721p. Francof. a M. 1720.

—— Syllepsilogia historico-medica; hoc est conceptione muliebris consideratio physico-medico-forensis . . . 656p. Dresd. 1731.

Schuster, Gottwald. Schriften [extracts]. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23. 4: 136–228)

Science of medical jurisprudence [review of Orfila, M. J. B. Toxicologie générale. 1815 and Fodéré, J. B. Médecine légale. 1813]. 10 Anal. Mag. 131–44. 051 An1, v.10

Sédillot, C. E. Manuel de médecine légale considérée dans ses rapports avec la législation actuelle . . . 510p. Par. 1830.

—— —— augmenté d'un résumé des travaux d'Orfila sur les progrès de la putréfaction dans la terre. 432p. 4pl. Bruxelles 1833.

Sellers, William. Handbook of legal medicine . . . for the . . . legal profession . . . 294p. pl. Manchester [Eng.] 1906. (University of Manchester. Publications; medical ser. no. 5) 340.6 Se4

Shrady, William. Law in reference to suicide and intemperance in life insurance. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 1–37)

Smith, J. G. Principles of forensic medicine . . . applied to British practice. Ed. 2. 579p. Lond. 1824.

—— —— Ed. 3. 584p. Lond. 1827.
Reviewed in 1 Jur. 378–405.

Society of Medical Jurisprudence and State Medicine. Proceedings, 1883–84. 2v. N. Y. 1884–85.

Somerville, H. M. Progress of medical science and modern reforms in law; retrospect of a century in its influence on forensic medicine; inaugural address. 9 Med. Leg. J. 335–44.

Street, R. G. Medical jurisprudence. Tex. Bar Asso. 1894, p. 75–80.

Suicide. 10 Month. L. M. 112–25, 181–93, 263–74.

Sunstroke not an accident but a disease. 24 N. Y. Law J. 642.

Taft, R. W. (The) Boorn murder case. 17 Green B. 702–7.

Tardieu, A. A. Diagnosis of hanging; a medico-legal study. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 40–46)

—— Etude médico-légale sur l'avortement, suivie . . . d'observations et de recherches pour servir à l'histoire médico-légale des grossesses fausses et simulées. Ed. 3 enl. 280p. Par. 1868. 340.6 T17

—— Etude médico-légale sur la pendaison, la strangulation et la suffocation. Ed. 2 enl. 364p. 1pl. Par. 1879. 340.6 T174

—— Etude médico-légale sur les attentats aux moeurs. Ed. 3. 183p. 3pl. Par. 1859.

—— —— Ed. 5. 263p. pl. Par. 1867. 340.6 T172

Taylor, A. S. Elements of medical jurisprudence . . . v.1. Lond. 1836. 340.6 T21
No more pub.

—— Manual of medical jurisprudence. 679p. Lond. 1844.

—— —— 12 ed. by Thomas Stevenson. 839p. Lond. 1891.

—— —— 6 Amer. fr. the 8th and rev. Lond. ed., with notes and references to Amer. decisions by C. B. Penrose. 776p. Phil. 1866.

—— —— 7 Amer. ed. rev. fr. the author's latest notes and ed. with additional notes and references by J. J. Reese. 879p. Phil. 1873.

—— —— 8th Amer. ed. fr. the 10th London ed. . . edited with . . . notes . . . by J. J. Reese. 933p. Phil. 1880. 340.6 T212

—— —— rev. and ed. by Thomas Stevenson; 11th Amer. ed. fr. the 12th English ed. by Clark Bell . . . 790p. Phil. 1892. 340.6 T211
Copy 2, Law library.

—— Observations and experiments on the lungs of new born children in relation to medical jurisprudence. (*see* American medical library. 1837–42. 1: 553–89) 610.8 J7 v.1

—— Principles and practice of medical jurisprudence. 1186p. Lond. 1865.

—— —— Ed. 2. 2v. Lond. [*repr.* Phil.] 1873.

—— —— ed. 3 by Thomas Stevenson. 2v. Phil. 1883.

—— —— ed. 4 by Thomas Stevenson. 2v. Lond. 1894.

—— —— ed. 5 by F. J. Smith. 2v. Lond. 1905.

Teller, S. Medical points in regard to the suicide and intemperance provisos of life insurance policies. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 135–45)

Thomson, A. T. Introductory lecture on medical jurisprudence delivered at the London University, May 2d, 1843. 1 Law T. 133–35.

Tidy, C. M. Legal medicine, pt1–2. 2v. Lond. 1882–83.

—— —— 2v. Phil. 1882–84.

—— —— 3v. 2pl. N. Y. 1882–84. 340.6 T43

Townsend, J. F. Relations between the professions of law and medicine. 20p. Alb. 1854.

Traill, T. S. Outlines of a course of lectures on medical jurisprudence; 1st Amer. fr. the 2d Edin. ed. 234p. Phil. 1841.

Trébuchet, Adolphe. Jurisprudence de la médecine, de la chirurgie et de la pharmacie en France, comprenant . . . l'exposé et la discussion des lois, ordonnances, règlemens et instructions concernant l'art de guérir, appuyé des jugemens des cours et de tribunaux. 756p. Par. 1834.

Übersicht der medicinisch-gerichtlichen untersuchungen . . . 1815–22. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23. 1: 31–132; 2: 50–112; 3: 25–104; 4: 42–130; 5: 16–114; 6: 29–144)

Untersuchung fauler und bereits begrabener leichen. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23. 1:1–16)

Valentin, M. B. Pandectae medico-legales [extracts]. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23. 1:133–92; 2:113–88; 3:104–92)

Valentine, F. C. & Townsend, T. M. Some forensic problems concerning venereal diseases. 67 Alb. L. J. 99–111.

VanDeWarker, Ely. Criminal use of proprietary or advertised nostrums [with proposed law for their suppression]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 77–90)

Waterman, S. Importance of the spectroscope in forensic cases. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 391–415)

Watson, Alexander. Medico-legal treatise on homicide by external violence, with an account of the circumstances which modify the medico-legal characters of injuries and exculpatory pleas. 355p. Edin. 1817.

—— —— Ed. 2 enl. 392p. Edin. 1842. 340.6 W33

Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Treatise on medical jurisprudence. 815p. Phil. 1855.

—— —— the medical part revised and corrected with numerous additions by Alfred Stillé. Ed. 2. 1031p. Phil. 1860.

—— —— Ed. 3. 2v. in 3. Phil. 1873.

—— —— ed. 4 [by Wharton, Robert Amory and E. S. Wood]. 3v. Phil. 1884.

—— —— Ed. 5. 3v. Rochester 1905.

Whittier, C. B. Problems of survivorship. 16 Green B. 237–45.

Wilde, *Sir* **W. R. W.** Medico-legal observations upon infantile leucorrhoea, arising out of the alleged cases of felonious assaults on young children, recently tried in Dublin. 40p. Lond. 1853.

Wilson, Andrew. Science and crime. (*see* Humboldt library of popular science literature. n.d. [v.8. no.88] p. 1–11) 080 H88,v.8

Witthaus, R. A. & Becker, T. C. *ed.* Medical jurisprudence, forensic medicine and toxicology . . . 4v. pl. N. Y. 1894–96. 340.6 W88
Copy 2, Law library.
Reviewed in 8 Jurid. Rev. 346–59.

—— —— Ed. 2. 3v.pl. N. Y. 1906–9.

Woodman, W. B. & Tidy, C. M. Handy-book of forensic medicine and toxicology . . . 1205p. pl. Lond. 1877. 340.6 W85

—— —— 1083p. 8pl. Lond. [*repr.* Phil.] 1877.

Woods, C. H. Contact of medicine with law. 4 Okl. L. J. 31–38.

Zacchias, Paul. Quaestiones medico-legales . . . Ed.5 enl. 788p. Avenione 1660.

Zeitschrift für die staatsarzneikunde, 1829–31, '44–48. 8v. Erlangen 1829–48.
Ed. by A. C. H. Henke.
Reviewed in Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23. 5: 187–93; 6: 194–206.

Bibliography

Barberio, Michele. [Brief bibliography of micro-chemical reaction of the sperma.] 23 Med. Leg. J. 392–93.

Beck, T. R. Catalogue of books referred to. (*see his* Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1823. pref. p. 13–21)

—— Books referred to. (*see his* Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1829. pref. p. 23–32)

—— **& Beck, J. B.** Catalogue of books referred to. (*see their* Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1835. 2: 663–79) 340.6 B38,v.2

—— —— (*see their* Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1836. p.971–91)

—— —— (*see their* Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1838. 2: 704–25) 340.6 B382,v.2

—— —— (*see their* Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1842. p. 1097–1118) 340.6 B381

Chaillé, S. E. Bibliographical appendix. (*see his* Origin and progress of medical jurisprudence. 1876. p. 28–40)

Clark, J. J. Brief bibliography on post mortem examinations. (*see his* Post mortem examinations. 1896. p. 77–78.)

Desmaze, Charles. Bibliographie; principaux ouvrages à consulter. (*see his* Histoire de la médecine légale. 1880. p. 327–31)

Engelmann, Wilhelm. Bibliotheca juridica . . . zuerst hrsg. von T. C. F. Enslin. [Ed. 2.] 600p. Lpz. 1840. 016.34 En3

Forsyth, J. S. [List of works]. (*see his* Synopsis. 1829. pref. p. 19–20)

Gross, Hans. List of authorities. (*see his* Criminal investigation. 1907. apx. p. i–xlvii)

Hebenstreit, J. E. Scriptores qui de medicina legali exposuerunt . . . (*see his* Anthropologia forensis. 1751. [4]p.)

Hitchens, A. P. Bibliography [works on immune serum]. 21 Med. Leg. J. 20–21.

Jahrbuch der Internationalen vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin . . . 1895–date. v.1–date. Ber. 1896–date. 340 J19

Jahresbericht der unfallheilkunde, gerichtlichen medicin und öffentlichen gesundheitspflege für die ärztliche sachverständigenthätigkeit . . . [1900] v.1. Lpz. 1901. 610.5 qQ1a
No more pub.

Keyes, T. B. Bibliography of criminality and degeneracy. 15 Med. Leg. J. 374.

Ogston, Francis. List of some authorities. (*see his* Lectures. 1878. p. 647–48)

Revue des sciences médicales en France et à l'étranger; recueil trimestriel, analytique, critique et bibliographique . . . v.47–52. Par. 1896–98. 610.5 N3b
No more pub.

Revue internationale de bibliographie médicale, pharmaceutique et vétérinaire . . . v.1, 2 pt1. Par. 1899. 016.61 R32

Schmidt's jahrbücher der in- und ausländischen gesammten medicin . . . [monatschrift] 1856–57, '67, '90, '96–date. v.90, 91, 93–94, 135–36, 225–28, 249–date. Lpz. 1856–date. 610.5 qL4a
Liste des nouvelles publications; pt 16, Médecine légale.

Schurig, Martin. Index autorum in hoc tractatu allegatorum. (*see his* Chylologia. 1725. [20]p.)

—— Syllabus autorum. (*see his* Embryologia. 1732. [16]p.)

—— —— in hoc tractatu allegatorum. (*see his* Gynaecologia. 1730. [8]p.)

—— —— (*see his* Muliebria. 1729. [13]p.)

—— —— (*see his* Parthenologia. 1729. [14]p.)

—— —— in hoc opere allegatorum. (*see his* Sialologia. 1723. [18]p.)

—— —— (*see his* Spermatologia. 1720. [21]p.)

—— Syllabus autorum. (*see his* Syllepsilogia. 1731. [12]p.)

Taylor, A. S. Synopsis of medico-legal literature pub. since the last edition of this work, comp. by S. B. Atkinson. (*see his* Principles and practice of medical jurisprudence. 1905. 2: 895–908)

Abortion

Bell, Clark. Criminal abortion and the new English evidence act; case of J. L. Whitmarsh. 16 Med. Leg. J. 336–46.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 161–71)

(A) **crime** and its causes. 151 Westm. 131–39. 052W52,v.151

New York Medico-legal Society. Report on criminal abortion [with proposed act for its prevention]. (*see their* Papers. 2: 14–29)

Tardieu, A. A. Étude médico-légale sur l'avortement, suivie . . . d'observations et de recherches pour servir à l'histoire médico-légale des grossesses fausses et simulées. Ed. 3 enl. 280p. Par. 1868. 340.6 T17

Wichura, Karl. Beitrag zur lehre vom kriminellen abort . . . 33p. Ber. [1898?] 618.39 P9
Thesis.

Bloodstains

Bell, Clark. Blood and bloodstains in medical jurisprudence. pl. 10 Med. Leg. J. 129–74.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 145–90)

Blood stains as evidence. 7 Law N. (Am.) 222.

Criminal bloodstains. 9 Bomb. L. R. J. 52–53.

Evidence of blood stains. 25 Wash. L. Rep. 645.

Ewell, M. D. Measurement of the red blood corpuscles. 24 Med. Leg. J. 556–58.

—— Micrometric study of 4000 red blood corpuscles in health and disease. 10 Med. Leg. J. 175–201; 2 Advoc. 169–74; 24 Ir. L. T. 276–79; 22 Chic. L. N. 237.

—— On the accuracy of the measurement of the blood corpuscles in criminal cases. 26 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 20–24; 17 Chic. L. N. 387–88; 6 Crim. L. M. 663–67.

Fleming, Andrew. Blood stains in criminal trials. 69p. Pittsburg 1861.

Marshall, Edward. Detecting human blood. 7 Green B. 61–63; 29 Ir. L. T. 148–49; 16 Chic. L. J. 114–17, 190–92.

Nieter, Adolf. (Ein) beitrag zur spektralen blutuntersuchung. 29p. Ber. [1896]. 544.6 P8a
Thesis.

Piper, R. U. Examination of blood spots. 16 Chic. L. N. 56–57.

—— Expert testimony and the microscopic examination of blood. 19 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 529–40, 593–609.

—— Microscopical examination of blood in its relation to criminal trials. 15 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 561–69; 16 id. 257–67; 17 id. 554–61.

—— Use of the microscope in medico-legal cases [involving blood-stains]. 10 Chic. L. N. 110–11,136–37,150.

Richardson, J. G. Testimony on trial of Greenfield, on microscopic tests of blood. 14f. n.p.n.d.
Newspaper clippings.

Schlegel, Martin. . . Über physiologische und durch thermische eingriffe bedingte veränderungen der trockensubstanz des blutes; zugleich ein beitrag zur methode der hygrämometrie . . . 31p. Jena 1902. 543.9 Q2b
Thesis.

Sutherland, W. D. Blood-stains; their detection and the determination of their source; a manual for the medical and legal professions. 167p. 10pl. tables. Lond. 1907. 340.6 Su8

Traces of blood and how to investigate them [review of part of Gross, Hans. Criminal investigation]. 124 Law T. 296–7.

White, M. C. [Microscopic examination of blood stains in the Fuda case]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 396–400.

—— —— (*see* Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. v.4 apx.p.10–14)

—— Red blood corpuscle in legal medicine. 12 Med. Leg. J. 419–38.

Serum or precipitin test

Detecting blood-stains. 87 Sci. Am. 205. 605 fK5 v.87

Ewing, James. Serum test. 21 Med. Leg. J. 36–38, 41.

Gane, P. C. Serum or precipitin test for blood; its forensic aspect. 24 S. Af. L. J. 4–12.

Method of recognizing blood spots. 84 Sci. Am. 42. 605 fK5 v.87

New test for human blood. 51 Sci. Am. S. 21137. 605 fN6 v.51

Nuttall, G. H. F. Blood immunity and blood relationship; a demonstration of certain blood-relationships amongst animals by means of the precipitin test . . . . 444p. pl. Camb., Eng. 1904. 612.1 qQ4

Schulze, O. H. Serum test. 21 Med. Leg. J. 39–40.

Whitney, W. F. Serum test in rabbits [with discussion]. 21 Med. Leg. J. 33–35.

Wood, E. S. Serum test for blood. 21 Med. Leg. J. 26–32.

Bibliography

Schlegel, Martin. Über physiologische und durch thermische eingriffe bedingte veränderungen der trockensubstanz des blutes . . . 1902. p. 29–31. 543.9 Q2b

Sutherland, W. D. Blood-stains . . . 1907. p. 146–67. 340.6 Su8

SERUM TEST

Nuttall, G. H. F. Blood immunity and blood relationship . . . 1904. p. 414–29. 612.1 qQ4

Cremation

Cremation [to prevent inquest; decision in Queen v. Price]. 1 Am. L. J. (O.) 240–41.

Ewell, M. D. Burning corpse to prevent inquest; annotated case [Queen v. Price]. 23 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 560–69.

Hoffman, F. L. Cremation in its relation to the concealment of crime. 18 Med. Leg. J. 500–14.

Stephen, *Sir* **J. F.,** *bart.* On cremation [charge to grand jury, Glamorganshire assizes, Cardiff 1884, in case of Queen v. Price]. 76 Law T. 287.
Abstract in 48 J. P. 228.
Reviewed in 19 L. J. 258–59; 18 Ir. L. T. 224–25.

Dentists

Clarke, Percy & Tidy, C. M. Medical law for medical men, their legal relations shortly and popularly explained, with chapters concerning dentists, chemists and midwives. 157p. Lond. 1890.

Dentists and use of anaesthetics. 101 Law T. 4.

Purrington, W. A. Review of recent legal decisions affecting physicians, dentists, druggists and the public health, together with a brief for the prosecution of unlicensed practitioners . . . 105p. N. Y. 1899.

—— Theory and enforcement of dental legislation. 10p. [N. Y. 1901] (L.P.v.191)

Rehfuss, W. F. Treatise on dental jurisprudence . . . embracing . . . dental jurisprudence, dental expert testimony, identification by means of the teeth, dental malpractice, cocaine poisoning, fracture of maxilla during extraction of teeth, injuries and deaths due to anaesthesia, the jurisprudence of dental patients . . . 468p. Phil. 1892.

Rogers, R. V. jr. Dentists [some leading cases considered]. 26 Alb. L. J. 67–69; 26 Jour. of J. 489–95.

Williams, R. J. View of the laws relating to physicians, druggists and dentists [in Penn.]. 115p. Phil. 1884.

Drunkenness

Baker, L. W. Medico-legal treatment of common inebriates. 5 Med. Leg. J. 410–14.

Barnett, H. N. Legal responsibility of the drunkard, with an introduction by Sir Andrew Reed. 64p. Lond. 1908.

Bell, Clark. Drunkenness as a defence. 2 Intercoll. L. J. 6–8.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 202–4)

—— Insanity produced by delirium tremens [as a defense]. 10 Med. Leg. J. 226–27.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 205)

—— Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 288–98; 21 Am. L. Rev. 955–62.

—— —— 11p. (*in his* Medico-legal studies. 1889. v.1)

—— Recent judicial evolution as to criminal responsibility of inebriates. 10 Med. Leg. J. 259–64.

From his 11th ed. of Taylor, A. S. Manual of medical jurisprudence.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 9–14; 5: 195–99)

Benn, E. H. Legal effects of intoxication [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 161–83)

Bennett, E. H. Drunkenness as a defence, when it results in insanity; annotated case. 10 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 577–85.

—— Voluntary intoxication does not excuse crime; annotated case. 18 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 153–61.

Clouston, T. S. Responsibility in drunkenness. 6 Jurid. Rev. 147–59.

Comstock, A. W. Drunkenness in extenuation of murder; being the Johnson prize essay of the Drake university for . . . 1886. 6p. Phil. 1890. (*in* Law S. Month. v.1, no.9)

Criminal responsibility of the inebriate. 27 L. J. 45–46.

Crothers, T. D. Legal responsibility in inebriety. 13 Med. Leg. J. 370–78.

—— New questions in medical jurisprudence [inebriety]. 51 Pop. Sci. Mo. 454–65. 505 N2, v.51

—— Scientific study of inebriate criminals. 5 Med. Leg. J. 44–53.

—— Should drunkards be punished by death for crime? 6 Med. Leg. J. 267–75.

Day, Albert. Methomania; a treatise on alcoholic poisoning, with an apx. by H. R. Storer. 70p. Bost. 1867. 616.861 M7

DeMarmon, Paluel. Medico-legal considerations upon alcoholism and the moral and criminal responsibility of inebriates. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 374–402)

Drunkenness and contract, and The habitual drunkard. 27 L. J. 62–63.

Drunkenness and crime. 28 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 65–68.

—— in 1876. 21 Sol. J. 356–57.

Drunkenness and divorce. 7 Wash. L. Rep. 489.

Drunkenness and its effect on contracts. 5 Scots L. T. 112–16.

Drunkenness as a defence. 6 Alb. L. J. 118–19; 20 Pitts. L. J. 9.

—— for crime. 60 Alb. J. 412–13.

—— in criminal cases. 12 L. J. 581; 11 Ir. L. T. 594.

Drunkenness as affecting divorce; annotated case. 34 L. R. A. 449–59.

Drunkenness [as affecting legal relations]. 55 J. P. 691–93; 26 Ir. L. T. 20–22.

Drunkenness, how far an excuse for crime. 6 J. P. 37–40.

Drunkenness in its relation to criminal responsibility. 21 Sol. J. 63–64.

Drunkenness, its effect in crime and contracts. 5 Law T. 542–43.

Dyett, A. R. Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 305–10.

Habitual drunkenness. 28 Austral. L. T. clxiii–xiv.

Habitual inebriety and testamentary capacity. 60 Alb. L. J. 97–98.

Hughes, C. H. Status ebrietatis in our courts. 5 Med. Leg. J. 311–15.

Insanity produced by intemperance. 3 Am. Jur. 5–20.

Intoxication as contributory negligence; annotated case. 25 Am. St. Rep. 35–47.

Kelly, J. F. Intoxication as a defence in civil cases. 18 Cent. L. J. 65–68; 18 Ir. L. T. 414–16.

Kerr, J. M. Drunkenness no excuse for crime; annotated case. 10 Pac. 359–66.

—— Intoxication as a defense in criminal cases; annotated case. 3 N. E. 36–39.

Kerr, Norman. Legal recognition of diseased inebriate conditions as a valid plea; illustrated by recent cases. 11 Med. Leg. J. 322–30.

—— Some medico-legal aspects of inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 299–304.

Kiernan, J. G. Dipsomania as a defense for crime. 10p. O. n.p.n.d.
Reprint from *Journal of Inebriety,* Oct. 1896. 340.6 (pam.)

Lawson, J. D. Drunkenness, how far an excuse for crime; annotated case. 21 Cent. L. J. 191–93; 23 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 217–39.

Lee, R. W. Drunkenness and crime. 118 Law Mag. & R. 144–59, 308–21.

Legal definition of drunkenness. 54 Cent. L. J. 95.

Legal effects of drunkenness. 55 J. P. 691–93.

Lind, J. H. Drunkenness as an extenuation in cases of murder. 24 Pitts. L. J. 17–18; 3 Cent. L. J. 662–63; 15 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 505–11; 10 West. J. 643–47.

McAdam, David. Legal and medical aspect of drunkenness; two papers read before the Society of Medical Jurisprudence. 57p. N. Y. 1894.

Mann, E. C. Attitude of legal medicine versus the disease of alcoholic inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 397–402.

Mattison, J. B. Narcotic inebriety in America. 15 Med. Leg. J. 221–23.

Medico-legal Society of the City of N. Y. Medical jurisprudence of inebriety; being papers read . . . and the discussion thereon. 183p. N. Y. 1888.

Mittermaier, C. J. A. Effect of drunkenness upon criminal responsibility and the application of punishment; translated from the German. 40p. Edin. 1841. (*in* Cabinet library of scarce and celebrated tracts. 1837. v.1, no.8)
Reviewed in 26 Law M. 302–400.

Morel, J. Alcoholism cause of insanity. 5 Am. J. Soc. 81–90.
305 Am.31, v.5

O'Dea, J. J. Methomania. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 61–73)

On homicides committed during intoxication. 7 Jour. of J. 6–13.

Parrish, Joseph. Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 6 Med. Leg. J. 37–43.

Poole, T. C. Delirium tremens as a defense to criminality. 8 Med. Leg. J. 42–54.

Renton, A. W. Marriage, undue influence, inebriety, testamentary capacity [of the insane]. 9 Green B. 527–39.

Responsibility in delirium tremens [case of Andrew Granger]. 22 Jour. of J. 518–22.

Robinovitch, L. G. Relation of criminality in the offspring to alcoholism in the parents; a clinical study. 18 Med. Leg. J. 341–51.

Rogers, Stephen. Influence of methomania upon business and criminal responsibility. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 38–60)

—— Influence of uraemic and alcoholic poisoning on testamentary capacity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 62–76)

Shrady, William. Law in reference to suicide and intemperance in life insurance. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 1–37)

Sparks, Agnes. Alcoholism in women; its cause, consequences and cure. 15 Med. Leg. J. 213–20.

Stern, Heinrich. On epilepsia alkoholica. 15 Med. Leg. J. 36–51.

Sutherland, J. F. Insanity of inebriety [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 257–59.

—— —— (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 6: 143–45)

Teller, S. Medical points in regard to the suicide and intemperance provisos of life insurance policies. (**see** N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 135–45)

Thomas, *Mrs* **M. L.** Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 415–18.

What kind of intoxication will excuse crime? 36 L. R. A. 465–85.

Wright, T. L. Personal responsibility as affected by alcoholic influence. 6 Med. Leg. J. 54–61.

Bibliography

Stern, Heinrich. Bibliography [of epilepsia alkoholica]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 51.

Experts

Abbot, Austin. Physicians on the witness stand. 5 Columb. L. T. 181–93.

Alienist in the court of law. 69 Alb. L. J. 277–80.

Anthony, F. W. Physician as an expert witness. 26 Med. Leg. J. 290–99.

Arlington Chemical Co. Physician as a witness. 47p. por. Yonkers n.d. (*in their* (The) law and the doctor. n.d. pt2) (L. P. v.257)

Bach, Albert. Rehabilitation of the medical expert witness. 18 Med. Leg. J. 479–80; 1 South. L. R. (Atl.) 126–33.

Baker, J. F. Expert testimony. 2 Med. Leg. J. 133–37.

Bancroft, Hugh. (The) Tucker trial. 17 Green B. 143–51.

Bard, *pseud.* Medical jurisprudence [medical testimony in homicide cases]. 1 City H. Rep'r 146–50.

Barnard, Horace. Experts as witnesses; a lecture delivered before the New York Medico-legal Society, Feb. 26, 1874. 28p. N. Y. 1874. (L. P. v.144)

—— —— (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 354–90)

Bartlett, Willard. Medical expert evidence; the obstacles to radical change in the present system. 34 Am. L. Rev. 1–15; 3 Law N. (Am.) 167–71.
Reviewed in 22 N. Y. Law J. 326.

Beck, T. R. Annual address delivered before the Medical Society of the State of New York, Feb. 6, 1828. 23p. Alb. 1828. 610.8 H1
On medical evidence in courts of justice.
Copy 2 in 040 P1, v.11.

Bell, Clark. Expert and opinion evidence. 11 Med. Leg. J. 47–53, 113–24.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 34–52)

—— Medical expert evidence and the bill pending before the Legislature of Maine. 24 Med. Leg. J. 577–87.

—— Medical expert testimony. 15 Med. Leg. J. 161–68.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 209–16)

—— —— 25 Med. Leg. J. 119–22, 189–93.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 7: 180–81)

Bell, G. M. Medical expert testimony [abstract of paper, with criticism]. 18 Med. Leg. J. 626–28.

Bell, J. S. Use and abuse of expert testimony; the Meredith prize essay in the law department of the University of Penn. 36p. Phil. 1879.

Besetting sins of expert witnesses. 60 Alb. L. J. 131.

Browne, J. H. B. Medical experts [review of Maudsley, Henry. Responsibility in mental disease]. 3 Law Mag. & R. (n.s.) 401–20.

Calvin, D. C. Experts and expert testimony. 1 Med. Leg. J. 200–12.

Chaffee, George. Expert examination of plaintiff in damage cases when ordered by the court. 13 Med. Leg. J. 10–22.

Chapin, J. B. Experts and expert testimony; read before the Association of Superintendents of American Asylums for the Insane, May, 1880. 20p. n.p. 1880. 362.2 A1
Copy 2, Law pamphlets, v.85.

—— On medical certificates and expert testimony. (*see* Pennsylvania lunacy laws. 1889. p. 177–86)

Clarke, F. W. Expert testimony. 16 Wash. L. Rep. 720–21.

—— —— 33 Pop. Sci. Mo. 653–56. 505 N2, v.33

Cohen, Solomon Solis-. Proper scope of scientific (so-called expert) testimony in trials involving pharmacological questions. 24p. [N. Y. 1905.] (L. P. v.210)

—— —— 39 Am. L. Rev. 187–203; 119 Law T. 415–18.

Comments of the press on reform in law governing testimony by alienists. 25 Med. Leg. J. 69–74.

Compelling the giving of expert testimony without extra compensation. 30 Chic. L. N. 136.

Compensation of experts. 5 Bank. L. J. 161–65.

Consultations among medical witnesses previous to trials. 120 Law T. 114.

Convenient plea of insanity [including evidence of alienists]. 12 Law N. (Am.) 8–10.

Costs of skilled witness. 62 Law T. 365.

Edwards, Percy. Chemical experts, a trio of important factors in the detection of crime. 42 Cent. L. J. 323–27.

Elwell, J. J. Medico-legal treatise on malpractice and medical evidence, comprising the elements of medical jurisprudence. 588p. N. Y. 1860.

—— —— Ed. 3 enl. 600p. N. Y. 1871.

Emery, L. A. Medical expert evidence. 39 Am. L. Rev. 481–94; 23 Med. Leg. J. 224–37.

Endlich, G. A. Proposed changes in the law of expert testimony; a paper. Pa. Bar Asso. 1898, p. 189–221; 32 Am. L. Rev. 851–67; 3 Pa. L. Ser. 33–45.
For review, *see* Frazer, Persifor.

Erichsen, *Sir* **J. E.,** *bart.* On surgical evidence in courts of law, with suggestions for its improvement. 62p. Lond. 1878.
Reprint from *The Lancet.*

Evidence in cases of homicide; wounds. 14 Am. Jur. 1–23.

Evidence of experts. 30 Ir. L. T. 169–70, 199–200.

Ewell, M. D. Compensation of experts. 19 Chic. L. N. 5–6.

Expert evidence. 38 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 658–59.

Expert evidence again [criticising "official experts"]. 20 N. Y. Law J. 1436.

Expert evidence as to result of accident [letter of E. A. Alexander, with editorial]. 34 N. Y. Law J. 860.

Expert evidence of physicians and surgeons as to character and permanency of the personal injury; annotated case. 22 Cent. L. J. 322–30.

Expert medical evidence [opinion as to natu e of a wound]. 50 Sol. J. 53.

Expert medical testimony. 1 Law N. (Am.) 74–75.

—— 10 W. Va. Bar (May) 41–42.

Expert testimony. 14 Va. L. Reg. 888–89.

—— 3 Chic. L. T. 302–8.

Expert testimony; [a symposium]. 138 N. A. Rev. 602–17.
051 N81,v.138

Expert testimony in judicial proceedings. 9 Alb. L. J. 122.

Expert testimony [report of committee appointed to memorialize the Legislature of Mass.]. 9 Alb. L. J. 193–94.

Experts and jurymen. 19 Sol. J. 844–45; 9 Ir. L. T. 469–70.

Filippi, Angiolo. Esegesi medico legale sul Methodus testificandi di G. B. Codronchi. 66p. Firenze 1883. (*in* Firenze, Istituto di studi superiori. Pubblicazioni; sezione di medicina e chirurgia. 1883. v.10)
610.6 qN6,v.10

Foster, W. L. Expert testimony; prevalent complaints and proposed remedies. 11 Harv. L. Rev. 169–86.

Fraudulent opinions of physicians in personal injury cases. 13 Nat. Corp. Reptr. 367–68.

Frazer, Persifor. Experts and their testimony [with review of Endlich, G. A. Proposed changes in the law of expert testimony]. 37 Am. L Reg. (n.s.) 735–44; 3 Pa. L. Ser. 46–54.

Frost, T. G. Medical expertism considered from its legal and medical standpoints. 7 Med. Leg. J. 188–200.

Garrison, C. G. Province of medical expertism. 7 Med. Leg. J. 486–92.

General competency of expert witnesses. 29 N. Y. Law J. 1150, 1326.

Giberson, N. S. Expert in court and legislature. 4 Med. Leg. J. 225–37, 384–93.

Goepp, C. Expert testimony in judicial proceedings. 9 Alb. L. J. 146–47.

Goldman, S. P. Medical expert testimony. 26 Med. Leg. J. 239–48.

Gross, S. D. Medical experts; address. 26 Leg. Int. 28.

Hagan, F. M. Physician on the witness stand. 49 Ohio L. B. 195–206.

Hamilton, F. H. Medical expert evidence. 26 Pop. Sci. Mo. 603–11.
505 N2,v.26

Reviewed in 19 Am. L. Rev. 280–82.

Hamilton, G. C. Expert testimony. 43 Cent. L. J. 321–28; 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 156–72.

Hammond, G. M. Medical expert testimony and the proposed expert commission. 5 Couns. 121–24.

Hand, B. L. Historical and practical considerations regarding expert testimony. 15 Harv. L. R. 40–58.

Harnden, R. S. Medical witnesses; a paper. 4 Mich. L. J. 225–29; 30 L. J. 551–53.

Herschel, Clemens. Services of experts in the conduct of judicial inquiries. 21 Am. L. Rev. 571–77; 31 Jour. of J. 488–92.

Hoague, I. T. Expert testimony. 5 Am. L. Rev. 227–46, 428–42.

Howard, Henry. Why lawyers and doctors fail to agree. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 118–27)

Hull, A. G. Expert evidence [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 239–58, 297–303)

Hutchins, H. B. Compensation of medical witnesses. 4 Mich. L. Rev. 413–32.

—— Examination of the medical expert. 3 Mich. L. Rev. 520–40, 597–616.

Johnston, E. F. B. Medical expert evidence. 38 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 444–50.

Juries of experts and official expert witnesses. 29 N. Y. Law J. 1360.

Kinne, L. G. Expert testimony; address. Ia. State Bar Asso. 1895, p. 94–111.

—— Expert testimony, its origin, value, dangers and proper place in jurisprudence; paper [with reply by Dr A. B. Poore]. 4 Am. Lawy. 201–6.

Lambert, John. Medical expert witnesses. 15p. Salem, N. Y. [1881]. (L. P. v.90)

Lawson, J. D. Law of expert and opinion evidence, reduced to rules with illustrations from adjudged cases. 595p. St. L. 1883.

—— —— Ed. 2. 655p. Chic. 1900.

Lee, Joseph. Democracy and the expert. 102 Atlan. 611–20.
051 At6,v.102

Lightner, C. A. Medical expert testimony. 25 Med. Leg. J. 63–65.

Limitations upon the testimony of expert witnesses not the result of objective examination. 68 Cent. L. J. 21.

Lindsey, Edward. Law of expert testimony and the proposed changes therein [with proposed law for Penn., editorial comment and criticism]. 59 Leg. Int. 473–76, 485.

Lodge, J. G. Expert's property in his skill and knowledge. 5 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 793–809.

McDonald, William, jr. Medical expert testimony in R. I. 25 Med. Leg. J. 75–76.

McDougall, J. E. Expert medical testimony. 1 Ca. L. Rev. 473–79.

McKean, A. G. Expert testimony in insanity cases. 15 Cent. L. J. 6–8.

McKee, E. S. In relation to the recent bill [regarding experts] before the Maine legislature. 25 Med. Leg. J. 61–62.

McKelway, St Clair. Medical and other expert testimony. 36 Am. J. Soc. Sci. 222–37. 306 Am3,v.36

Mason, W. P. Address [on expert testimony]. 56 Alb. L. J. 209–13.

Medical evidence. 24 Am. Jur. 294–306.

—— 24 N. Y. Law J. 964.

Medical expert testimony. 21 Green B. 83–84.

—— 25 Med. Leg. J. 119–22; 69 Alb. L. J. 282–83.

Medical experts in France [case of Jeanne Weber, strangler]. 52 Sol. J. 509.

Medical men as witnesses [their reluctance to attend court]. 118 Law T. 71–72.

Medico-legal expert's place. 54 Ind. 1005–6. 205 In2,v.54

Miller, J. F. Expert testimony — its nature and value. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 493–510)

Millican, K. W. Medical expert evidence and juries. 10 Am. Lawy. 195–96.

Moak, N. C. Experts and expert testimony; [a paper]. 12p. n.t.-p. n.p. 1881.

—— —— N. Y. St. Bar Asso. 1881, 135–44; 24 Alb. L. J. 266–68.

Monck, W. H. S. Medical evidence in criminal cases [poisoning; Maybrick case]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 163–83.

Moss, H. H. Rights, duties, privileges and liabilities of the physician and surgeon, and especially as expert witnesses. 15 W. Va. Bar (Nov.) 14–23.

Munro, *Mrs* **H. I.** Experts. 156 Westm. 466–69. 052 W52, v.156

New trial because of faulty prognosis by experts. 36 Nat. Corp. Reptr. 757–58.

Noble, C. W. Relative position of the judge and the expert medical witness and their respective duties. 11 Med. Leg. J. 305–13; 28 Ir. L. T. 437–39.

Non-experts on questions of sanity. 6 Alb. L. J. 298–300.

O'Brien, Denis. Opinion evidence. 1 Columb. L. R. 180–86.

O'Dea, J. J. Sphere, rights and obligations of medical experts. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 403–43)

Official expert witnesses. 38 N. Y. Law J. 2472.

Ordronaux, John. In re William Winter; the value of expert testimony. 34p. [N. Y. 1870] (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.2)

—— On expert testimony in judicial proceedings. 12p. [Utica?] 1874. 132.1 G79

—— —— 12p. [Utica?] 1874. (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.4)

Ormsby, *Sir* **L. H.** Testimony of experts [conflict of medical testimony in courts of law]. 23 Ca. L. T. 28–29.

Osborn, A. S. Expert testimony from the standpoint of the witness. 67 Alb. L. J. 330–33.

—— How to get an expert opinion. 37 Am. L. Rev. 380–84.

Patterson, J. C. Medical expert and the legal examiner. 11 Green B. 356–64.

Physicians as witnesses. 40 Chic. L. N. 344.

Piper, R. U. Expert testimony and the microscopic examination of blood. 19 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 529-40, 593-609.

Pritchard, R. L. Medical evidence. 8 Am. Lawy. 556–59.

—— Medical expert evidence in the . . . Davis (Bellevue hospital) case. 19 Med. Leg. J. 1–6.

Punton, John. Medical experts in railroad cases. 28 N. J. Law J. 231–35.

Purrington, W. A. Expert testimony. 35 L. J. 83–85.

Qualifications of expert witnesses and scope of their testimony. 32 N. Y. Law J. 2016.

Ransom, J. B. Medical expert testimony. 16 Med. Leg. J. 30–36.

Reforming expert testimony. 12 Law N. (Am.) 223–24.

Regensburger, A. E. Remuneration of medical experts in courts of law. 11 Med. Leg. J. 293–304.

Rehfuss, W. F. Treatise on dental jurisprudence . . . embracing . . . dental jurisprudence, dental expert testimony, identification by means of the teeth, dental malpractice, cocaine poisoning, fracture of maxilla during extraction of teeth, injuries and deaths due to anaesthesia, the jurisprudence of dental patients . . . 468p. Phil. 1892.

Renton, A. W. Notes on medical expertism in the old world. 7 Med. Leg. J. 338–44.

Report of committee on experts [of the Medico-legal Society] and minority report by Dr E. C. Mann. 1 Med. Leg. J. 305–26.

Reynolds, William. Abuses of expert testimony. 2 Md. L. Rev. 63–64.

Rice, F. S. Medical expert as a witness. 10 Green B. 464–67.

Robbins, A. H. Allowance of extra compensation to expert witnesses. 66 Cent. L. J. 37–38.

Rodgers, W. C. Expert witness fees; annotated case. 43 Cent. L. J. 177–80.

Rogers, H. W. Law of expert testimony. 297p. St. L. 1883.

—— —— Ed. 2 enl. 542p. St. L. 1891.

Sharpe, N. W. Hypothetical question [and expert testimony]. 84 Nation 384. 071 qN21,v.84

Shoemaker, J. V. Medical expert's duty and where he most frequently fails in it, with illustrations from the Zelner case. 56 Leg. Int. 238.

Smith, J. C. jr. Court of inquiry into the medical evidences of crime. 20 Law Mag. & R. 272–82.

Smith, J. G. Analysis of medical evidence; comprising directions for practitioners in the view of becoming witnesses in courts of justice and an appendix of professional testimony. 386p. Lond. 1825. 340.6 Sm51

—— Hints for the examination of medical witnesses. 138p. Lond. 1829. 340.6 Sm5

Copy 2, Law library.

Some phases of expert evidence. 7 Law S. Help. 221.

Some remarks on medical testimony at coroner's inquests. 1 U. C. Law J. 85–86.

Stearns, H. P. Expert testimony in case of United States v. Guiteau. 45p. Hartford 1882. 340.6 (pam.)

Reprint from government report.

Stephen, *Sir* **J. F.** On trial by jury and the evidence of experts. (*see* Juridical Society. Papers. 2: 236–49)

Taulane, J. H. Use of medical books in the examination of experts. 45 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 327–51.

Taylor, E. W. Medical expert testimony. 42 Am. L. Rev. 775–76.

Testimonies of experts. 10 Ir. L. T. 196–97.

Testimony of experts. 12 Leg. N. 313–14.

—— 8 West. J. 129–35.

Testimony of medical experts and the reading of medical books in jury trials. 22 Law. Rep. 129–50; 4 Quar. L. J. 245–64.

Thornton, W. W. Expert and non-expert witnesses; annotated case. 4 Crim. L. M. 565–89.

Van Gieson, I. T. & Sidis, Boris. Epilepsy and expert testimony . . . 24p. (*in* Pathological institute of the New York state hospital. Contributions. 1898. v.1–2, no.10) 132.1 qP27,v.1–2

Van Vorhis, F. J. Expert evidence; what it is. 6 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 706–18.

Wade, M. J. Office of the expert witness. 24 Law Reg. 926–28, 942–43; 1 Am. L. Sch. Rev. 225–30.

—— Use and abuse of expert evidence. 12 Am. Lawy. 118–22.

Waldo, F. J. Medical man as witness. 39 L. J. 48.

Abstract of lecture.

Walton, *Sir* **Joseph.** Notes on the law of evidence [pertaining to the medical profession]. 23 Med. Leg. J. 675–83; 40 L. J. 353; 118 Law T. 557.

Washburn, Emory. Testimony of experts. 1 Am. L. Rev. 45–64.

Westenhaver, D. C. Expert testimony [case of Mrs Farrell, poisoning by strychnine]. 2 W. Va. Bar 207–8; 3 id. 36–37.

—— (The) expert witness. 67 Alb. L. J. 2–10.

White, H. C. Medical expert. 3 West. R. L. J. 27–32.

Why not hang the experts? 14 W. Va. Bar (Jan.) 13–15.

Wight, J. S. Suggestions to the medical witness. 228p. Camb. [Mass.] 1891. 614.23 P1

Wight, O. W. What is expert testimony and who are experts? 1 Med. Leg. J. 140–57.

Williams, H. S. Medical expert and the homicide. 164 N. A. Rev. 160–72. 051 N81,v.164

Wollman, Henry. Physicians; expert witnesses; some reforms. 17 Med. Leg. J. 20–37.

Wood, E. E. S. Medical expert testimony. 7 Am. Lawy. 92–97.

Wood, H. C. jr. Medical expert evidence. 11 Lipp. 443–54. 051 L66,v.11
For criticism *see* 7 West. J. 486–90; 7 Alb. L. J. 258–60.

Woodson, I. T. Expert testimony. 3 Ky. L. R. 479–96.

Woodward, John. Expert evidence. 175 N. A. Rev. 486–99. 051 N81,v.175

Hypnotism

Alleged seduction through the influence of hypnotism [review of Austin v. Barker]. 30 N. Y. Law J. 1530.

Bannister, H. M. Plea of hypnotism in criminal cases. 27 Chic. L. N. 182; 51 Alb. L. J. 87–88; 29 Ir. L. T. 150–51; 30 L. J. 292–93; 98 Law T. 403–4.

Beard, G. M. New theory of trance and its bearings upon human testimony. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 315–62)

Bell, Clark. Hypnotism. 7 Med. Leg. J. 363–71.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 2: 124–32)

—— Hypnotism and the law. 8 Med. Leg. J. 331–58.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 1–28)

—— —— 13 Med. Leg. J. 47–56; 16 Chic. L. J. 336–44.

—— Hypnotism in the criminal courts. 18 Crim. L. M. 1–12; 13 Med. Leg. J. 351–62; 2 W. Va. Bar 194–95.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 1–12)

Bramwell, J. M. Phenomena of hypnotism and the theories as to its nature [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 244–50.

Chapin, H. G. Forensic aspect of hypnotism. 3 Am. Lawy. 534–38.

Charcot, J. M. Hypnotism and crime. 9 Forum 159–68. 051 F77,v.9

Cocke, J. R. Dangers attending the practice of hypnotism. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1894. p. 46–62) 134 C64

Dailey, A. H. Hypnotic power, what is it? 13 Med. Leg. J. 274–78.

—— Hypnotism in medico-legal jurisprudence. 11 Med. Leg. J. 261–74.

Dawson, M. L. Hypnotism in its scientific and forensic aspects. 18 Arena 544–56. 051 Ar3,v.18

Ellinger, Moritz. Case of [C. L.] Czynski [trial for inducing illegal relations through hypnotism]. 14 Med. Leg. J. 150–62.

Gilles de la Tourette, Georges. (L') hypnotisme et les états analogues au point de vue médico-légal, les états hypnotiques et les états analogues; les suggestions criminelles, cabinets de somnambules et sociétés de magnétisme et de spiritisme; l'hypnotisme devant la loi; preface de P. Brouardel . . . 534p. Par. 1887. 134 G41

Hudson, T. J. Danger lines in hypnotism. (*see his* Evolution of the soul. 1904. p. 257–72) 134 H861

—— Hypnotism and crime. (*see his* Law of psychic phenomena. 1893. p. 122–43) 134 H86

—— Hypnotism in its relation to criminal jurisprudence. (*see his* Evolution of the soul. 1904. p. 211–24) 134 H861

—— Psychological problems relating to criminal confessions of innocent persons. (*see his* Evolution of the soul. 1904. p. 225–40) 134 H861

Hypnotic influences as a means of overcoming resistance [in cases of seduction]. 58 Cent. L. J. 204–5.

Hypnotism. 13 Crim. L. M. 421–24.

—— 90 Sat. R. 235–37. 072 qSa8,v.90

Hypnotism and crime. 12 N. Y. Law J. 138; 27 Chic. L. N. 65.

Hypnotism and moral responsibility. 12 N. Y. Law J. 742.

Hypnotism and the law [case of De Jong]. 95 Law T. 500; 6 Green B. 143–45; 27 Ir. L. T. 529–30.

Hypnotism and the law [case of Thomas Gray for procuring murder by hypnotic influence]. 3 Am. Lawy. 5–6.

Hypnotism as an excuse for crime. 53 Cent. L. J. 115–16; 110 Law T. 549; 63 Alb. L. J. 113.

Hypnotism in criminal defence. 23 Wash. L. Rep. 534–35; 1 Barr. 249–51.

Hypnotism in murder cases. 51 Alb. L. J. 241–43.

Hysteric accusations and hypnotism. 15 Med. Leg. J. 266–69.

Innes, J. W. Brodie-. Legal aspects of hypnotism. 3 Jurid. Rev. 51–60.

Kyle, Harry. Hypnotism as a defence in a criminal action. 5 Kan. Lawy. 19–22.

Ladd, G. T. Legal aspects of hypnotism. 11 Yale L. J. 173–94; 1 South. L. R. (Atl.) 797–822.

MacDonald, Arthur. Alcoholic hypnotism. 5 Am. J. Soc. 383–91. 305 Am31, v.5

—— Hypnotism. (*see his* Man and abnormal man. 1905. p. 351–80) 364 M142

Moll, Albert. Legal aspects of hypnotism. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1892. p. 334–56) 134 M73

—— —— (*see his* Hypnotism. Ed.3. p. 334–56) 134 M731

Münsterberg, Hugo. Hypnotism and crime. 30 McClure 317–22. 051 M13,v.30

Obersteiner, Heinrich. (Der) hypnotismus, mit besonderer berücksichtigung seiner klinischen und forensischen bedeutung. (*see* Klinische zeit- und streitfragen. 1887. 1: [49–80]) 610.8 O7,v.1

Palmer, W. H. Hypnotism. 8 Med. Leg. J. 233–40.
Condensed in 13 Crim. L. M. 421–24.

Reese, J. J. Hypnotism and the law. 9 Med. Leg. J. 147–49.

Schrenck-Notzing, Albrecht, *freiherr* **von.** Some remarks on suggestion and hypnotism in their relation to jurisprudence; extract from a report. 18 Med. Leg. J. 579–86.

Sextus, Carl. Auto-hypnotism. 16 Med. Leg. J. 43–58, 285–96.

—— Different forms of hypnotism. 15 Med. Leg. J. 250–55.

Sibley, J. T. Philosophy of hypnotism. 21 Med. Leg. J. 496–504.

Sudduth, W. X. Hypnotism and crime. 13 Med. Leg. J. 239–54.

Wetterstrand, O. G. Post-hypnotic responsibility. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1897. p. 158–61) 134 W53

Hypnotism: case of Young

Bell, Clark. Case of Spurgeon Young; was his death due to injuries sustained while in the hypnotic trance in a cataleptic state in the hands of ignorant and untrained operators? 14 Med. Leg. J. 529–45.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 102–18)

Wheless, Joseph. Hypnotism by unskilled amateurs; case of Spurgeon Young. 31 Am. L. Rev. 440–41.

Bibliography

Cocke, J. R. List of authors and periodical literature and of books relating to hypnotism and allied subjects. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1894. p. 333–57) 134 C64

MacDonald, Arthur. Hypnotism. (*see his* Hearing on the bill (H. R. 14798) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper and defective classes. 1902. p. 296–98) 364 M141

Moll, Albert. Literary information. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1892. p. 409–10) 134 M73
A brief annotated list.

—— —— (*see his* Hypnotism. Ed.3. p. 409–10) 134 M731
A brief annotated list.

Schrenck-Notzing, Albrecht, *freiherr* **von.** Bibliography [of his works on hypnotism]. 18 Med. Leg. J. 585–86.

Wetterstand, O. G. Bibliography. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1897. pref. p. xiii-xvii) 134 W53

Infanticide

Beck, J. B. Inaugural dissertation on infanticide, submitted to the . . . College of Physicians and Surgeons of the University of the State of New York . . . for the degree of doctor of medicine . . . 1817 . . . 95p. N. Y. 1817. 610.8 H7
Copy 2 in 040 P1,v.6.

Corpus delicti in infanticide. 9 Ir. L. T. 39–40.

Curgenven, J. B. Infanticide. 2 L. J. 210–11.

Frayling, F. G. Infanticide, its law and punishment. 125 Law T. 346–47.

Hutchinson, William. Dissertation on infanticide, in its relations to physiology and jurisprudence. Ed. 2. 99p. Lond. 1821. 340.6 H97

Infanticide. 10 Jour. of J. 322–27; 11 id. 303–10.

—— 39 J. P. 355–56.

—— 9 Sol. J. 889–90.

Infanticide and the Harveian society's suggestions. 11 Sol. J. 497.

Infanticide in its legal relations. 8 Jour. of J. 531–43.

Infanticide; strangulation by the umbilical cord. 6 Month. L. M. 288–98.

Law as to infanticide. 51 Law T. 371–72.

Law of infanticide. 3 Jour. of J. 1–9.

Tardieu, A. A. Étude médico-légale sur l'infanticide. 342p. pl. Par. 1868. 340.6 T173

Westcott, W. W. Overlaying of infants. 23 Med. Leg. J. 365–70.

Insanity

"**Acquitted** on the ground of insanity" [from a "Mad doctor's" point of view]. 12 Cornh. 426–40. 052 C81,v.12

Aldrich, C. J. Ephemeral insanity, with report of two cases. 6 West. R. L. J. 106–7, 109–10.

—— Epilepsy and responsibility. 5 West. R. L. J. 109–21.

Alienist in the court of law. 69 Alb. L. J. 277–80.

Allison, H. E. Medico-legal notes [on insanity]. p. [723]–27. n.p.n.d. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, 1901.

—— What constitutes an insane criminal and what status does he occupy? 14p. [Alb.] 1897. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from *Albany medical annals*, Dec. 1897.

Amos, Andrew. Insanity; liability of lunatics on civil contracts; annulling marriage. 2 Leg. Obs. 245–50.

—— Insanity; lucid intervals; wills set aside for improper influence. 2 Leg. Obs. 311–14.

Assassination and insanity; Guiteau's case examined [and compared with similar cases]. 1 Law-cent. 1–40, 67–88, 129–60.

Ball, R. E. Insanity as a defense in criminal cases. 17 Cent. L. J. 408–10.

Barlow, T. W. Legal responsibility of medical examiners in lunacy cases. (*see* Pennsylvania lunacy law. 1889. p. 187–96)

Bates, L. M. Insanity and murder, a theory as to the burden of proof. 49 Cent. L. J. 163–69.

Beard, G. M. Problems of insanity; a paper read before the N. Y. Medico-legal Society Mar. 3, 1880. 24p. [N. Y. n.d.] (L. P. v. 144)

—— Reply to criticisms on "The problems of insanity," with remarks on the Gosling case, delivered before the N. Y. Medico-legal Society Apr. 16, 1880. 34p. [N. Y.] 1880. (L. P. v.144)

Bell, Clark. Case of Dr J. A. Campbell [insanity]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 348–51.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 173–76)

—— Case of Jane Toppan [insane poisoner]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 113–15.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 15–16)

—— (The) cigarette; does it contain any ingredient other than tobacco and paper? does it cause insanity? 15 Med. Leg. J. 443–85; 16 id. 203–16.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 23–65, 79–92)

—— Criminal responsibility of the insane homicide. 10 Med. Leg. J. 209–12.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 193–96)

—— Criminal responsibility of the insane; the "right and wrong" test; punishment of the insane. 16 Med. Leg. J. 235–43.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 120–29)

—— Ida Craddock and Anthony Comstock [insane delusions and trial for publishing obscene literature]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 429–33.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 47–51)

—— (The) insane criminal. 4p. n.p. [1898?] 362.2 Al51,v.1
From Medico-legal Journal, Sept. 1898, 16: 267–70.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 116–19)

—— Insane delusions. 10 Med. Leg. J. 216–17.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 199)

—— Insanity and crime. 22 Med. Leg. J. 290–91.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 312–13)

—— Insanity and homicide. 17 Med. Leg. J. 588–91.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 368–70)

—— [Insanity produced by] delirium tremens [as a defense]. 10 Med. Leg. J. 226–27.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 205)

—— Legal and medical insanity [case of W. H. Young]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 571–76.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 121–26)

—— McNaghten case [insane homicide]. 10 Med. Leg. J. 241–48.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 1–8)

—— Madness and crime [with discussion]. 2 Med. Leg. J. 339–65, 394–414, 598–604.

—— —— 27p. [N. Y.? 1884] 362.2 A

—— Monomania. 7 Med. Leg. J. 153–69.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 2:101–17)

—— Monomania — the term should not be employed. 10 Med. Leg. J. 215–16.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 200–1)

—— Moral insanity in the courts. 10 Med. Leg. J. 213–14.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 198)

—— Non compos mentis. 10 Med. Leg. J. 212–13.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 197)

—— Paranoia. 22 Med. Leg. J. 289–90.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 311–12)

—— Recent judicial departure in insanity cases. 6 Med. Leg. J. 139–81.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 2: 1–43)
Reviewed in 33 Jour. of J. 26–34.

—— (The) "right and wrong" test in cases of homicide by the insane. 8p. n.p. [1898?] 362 A151,v.1
From Medico-legal journal, Sept. 1898, 16: 260–67.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 108–15)

—— Symposium of contributions on insanity and tuberculosis. 22 Med. Leg. J. 177–83.

—— True test of the criminal responsibility of the insane. 14 Cape L. J. 253–57.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 204–8)
From his 11th Amer. ed. of Taylor, A. S. Manual of medical jurisprudence.

Benedikt, Moritz. Insanity and crime. 19 Med. Leg. J. 435–43.

Bennett, E. H. Drunkenness as a defence, when it results in insanity; annotated case. 10 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 577–85.

Blandford, G. F. Insanity and its treatment; lectures on the treatment, medical and legal, of insane patients; with a summary of the laws in force in the U. S. on the confinement of the insane, by Isaac Ray. 471p. Phil. 1871. 132.1 B61
Copy 2, Law library.

Bowen, F. Insanity as a defence in criminal cases. [reviews of Ray, Isaac. Treatise on the medical jurisprudence of insanity. Ed. 2. 1844; Bigelow, G. T. & Bemis, George. Report of the trial of Abner Rogers, jr. 1844; and Winslow, F. B. Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 1843] 60 N. A. Rev. 1–37 051 N81,v.60

Bowlby, F. H. Mental unsoundness; legal questions. (*see* Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Medical jurisprudence. 1905. 1: 1–464)

Bradner, N. R. Sanity and Insanity. 8p. Phil. 1874. (L. P. v.144)

Bramwell, G. W. Wilshere, *1st baron.* Insanity and crime. 18 Nineteenth century 893–99. 052 N62,v.18

Brower, D. R. Simulation of insanity by the insane. 2 Chic. L. T. 173–82.

Browne, Irving. Insanity. 9 Alb. L. J. 349–52; 10 id. 97–98.

Browne, J. H. B. Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 341p. Lond. 1871.

—— Responsibility and disease. 1 Am. L. Rec. 129–44.

Brydall, John. Non compos mentis; or, Law relating to mad-folks. 127p. Lond. 1700.

Buckham, T. R. Insanity considered in its medico-legal relations. 265p. Phil. 1883.

Bucknill, *Sir* **J. C.** Insanity in its legal relations [review of his first Lumleian lectures]. 12 Ir. L. T. 200–1; 13 L. J. 233–34, 247–48.

—— Relation of madness to crime. 2 Med. Leg. J. 181–215; 18 Ir. L. T. 574–75; 19 L. J. 588–89.

—— Unsoundness of mind in relation to criminal acts; an essay to which the first Sugden prize was . . . awarded by the King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland. 68p. Phil. 1856. (Law library, v.91, pt2)

Burr, George. Medico-legal notes on the case of E. H. Ruloff [insane homicide], with observations upon and measurements of the cranium, brain, etc. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 489–515)

Buswell, H. F. Law of insanity in its application to the civil rights and capacities and criminal responsibility of the citizen. 595p. Bost. 1885.

Butts, A. C. Killing of children by insane parents. 4 Med. Leg. J. 37–48.

Calmeil, J. L. F. De la folie, considérée sous le point de vue pathologique, philosophique, historique et judiciaire, depuis la renaissance des sciences en Europe jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle. 2v. Par. 1845. 132.1 C13

Campbell, J. V. Does the law deal unfairly with questions of insanity? (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 234–49)

Carpenter, P. E. Some of the legal phases of insanity. 11 Am. Lawy. 102–19.

Carr, W. W. (The) suggestion of insanity in criminal cases and the trial of the collateral issues. 135p. Phil. 1890.

Carroll, A. L. Plea of insanity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 387–402)

Case of Thaw [insane homicide]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 490–92.

Chisholm, John. Insanity and criminal responsibility. 14 Jurid. Rev. 386–93.

Clark, W. L. Insanity as a defence in homicide cases in N. Y. 8 Bench & Bar 50–59.

Clevenger, S. V. Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 2v. Rochester 1898.

Clinton, H. L. Defense of insanity in criminal cases; argument delivered before the judiciary committee of the senate [of N. Y.] in favor of the bill . . . in relation to the defence of insanity in criminal cases . . . 41p. [Alb. 1873.] (L. P. v.54)

Clymer, Meredith. Legitimate influence of epilepsy upon criminal responsibility. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 444–66)

Comments of the press on reform in law governing testimony by alienists. 25 Med. Leg. J. 69–74.

Convenient plea of insanity [including evidence of alienists]. 12 Law N. (Am.) 8–10.

Cooper, Thomas. Digest of the law relating to insanity. (*see his* Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 355–88)

Corkhill, G. B. Insanity as a defence for crime. 1 Med. Leg. J. 213–23; 11 Wash. L. Rep. 273–76; 17 Ir. L. T. 282–84.

Cox, J. M. Practical observations on insanity . . . subjoined remarks on medical jurisprudence as connected with diseased intellect. 238p. Phil. 1811. 132.1 C83
From 2d London ed.

Cramer, August. Gerichtliche psychiatrie, ein leitfaden für medeziner und juristen . . . Ed. 2 enl. 301p. Jena 1900. 340.6 qC84

Crimes of lunacy. 117 Law T. 490–91.

Criminal law and insanity. 3 N. J. Law J. 232–34.

Criminal lunatics. 33 Ir. L. T. 386.

Criminal irresponsibility of the insane. 1 Law Mag. & R. (n.s.) 215–29; 1 Am. L. Rec. 144–48.

Criminal responsibility of the insane. 2 Jour. of J. 161–72.

—— 99 Law T. 378.

Curtiss, G. M. Some views on insanity. 2 Advoc. 97–100.

Daly, C. P. Insane persons [their care and custody; opinion]. 4 Alb. L. J. 370–72.

Dana, J. C. Insanity; responsibility, with a forecast. 29 Alb. L. J. 246–48.

Dean, Amos. Unsolved problems of the law as embraced in mental alienation. 1 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 513–24, 592–604.

Defence of insanity. 10 L. J. 491–92.

—— 19 Sol. J. 766–68; 9 Ir. L. T. 412–14.

Delirium and lunacy. 58 J. P. 783–84.

Desty, Robert. Insanity; case of Guiteau; annotated case. 10 Fed. Rep. 201–3; 3 Crim. L. M. 347–88.

Dewey, Richard. Mental state of anarchists and of others who attempt the life of rulers or public personages. (*see* Contributions to medical research, dedicated to . . . Vaughan. 1903. p. 204–15)
610.8 qQ3

Divorce when husband or wife becomes insane; annotated case. 34 L. R. A. 161–69.

Doctor's law; alleged medical psychology. 8 Sol. J. 337–38.

Doctrine of insanity [exemption from responsibility for crime]. 1 Alb. L. J. 325–27.

Doctrine of moral insanity. 9 Med. Leg. J. 249–64, 356–83.

Dougherty, J. H. Legal dogmatism upon the subject of insanity. 3 Couns. 35–53.

Duncan, J. F. Popular errors on the subject of insanity examined and exposed. 265p. Dub. 1853.

Echeverria, M. G. Criminal responsibility of epileptics, as illustrated by the case of David Montgomery. 85p. [Utica?] 1873. 132.1 G79

Edwards, Isaac. Insanity; how far a legal defence. 2 Am. Rev. (n.s.) 269–75. 051 Am56,v.8

Effect of insanity on competency of witnesses; annotated case. 37 L. R. A. 423–28.

Eldridge, G. R. Evidence of insanity as a defence to murder. 16 Cent. L. J. 282–86.

Ellinger, Morris. Moral responsibility. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 441–49)

Elliott, C. B. Senile dementia. 2 Am. L. J. (O.) 138–42.

Elwell, J. J. & others. Moral responsibility of the insane. 134 N. A. Rev. 1–39. 051 N81,v.134

Emotional insanity [remarks on case of H. K. Thaw]. 65 Ind. 498–99. 205 In2,v.65

Esquirol, J. E. D. Des maladies mentales, considérées sous les rapports médical, hygiénique et médico-légal . . . 2v. 27 pl. Par. 1838. 132 Es61

Everest, L. F Defence of insanity in criminal cases. 19 L. J. 595–96, 608–11, 645–46, 658–59, 673–75, 702–5, 763–67, 778–81.

—— Defence of insanity in criminal cases; an essay. 63p. Lond. 1887.

—— **& Lawson, J. D.** Defence of insanity in criminal cases. 7 Crim. L. M. 431–64, 567–600.

Evidence of heredity in insanity. 31 Jour. of J. 586–92.

Evidence of insanity. 12 L. J. 91–92.

Ewell, M. D. Proof of insanity; presumption of sanity; annotated case. 23 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 771–78.

Expert testimony in cases of insanity. 1 Am. L. J. (O.) 149–50.

Feigning of sanity by the insane. 3 Law N. (Am.) 23.

Field, D. D. Emotional insanity. 7 Alb. L. J. 273–79; 2 L. Mag. & R. (n.s.) 779–96.

—— —— (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 236–53)

Fisher, T. W. Plain talk about insanity, its causes, forms, symptoms and the treatment of mental diseases, with remarks on hospitals and asylums and the medico-legal aspect of insanity. 97p. Bost. 1872.

Fitch, Simon. Sanity, insanity and responsibility. 16 Med. Leg. J. 37–39.

Fodéré, J. B. Traité du délire, appliqué à la médecine, à la morale et à la législation . . . 2v. Par. 1817. 132 F68

Folsom, C. F. Responsibility of Guiteau. 16 Am. L. Rev. 85–100.

Gairdner, *Sir* **W. T.** Aphasia in relation to testamentary capacity, [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 220–34.

—— —— (*see* Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. 6: 93–107)

Garrison, W. H. Brief for the cigarette [opposing theory that it causes insanity]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 280–91.

Gilman, C. R. Medico-legal examination of the case of C. B. Huntington, with remarks on moral insanity and on the legal test of sanity. 24p. N. Y. 1857. (L. P. v.78)

Gondy, Henry. Contracts by lunatics. 17 Law Q. Rev. 147–54.
Reviewed (Wilson, Rankine) in 18 Law Q. Rev. 21–30.

Graham, G. S. Insanity as a defense in Penn. (*see* Pennsylvania lunacy laws. 1889. p. 148–61)
Reviewed in Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. 2: 148–52.

Gray, J. P. Responsibility of the insane; homicide in insanity. 57p. 1 tab. [Utica] 1875. 132.1 G79
Read before Association of Medical Superintendents of Amer. Institutions for the Insane at Auburn, N. Y. May, 1875.
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, July 1875.

Gray, L. C. Case of Maggie Keppel, the Brooklyn child abductor [chronic mania]. (*see* Society of medical jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 20–30)

—— Fillmore will case [with discussion; chronic mania]. (*see* Society of medical jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 128–51, 168–85)

Greenlees, T. D. Criminal responsibility in insanity, with special reference to epilepsy. 9 Cape L. J. 1–12.

Gregory, S. S. Some suggestions on the legal aspects of insanity. 1 Northw. L. R. 27–41.

Grimm, J. H. Insanity as a defence to the charge of crime. 6 Med. Leg. J. 395–429.

Guernsey, R. S. Juries and physicians on questions of insanity. 11p. N. Y. 1873. (L. P. v.52)

—— —— (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 140–43)

Gunn, R. A. Insanity and insanity laws. 15 Med. Leg. J. 179–91.

Hammond W. A. Case of intellectual monomania with mental depression [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 32–52)

—— Insanity in its relations to crime; a text and a commentary. 77p. N. Y. 1873.

—— Madness and murder. 147 N. A. Rev. 626–37. 051 N81,v.147

—— Medico-legal points in the case of David Montgomery [insane homicide]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 46–61)

—— Medico-legal study of the case of Daniel McFarland [temporary insanity]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 177–203)

—— Morbid impulse [with discussion]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 427–68)

Hardy, W. L. Rhinelander case [with discussion; insanity of testator]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 207–33)

Haslam, John. Medical jurisprudence as it relates to insanity, according to the law of England. 150p. Lond. 1817.

—— —— (*in* Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 281–354)

Hay, H. C. Review of J. Grasset "Semi-insane and semi-responsible." 15 N. Church R. 427–30. 205 N421, v.15

Herrick, D-C. Legal and medical insanity; case of W. H. Young. 21 Med. Leg. J. 22–25.

Hill, E. B. Insanity as a defence. 15 Am. L. Rev. 717–30.

—— Punishment of attempts and the defence of insanity in capital cases. 15 Am. L. Rev. 598–604; 2 O. Law J. 66–68; 15 Ir. L. T. 539–41.

Hoche, Alfred. Handbuch der gerichtlichen psychiatrie unter mitwirkung von Aschaffenburg, E. Schultze, Wollenberg. 732p. Ber. 1901. 132 qH65

Hochheimer, Lewis. Various forms of mental alienation in their relation to crime. 56 Cent. L. J. 28–31.

Hoffbauer, J. C. Médecine légale relative aux aliénés et aux sourds-muets; ou, Les lois appliquées aux désordres de l'intelligence; traduit de l'allemand sur la dernière éd. par A. M. Chambeyron avec des notes . . . 388p. 1 tab. Par. 1827.

Holding, S. H. Insanity as a defence in criminal cases; "reasonable doubt." 15 Week. L. Bul. 351–56.

Hooker, W. [Review of the] trial of Willard Clark . . . for the murder of R. W. Wight . . . 1855; [insanity]. 14 New Englander 32–52 051 N421,v.14

Hrdlicka, A. F. Medico-legal aspect of the case of Maria Barbella . . . 87p. il.por. 19pl. Utica 1897. (*in* Pathological Institute of the N. Y. State Hospitals. Contributions. 1898. v.1–2, no.11)
132.1 qP27, v.1–2
Reprint from the *State Hospital Bulletin,* Apr. 1897.

Hubbard, Elbert. Insanity and obedience [with review]. 23 Med. Leg. J. 510–13.

Hübner, H. A. C. Geisteskrankheiten nach bleivergiftungen . . . 44p. Ber. [1904]. 132.1 H86
Thesis.

Hughes, C. H. Moral (affective) insanity; psycho-sensory insanity. 2 Med. Leg. J. 22–52, 216–23.

Insane persons as witnesses. 24 N. Y. Law J. 2120; 63 Alb. L. J. 326–27.

—— annotated case. 40 Cent. L. J. 132–33.

Insanity; an irresistible or uncontrollable impulse as a defense to a criminal act; annotated case. 54 Cent. L. J. 266–71.

Insanity and crime. 6 J. P. 389–90, 405–6.

—— 14 Cent. L. J. 459–60.

Insanity and divorce. 49 Law T. 104; 14 Chic. L. N. 174.

Insanity as a defence. 1 Am. L. J. (O.) 2.

—— 4 Leg. N. 329–30, 353–54; 5 id. 9–10.

—— 9 Leg. N. 2–3.

Insanity as a defence; burden of proof; annotated case. 3 Crim. L. M. 44–49; 10 Wash. L. Rep. 33–35.

Insanity as a defence for crime. 22 Week. L. Bul. 140–42.

Insanity as a defence in criminal cases. 63 Law T. 313–14.

Insanity as a defence in criminal prosecutions. 7 Jour. of J. 113–21.

Insanity as a defence; the views of the medical profession. 98 Law T. 536.

Insanity as a defense to suit for divorce based on proper statutory grounds. 66 Cent. L. J. 78–79.

Insanity as a legal plea. 3 Jour. of J. 567–87.

Insanity as a plea for crime. 8 Sol. J. 123–24.

Insanity as an excuse for crime. 1 Am. L. J. (O.) 127–28.

Insanity at the Old Bailey. 52 Law T. 208.

Insanity; case of Pechot. 22 Am. Jur. 27–39.

Insanity in criminal cases; what degree of proof should be required to entitle the prisoner to an acquittal? 8 Am. L. Rec. 193–200.

Insanity in criminal proceedings. 6 U. C. Law J. 248–49.

Insanity legally considered. 10 Month. L. Mag. 1–15.

Insanity; part of the charge of Chief Justice Hornblower of N. J. in the trial of Spencer. 4 West. L. J. 113–22.

Insanity produced by intemperance. 3 Am. Jur. 5–20.

Instructions [to jury] on the subject of insanity as a defence to crime. 21 Am. L. Rev. 1003–5.

Jarvis, Edward. Mania transitoria. 32p. n.p. 1869. (L. P. v.36)
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity,* 1869, v.26.

Johnson, C. E. Question of insanity and its medico-legal relations considered upon general principles. 250p. Raleigh 1869.

Jones, J. T. Insanity as a defence. 62 Alb. L. J. 286–87.

Juries and insanity. 9 Alb. L. J. 396–97.

Juries and the defence of insanity. 9 Alb. L. J. 386–88.

Kellogg, A. O. Epilepsy and its relations to insanity and cases of doubtful responsibility before judicial tribunals, etc. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 91–104)

—— Epilepsy with mania: case of Joseph Waltz. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 161–205)

Keplinger, L. W. Insanity as a defence. 7 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 689–96.

Kiernan, J. G. Insane suicide, insane homicide or murder, which? 2 Chic. L. T. 182–90.

—— Paretic dementia and life insurance; a study of the Dwight case [suicide]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 155–67)

—— Responsibility in active algophily. 13p. [Chic.] 1903. 340.6 (pam.)

Reprint from *Medicine*, Apr. 1903.

Kleptomania — the "right and wrong" test. 28 N. Y. Law J. 466.

Knaggs, Samuel. Unsoundness of mind considered in relation to the question of responsibility for criminal acts. 96p. Lond. 1845.

Kornfeld, Herman. German views on insanity from the judicial standpoint. 21 Med. Leg. J. 1–6.

Krafft-Ebing, Richard, *freiherr* **von.** Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen psychopathologie mit berücksichtigung der gesetzgebung von Osterreich, Frankreich und Deutschland. Ed. 3. 523p. Stut. 1900. 132 qK85

—— Text-book of insanity, based on clinical observations for practitioners and students of medicine . . . authorized tr. from the last German ed. by C. G. Chaddock . . . with an introduction by Frederick Peterson . . . 638p. Phil. 1904. 132.1 K85

Lacassagne, Alexandre. Kleptomania [abstract of paper, with discussion]. (*see* Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. 5: 38–39)

Lambert, John. Two cases before ecclesiastical courts [insanity]. 2 Med. Leg. J. 380–92.

Landrum, L. D. Temporary emotional insanity as a defense against a charge of crime. 56 Cent. L. J. 104–7.

Law of insanity. 1 Alb. L. J. 428–30.

—— [charge to the jury in the trial of Guiteau; abstract]. 10 Wash. L. Rep. 66–67.

Lawson, J. D. (The) adjudged cases of insanity as a defense to crime, with notes. 953p. St. L. 1884.

Lee, C. A. Medico-legal opinion relative to the sanity of Carlton Gates [monomania]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 204–33)

—— Medico-legal suggestions on insanity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 467–88)

Legal definition of insanity. 11 Wash. L. Rep. 648.

—— 21 Sol. J. 142–44.

Legal doctrine of insanity. 2 Am. L. M. 346–57.

Legal responsibility of lunatics. 26 Ir. L. T. 507–8, 517–18.

Legal test of insanity. 6 Alb. L. J. 319–22; 17 Sol. J. 131–32, 148–49.

Legal view of insanity. 18 Jour. of J. 183–94.

Lewis, George Pitt-. Punishment of lunatics as criminals. 98 Law T. 415–17.

—— *& others.* (The) insane and the law; a plain guide for medical men . . . and others, as to (1) the detention and treatment, (2) maintenance, (3) civil and criminal responsibility, and (4) capacity either (*a*) to give evidence or (*b*) to make a will, of persons mentally afflicted; with hints to medical witnesses and to cross-examining counsel. 432p. Lond. 1895.

Livingstone, F. B. Moral insanity as a defence to crimes. 7 Green B. 368–71.

Lloyd, J. H. Mental unsoundness; insanity, forms and medico-legal relations. (*see* Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Medical jurisprudence. 1905. 1: 465–980)

—— Trial of the insane for crime. 69 Alb. L. J. 306–13.

Lodge, J. G. Law and insanity. 3 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 447–68.

Lombroso, Cesare. (L') homme criminel, criminel né, fou moral, épileptique, criminel fou, criminel d'occasion, criminel par passion; étude anthropologique et psychiatrique; 2 éd. française tr. sur la 5 éd. italienne. 2v. Par. 1895. Trav. lib. 132

—— —— Atlas. 31p. 64pl. Par. 1895. Trav. lib. 132

—— (L') uomo delinquente studiato in rapporto all' antropologia, alla giurisprudenza ed alle discipline carcerarie. Ed. 1–4. 2v. il. 46pl. Torino 1889. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. Ser. 1, v.1, 7) 132 L83

Lord chief baron's law of lunacy [review of the case of Nottidge v. Ripley]. 40 Fraser 363–73. 052 F86,v.40

Mac Arthur, Arthur. Moral insanity; charge to the jury in the case of the U. S. v. William Tyler. 4 Wash. L. Rep. 114–16.

McCallin, W. Note on legal procedure in lunacy [in England]. 23 Med. Leg. J. 407–9.

MacDonald, C. F. Feigned insanity, homicide, suicide; case of William Barr, alias William Ball. 22p. n.p. [1879]. 362.2 A1
Lecture, Bellevue Medical College, Mar. 1878.
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, Jan. 1879.

McKean, A. G. Expert testimony in insanity cases. 15 Cent. L. J. 6–8.

McKee, E. S. Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 25 Med. Leg. J. 66–68.

Mad or bad? [case of Gilbert Scot]. 1 Pump Ct. 181–82.

Madness and crime. 29 L. J. 541–42; 6 Green B. 503–4; 17 Leg. N. 283–86; 28 Ir. L. T. 461–62; 2 Scots L. T. 215–16.

Mann, E. C. Manual of psychological medicine and allied nervous diseases; containing the description, etiology, diagnosis, pathology and treatment of insanity . . . and the allied neuroses and its medico-legal aspects . . . 699p. il. por. facsim. Phil. 1883. 132 M31
Copy 2, Law library.

—— Mental responsibility and the diagnosis of insanity in criminal cases. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 477–92)

—— On the relation between law and medicine with especial reference to the principles of the medical jurisprudence of insanity. 4 Med. Leg. J. 105–17; 15 Am. L. Rec. 261–71.

—— Treatise on medical jurisprudence of insanity. 420p. Alb. 1893.

Mann, W. J. Insanity considered as a defence in criminal cases. 13 Alb. L. J. 210–12, 225–27.

Marc, C. C. H. De la folie, considérée dans ses rapports avec les questions médico-judiciaires. 2v. 1por. Par. 1840. 137 M33

Maudsley, Henry. Insanity, juries and judges. 1 Pop. Sci. Mo. 440–45. 505 N2,v.1
Abstract from *Journal of Mental Science*.

——Juries, judges and insanity. 1 Am. L. Rec. 148–54

—— Responsibility in mental disease. 313p. N. Y. 1876. (International scientific series, v.9) 132 M44
Reviewed by Browne, J. H. B. in 3 Law Mag. & R. (n.s.) 401–20.
Reviewed in 11 Am. L. Rev. 51–66.

Mayo, Thomas. Supplement to the Croonian lectures; medical testimony and evidence in cases of lunacy. 40p. Lond. 1854.

Medical certificates of lunacy. 51 J. P. 657–59.

Medical insanity and legal insanity [case of W. H. Young]. 10 W. Va. Bar (Apr.) 10–11.

Medical insanity and legal insanity [case of W. H. Young, with comment by R. L. Pritchard]. 28 N. Y. Law J. 1738, 1836.

Medical jurisprudence; insanity. 3 Law M. 158–80.

Mercier, C. A. Criminal responsibility of the insane; the "right and wrong" test; punishment of the insane [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 235–43.

Mercier, Charles. Criterion of delusion. 23 Med. Leg. J. 714–16.

Monck, W. H. S. Criminal treatment of the insane. 16 Med. Leg. J. 571–77.

Moral and legal insanity [review of Mayo, Thomas. Medical testimony and evidence in cases of lunacy; being the Croonian lectures . . . in 1853, with an essay On the conditions of mental unsoundness. 35 Ecl. Mag. 116–27. 051 Ec6,v.35

Moral insanity; Dr Mayo's Croonian lectures [reviewed]. 51 Fraser 245–59. 052 F86,v.51

Morel, B. A. Études cliniques; traité théorique et pratique des maladies mentales, considérées dans leur nature, leur traitement et dans leur rapport avec la médecine légale des aliénés. v.1, 14pl. Nancy 1852. 132 M81

Morel, J. Alcoholism cause of insanity. 5 Am. J. Soc. 81–90. 305 Am31,v.5

Munson, C. L. Insanity as a defence in criminal cases. 16 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 449–55.

Non-experts on questions of sanity. 6 Alb. L. J. 298–300.

North, S. W. Legal doctrine of responsibility in relation to insanity. Soc. Sci. Asso. (1864) 192–204. 306 N21,v.8

Oates, J. W. Homicide and the defence of insanity. 3 S. L. Rev. 621–55.

Observations on the degree of knowledge yet applied to the plea of insanity in trials for crimes. 1 Ed. L. J. 521–59.

O'Dea, J. J. Hereditary influence in mental diseases. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 146–69)

—— Plea of insanity in criminal cases. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 250–75)

—— Principles of legal responsibility applied to the insane. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 1–12)

Ogden, D. B. Insanity as a defense in criminal cases. 11 Am. L. Rev. 661–71.

On Macnaughten's trial and the plea of insanity in criminal cases [with reviews of Winslow, Forbes. Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 1843; Sampson, M. B. Medical jurisprudence considered in relation to cerebral organization. Ed. 2. 1843; Prichard, J. C. On the different forms of insanity in relation to jurisprudence. 1842; Bonsfield, R. M. & Merrett, R. Report of the trial of Daniel McNaughten. 1843]. 26 Leg. Obs. 81–89.

On moral insanity and the laws affecting the custody of insane persons. 4 Month. L. M. 161–81.

Opinions of lay witnesses as to insanity. 29 N. Y. Law J. 998.

Opinions of the judges on crimes by insane persons. 26 Leg. Obs. 273–76.

Ordronaux, John. Case of Jacob Staudermann; epileptic insanity. 24p. [N. Y. 1876]. (*see his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.10)

—— Case of Mrs Isabella Jenisch; epileptic homicide. 139p. [N. Y. 1874]. (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.7)

—— Commissions on lunacy. 17 Alb. L. J. 121–26.

—— Feigned insanity; case of Joseph Waltz. 23p. [N. Y. 1874] (*see his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.6)

—— Judicial problems relating to the disposal of insane criminals. p. 591–618, 729–52. Jersey City 1881. (*see his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.14)

—— —— 2 Crim. L. M. 591–618, 729–52.

—— Moral insanity. 28p. [Utica?] 1873.
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, Jan. 1873.

—— —— 28p. [Utica?] 1873. (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.3)

—— Plea of insanity as an answer to an indictment. p. 431–51. Jersey City 1880. (*see his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.13)

—— —— 1 Crim. L. M. 431–51.

—— Proper legal status of the insane and feeble-minded; a paper read before the New York Medico-legal Society, Feb. 25th, 1875. 48p. N. Y. 1875. 362.2 Al51,v.2

—— —— 48p. N. Y. 1875. (*see his* Writings [collected]. 1868–82. no.8)

—— —— (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 47–96)

Pagan, J. M. Idiocy. (*see his* (The) medical jurisprudence of insanity. 1840. p. 285–322) 132.1 P14

—— Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 327p. Lond. 1840. 132.1 P14
Copy 2, Law library.

Palmer, O. H. Suicide not evidence of insanity; a paper read 1878. 37p. Utica 1878. (L. P. v.90)
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, 1877–78, v. 34.

Parry, W. H. Insanity in criminal cases. 63 Alb. L. J. 429–41, 459–72.

Parsons, R. L. Jury trial of the insane. p. 327–53. N. Y. 1883. (L. P. v.144)
Reprint from *Medico-legal Journal*, 1: 327–53.

—— —— 1 Med. Leg. J, 327–53.

Patterson, Edward. Monomania as affecting testamentary capacity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 13–39)

Petersen, H. G. Unrecognized insanity. 36 Arena 508–15. 051 Ar3,v.36

Pingrey, D. H. Insanity and criminal responsibility. 12 Crim. L. M. 1–12.

Plea of insanity. 4 Am. L. Reg. 705–16.

—— 15 Ir. L. T. 643–44.

—— 1 U. S. Law M. 13–15.

Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 10 Law Rep. 1–12, 97–112.

—— 20 Jour. of J. 329–43, 377–88.

—— 3 N. Y. Leg. Obs. 1–3, 41–43, 101–2, 192–96.

Plea of insanity [in defence of murder]. 14 Cent. L. J. 39–40.

Plea of insanity in trials for murder [reviews of various letters on the subject]. 46 Dub. Rev. 58–92. 052 D85,v.46

—— 19 Jour. of J. 561–73.

Plea of lunacy: Reg. v. Pate. 44 Law M. 114–21; 13 L. Rep. 238–47.

Plea of moral insanity. 23 J. P. 18–19.

Pleas of insanity by persons under indictment. 12 Alb. L. J. 150–53.

Presumption and burden of proof as to sanity; annotated case. 36 L. R. A. 721–42.

Presumption of continuance of insanity; annotated case. 35 L. R. A. 117–24.

Prichard, J. C. On the different forms of insanity in relation to jurisprudence, designed for the use of persons concerned in legal questions regarding unsoundness of mind. 243p. Lond. 1842. 132.1 P93
Reviewed in 15 Br. & For. Rev. 152–69, 052 B771, v. 15; 26 Leg. Obs. 81–89.

Professional evidence of insanity. 3 Sol. J. 121–22.

Punishability of the insane. 9 Wash. L. Rep. 676–77.

Punton, John. Criminal responsibility of the epileptic. 11p. N. Y. 1902. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from the *Medical Record*, Nov. 15, 1902.

Ransom, J. B. (The) insane criminal [with review of the article]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 267–70.

Ray, Isaac. Criminal law of insanity. 14 Am. Jur. 253–74; 16 id. 43–59.
The first article criticized in 15 Am. Jur. 82–96, which is answered by the second article.

—— Homicidal insanity. 16 Am. Jur. 315–23.

—— Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 480p. Bost. 1838.
Reviewed in 19 Am. Jur. 363–92 (L. S. Cushing); 42 Mo. Rev. (ser. 3) 147–71, 052 M761, v. 231.

—— —— Ed. 2. 490p. Bost. 1844.
Reviewed in 60 N. A. Rev. 1–37, 051 N81, v. 60.

—— —— Ed. 3. 521p. Bost. 1853.
Reviewed in 79 N. A. Rev. 327–43 (A. L. Soule), 051 N81, v. 79.

—— —— Ed. 4. 595p. Bost. 1860.

—— —— Ed. 5. 658p. Bost. 1871.

—— Medical jurisprudence of insanity; lucid intervals. 18 Am. Jur. 390–401.

—— Moral insanity [review of 5th report of the sup't of the State Lunatic Hospital, Worcester, Mass. 1836–37]. 20 Am. Jur. 116–19.

—— Project of a law for determining the legal relations of the insane. 13 Law Rep. 217–38.

—— Testamentary capacity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 421–40)

Recent evidence on insanity as a defence [in criminal cases]. 18 Sol. J. 774; 10 Alb. L. J. 155.

Renton, A. W. Criminal responsibility of the insane. 9 Green B. 434–40.

—— Doctrine of moral insanity. 98 Law T. 158–59, 184–85, 231–34.

—— Legal test of lunacy. 8 Med. Leg. J. 97–100; 6 Law Q. Rev. 317–19.

—— Marriage, undue influence, inebriety, testamentary capacity [of lunatics] 9 Green B. 527–39.

—— Monomanie sans délire; an examination of "The irresistible criminal impulse theory." 76p. Edin. 1886. 132.1 R29
Copy 2, Law library.

—— Moral insanity. 9 Green B. 481–93.

—— Moral mania. 3 Law Q. Rev. 339–42.

Responsibility in mental disease. 10 L. J. 91–92.

[**Review** of the] debate in the House of Lords, 13th of March, 1843 [on the Macnaughten trial]. 39 Westm. 457–74. 052 W52,v.39

[**Review** of the] trial of Abner Rogers [with remarks on insanity as a defence to crime]. 7 Law Rep. 449–60.

Reynolds, *Sir* **J. R.** *bart.* On the scientific value of the legal tests of insanity, a paper read before the Metropolitan counties branch of the British Medical Association. 52p. Lond. 1872. 132.1 R33

Rickett, Arthur. Criminal responsibility of the insane. 119 Law Mag. & R. 66–85, 187–206, 268–89.

"Right and wrong" test in cases of homicide by the insane. 16 Med. Leg. J. 260–67.

Right of witness to give an opinion on the exact issue to be tried, in respect to sanity or mental capacity; annotated case. 36 L. R. A. 64–75.

Rosse, I. C. Responsibility of the insane. 14 Med. Leg. J. 35–38; 101 Law T. 540–41; 29 Chic. L. N. 19–20.

Sabben, J. F. & Browne, J. H. B. Handbook of law and lunacy, the medical practitioner's complete guide in all matters relating to lunacy practice. 138p. Lond. 1872.

Sampson, Victor. Insanity and murder. 6 Cape L. J. 115–34.

Schulze, Hans. Über moral insanity . . . 43p. Ber. [1901]. 132.1 Sch8

Thesis.

Scientific administration of the defense of insanity. 26 N. Y. Law J. 626.

Scott, Charles. Insanity in its relation to the criminal law. 1 Jurid. Rev. 237–58, 333–43; 2 id. 64–75.

Scott lunacy case. 76 Law T. 441–44.

Sheppard, Edgar. Lectures on madness in its medical, legal and social . . . aspects. 186p. Lond. 1873. 132.1 Sh4

Shrady, Jacob. Mental unsoundness as affecting testamentary capacity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:114–25)

Shuttleworth, G. E. Criminal responsibility in idiotic and feeble-minded persons. 13 Med. Leg. J. 268–74.

Simons, T. Y. Observations on mental alienation and the application of its phenomena to the illustration of subjects connected with medical jurisprudence. . . [50]p. Charleston, S. C. 1828. 132.1 Si5

Smith, Christopher. On mental capacity in relation to insanity, crime and modern society. 71p. Lond. 1872. 132.1 Sm5

Somerville, H. M. Legal culpability of the criminal insane; the true test. 8 Med. Leg. J. 211–15.

—— *& others.* Defence of insanity in criminal cases and medical expert testimony [a symposium]. 15 Am. Lawy. 309–14.

Speranza, G. C. Case of Olivo [homicidal insanity]. 18 Green B. 26–28.

—— Medico-legal conflict over mental responsibility. 13 Green B. 123–26.

Spitzka, E. C. Case of the insane murderer Graves, recently executed in Newark [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 12–49)

Spratling, W. P. Moral insanity. 8 Med. Leg. J. 220–26.

Stephen, *Sir* **J. F.** On the policy of maintaining the limits at present imposed by law in the criminal responsibility of madmen. (*see* Juridical Society. Papers. 1: 67–94)

—— On what principles ought the law to deal with questions of responsibility and mental competence in civil and criminal cases respectively? Soc. Sci. Asso. (1864) 178–92. 306 N21,v.8

—— —— 18 L. Mag. & R. 26–46.

Stern, Heinrich. On epilepsia alkoholica. 15 Med. Leg. J. 36–51.

Sterne, Simon. Legal responsibility and accountability. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 277–87)

Stock, J. S. Treatise on the law of non compotes mentis. 300p. Lond. 1838.

—— —— 167p. Phil. 1839. (Law library, v.25, pt2)

Stone, R. Legal aspect of the Pocasset affair; insanity as a defence. 20 Alb. L. J. 71–72.

Sutherland, J. F. Insanity of inebriety [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 257–59.

—— —— (*see* Bell, Clark, Medico-legal studies. 6: 143–45)

Taylor, J. A. Exonerative insanity; two addresses delivered in the cases of Burroughs and Fuchs . . . tried for murder . . . 1876. 87p. N. Y. 1882.

Tests of insanity. 8 Leg. N. 254–56.

Thorne, R. T. Remarks on a legal test of responsibility. 11 Sol. J. 379–81.

Thornton, W. W. Evidence of insanity in criminal cases; annotated case. 4 Crim. L. M. 565–89.

Trial of Daniel M'Naughten, the bar of the Central Criminal Court and the plea of insanity. 27 Fraser 444–54. 052 F86,v.27

Trial of insanity as a defence. 17 Ir. L. T. 601.

Tuke, J. B. & Howden, C. R. A. Relation of the insanities to criminal responsibility and civil capacity. 16 Jurid. Rev. 1–19, 169–88, 254–67, 361–74.

Urquhart, A. R. Present law of procedure in medico-legal cases in which insanity is an element. 21 Jurid. Rev. 43–58.

VanGieson, I. T. & Sidis, Boris. Epilepsy and expert testimony . . . 24p. (*in* Pathological Institute of the New York State Hospital. Contributions. 1898. v. 1–2, no.10) 132.1 qP27,v.1–2

VanZyl, C. H. De lunatico inquirendo. 6 Cape L. J. 1–9.

Verdict of temporary insanity. 59 Alb. L. J. 330.

Watson, John. (The) Parish will case before the surrogate of the city of New York; medical opinions upon the mental competency of Mr [Henry] Parish . . . 573p. il. N. Y. 1857. 340.6 W331

Wetmore, Edmund. Mental unsoundness as affecting testamentary capacity [with criticism by Dr J. Parigot]. 3 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 1–18, 385–99.

Wharton, Francis. Insanity; case of Guiteau; annotated case. 10 Fed. Rep. 189–203.

—— Monograph on mental unsoundness. 228p. Phil. 1855.

—— —— embracing a general view of psychological law. Ed. 4. 781p. Phil. 1882. (*in* Wharton, Francis & Stille, Moreton. Treatise on medical jurisprudence. Ed. 4. 1884. v.1)

What are insane delusions? annotated case. 37 L. R. A. 261–83.

What is insanity? 9 Ir. L. T. 398–99; 10 L. J. 464–65.

Wheeler, Harold. Criminal responsibility of the insane. 1 Overland (n.s.) 166–75. 051 Ov2,v.16

White, H. C. Mental diseases and legal relations. 6 West. R. L. J. 20–28.

Wight, J. S. Bearing of illusions and hallucinations on testimony [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 5–19)

Williams, J. W. H. On unsoundness of mind in its legal and medical considerations. 256p. Lond. 1890.
Reviewed in 55 Law M. 119–38.

Willoughby, E. F. Criminal responsibility of the insane. 2 Jurid. Rev. 220–33.

Winslow, F. B. Legal doctrine of responsibility in cases of insanity connected with alleged criminal acts. (*see* Juridical Society. Papers. 1: 595–635)

—— —— 30 Law T. 321–22; 2 Sol. J. 135–37.
Reviewed in 2 Sol. J. 162–63.

—— Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 111p. Lond. 1843.
Reviewed in 15 Br. & For. Rev. 152–69, **052 B771, v. 15.**

—— —— 111p. Phil. 1843. (Law library, v.42)
Reviewed in 26 Leg. Obs. 81–89; 60 N. A. Rev. 1–37, **051 N81, v. 60;** 10 So. Litt. Mess. 667–71, **051 qS08, v. 10.**

Wood, William. Remarks on the plea of insanity and on the management of criminal lunatics. Ed. 2. 94p. 1pl. Lond. 1852.

Yellowlees, D. Criminal responsibility of the insane. Soc. Sci. Asso. (1874) 322–27. 306 N21,v.18

Bibliography

Hoche, Alfred. Litteraturverzeichniss. (*see his* Handbuch der gerichtlichen psychiatrie. 1901. p. 147–52, 387–92, 554–61, 628–30, 714–20)

Malpractice

Actions against homeopathic physician for malpractice; annotated case. 38 Cent. L. J. 99–102.

Arlington chemical co. Physician's civil liability for malpractice. 47p. por. Yonkers n.d. (*in their* (The) law and the doctor. n.d. pt1) (L. P. v.257)

Authority of surgeon. 32 N. Y. Law. J. 1826.

Bell, Clark. Malpractice. 16 N. J. Law J. 103–5.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 19–21)

—— Malpractice and medical ethics. 15 Med. Leg. J. 339–40.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6:21–22)

Browne, Irving. Criminal liability of physician for death produced by his gross ignorance. 27 Alb. L. J. 104–6.

Clinton, G. W. Malpractice. p. 229–40. [Buffalo 1880] 815.39 C61,v.2
From *Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal*, 1880, v. 19, no. 6.

Constructive fraud; physician and patient. 22 Alb. L. J. 264–66; 15 Ir. L. T. 4–6.

Contributory negligence in malpractice. 24 Alb. L. J. 403–5, 4 Leg. N. 380–81.

Cumston, C. G. Laws governing civil malpractice in the Middle Ages. 15 Green B. 409–14.

Deaths during anaesthesia; legal responsibility as between operator and anaesthetist. 124 Law T. 298.

Degree of skill required in physicians and surgeons. 8 Alb. L. J. 17–18; 30 Leg. Int. 256.

Elwell, J. J. Medico-legal treatise on malpractice and medical evidence, comprising the elements of medical jurisprudence. 588p. N. Y. 1860.

—— —— Ed. 3 enl. 600p. N. Y. 1871.

Farnham, H. P. Degree of care and skill required of physicians; annotated case. 37 L. R. A. 830–93.

—— Libel or slander in imputing incompetency to physicians; annotated case. 26 L. R. A. 325–29.

Hamilton, F. H. Suits for malpractice in surgery, their causes and the remedies. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 97–108)

Hutchins, H. B. Liability of a physician for the acts of his partner. 6 Mich. L. Rev. 683–86.

Indemnity of physicians against liability for malpractice. 24 N. Y. Law J. 1422.

Jackson, J. D. (The) black arts in medicine, with anniversary address; ed. by L. S. McMurtry. 74p. Cin. 1880. 610.7 Oo

Lawyer, George. Law of malpractice. 39 Cent. L. J. 46–50.

Liability for unauthorized surgical operation. 35 N. Y. Law J. 1746.

Liability of any but licensed medical practitioners for injuries resulting from their attention upon the sick. 58 Cent. L. J. 61–62.

Liability of physician for abandoning case. 25 N. Y. Law J. 488.

Liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice; the degree of care and skill required. 1 Mo. Jur. 257–61.

Liabi ity of surgeon for negligence in performance of operation in charity hospital. 27 N. Y. Law J. 1832; 56 Cent. L. J. 192–93, 293–94.

McAdam, David. Malpractice with reference to the legal and medical professions; an address delivered before the Society of Medical Jurisprudence, Nov. 13, 1893 . . . 35p. N. Y. 1893.

McClean, W. A. Doctors versus law [malpractice]. 13 Green B. 346–53.

McClelland, M. A. Civil malpractice; a treatise on surgical jurisprudence with chapters on skill in diagnosis and treatment, prognosis in fractures and on negligence. 554p. N. Y. 1877.

McQuillin, Eugene. Civil liability of physicians and surgeons for negligence. 20 Am. L. Rev. 80–92.

—— Criminal liability of physicians and surgeons for negligence. 2 Am. L. J. (O.) 380–85.

Malpractice by physicians and surgeons; annotated case. 46 Cent. L. J. 367–70.

Morris, W. B. Non-liability of railroad companies maintaining hospitals, for the malpractice of surgeons and the negligence of nurses therein. 56 Cent. L. J. 184–89.

Officious acts of surgeons. 34 N. Y. Law J. 2060.

Redfield, I. F. Degree of skill required in physicians and surgeons; annotated case. 2 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 400–8.

Rehfuss, W. F. Treatise on dental jurisprudence . . . embracing . . . dental jurisprudence, dental expert testimony, identification by means of the teeth, dental malpractice, cocaine poisoning, fracture of maxilla during extraction of teeth, injuries and deaths due to anaesthesia, the jurisprudence of dental patients . . . 468p. Phil. 1892.

Right of physician to have his alleged malpractice tested by physician of his own school. 58 Cent. L. J. 204.

Thornton, W. W. Criminal responsibility of physicians in the use of dangerous remedies; annotated case. 6 Crim. L. M. 190–200.

Vinje, A. J. Civil liability of physicians for malpractice. 27 Cent. L. J. 567–74.

Walsh *v.* **Sayre.** Alleged malpractice suit. 190p. N. Y. 1870. 610.8 No

Weisse, F. D. Obligations and responsibility of an administrator of an anaesthetic. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 144–60)

Yates, C. C. *anon.* Exposition of a most villainous attempt at extortion. 16p. [Alb. 1817?] 040 P,v.266

Malpractice; St John Long case

Malpractice; case of Mr St John Long. 5 L. Mag. 121–32.

Medical controversy; case of St John Long. 3 Leg. Exam. 140–43, 553–54.

St John Long's case; responsibility of the medical profession. 1 Leg. Obs. 259–62.

Medical profession

Andrews, C. S. Medical practice and the law. 31 Forum 542–51.
051 F77,v.31

Authorized and unauthorized autopsies. 32 N. Y. Law J. 1954.

Bach, Albert. Medico-legal aspects of privileged communications. 10 Med. Leg. J. 33–66; 10 Cape L. J. 121–34.

Beecher, F. Privileged communications applied to new conditions. 63 Cent. L. J. 261–65.

Bell Clark. Medical reticence [in reporting to the police criminal knowledge gained in hospital practice]. 23 Med. Leg. J. 504–5.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 13–14)

—— Privileged communications. 2 Intercoll. L. J. 114–16.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 22–26)

Brouardel, P. Practice of medicine and charlatanism. 16 Med. Leg. J. 545–48.

Clarke, Percy & Tidy, C. M. Medical law for medical men, their legal relations shortly and popularly explained with chapters concerning dentists, chemists and midwives. 157p. Lond. 1890.

Contracts of unqualified physicians. 49 J. P. 721–23.

Dailey, A. H. Law and medicine from a legal standpoint. 19 Med. Leg. J. 226–38.

Davies, John. Exposition of the laws which relate to the medical profession in England, containing a brief account of the various ordinances, charters and acts of parliament . . . with an appendix containing an ample analysis of Sir James Graham's bill for the better regulation of medical practice throughout the United Kingdom. 84p. Lond. 1844.

Evans, W. L. Privileged communications to physicians and surgeons. 39 Cent. L. J. 114–21.

Fees of a physician. 24 Leg. Obs. 290.

Field, G. W. & Uhle, John. Privileged communications. 28 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 1–21.

Fry, F. R. Inter-relations of the medical and legal professions. 13 Law N. (Am.) 51–52.

Glenn, R. G. Manual of the laws affecting medical men. 460p. Lond. 1871.

Gray, Russell. Medicine and the law in the 16th century. 1 Green B. 395–97.

Holliday, B. W. Medicine in its relation to law. 4 West R. L. J. 85–93.

Inglis, J. A. Privilege of medical witnesses. 17 Jurid. Rev. 349–59.

Law of physicians, surgeons and apothecaries containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions and judgments concerning them compiled . . . to point out the defects in the law as it now stands . . . and to propose . . . expedients for remedying them . . . 109p. Lond. 1767. (L. P. v.26)

Legal responsibility of medical men. 127 Law T. 19–20.

Liabilities of the medical profession. 15 Co. Ct. Chron. 200–1.

Liability of any but licensed medical practitioners for injuries resulting from their attention upon the sick. 58 Cent. L. J. 61–62.

McKee, E. S. Secret commissions. 25 Med. Leg. J. 270–77.

Medical practitioners and their fees. 71 Law T. 241–42; 15 Ir. L. T. 441–42.

Medical pretenders. 60 J. P. 323–24, 339–40; 30 Ir. L. T. 287–88.

Medical profession. 1 L. J. 467–68.

Medical reform. 10 Month. L. M. 233–41.

Medicine and the law. 102 Law T. 101–2.

Moss, H. H. Rights, duties, privileges and liabilities of the physician and surgeon and especially as expert witnesses. 15 W. Va. Bar (Nov.) 14–23.

Ordronaux, John. Jurisprudence of medicine in its relation to the law of contracts, torts and evidence, with a supplement on the liabilities of vendors of drugs. 310p. Phil. 1869.

Physician's and counsel's fees. 2 Pa. L. J. 126–28.

Physicians and surgeons. 15 Week. L. B. 263–64; 2 Columb. J. 500–2.

Potter, W. W. Present medico-legal status of the abdominal surgeon. 2 Curr. Com. 528–33.

Powell, R. W. (The) doctor in Canada, his whereabouts and the laws which govern him; a ready book of reference. 342p. Montreal 1890.
614.2 Po

Copy 2, Law library.

Privilege of medical reports. 58 Law T. 227; 9 Ir. L. T. 142.

Privileged communications. 49 J. P. 385–87.

—— 52 J. P. 131–32.

—— 6 Bench and bar 35–38.

Privileged communications to physicians, their protection and limitation. 23 Med. Leg. J. 513–16.

Professional confidences of medical men. 3 Bomb. L. R. J. 141–43.

Purrington, W. A. Law of libel and slander as affecting medical practitioners. 27p. N. Y. 1896.

—— Physician's duty to safeguard information acquired in the professional relation. 23p. N. Y. 1902. (L. P. v.191)

—— Review of recent legal decisions affecting physicians, dentists, druggists and the public health, together with a brief for the prosecution of unlicensed practitioners . . . 105p. N. Y. 1899.

Read, T. N. Privileged communications to physicians and clergymen. 5 W. Va. Bar 108–9.

Registration [of physicians] as a condition precedent to the right of recovery by action. 21 Ir. L. T. 573–74, 593–94.

Responsibility of physician for performing unauthorized operation. 59 Alb. L. J. 443.

Right of surgeons to recover professional charges. 9 Co. Ct. Chron. 97.

Rogers, R. V. jr. Law and medical men. 214p. Toronto 1884.

Rosenberg, L. J. Professional secrecy between physician and patient. 54 Cent. L. J. 193–94.

Scope and limitation of a physician's privilege. 7 Am. Lawy. 511; 49 Cent. L. J. 471.

Taylor, A. N. (The) law in its relations to physicians. 550p. N. Y. 1900.
614.23 Qo

—— —— 559p. N. Y. 1904.

Townsend, J. F. Relations between the professions of law and medicine. 20p. Alb. 1854.

Unauthorized operation by surgeon. 60 Cent. L. J. 452–53.

Unqualified medical practising. 20 L. J. 727–28; 19 Ir. L. T. 664–65.

Waiver of privilege as to information imparted to physicians. 4 Bench and Bar 21–25

Weightman, Hugh. Medical practitioner's legal guide; or, The laws relating to the medical profession. 416p. Lond. 1870.

When may and when may not physicians testify? annotated case. 17 Am. St. Rep. 552–71.

Who should pay the doctor? [contract for services]. 19 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 3–7; 17 Ir. L. T. 96–98.

Willcock, J. W. The laws relating to the medical profession; with an account of the rise and progress of its various orders. [449]p. Lond. 1830.

Williams, R. J. View of the laws relating to physicians, druggists and dentists [in Penn.] 115p. Phil. 1884.

Wood, H. C. jr. Medical profession, medical sects and the law. 51 New Englander 118–34. 051 N421,v.51

Woods, C. H. Contact of medicine with law. 4 Okl. L. J. 31–38.

Personal identity

Amos, Andrew. Infancy, mistaken identity, alibi, de commorientibus; extract from lecture delivered at the London University. 2 Leg. Obs. 114–17.

Borret, Baxter. Interesting case of disputed identity with a practical suggestion for its solution. 13 Green B. 464–65.

Mistaken identity [case]. 14 Green B. 423–25.

Morgan, J. A. Personal identity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 363–86)

Of age, identity and presumption of survivorship. 5 Law M. 344–62.

Taft, R. W. (The) Boorn murder case. 17 Green B. 702–7.

Wilder, H. H. Palm and sole impressions and their use for purposes of personal identification. 63 Pop. Sci. Mo. 385–410. 505 N2,v.63

Pharmacy

Clarke, Percy & Tidy, C. M. Medical law for medical men, their legal relations shortly and popularly explained with chapters concerning dentists, chemists and midwives. 157p. Lond. 1890.

Cohen, Solomon Solis-. Proper scope of scientific (so-called expert) testimony in trials involving pharmacological questions. 24p. [N. Y.] 1905. (L. P. v.210)

—— —— 39 Am. L. Rev. 187–203; 119 Law T. 415–18.

Druggists [synopsis of the law concerning them]. 20 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 41–46; 18 Ir. L. T. 227–29.

Law of physicians, surgeons and apothecaries containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions and judgments concerning them, compiled . . . to point out the defects in the law as it now stands . . . and to propose . . . expedients for remedying them . . . 109p. Lond. 1767. (L. P. v.26)

Ordronaux, John. Jurisprudence of medicine in its relation to the law of contracts, torts and evidence, with a supplement on the liabilities of vendors of drugs. 310p. Phil. 1869.

Roesch, G. F. Pharmaceutical jurisprudence; delivered before the Alumni Association of the College of Pharmacy of the City of N. Y., Oct. 9, 1895. 16p. [N. Y.? 1895]

Sale of intoxicating liquors by druggists. 25 Alb. L. J. 364–67.

Trébuchet, Adolphe. Jurisprudence de la médecine, de la chirurgie et de la pharmacie en France . . . 756p. Par. 1834.

Wiley, H. R. Treatise on pharmacal jurisprudence with a thesis on the law in general. 262p. San Fran. 1904.

Poisons

Allen, John. Treatise of poisons. (*see his* Synopsis medicinae. 1730. 2: 231–64) 616 F30

Amory, Robert. On poisons. (*see* Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 3. 1873. v.2, pt1, p. 274-638)

—— **& Emerson, R. L.** Poisons. 858p. Rochester 1905. (*in* Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 5. 1905. v.2)

—— **& Wood, E. S.** Treatise on poisons. 667p. Phil. 1884. (*in* Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 4. 1884. v.2)

Amos, Andrew. Medical jurisprudence; homicide; poisoning [questions of evidence]. 2 Leg. Obs. 358–61; 2 Law Rep. 353–57.

Analytical chemistry of murder. 40 Cur. Lit. 305–6. 051 C931,v.40

Beach, Wooster. Homicide by poisoning. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 30–45)

Beale, J. H. Psychology of poisoning. 13 Green B. 5–9, 111–14, 331–35.

Bell, Clark. Case of Jane Toppan [insane poisoner]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 113–15.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 15–16)

Blyth, A. W. Poisons, their effects and detection; a manual for the use of analytical chemists and experts, with an introductory essay on the growth of modern toxicology. 712p. il. 1tab. Lond. 1884. 615.9 O4
Ed. 2 of his *Practical chemistry.*

—— —— 2v. il. tab. N. Y. 1885. 615.9 O5
Ed. 2 of his *Practical chemistry.*

—— —— Ed. 3 enl. 724p. il. tab. Lond. 1895. Trav. lib. 616.97

Bonastre, *M.* Sur la coloration des huiles essentielles par l'acide nitrique et de son analogie avec celle de quelques substances végétales vénéneuses. 14p. [Par.] 1825. 610.8 I9,v.8

Browne, G. L. & Stewart, C. G. Reports of trials for murder by poisoning by prussic acid, strychnia, antimony, arsenic and aconitia, including the trials of Tawell, W. Palmer, Dove, Madeleine Smith, Dr Pritchard, Smethurst and Dr Lamson; with chemical introduction and notes on the poisons used. 604p. Lond. 1883.

Campbell, D. M. Tentamen medicum inaugurale de venenis mineralibus, experimenta quaedam atque observationes complectens . . . 41p. Edin. 1813. 610.4 F78,v.100
Thesis.

Chapuis, A. A. A. Précis de toxicologie . . . 736p. Par. 1882. 615.9 O2

Chittenden, R. H. Significance of the absorption and elimination of poisons in medico-legal cases. 2 Med. Leg. J. 224–55.

Christian, *Sir* Robert. Treatise on poisons in relation to medical jurisprudence, physiology and the practice of physic. Ed. 3. 876p. 1pl. Edin. 1836. 615.9 J6

—— —— Ed. 4. 986p. 1pl. Edin. 1845. 615.9 K5

—— —— 1st Amer. fr. the 4th Edin. ed. 756p. Phil. 1845. (*in* Bell, John. *ed.* Select medical library. 1841–47. v.17) 610.8 K1,v.17
Copy 2, Law library.

Cohen, Solomon Solis-. Proper scope of scientific (so-called expert) testimony in trials involving pharmacological questions. 24p. [N. Y. 1905] (L. P. v.210)

—— —— 39 Am. L. Rev. 187–203: 119 Law T. 415–18.

Cooper, Thomas. Memoir on the chromat of potash as a test for detecting arsenic, copper and corrosive sublimate. (*see his* Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 431–45)

Cumston, C. G. Medico-legal aspect and criminal procedure in the poison cases of the 16th century. 23 Med. Leg. J. 173–83.

Doremus, R. O. Can chemical analysis convict poisoners? 16 Forum 229–39. 051 F77,v.16

Ducachet, H. W. Inaugural essay on the action of poisons. 84p. N. Y. 1817. 610.8 I9,v.15

Everett, Edward, *anon.* Poisoning [review of Marx, K. F. H. (Die) lehre von den giften. 1827–29; Beckmann, Johann. History of inventions and discoveries. 1814]. 40 N. A. Rev. 27–57. 051 N81,v.40

Flandin, Charles. Traité des poisons; ou, Toxicologie appliquée à la médecine légale, à la physiologie et à la thérapeutique . . . 3v. Par. 1846–53. 615.9 L9

Hermann, Arthur. Recent discoveries in regard to poisonous matter found in dead bodies. 3 Minn. L. J. 3–5.

Holland, J. W. Text book of medical chemistry and toxicology . . . 592p. 8pl. Phil. 1906 540.2 Q5

Jaksch, Rudolf von, *ritter* **von Wartenhorst.** (Die) vergiftungen. 640p. Wien 1897. (*in* Nothnagel, Hermann. *ed.* Specielle pathologie und therapie. 1897. v.1) 616 P4d,v.1

Laugel, A. Poisoners and sorcerers [in France]. 78 Nation 9–10. 071 qN21,v.78

Legal administration of poisons; what is a noxious substance? 11 Ir. L. T. 203.

Lindberger, Valter. Bidrag till kännedomen om förgiftningarna i Sverige under åren 1873–93 . . . 117p. Upsala 1893. 615.9 P3
Thesis.

Medical jurisprudence; poisons. 2 Law M. 30–65.

Morgan, John & Addison, Thomas. Essay on the operation of poisonous agents upon the living body. 91p. Lond. 1829. 610.8 I9,v.3

Murders by poison. 46 Harp. W. 1643. 071 qH23,v.46

Naquet, J. A. Précis de chimie légale; guide pour la recherche des poisons . . . et la determination des taches dans les expertises chimico-légales . . . 191p. Par. 1873.

Negligence in the sale of poisons. 100 Law T. 259–60.

Orfila, M. J. B. Practical treatise on poisons and asphyxies adapted to general use, followed by directions . . . for the distinction of real from apparent death; tr. fr. the French . . . by J. G. Stevenson, with an appendix containing the principles of medical jurisprudence and chemical and anatomical considerations . . . 240p. Bost. 1826. 615.9 I6a

—— Traité de toxicologie. Ed. 4 enl. 2v. Par. 1843. 615.9 K3

—— —— Ed. 5 enl. 2v. Par. 1852. 615.9 L2
Ed. 1–3 are entitled *Traité des poisons.*

—— Traité des poisons tirés des règnes minéral, végétal et animal; ou, Toxicologie générale considérée sous les rapports de la physiologie, de la pathologie et de la médecine légale. Ed. 3 enl. 2v. Par. 1826. 615.9 I6
Later eds. are entitled *Traité de toxicologie.*

—— Treatise on poisons, tr. fr. the French by J. A. Waller; ed. 2 with apx. 2v. Lond. 1818–21.

Otto, F. J. Manual of the detection of poisons by medico-chemical analysis; tr. fr. the German . . . by William Elderhorst. 178p. N. Y. 1857. 543.5 L7

Peugnet, Eugène. Medico-legal toxicology. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 163–84)

Poisons and poisoning. 2 Law Chron. (L.) 246–51.

Presumed poisoning. 1 Jour. of L. 183–87.

Reese, J. J. Manual of toxicology, including the consideration of the nature, properties, effects and means of detection of poisons, more especially in their medico-legal relations. 507p. Phil. 1874. 615.9 N4

—— Post mortem imbibition of poisons, more especially in its medico-legal relations. 17 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 145–55.

Saltus, Edgar. Champion poisoners. 32 Cosmop. 399–402. 051 C82,v.32

Tardieu, A. A. Etude médico-légale et clinique sur l'empoisonnement, avec la collaboration de Z. Roussin pour la partie de l'expertise médico-légale relative à la recherche chimique des poisons. Ed. 2. 1236p. 2pl. Par. 1875.

Taylor, A. S. On perforations of the stomach from poisoning and disease. (*see* American medical library. 1837–42. v. 13, p. 49–89) 610.8 J7,v.13

—— On poisons in relation to medical jurisprudence and medicine. 855p. Lond. 1848.

—— —— Ed. 2. 863p. Lond. 1859. 615.9 L9
Reviewed in 22 L. Rep. 229–40; 7 L. Mag. & Rev. 145–66.

—— —— Ed. 3. 874p. Lond. 1875.

Tillou, Francis. Law in reference to the sale of poisons by druggists. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 170–76)

Trials for poisoning in Scotland. 1 Jour. of J. 362–67.

Waldo, F. J. Medico-legal aspects of poisoning; criminal poisoning cases. 39 L. J. 101, 115.
Abstracts of lectures.

Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Poisons. (*see their* Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 1. 1855. p. 377–538)

—— —— (*see their* Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 2. 1860. p. 462–649)

Wigmore, J. H. Circumstantial evidence in poisoning cases. 6 Med. Leg. J. 292–313.

Will, A. P. Proof of the corpus delicti in poisoning cases. 45 Cent. L. J. 72–76

Witthaus, R. A. Essentials of chemistry and toxicology for the use of students in medicine. Ed. 12. 314p. N. Y. 1894. 540 P4a

—— Toxicology. (*in* Witthaus, R. A. & Becker, T. C. Medical jurisprudence, forensic medicine and toxicology. 1894–96. v.4) 340.6 W78,v.4

Copy 2, Law library.

Bibliography

Blyth, A. W. Bibliography of the chief works on toxicology (19th century). (*see his* Poisons. 1895. p. 16–19) Trav. lib. 616.07

Witthaus, R. A. & Becker, T. C. Bibliographical. (*see their* Medical jurisprudence. 1894–96. 4: 29–41)

Aconite

Magill, W. S. Poisoning by aconite [Condon case]; in noting physiological analysis of alkaloids. 19 Med. Leg. J. 444–51.

Swinburne, John. Poisoning by aconite; synopsis of the trial of Hendrickson for the murder of his wife. 16p. Pnil. 1862. (L. P. v.17)

Antimony

Clemm, Friedrich. (Ein) beitrag zur lehre von den antimonvergiftungen . . . 31p. Ber. [1904?]. 615.925 Q4
Thesis.

Arsenic

Bell, Clark. Arsenical poisoning and circumstantial evidence. 14 Med. Leg. J. 207–8.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 36–37)

—— Charge of Mr Justice Stephen in the Maybrick case reviewed and criticised. 14 Med. Leg. J. 381–88.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 45–52)

—— Legal aspect of the Maybrick case. 14 Med. Leg. J. 492–511.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 82–101)

—— Normal arsenic. 20 Med. Leg. J. 540–41, 587–88.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8:128–29, 139–40)

Benjamin, Dowling. Case of Emma Bethel, charged with poisoning by arsenic. 14 Med. Leg. J. 81–86.

Bigsby, J. J. Disputatio medica inauguralis quaedam de vi arsenici exitiosa complectens . . . 28p. Edin. 1814. 610.4 F78,v.101
Thesis.

Chapin, H. G. Sainte Croix de Brinvilliers case. 14 Green B. 216–28.

Chevallier, J. B. A. *anon.* Empoisonnement par l'arsenic administré à petites doses; affaire Gloeckler. 40p. [Par. 1847?] 614.8 K9

—— Note sur la présence de l'arsenic dans les vinaigres et sur les moyens de reconnaitre ce toxique. 8p. n.p.n.d. 614.8 K9

Dana, E. S. Microscopic examination of samples of commercial arsenic and the practical results to which it leads. 30p. 2pl. Jersey City 1880.
Review of trial of Rev. H. H. Hayden.

Early criminal trials; the great oyer of poisoning [Sir Thomas Overbury's case]. 13 Green B. 488–93.

English poisoning trial [Regina v. Smethurst]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 153–60.

Gordon, J. A. De effectibus lethalibus oxidi arsenici. (*see his* Tentamen inaugurale de arsenico. 1814. p. 9–30) 610.4 F78,v.101

Grinnell, C. E. Task of the jury in the case of Mrs Maybrick. 13 Harv. L. R. 490–515.

Monck, W. H. S. Medical evidence in criminal cases [poisoning; Maybrick case]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 168–83.

Orfila, M. J. B. Allgemeine toxicologie . . . pt1. 1818.
Reviewed in Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23. 1: 207–18.

—— Traité de médecine légale, suivie de plusieurs mémoires sur deux questions importantes . . . la suspension et l'empoisonnement par l'acide arsénieux. Ed. 3 enl. 4v. in 5. Par. 1836.

Poisoning by arsenic. 2 Law N. (Am.) 70.

Question of evidence raised in Regina v. Cotton. 7 Ir. L. T. 214–16.

Secret poisoning; the Smethurst case. 3 Jour. of J. 545–51.

Silliman, Benjamin. Fatal case of poisoning by arseniate of sodium. 1 Med. Leg. J. 473–82.

Trial for poisoning; case of Madeleine Smith, with correspondence. 1 Jour. of J. 368–71, 393–403, 471.

Wake, Bartholomew. Dissertatio inauguralis de arsenico . . . 27p. Edin. 1816. 610.4 F78,v.110
Thesis.

Chloroform

Albert, Henry. Death by inhalation of chloroform; post mortem changes of the stomach. 24 Med. Leg. J. 446–49.

Arnold, Michael. Analysis of the Holmes case [chloroform poisoning]. 14 Green B. 176–83.

Bell, Clark. Can chloroform be used by inhalation to commit murder, robbery or other crimes on an unconscious, sleeping victim? [review of case of People v. William Slifer]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 28–33.

—— Case of Patrick. 20 Med. Leg. J. 434–36.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8:53–55)

—— —— 23 Med. Leg. J. 299–321.

—— —— 24 Med. Leg. J. 1–18.

—— Medico-legal questions arising in the case of Patrick, convicted of the murder of Rice by alleged inhalation of chloroform [with discussion]. 22 Med. Leg. J. 494–512.

Chapin, H. G. Study in the fine art of murder [Holmes case]. 13 Green B. 515–24.

Collingwood, B. J. Chloroform, a poison. 1 Sci. Pro. 12–26.
505 qP4a,v.1

Fairchild, D. S. Alleged murder by inhalation of chloroform to sleeping, unconscious victim; case of People v. William Slifer, Iowa, 1904. 24 Med. Leg. J. 19–27.

Morse, N. C. Chloroform as a factor in crime [with report of autopsy on Mrs Kate Slifer]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 34–35.

Wheeler, C. E. Slifer case in Iowa. 24 Med. Leg. J. 215–17.

Digitalis

Fontaneilles, Ph. *anon.* Mémoire de l'action de la digitale sur l'économie animale par . . . Rasori. 10p. Par. 1824. 610.8 L9,v.10
Review of Rasori, Giovanni.

Embalming fluid

Bell, Clark. Case of Albert T. Patrick; did the embalming fluid enter the lungs of Rice? 24 Med. Leg. J. 238–46.

—— Embalming by the arterial process by the right brachial artery; does the embalming fluid enter the lungs? 24 Med. Leg. J. 252–69.

—— Legal prevention of the use of poison in the embalming fluid by undertakers or others. 24 Med. Leg. J. 36–46; 68 Alb. L. J. 227–31.

Case of Albert T. Patrick and the arterial embalming by the right brachial artery. 24 Med. Leg. J. 177–83.

Demonstration before the embalmers' meeting at N. Y. city, Aug. 9, 1906, as a matter of actual fact that the embalming fluid entered the lungs in arterial embalming by the right brachial artery. 24 Med. Leg. J. 319–30.

Eckels, H. S. What reforms should be adopted for embalming the dead body so as not to interfere with the detection of crime? 23 Med. Leg. J. 619–25.

N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Preliminary report of the select committee on embalming by the right brachial artery in its relation to the case of Albert T. Patrick. 24 Med. Leg. J. 452–54; 69 Alb. L. J. 5.

—— Report of the select committee on embalming and the legal prevention of the use of poisons in embalming fluids. 24 Med. Leg. J. 450–52, 455–61.

Poison in embalming fluids. 6 Bench and Bar 1–2.

Reese, J. J. Post mortem imbibition of poisons, more especially in its medico-legal relations. 17 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 145–55.

Gas

Gas poisoning. 64 Ind. 988–89. 205 In2,v.64

M'Vey, W. B. Gas poisoning. 15 Med. Leg. J. 270–75.
Reviewed (Doremus, C. A.), 15 Med. Leg. J. 276–79.

Hemlock

Christian, *Sir* **Robert.** On the poisonous properties of hemlock and its alkaloid conia. 25p. Edin. 1836. 615.93 qJ6

Pepper, A. J. Poisoning by extract of conium. 3 Med. Leg. J. 179–80.

Laurel

Ashmun, J. H. Medical jurisprudence; poisoning; Capt. Donnellan's case. 17 Am. Jur. 1–16.

Scott, W. B. Tentamen medicum inaugurale quaedam de lauro-ceraso complectens . . . 50p. Edin. 1815. 610.4 F78,v.108
Thesis.

Lead

Barry, Gerard. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 20p. Edin. 1814. 610.4 F78,v.102
Thesis.

Beamish, John. Dissertatio medica inauguralis quaedam de colica pictonum complectens . . . 37p. Edin. [1798]. 610.4 F78,v.41
Thesis.

Dixon, Joshua. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 28p. Edin. 1798. 610.4 F78,v.41
Thesis.

Ffrye, John. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica saturnina. 45p. Edin. 1786. 610.4 F78,v.11
Thesis.

Hay, David. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 44p. Edin. 1809. 610.4 F78,v.82
Thesis.

Hübner, H. A. C. Geisteskrankheiten nach bleivergiftung . . . 44p. Ber. [1904 ?]. 132.1 H86
Thesis.

Kenny, Matthias. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 27p. Edin. 1810. 610.4 F78,v.86
Thesis.

Moriarty, Morteus. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 33p. Edin. 1804. 610.4 F78,v.68
Thesis.

Nicoll, Andrew. Tentamen chemicum et medicum inaugurale quaedam de plumbo complectens . . . 24p. Edin. 1810. 610.4 F78,v.89
Thesis.

Pett, Samuel. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 45p. Edin. 1793. 610.4 F78,v.23
Thesis.

Reid, John. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 35p. Edin. 1786. 610.4 F78,v.11
Thesis.

Mercury

Dyneley, Joseph. Dissertatio inauguralis de morbo quodam periostei vel ossium, usum hydrargyri nonnumquam sequente . . . 21p. Edin. 1813. 610.4 F78,v.99
Thesis.

Opium

Alexander, William. Dissertatio inauguralis de partibus corporis animalis quae viribus opii parent . . . 125p. Edin. 1790. 610.4 F78,v.16
Thesis.

Chapin, H. G. Sequence in crime [cases of Harris and Buchanan, morphine poisoners]. 14 Green B. 36–44.

Purrington, W. A. Judicial notice of what constitutes a poisonous dose of morphine. 2 Bench and Bar 11–17.

Prussic acid

[**Review** of People v. Benham, poisoning by prussic acid]. 22 N. Y. Law J. 654.

Strychnin

Chapin, H. G. Strange case of Dr Cream. 14 Green B. 425–32.

Geoghegan, T. G. On poisoning by strychnia, with medico-legal observations. 16p. Dub. 1856. (Tr. v.92)

Lambeth poisoning case [trial of Thomas Mill]. 5 Green B. 75–77.

Meltzer, S. J. & Langmann, Gustav. Is living animal tissue capable of neutralizing the effects of strychnine and venom? an experimental study. 16p. (*in* College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y. City. Studies from the pathological laboratory. [1900.] v.7, no. 14) 616 Pod, v.6–7

Parker, W. T. Poisoning with strychnine. 2 Med. Leg. J. 375–79.

Tardieu, .A A. Mémoire sur l'empoisonnement par la strychnine, contenant la relation médico-légale complète de l'affaire Palmer. 104p. Par. 1857. 615.97 L6

Taylor, A. S. On poisoning by strychnia with comments on the medical evidence given at the trial of William Palmer for the murder of J. P. Cook. 152p. Lond. 1856. 615.97 L6
Copy 2, Law library (Tr. v. 39).

Westenhaver, D. C. Expert testimony; [case of Mrs Farrell, poisoning by strychnine]. 2 W. Va. Bar 207–8; 3 id. 36–37.

Sulfuric Acid

Chevallier, J. B. A. & Barse, Jules. Monographie générale de l'empoisonnement par l'acide sulphurique . . . 48p. Par. 1846. 614.8 K9

Veratrum

Frankforter, G. B. Alkaloids of veratrum. pt1. (*see* Minnesota—Geological and natural history survey. Bulletin. 1897. 9: 1024–43)
557.76 O7, v.9[2]

Premature burial

Bell, Clark. Premature burial. 19 Med. Leg. J. 130–32.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 7: 183–85)

—— Premature burial and its prevention. (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 361–63)
Also in Med. Leg. J. *see* next title.

Camis, Émile. Premature burial; its prevention [with discussion]. 2pl. 17 Med. Leg. J. 296–99, 357–63.

Chapin, H. G. Proposed law to prevent premature burial. 16 Med. Leg. J. 1–9.

Garrigues, H. J. Legislation regarding death and burial needed. 16 Med. Leg. J. 21–25.

—— Premature burials. 17 Med. Leg. J. 354–56.

Growing practice of premature burial. 43 Cur. Lit. 680–82.
051 C931,v.43

New York Medico-legal Society. Report of select committee on premature burial. 18 Med. Leg. J. 47–48.

Problem of burial alive. 39 Cur. Lit. 66–67. 051 C931, v.39

Tozer, Basil. Premature burial and the only true signs of death. 62 Nineteenth century 544–59. 052 N62,v.62

Presumption of survivorship

Lawson, J. D. Presumption of survivorship. 30 Alb. L. J. 45–47.

Of age, identity and presumption of survivorship. 5 Law M. 344–62.

Presumption of life, death and survivorship. 3 Law Chron. (Ed.) 86–88.

Presumption of survivorship. 3 Am. L. Reg. 439–42.

—— 1 Jurisp. 393–94.

Presumptions of life, death and survivorship. 16 Ir. L. T. 101–2, 111–12, 123–24, 137–38, 147–48, 157–58, 171–72.

Schmidt, Gustavus. Presumption of survivorship when several persons perish by a common calamity. 2 So. L. Rev. (n.s.) 594–609.

—— —— [abridged]. 20 Jour. of J. 16–24.

Whittier, C. B. Problems of survivorship. 16 Green B. 237–45.

"Railway spine" Traumatic neurasthenia

Bailey, Pearce. Traumatic neurasthenia; medico-legal features [discussion of various papers]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 307–8.

Bell, Clark. Medico-legal feature of traumatic neurasthenia. 15 Med. Leg. J. 303–6.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 6–9)

—— Railway spine. 12 Med. Leg. J. 133–38.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 109–14)

Gilbert, L. L. Traumatic neurasthenia; its medico-legal features. 15 Med. Leg. J. 293–302.

Hamilton, A. M. Railway and other accidents with relation to injury and disease of the nervous system; a book for court use . . . with 15 plates, 2 superimposed charts and 36 illustrations. 351p. N. Y. 1904. 617 Q4

Hammond, W. A. Certain railway injuries of the spine in their medico-legal relations. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 269–85)

Herdman, W. J. Alleged traumatic neurasthenia; "railway spine." 15 Med. Leg. J. 309–14, 413–21.

Page, H. W. Railway injuries, with special reference to those of the back and nervous system in their medico-legal and clinical aspects. 148p. Lond. 1891.

Spitzka, E. C. Spinal injuries as a basis of litigation [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 140–60)

Tibbits, F. V. W. Neurasthenia, the result of nervous shock, as a ground for damages. 59 Cent. L. J. 83–89.

Bibliography

Hamilton, A. M. Bibliography. (*see his* Railway and other accidents. 1904. p. 323–27) 617 Q4

Page, H. W. Bibliography. (*see his* Railway injuries. 1891. p. 138–41)

Railway surgery

Bell, Clark. Duty and responsibility of the attending physician in cases of railway surgery. 14 Med. Leg. J. 7–14.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 19–26)

—— Future of railway surgery. 14 Med. Leg. J. 202–8.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 31–35)

—— Medico-legal surgery [military, naval and railway surgery]. 62 Alb. L. J. 409–10.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 183–94)

—— Progress of medico-legal surgery. 15 Med. Leg. J. 81–88.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 66–78)

—— Railway surgeon and the law. 12 Med. Leg. J. 15–21.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 90–96)

—— Railway surgery in America. 18 Med. Leg. J. 391–96.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 7: 96–101)

—— Railway surgery in law and medicine. 11 Med. Leg. J. 37–43.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 27–33)

—— True field of duty of the railway surgeon. 12 Med. Leg. J. 374–86.

—— —— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 151–63)

Kies, W. S. (The) medical advocate [duties in personal injury cases]. p. 242–48. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v.230)
Pages from *Railway Surgical Journal*, v. 13.

King, W. P. Perjury for pay; an exposé of the methods and criminal cunning of the modern malingerer . . . 312p. Kansas City, Mo. 1906. 340.6 K58

Lightner, C. A. Some medico-legal questions in personal injury cases. 16 Med. Leg. J. 93–104.

Outten, W. B. Medico-legal surgery; the surgery of violence with a special reference to railway and allied injuries. 25 Med. Leg. J. 308–11.

Sexual perversion

Krafft-Ebing, Richard, *freiherr* **von.** Psychopathia sexualis, with special reference to antipathic sexual instinct; a medico-forensic study; ed. 10 tr. from the German. 585p. Chic. 1900.

Leach, E. D. Sexual perversion and its relation to crime. 12 W. Va. Bar (Aug.) 33–36.

MacDonald, Arthur. (A) sadistic murder [Durrant case]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 589–603.

Parke, J. R. Human sexuality; a medico-literary treatise on the laws, anomalies and relations of sex, with special reference to contrary sexual desire. 476p. Phil. 1906.

Bibliography

MacDonald, Arthur. Bibliographie de sexualité pathologique et criminelle. (*see his* Criminel type. 1894. p. 215–79)

—— Bibliography of sadistic murder. 24 Med. Leg. J. 600–3.

Parke, J. R. Bibliography of sexual perversion. (*see his* Human sexuality. 1906. p. 452–62)

Wounds

Amos, Andrew. Effects of burning on human body. 2 Leg. Obs. 21–24; 7 Am. Jur. 460–66.

Ashmun, J. H. Wounds. 14 Am. Jur. 1–23; 15 id. 96–110.

Bain, William. Dissertatio inauguralis medica quaedam de vulneribus tormentis displosis ortis complectens . . . 33p. Edin. 1817. 610.4 F78, v.120
Thesis.

Bassett, J. B. Medico-legal studies: contusions, ecchymoses, cutaneous hypostases and their relation to legal medicine. 2 Med. Leg. J. 552–66.

Bell, John. Discourses on the nature and cure of wounds. Ed. 2. 2v. Edin. 1800. 617.14 Go

—— —— 1st Amer. ed. 2v. in 1. Walpole, N. H., 1807. 617.14 G7

Boutflower, Andrew. Disputatio inauguralis quaedam de vulneribus praelio inflictis complectens . . . 38p. Edin. 1812. 610.4 F78, v.96
Thesis.

Bruneau, P. Dissertation sur les plaies des articulations . . . 41p. Par. 1802. 610.8 I9, v.6
Thesis.

Chisholm, W. B. Theory of contact shots; case of [F. N.] Sheldon. 15 Med. Leg. J. 52–59.

—— —— its sequel. 17 Med. Leg. J. 38–46.

Clowes, William. (A) prouued practise for all young chirurgians, concerning burnings with gunpowder and woundes made with gunshot, sword, halbard, pyke, launce or such other . . . adioyned a Treatise of the French or Spanish pockes . . . by John Almenar, also . . . aphorismes both Eng. and Latin . . . 130p. pl. [Lond.] 1588. 617.1 D88

Cotterill, J. M. Gunshot wounds — the Monson case. 6 Jurid. Rev. 43–57.

Dewar, Alexander. Dissertatio medica inauguralis quaedam de vulneribus pugna in navali apud Algerium proxime facta acceptis complectens . . . 40p. Edin. 1818. 610.4 F78,v.126
Thesis.

Evidence in cases of homicide; wounds. 14 Am. Jur. 1–23.

Expert medical evidence [opinion as to nature of a wound]. 50 Sol. J. 53.

Fleischhut, Rudolf. Uber die schussverletzungen der lunge in der friedenspraxis und deren behandlung . . . 45p. Ber. [1905 ?] 617.99 Q5
Thesis.

Gesetzliche vorschriften in bezug auf die tödtlichkeits-bestimmung der verletzungen in den k. k. staaten; und, Bemühungen der gerichtsärzte, die grundsätze der gerichtlichen medicin damit in Uebereinstimmung zu bringen. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818–23. 2: 3–41)

Guérin, Jules. Essais sur la méthode sous-cutanée; comprenant 2 mémoires sur les plaies sous-cutanées en général et sur les plaies sous-cutanées des articulations . . . 126p. Par. 1841. 617 J8a

Harlow, J. M. Recovery from the passage of an iron bar through the head. 20p. 1pl. Bost. 1869. 617 N4

Hoogvliet, Johannes. Komst om wonden te schouwen en over derzelver doordelykheid te vordeelen, kortelyk verhandelt volgens de ware huishouding onzes lichaams. Ed. 2. 367p. Rotterdam 1749. 617.14 F49

Irwin, Henry. Tentamen inaugurale medicum quaedam de vulneribus tormentis displosis ortis . . . 42p. Edin. 1812. 610.4 F78, v.96
Thesis.

Jähnigen, Georg. Über verletzungen des magens durch geschosse . . . 28p. Ber. [1905?] 617.19 Q5b
Thesis.

Leacock, J. H. Tentamen medicum inaugurale quaedam de haemorrhagiae effectibus complectens . . . 28p. Edin. 1816. 610.4 F78,v.112
Thesis.

Luez, J. J. L. De la réunion immédiate appliquée aux plaies pénétrantes de poitrine . . . 48p. Montpellier 1836. 910.8 I9,v.12

Münter, F. P. Über verletzungen des kniegelenkapparates durch mantelgeschosse . . . 37p. Ber. [1903?] 617.99 Q3a
Thesis.

Patschkowski, Konrad. Über pleura- und lungenschüsse . . . 28p. Ber. 1903. 617.99 Q3
Thesis.

Peiper, O. H. E. Beitrag zur kasuistik und statistik der augenschussverletzungen . . . 44p. Schweidnitz [1905?] 617.99 Q5c
Thesis.

Peugnet, Eugène. Nature of gunshot wounds of the abdomen and their treatment; based on a review of the case of the late James Fisk, jr. in its medico-legal aspects. 96p. N. Y. 1874.

Philipps, Wilhelm. Über schädelschussverletzungen; mit benutzung der in der zeit von 1878 bis 1902 in der königlichen chirurgischen universitäts-klinik zu Göttingen behandelten diesbezuglichen 27 kranken. 80p. Göt. 1904. 617.99 Q4c
Thesis.

Pilcher, L. S. Treatment of wounds; its principles and practice, general and special . . . 391p. N. Y. 1883. 617.14 O3

Quodbach, A. H. E. Über die verletzung der arteria vertebralis dicht unterhalb des hinterhauptes . . . 15p. Rostock 1905. 617.14 Q5
Thesis.

Rohkohl, Johannes. Über die explosionsartige wirkung der modernen kleinkalibergeschosse . . . 32p. Ber. [1904?] 617.99 Q4b
Thesis.

Schmidt, J. E. Beiträge zu den penetrierenden und subkutanen verletzungen des unterleibes mit verletzung von bauchorganen. 122p. Kiel 1904. 617.14 Q4
Thesis.

Schulz, Albert. Über stichverletzungen vom standpunkte der gerichtlichen medizin . . . 30p. Ber. 1898. 617.14 P8
Thesis.

Schwalbe, Carl. (Die) kriterien des nahschusses bei verwendung rauchschwachen pulvers . . . 29p. Ber. [1900?] 617.99 Q0
Thesis.

Schwalm, Erich. Über die kriegschirurgische bedeutung der knieschüsse . . . 36p. Ber. [1905?] 617.99 Q5d
Thesis.

Stevenson, W. F. Wounds in war, the mechanism of their production and their treatment. 419p. Lond. 1897. 617.14 P7

Swinburne, John. Compound and comminuted gun-shot fractures of the thigh and means for their transportation . . . 16p. pl. Alb. 1864. 617.99 M4a

Tardieu, A. A. Étude médico-légale sur les blessures par imprudence, l'homicide et les coups involontaires. 196p. Par. 1871. 340.6 T171

—— Étude médico-légale sur les blessures, comprenant les blessures en général et les blessures par imprudence, les coups et l'homicide involontaires. 474p. Par. 1879.

Thompson, Andrew. Tentamen inaugurale quaedam de vulneribus sclopetticis extremitatum complectens . . . 22p. Edin. 1817. 610.4 F78
Thesis.

Wagner, Viktor. Beiträge zur kenntniss der geschosswirkung des kleinkal; brigen gewehres. (*see* Klinische zeit- und streitfragen. 1892. 6: 299–364) 610.8 O7,v.6

Wallace, H. L. Perforating stab wounds of the stomach; the People against Taldeboni. 23 Med. Leg. J. 371–82.

Weisbach, Hermann. Über die schussverletzungen des magens . . . 29p. Ber. [1905?] 617.99 Q5a
Thesis.

Willard, S. D. Gunshot wounds within the cavity of the thorax . . . 6p. Alb. 1859. 362.2 W66

Bibliography

Hunter, John. Bibliography of gunshot wounds. (*see his* Treatise on the blood. 1840. p. 542–45) 617.22 Ko

Philipps, Wilhelm. Literaturverzeichniss. (*see his* Über schädelschussverletzungen. 1904. p. 3–9) 617.99 Q4c

Schmidt, J. E. Litteratur. (*see his* Beiträge. 1904. p. 117–22) 617.14 Q4

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y. under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 469 ALBANY, N. Y. April 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 48

A TENTATIVE SELECTION FROM THE BOOKS OF 1909

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Bibliography and reading	6
Philosophy	6
Ethics	7
Religion	7
Sociology	11
Education	15
Customs and folklore	16
Language	17
Natural science	17
Useful arts	20
Public and personal health	22
Agriculture	23
Domestic economy	25
Fine arts	25
Gardens, gardening, city planning	28
Music	29
Amusements and sports	30
Essay, history of literature, etc.	30
Anthologies, prose and verse	33
Poetry	34
Drama	35
Humor	35
Description and travel	36
History of foreign countries	42
American history	43
Biography	45
Fiction	50
Children's books	55

LIBRARY OF UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1910

L360r-Ap10-3700

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - New York
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - Plattsburg
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y. under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 469 ALBANY, N. Y. April 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 48

A TENTATIVE SELECTION FROM THE BOOKS OF 1909

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian

This list of 1289 books selected from 10,901 published in 1909 is submitted to librarians to obtain opinions respecting the best 50 books of 1909 for a VILLAGE LIBRARY. If you will take part in this selection please indicate your choice by marking this list and adding any that you prefer from the annual summary in the *Publishers' Weekly* of January 29, 1910, to make 50 titles in all. Write your name, library and address in the margin and send the list so marked to New York State Library, Albany, N. Y., by May 14, 1910. A summary of results will be published in *New York Libraries* and a copy of the later annotated list of 250 titles definitely recommended to smaller libraries by the State Library, will be sent to all who aid by returning the present list checked.

Recommendations should not be made merely on an author's general reputation. No one should vote for a book of which he has not personal knowledge. We would rather have votes for a dozen books you really know, than for 50 which you know only by reputation or hearsay.

The immediate purpose of this list is to offer an annual summary of books best adapted for public library purchase. It should have an even greater permanent value as a supplement to the catalogues and lists issued by the American Library Association, as a trustworthy guide for buying in all subjects and, in reference and bibliographic work, for compiling lists for reading and study. Time and pains are not spared in its preparation. Its compilers have small sympathy with that incontinent book selection which can not await the test of time, even a little time. This list should have special value because it is not made until all the year's output of books is before us with the advantage of perspective thus secured. No important books should be overlooked, and you are earnestly requested to add any omitted titles which you think

should be included. The aim is to include all books to which the smaller libraries should have attention called and to admit nothing which has not a value in meeting some probable need. This eliminates many very valuable, scholarly books which would interest only the special student, who will naturally depend on the college or larger public library; but it is thought well to include many books which the smaller library would not buy as a matter of course, yet might find of high value in meeting particular demands. This, therefore, must not be mistaken for a list of titles recommended for purchase by small libraries: it is only a list from which to make selections.

The list of new editions, changed titles, etc. for several years appended to the *Tentative selection* is discontinued with this annual issue. The *A. L. A. Booklist*, which was doing similar work having undertaken to strengthen that section, it seemed better that the New York State Library turn over to it material of this kind, with the hope that the combination in a single periodical will prove more convenient for libraries than the continued publication of two similar yet never identical lists.

It has been from the first the policy to include only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects, not from any failure to appreciate the importance of advanced technical works, but because few small libraries could undertake to supply them, and also in recognition of the fact that such recommendations should come from specialists in various lines or from librarians giving constant and careful attention to technical literature. The list entitled *Technical Books of* 1908: *a Selection*, first issued last year by Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, and sent free on application, met the need admirably, and it is with much satisfaction that attention is called to the second issue of this annual publication as a supplement to the New York State Library *Best Books*.

James I. Wyer, Jr
Director

April 12, 1910

REFERENCE BOOKS

Bailey, L. H. *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4v. v.4, Farm and the community. Macmillan $5 n ea.

Dickens, Charles. A Dickens dictionary: the characters and scenes of the novels and miscellaneous works alphabetically arranged by A. J. Philip. Dutton $3

Fanning, C. E. *comp.* Selected articles on capital punishment. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1

—— Selected articles on the election of United States senators. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1

Hastings, James, *ed.* Dictionary of the Bible. Scribner $5n

Jacobus, M. W., Nourse, E. E., Zenos, A. C. *& others, ed.* A standard Bible dictionary designed as a comprehensive guide to the Scriptures. Funk $6; indexed, 50c extra

McSpadden, J. W. *ed.* Waverley synopsis: a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's Waverley novels. Crowell 50c

Munro, J.J. *ed.* Shakespeare allusion book: containing reprints of all known references to Shakespeare from 1591 to 1700. 2 v. (Shakespeare lib.) Duffield $7n

Phelps, E. M. *comp.* Selected articles on the income tax, with special reference to graduation and exemption. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1

—— Selected articles on the initiative and referendum. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1

Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare. Macmillan 45c

Robbins, E. C. *comp.* Selected articles on the commission plan of municipal government. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1

Schauffler, R. H. *ed.* Arbor day; its history, observance, spirit and significance. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1n

—— Lincoln's birthday: a comprehensive view of Lincoln as given in the most noteworthy essays, orations and poems, in fiction and in Lincoln's own writings. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1n

Stieler, Adolf. Stieler's atlas of modern geography. Ed. 9. Lemcke $15n

This latest edition of a German atlas of world-wide value is the first to be supplied with title-page, contents etc. in English.

Waters, Yssabella. Visiting nursing in the United States . . . a directory of the organizations employing trained visiting nurses, with chapters on the principles, organization and methods of administration of such work. Charities Pub. Com. $1.25

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND READING

Arnold, G. W. *comp.* A mother's list of books for children. McClurg $1

Bowker, R. R. *ed.* State publications: a provisional list of the official publications. 4 pt, pt 4, Southern States. Publishers Weekly, *pap.* $10 for complete set

Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh. Catalogue of books in the children's department. Carnegie Library, *pap.* 75c

Children's Catalog; a guide to the best reading for young people. 2 pt in 1 v. pt 1, Author, title and subject catalog of 3000 books; pt 2, Author and subject index to St Nicholas, volumes 28 to 36 and analytical subject references to over 500 books cataloged in pt 1; comp. by M. E. Potter and others. H. W. Wilson $6

Dana, J. C. Modern American library economy as illustrated by the Newark, N. J., Free Public Library. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., *pap.* 25c ea.
Pt 1, The lending department. Section 1–3.
Pt 5, The school department. Section 2.

Harris, W. J. *comp.* The first printed translations into English of the great foreign classics. (Eng. lib. ser.) Dutton 75c n

Rogers, J. E. The American newspaper Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Savage, E. A. Story of libraries and book-collecting. Dutton 75c n

PHILOSOPHY

Carrington, Hereward. Eusapia Palladino and her phenomena. Dodge $2 n

Eucken, Rudolf. The life of the spirit: introduction to philosophy. (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam $1.50 n

—— The meaning and value of life. Macmillan $1.40 n

—— The problem of human life, as viewed by the great thinkers from Plato to the present time. Scribner $3 n

Hueffer, O. M. The book of witches. McBride $2.50 n

James, William. The meaning of truth: a sequel to "Pragmatism." Longmans $1.25 n

—— A pluralistic universe. (Hibbert lectures, Manchester College) Longmans $1.50 n

Jones, Henry. Idealism as a practical creed. Macmillan $2n

Kirkpatrick, E. A. Genetic psychology. Macmillan $1.25 n

Lodge, *Sir* **O. J.** The survival of man. Moffat $2n

Lombroso, Cesare. After death what? Spiritistic phenomena and their interpretation rendered into English by W. S. Kennedy. Small $2.50 n

McDougall, William. Introduction to social psychology. Luce $1.50 n

Münsterberg, Hugo. The eternal values. Houghton $2.50 n

Podmore, Frank. Mesmerism and Christian science: a short history of mental healing. Jacobs $1.50 n

Pratt, J. B. What is pragmatism? Macmillan $1.25 n

Titchener, E. B. Lectures on the experimental psychology of the thought-process. Macmillan $1.25 n

Warren, W. F. The earliest cosmologies: the universe as pictured in thought by the ancient Hebrews, Babylonians, Egyptians, Greeks, Iranians, and Indo-Aryans. Eaton $1.50 n

Watt, H. J. The economy and training of memory. Longmans 50c

ETHICS

Avebury, John Lubbock, *1st baron.* Peace and happiness. Macmillan $1.50 n

Bryce, James. The hindrances to good citizenship. Yale Univ. $1.15 n

Dole, C. F. The ethics of progress. Crowell $1.50

Du Bois, Paul. Self-control and how to secure it. Funk $1.50 n

Griggs, E. H. Human equipment, its use and abuse. (Art of life ser.) Huebsch 50c n

Hughes, E. H. The teaching of citizenship. Wilde $1.25

King, H. C. The laws of friendship — human and divine. Macmillan $1.25 n

Lichtenberger, J. P. Divorce: a study in social causation. (Columbia Univ. studies in hist. econ. and public law) Longmans, *pap.* $1.50 n

Marden, O. S. Peace, power and plenty. Crowell $1 n

Morals in modern business. (Page lecture, 1908, Yale Univ.) Yale Univ. $1.25 n

Patten, S. N. Product and climax. (Art of life ser.) Huebsch 50c n

Payot, Jules. The education of the will; the theory and practice of self-culture. Funk $1.50 n

Perry, R. B. The moral economy. Scribner $1.25 n

Rand, Benjamin, *comp.* The classical moralists; selections illustrating ethics from Socrates to Martineau. Houghton $3 n

Read, Carveth. Natural and social morals. Macmillan $2.75 n

RELIGION

Abbott, Lyman. The temple. Macmillan $1.25 n

Adeney, W. F. The Greek and Eastern churches. (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner $2.50 n

Arpee, Leon. The Armenian awakening; a history of the Armenian church, 1820–1860. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

Bacon, B. W. The founding of the church. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c

Beard, A. F. A crusade of brotherhood; a history of the American Missionary Association. Pilgrim Press $1.25 n

Becker, C. H. Christianity and Islam. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Bennett, W. H. Catholic footsteps in old New York: a chronicle of Catholicity in the city of New York from 1524 to 1808. Schwartz $2.50

Benson, Margaret. Venture of rational faith. Macmillan $2 n

Bertholet, Alfred. Transmigration of souls. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Bigg, Charles. The origins of Christianity. Oxford Univ. $4.15

Bousset, Wilhelm. The faith of a modern Protestant. Scribner 75c n

Bowne, B. P. Studies in Christianity. Houghton $1.50 n

Briggs, C. A. Church unity: studies of its most important problems. Scribner $2.50 n

Burton, E. D., Smith, J. M. & G. B. Biblical ideas of atonement: their history and significance. Univ. of Chic. $1

Clarke, W. N. The Christian doctrine of God. (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner $2.50 n

—— Sixty years with the Bible: a record of experience. Scribner $1.25 n

Coit, H. A. School sermons. Moffat $1.50 n

Dawson, G. E. The child and his religion. Univ. of Chic. 75c n

Dickinson, G. L. Is immortality desirable? (Ingersoll lecture, 1908) Houghton 75c n

Driver, S. R. The British Academy: modern research as illustrating the Bible. (Schweich lectures, 1908) Oxford Univ. $1.20

Duchesne, L. M. O. Early history of the Christian church, from its foundation to the end of the third century. Longmans $2.50 n

Eliot, C. W. The religion of the future. Ball 50c n; Luce 75c

Eucken, Rudolf. Christianity and the new idealism; tr. by L. J. & W. R. B. Gibson. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Fairweather, William. The background of the Gospels; or, Judaism in the period between the Old and New Testaments. (Cunningham lectures) Scribner $3 n

Flick, A. C. The rise of the mediaeval church and its influence on the civilization of western Europe, from the first to the thirteenth century. Putnam $3.50 n

Foster, E. C. The boy and the church. Sunday Sch. Times 75c n

Foster, G. B. The function of religion in man's struggle for existence. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Gibbons, James, *cardinal.* Discourses and sermons for every Sunday and the principal festivals of the year. Murphy $1

Ginzberg, Louis. The legends of the Jews: 4v. v. 1, Bible times and characters from the creation to Jacob.
Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer. $2

Gordon, G. A. Religion and miracle. Houghton $1.30 n

Grenfell, W. T. A man's faith. Pilgrim Press 50c n

Hall, C. C. Christ and the eastern soul: the witness of the Oriental consciousness to Jesus Christ. (Barrows lectures, 1906–7)
Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

—— The silver cup: simple messages to children from one who loved them. Houghton $1.25 n

Henson, H. H. The liberty of prophesying. (Lyman Beecher lectures 1909, Yale Divinity School) Yale Univ. $1.50 n

Hollmann, G. The Jewish religion in the time of Jesus.
Amer. Unitarian Ass'n $1 n

Horton, R. F. Great issues. Macmillan $1.50 n

Hoyt, A. S. The preacher: his person, message and method.
Macmillan $1.50 n

Hyde, W. D. Sin and its forgiveness. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c

Jefferson, C. E. My Father's business: a series of sermons to children. Crowell $1.25 n

Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion. Macmillan $3.50 n

Jordan, D. S. The religion of a sensible American.
Amer. Unitarian Ass'n 80c n

Kent, C. F. The kings and prophets of Israel and Judah. (Hist. Bible v. 3) Scribner $1 n

Knox, G. W. The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God; an interpretation for the modern man. (Modern religious problems)
Houghton 50c

Latimer, R. S. Liberty of conscience under three Tsars.
Revell $1.50 n

McComb, Samuel. The making of the English Bible. Moffat $1 n

Macdonald, D. B. The religious attitude and life in Islam. (Haskell lectures, University of Chicago, 1906) Univ. of Chic. $1.75 n

M'Fadyen, J. E. The city with foundations. Armstrong $1.25 n

Macfarland, C. S. *ed.* The Christian ministry and the social order. (Lectures, Yale Divinity school, 1908–9) Yale Univ. $1.25 n

Mahan, A. T. The harvest within: thoughts on the life of the Christian. Little $1.50 n

Meyer, Arnold. Jesus or Paul; tr. by J. R. Wilkinson. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Morgan, G. C. The missionary manifesto. Revell 75c n

Myers, J. M. Story of the Jewish people; being a history of the Jewish people since Bible times. 2v. v.1. Bloch 60c n

Neil, G. L. Rambles in Bible lands. Appleton $1.75 n

Paget, Stephen. The faith and works of Christian science. Macmillan $1.25 n

Paton, L. B. *ed.* Recent Christian progress; studies in Christian thought and work during the last seventy-five years; by professors and alumni of Hartford Theological Seminary. Macmillan $3 n

Pattee, F. L. Elements of religious pedagogy: a course in Sunday-school teacher-training. Eaton 75c n

Petrie, W. M. F. Personal religion in Egypt before Christianity. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Roads, Charles. Rural Christendom; or, The problems of Christianizing country communities; a prize book. (Green Fund. book) Amer. S. S. Union 90c n

Rogers, R. W. The religion of Babylonia and Assyria, especially in its relation to Israel. (Lectures, Harvard Univ.) Eaton $2 n

Rowland, E. H. The right to believe. Houghton $1.25 n

Schechter, Solomon. Some aspects of Rabbinic theology. Macmillan $2.25 n

Scott, E. F. The historical and religious value of the fourth Gospel. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c

Stelzle, Charles. Principles of successful church advertising. Revell $1.25 n

—— **Addams, Jane, Neill, C. P.** *& others.* The social application of religion. (Merrick lectures, 1907–8, Ohio Wesleyan Univ.) Jennings 75c n

Thompson, C. B. The churches and the wage earners: a study of the cause and cure of their separation. Scribner $1 n

Tippy, W. M. *ed.* The socialized church: addresses before the First National Conference of the Social Workers of Methodism, St Louis. Eaton $1 n

Tolstoi, L. N. *count.* The teaching of Jesus. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Tyrrell, George. Christianity at the cross-roads. Longmans $1.50 n

Wenley, R. M. Modern thought and the crisis in belief. (Baldwin lectures, 1909) Macmillan $1.50 n

Westcott, B. F. The two empires; the church and the world. Macmillan $1.75 n

Williams, C. D. A valid Christianity for to-day. Macmillan $1.50 n

Wrede, William. Origin of the New Testament; tr. by J. S. Hill. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Wrixon, *Sir* **H. J.** The religion of the common man. Macmillan $1 n

SOCIOLOGY

Abbott, Edith. Women in industry; a study in American economic history. Appleton $2 n

Abram, A. Social England in the 15th century: a study of the effects of economic conditions. (Research lib.) Dutton $1 n

Addams, Jane. The spirit of youth in our city streets. Macmillan $1.25 n

American Academy of Political and Social Science. American business conditions. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* $1

—— Conservation of natural resources. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* $1

—— Race improvement in the United States. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* $1

American foreign policy; by a diplomatist. Houghton $1.25 n

Barnett, S. A. & *Mrs* **H. R.** Towards social reform. Macmillan $1.50 n

Baty, Thomas. International law. Longmans $2.75 n

Beard, C. A. *comp.* Readings in American government and politics. Macmillan $1.90 n

Bernstein, Edward. Evolutionary socialism: a criticism and affirmation. (Socialist lib.) Huebsch $1 n

Beveridge, W. H. Unemployment: a problem of industry. Longmans $2.40 n

Bridgman, R. L. The passing of the tariff. Sherman $1.20 n

Brooks, J. G. The conflict between private monopoly and good citizenship. Houghton 50c n

Bryan, W. J. Speeches of William Jennings Bryan; revised and arranged by himself. 2v. Funk $2 n

Butler, E. B. Women and the trades; Pittsburgh, 1907–1908. (Russell Sage foundation pub.; Pittsburgh Survey findings) Charities Pub. Com. $1.50 n

Callender, G. S. Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765–1860. Ginn $2.75

Chadwick, F. E. The relations of the United States and Spain; diplomacy. Scribner $4 n

Chapin, R. C. The standard of living among workingmen's families in New York city. (Russell Sage foundation pub.) Charities Pub. Com. $2

Cleveland, F. A. Chapters on municipal administration and accounting. Longmans $2 n

—— **& Powell, F. W.** Railroads promotion and capitalization in the United States. Longmans $2 n

Cooley, C. H. Social organization: a study of the larger mind. Scribner $1.50 n

Coolidge, M. E. B. R. Chinese immigration. (Amer. public problems) Holt $1.75 n

Croly, Herbert. The promise of American life. Macmillan $2 n

Curtler, W. H. R. Short history of English agriculture. Oxford Univ. $2.15

Dealey, J. Q. Development of the state: its governmental organization and its activities. Silver $1.50

—— Sociology; its simpler teachings and applications. Silver $1.50

Deming, H. E. Government of American cities. Putnam $1.50 n

Devine, E. T. Misery and its causes. (Amer. social progress ser.) Macmillan $1.25 n

—— Social forces; from the editor's page of *The Survey*. Charities Pub. Com. $1.25

Dodd, W. F. *comp.* Modern constitutions: a collection of the fundamental laws of twenty-two of the most important countries of the world. 2 v. Univ of Chic. $5 n

Douglas, H. P. Christian reconstruction in the South. Pilgrim Press $1.50 n

Emerson, Harrington. Efficiency as a basis for operation and wages. (Works management lib.) Engineering Magazine $2

Fagan, J. O. Labor and the railroads. Houghton $1 n

Faust, A. B. The German element in the United States; with special reference to its political, moral, social and educational influence. 2 v. Houghton $7.50 n

Fillebrown, C. B. The A. B. C. of taxation: with Boston object lessons, Private property in land, and other essays and addresses. Doubleday $1.20

Foltz, E. B. K. The federal civil service as a career. Putnam $1.50 n

Fuller, H. B. The Speakers of the House. Little $2 n

George, W. R. The Junior Republic: its history and ideals. Appleton $1.50 n

Goodnow, F. J. Municipal government. Century $3 n

Henderson, C. R. Industrial insurance in the United States. Univ. of Chic. $2

—— Social duties from the Christian point of view. (Constructive Bible studies) Univ. of Chic. $1.25

Hillier, A. P. The commonweal: a study of the federal system of political economy. Longmans $1.50 n

Hillquit, Morris. Socialism in theory and practice. Macmillan $1.50 n

Hobson, J. A. The industrial system: an inquiry into earned and unearned income. Longmans $2.50 n

Jenks, J. W. Principles of politics from the viewpoint of the American citizen. (Columbia Univ. lectures, George Blumenthal foundation) Columbia Univ. $1.50 n

Johnson, E. R. Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation. Appleton $1.50 n

Jordan, D. S. The fate of Iciodorum; being the story of a city made rich by taxation. Holt 90c n

Kirk, William, *ed.* A modern city: Providence, Rhode Island, and its activities. Univ. of Chic. $2.50 n

Laughlin, J. L. Latter-day problems. Scribner $1.50 n

Lea, *Gen.* **Homer.** The valor of ignorance. Harper $1.80 n

Lewis, F. W. State insurance: a social and industrial need. Houghton, $1.25 n

Lincoln, J. T. The city of the dinner-pail. Houghton $1.25 n

Lloyd, H. D. Men, the workers. Doubleday $1.50 n

Loane, M. An Englishman's castle. Longmans $2

Lobingier, C. S. The people's law; or, Popular participation in law-making, from ancient folk-moot to modern referendum Macmillan $4 n

Macphail, Andrew. Essays in politics. Longmans $1.80 n

Maltzahn, C. L. W. *baron* **von.** Naval warfare: its historical development from the age of the great geographical discoveries to the present time. Longmans 75c

Matthews, Franklin. Back to Hampton Roads: supplementary to "With the battle fleet." Huebsch $1.50

Means, D. M. The methods of taxation compared with the established principles of justice. Dodd $2.50 n

Morawetz, Victor. The banking and currency problems in the United States. North Amer. Review $1 n

Munro, W. B. The government of European cities. Macmillan $2.50 n

Murphy, E. G. The basis of ascendancy: a discussion of certain principles of public policy involved in the development of the Southern States. Longmans $1.50 n

Nathan, *Sir* **Nathaniel.** Economic heresies: being an unorthodox attempt to appreciate the economic problem presented by "things as they are." Houghton $3 n

Noyes, A. D. Forty years of American finance: a short financial history of the government and people of the United States since the Civil War, 1865-1907; being the 2d and extended ed. of "Thirty years of American finance." Putnam $1.50 n

Peabody, F. G. The approach to the social question; an introduction to the study of social ethics. Macmillan $1.25 n

Post, L. F. Social service. Wessels $1 n

Quick, J. H. American inland waterways: their relation to railway transportation and the national welfare; their creation, restoration and maintenance. (Amer. waterways) Putnam $3.50 n

Rankin, G. A. An American transportation system: a criticism of the past and the present and a plan for the future. (Questions of the day) Putnam $1.50 n

Reeder, R. R. How two hundred children live and learn. Charities Pub. Com. $1.25

Reinsch, P. S. *ed.* Readings on American federal government. Ginn $2.75

Robinson, C. N. The British tar in fact and fiction; the poetry, pathos and humor of the sailor's life. Harper $4 n

St Ledger, A. J. J. Australian socialism; an historical sketch of its origin and developments. Macmillan $1.50 n

Small, A. W. The Cameralists: the pioneers of German social polity. Univ. of Chic. $3 n

Spargo, John. The substance of socialism. Huebsch $1 n

Steffens, Lincoln. Upbuilders. Doubleday $1.20 n

Steiner, E. A. The immigrant tide; its ebb and flow. Revell $1.50 n

Sumner, H. L. Equal suffrage: the results of an investigation in Colorado made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of New York State. Harper $2 n

Taft, W. H. Political issues and outlooks; speeches delivered between August, 1908 and February, 1909. Doubleday $1.25 n

Tolman, W. H. Social engineering: a record of things done by American industrialists employing upwards of one and one-half millions of people. McGraw $2 n

Towler, W. G. Socialism in local government. Ed. 2. Macmillan $1.50 n

Unwin, George. The gilds and companies of London. (Antiquary's books) Scribner $2 n

Van Dyne, Frederick. Our foreign service: the "A. B. C." of American diplomacy. Lawyers' Co-operative Pub. Co. $2.50

Wallas, Graham. Human nature in politics. Houghton $1.50 n

Washington, B. T. The story of the negro; the rise of the race from slavery. 2v. Doubleday $3 n

Wassam, C. W. The salary loan business in New York City. (Russell Sage Foundation) Charities Pub. Com. 75c

Weller, C. F. Neglected neighbors: stories of life in the alleys, tenements and shanties of the national capital. Winston $1.50 n

Wilson, W. L. The menace of socialism. Jacobs $1.50 n

Withers, Hartley. The meaning of money. Dutton $2 n

Zartman, L. W. Yale readings in insurance. 2v. v.1, Life insurance; v.2, Fire insurance. Yale Univ. $2.25 n ea.

EDUCATION

American Academy of Political and Social Science. Industrial education. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* $1

American Historical Association. The study of history in the elementary schools; report by the Committee of Eight. Scribner 50c

Ayres, L. P. Laggards in our schools: a study of retardation and elimination in city school systems. (Russell Sage Foundation) Charities Pub. Com. $1.50

Benton, G. P. The real college. Jennings 75c n

Binns, C. L. & Marsden, R. E. Principles of educational woodwork: a handbook for teachers and others interested in education. Dutton $1.50 n

Birdseye, C. F. The reorganization of our colleges. Baker & T. $1.75 n

Brown, C. R. The young man's affairs. Crowell $1 n

Burstall, S. A. Impressions of American education in 1908. Longmans $1.25 n

Cubberley, E. P. Changing conceptions of education. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

Davenport, Eugene. Education for efficiency. Heath $1

Dewey, John. Moral principles in education. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

Draper, A. S. American education. Houghton $2 n

Dudley, Gertrude & Kellor, F. A. Athletic games in the education of women. Holt $1.25 n

Earhart, L. B. Teaching children to study. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 60c

Eliot, C. W. Education for efficiency and the new definition of the cultivated man. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c

Engeln, O. D. von. At Cornell. Artil $1.50

Graves, F. P. History of education before the Middle ages. Macmillan $1.10 n

Hepburn, A. B. Artificial waterways and commercial development, (with a history of the Erie Canal.) Macmillan $1 n

Hogarth, A. H. Medical inspection of schools. Oxford Univ. 6 / n

Hughes, J. L. Teaching to read. Barnes 50c

Key, Ellen. The century of the child. Putnam $1.50 n

Lyttleton, Edward. Schoolboys and school work. Longmans $1.25

Mackenzie, Millicent. Hegel's educational theory and practice. Bardeen $1

McMurry, F. M. How to study and teaching how to study. Houghton $1.25 n

Misawa, Tadasu. Modern educators and their ideals. Appleton $1.25 n

Münsterberg, Hugo. Psychology and the teacher. Appleton $1.50 n

Olin, H. R. The women of a state university: an illustration of the working of co-education in the Middle West. Putnam $1.50 n

O'Shea, M. V. Social development and education. Houghton $2

Palmer, G. H. Ethical and moral instruction in schools. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

Parsons, Frank. Choosing a vocation. Houghton $1 n

Paulsen, Friedrich. German education past and present. Scribner $1.25 n

Plaisted, L. L. The early education of children. Oxford Univ. $1.50

Rowe, S. H. Habit, formation and the science of teaching. Longmans $1.50 n

Stone, Christopher. Eton. (Color books) Macmillan $2 n

Thwing, C. F. Education in the Far East. Houghton $1.50 n

Washburn, George. Fifty years in Constantinople; and recollections of Robert College. Houghton $3 n

Williams, M. A. Report on the teaching of English in the United States. Bardeen $1

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

Ashdown, C. H. Arms and armour. Dodge $4

Book of Christmas. Macmillan $1.25 n

ffoulkes, Charles. Armour and weapons. Oxford Univ. $2.15

Fischel, Oscar & Boehm, Max von. Modes and manners of the 19th century as represented in the pictures and engravings of the time. 3v. Dutton $7 n

Glover, E. H. "Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* "Dame Curtsey's" book of etiquette. McClurg 50c n

Graves, A. P. The Irish fairy book. Stokes $1.50

O'Sheridan. M. G. Gaelic folk tales. Henneberry Co. 60c

Ozaki, Y. T. Warriors of old Japan and other stories. Houghton $1.25 n

LANGUAGE

Franks, A. Esperanto for the English. McKay 50c

Krapp, G. P. Modern English: its growth and present use. Scribner $1.25 n

Lounsbury, T. R. English spelling and spelling reform. Harper $1.25 n

Mintz, F. S. The new American citizen: a reader for foreigners. Macmillan 50c n

O'Brien, S. R. English for foreigners. Houghton 50c

NATURAL SCIENCE

Arrhenius, S. A. Life of the universe; tr. by H. Borns. 2v. (Lib. of living thought) Harpers 75c n ea.

Bailey, L. H. The nature-study idea; an interpretation of the new school-movement to put the young into relation and sympathy with nature. Ed. 3. Macmillan $1.25 n

Considerably enlarged, revised and printed from new plates.

Bateson, William. Mendel's principles of heredity. Putnam $3.50 n

Hardly to be regarded as a new edition of his little book published under the same title in 1902.

Cesaresco, E. M. *countess.* The place of animals in human thought. Scribner $3 n

Chamberlin, T. C. & Salisbury, R. D. A college text-book of geology. (American sci. ser.) Holt $3.50 n

Chambers, G. F. The story of the comets, simply told for general readers. Oxford Univ. $2

Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper; with charts by the author. Houghton 60c n

Coulter, J. M. & J. G. & Patterson, A. J. Practical nature study and elementary agriculture. Appleton $1.35

Depéret, Charles. The transformation of the animal world. (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton $1.75 n

Fauth, Philip. The moon in modern astronomy. Van Nostrand $2 n

Fifty years of Darwinism: modern aspects of evolution; centennial addresses in honor of Charles Darwin, before the American Ass'n for the Advancement of Science, Baltimore. Holt, $2 n

Fiske, John. The meaning of infancy. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

Reprinted from *Excursions of an evolutionist* and *A century of science.*

Fultz, F. M. Out of door studies in geography. 2 pt. pt 1, The making of the surface and soils of the upper Mississippi region; pt 2, The formation of mountain ranges.
Pub. Sch. Pub. Co. 60c ea.

Garrett, A. E. The periodic law. (Internat. sci. ser.)
Appleton $1.75 n

Gratacap, L. P. Geology of the city of New York. Ed. 3 enl.
Holt $2.50

Revised to 1909 and enlarged from 82p. to 232p.

Hagenbeck, Carl. Beasts and men; being Carl Hagenbeck's experiences for half a century among wild animals.
Longmans $3.50 n

Hearne, R. P. Airships in peace and war; being the 2d edition of *Aerial Warfare* (1909) with seven new chapters. Lane $3.50 n

Jenks, Tudor. Chemistry for young people. Stokes $1.50 n

Joly, John. Radioactivity and geology. Van Nostrand $3 n

Jordan, D. S. & Kellogg, V. L. The scientific aspects of Luther Burbank's work. Robertson $1.75 n

Knowlton, F. H. Birds of the world: a popular account. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $7 n

Lodge, *Sir* **O. J.** The ether of space. (Lib. of living thought)
Harper 75c n

Lodge, R. B. Bird hunting through wild Europe.
Appleton $2.50 n

Lowell, Percival. The evolution of worlds. Macmillan $2.50 n

McCook, H. C. Ant communities and how they are governed; a study in natural civics. Harper $2 n

McFadyen, Allan. The cell as the unit of life, and other lectures.
Blakiston $3 n

Maxim, *Sir* **H. S.** Artificial and natural flight. Macmillan $1.75 n

Milham, W. I. How to identify the stars. Macmillan 75c n

Olcott, W. T. In Starland with a three-inch telescope.
Putnam $1 n

Ostwald, Wilhelm. The fundamental principles of chemistry.
Longmans $2.25

Packard, Winthrop. Wild pastures. Small $1.20 n

—— Wildwood ways. Small $1.20 n

Peet, T. E. The stone and bronze ages in Italy and Sicily. Oxford Univ. $5.25

Philip, J. C. The romance of modern chemistry. (Romance ser.) Lippincott $1.50 n

Poulton, E. B. Charles Darwin and "The origin of species"; addresses, etc. in America and England in the year of the two anniversaries. Longmans $3

Raffety, C. W. Introduction to the science of radio-activity. Longmans $1.25 n

Ramsay, *Sir* **William.** Essays, biographical and chemical. Dutton $2.50 n

Rotch, A. L. The conquest of the air; or, the advent of aërial navigation. Moffat $1 n

Russell, T. B. Science at home; simple experiments for young people. Fenno 75c

Serviss, G. P. Curiosities of the sky: a popular presentation of the great riddles and mysteries of astronomy. Harper $1.40 n

Seward, A. C. *ed.* Darwin and modern science: essays in commemoration of the centenary of the birth of Charles Darwin and of the fifteenth anniversary of the publication of the "Origin of species." Putnam $5 n

Soddy, Frederick. The interpretation of radium. (Sci. ser.) Putnam $1.75 n

Steinmetz, C. P. Radiation, light and illumination: a series of engineering lectures delivered at Union College. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Sternberg, C. H. The life of a fossil hunter. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $1.60 n

Thomas, W. I. Source book for social origins; ethnological materials, psychological standpoint, classified, and annotated bibliographies for the interpretation of savage society. Univ. of Chic. $4.50 n

Thomson, W. H. Some wonders of biology. Dodd $1.20 n

—— What is physical life: its origin and nature. Dodd $1.20 n

Thorpe, *Sir* **Edward.** History of chemistry. 2 v. v. 1, From the earliest times to the middle of the nineteenth century. (Hist. of the sciences) Putnam 75c n

Vries De, Hugo. The mutation theory. 2 v. v.1 Open Court $4

Walton, G. L. Practical guide to the wild flowers and fruits. Lippincott $1.50 n

Ward, H. M. Trees: a handbook of forest botany for the woodlands and the laboratory. v. 4, 5. (Cambridge biol. ser.) Putnam $1.50 n ea.

Wodiska, Julius. A book of precious stones; the identification of gems and gem minerals, and an account of their scientific, commercial, artistic and historical aspects.
Putnam $2.50 n

Wright, H. W. Birds of the Boston Public Garden: a study in migration. Houghton $1 n

USEFUL ARTS

For more advanced and special books see the annual list of *Technical books of 1909* published by Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, noticed in preface, p. 4.

Bond, A. R. *comp.* Handy man's workshop and laboratory.
Munn $2

Boorman, T. H. Asphalts: their sources and utilizations; asphalt for dustless roads; recent improvements in asphalt industries; together with addenda treating on general waterproof construction. Comstock $3

Brigham, Louise. Box furniture: how to make a hundred useful articles for the home. Century $1.60 n

Carter, C. F. When railroads were new. Holt $2 n

Cary, Austin. Manual for northern woodsmen.
Harvard Univ. $2 n

Chatterton, E. K. Sailing ships and their story, from the earliest times to the present day. Lippincott $3.75 n

Cornish, Vaughan. The Panama Canal and its makers.
Little $1.50 n

Cosgrove, J. J. Sewage purification and disposal.
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. $3

Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in wood-turning.
Manual Arts Press, *pap.* 80c

Davison, R. C. Concrete pottery and garden furniture.
Munn $1.50

Deland, L. F. Imagination in business. Harper 50c n

Emerson, E. R. Beverages, past and present: an historical sketch of their production, together with a study of the customs connected with their use. 2v. Putnam $5 n

Eppendorff, Lina. Handwork construction. Eppendorff $1.58

French, George. The art and science of advertising. Sherman $2 n

Garrison, E. E. Accounting every business man should know.
Doubleday $1.20 n

Gephart, W. F. Transportation and industrial development in the Middle West. (Studies in hist., econ. and public law)
Longmans, *pap.* $2

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern manufacture. (Romance ser.) Lippincott $1.50 n

Going, C. B. Methods of the Santa Fe: economy in the manufacture of transportation. Engineering Magazine $1

Hasluck, P. N. *ed.* The handy-man's enquire within: making, mending, renovating. Cassell $2.50 n

Hatfield, H. R. Modern accounting: its principles and some of its problems. Appleton $1.75 n

Kasmar, M. K. First lessons in aeronautics. Amer. Aeronautical Soc. $2

Levitt, Dorothy. The woman and the car: a chatty little handbook for all women who motor or who want to motor. Lane $1 n

McPherson, L. G. Railroad freight rates in relation to the industry and commerce of the United States. Holt $2.25 n

Morgan, A. P. How to build a 20 foot biplane glider. (Model lib.) Spon 50c

Morrison, J. H. History of New York ship-yards. Sametz $2

Paine, R. D. The ships and sailors of old Salem. McClurg $3.50 n

Ries, Heinrich. History of the clay-working industry in the United States. Wiley $2.50 n

Root, C. P. Automobile troubles and how to remedy them. Thompson $1.50

Ross, G. A. Wood turning; prepared for the use of students in manual training high schools, technical schools and colleges. Ginn $1

Selden, F. H. Elementary cabinetwork for manual training classes. Rand $1.25

Sindall, R. W. The manufacture of paper. (Westminster ser.) Van Nostrand $2 n

Soper, G. A. Modern methods of street cleaning. Engineering News $3

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers and scientific amateurs. New ed. v. 1, Acetylene to drying; v. 2, Dyes and dyeing to japanning. Spon $1.50 n ea.

Extensively revised by bringing information to date and consolidation of the several alphabets.

Tower, W. S. The story of oil. (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton $1 n

Turner, C. C. Aerial navigation of to-day; a popular account of the evolution of aeronautics. Lippincott $1.50 n

Weir, H. C. The conquest of the Isthmus; the men who are building the Panama canal — their daily lives, perils and adventures. Putnam $2 n

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

Achorn, J. W. Nature's help to happiness; or, Ground treatment. Moffat 50c n

Allen, W. H. Civics and health. (Efficient citizen ser.) Ginn $1.25

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. New York Milk Committee. Infants' milk depots and their relation to infant mortality.
Ass'n for Improving the Condition of the Poor, *pap.* 50c

Bainbridge, W. S. Life's day: guide-posts and danger-signals in health. Stokes $1.35 n

Baker, R. S. New ideals in healing. Stokes 85c n

Brewer, I. W. Rural hygiene: a handbook of sanitation. Lippincott $1.25 n

Browne, *Sir* **James Crichton-.** Parcimony in nutrition. Funk 75c n

Cabot, R. C. Social service and the art of healing. Moffat $1 n

Call, A. P. Nerves and common sense. Little $1.25 n

Cosgrove, J. J. History of sanitation. Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. $1.50

Davison, W. J. Gymnastic dancing. Internat. Com. Y. M. C. A. $1

Fallows, A. K. Mental hygiene in everyday living. (Making the best of things ser.) McClurg 35c n

—— The point of view. (Making the best of things ser.) McClurg 35c n

—— A talk on relaxation. (Making the best of things ser.) McClurg 35c n

Gerhard, W. P. The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses. Van Nostrand $2

Hall, W. S. From youth into manhood. Y. M. C. A. Press 50c

Hill, Alex. The body at work: a treatise on the principles of physiology. Longmans $4.50 n

Hoag, E. B. Health studies; applied physiology and hygiene. Heath 75c

Huckel, Oliver. Mental medicine: some practical suggestions from a spiritual standpoint: five conferences with students at the Johns Hopkins Medical School. Crowell $1 n

Hutchinson, Woods. Preventable diseases. Houghton $1.50 n

Jewett, *Mrs* **F. G.** Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 50c

King, F. H. Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables. King 75c

Kirkham, S. D. The philosophy of self-help: an application of practical psychology to daily life. Putnam $1.25 n

Knopf, S. A. Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease. Moffat $2 n

Latimer, Caroline. Girl and woman. Appleton $2 n

McComb, Samuel. Power of self-suggestion. Moffat 50c n

Macnamara, N. C. Human speech: its physical basis. (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton $1.75 n

Mitchell, J. K. Self helps for nervous women. Lippincott $1 n

Morse, W. F. The collection and disposal of municipal waste. Municipal Journal & Engineer $5

Münsterberg, Hugo. Psychotherapy. Moffat $2 n

Otis, E. O. The great white plague: tuberculosis. Crowell $1 n

Powell, L. P. The Emmanuel movement in a New England town. Putnam $1.25 n

Prince, Morton, Gerrish, F. H., Putnam, J. J. *& others.* Psychotherapeutics: a symposium. Badger $1.50

Ritchie, J. W. Primer of sanitation: being a simple work on disease germs and how to fight them. (New-world sci. ser.) World Book Co. 60c

Saleeby, C. W. Parenthood and race culture: an outline of eugenics. Moffat $2.50 n

Schofield, A. T. Nervousness: a brief and popular review of the moral treatment of disordered nerves. Moffat 50c n

Skarstrom, William. Gymnastic kinesiology; a manual of the mechanism of gymnastic movements. Bassette $1.25 n

Walton, G. L. Those nerves. Lippincott $1 n

Ward, A. R. & Jaffa, M. E. Pure milk and the public health. Taylor & Carpenter $2 n

Williams, H. S. Alcohol: how it affects the individual, the community, and the race. Century 50c n

Worcester, Elwood & McComb, Samuel. The Christian religion as a healing power; a defense and exposition of the Emmanuel movement. Moffat $1 n

AGRICULTURE

Bailey, L. H. The training of farmers. Century $1 n

Bealby, J. L. Fruit ranching in British Columbia. Macmillan $1.50 n

Biggle, Jacob. Biggle bee book. (Biggle farm lib.) Atkinson 50c

—— Biggle garden book: vegetables, small fruits and flowers for pleasure and profit. (Biggle farm lib.) Atkinson 50c

Bowman, M. L. & Crossley, B. W. Corn: growing, judging, breeding, feeding, marketing. Bowman & Crossley $2.50

Burkett, C. W. Farm stock: a practical treatise on horses, cattle, sheep and swine, including their breeding, feeding, care and management in health and disease. Judd $1.50 n

—— Farmers' veterinarian: a practical treatise on the diseases of farm stock. Judd $1.50 n

Cobleigh, Rolfe. Handy farm devices and how to make them. Judd $1.50 n

Coburn, F. D. Swine in America: a text-book for the breeder, feeder and student. Judd $2.50 n

Fisher, M. L. & Cotton, F. A. Agriculture for common schools. Scribner $1

Hall, Bolton. The garden yard: a handbook of intensive farming. McKay $1

Harding, A. R. Fur farming: a book of information about fur bearing animals, enclosures, habits, care, etc. Harding 60c

Hastings, M. M. The dollar hen. Arcadia Press $1

Hedrick, U. P. *& others.* Grapes of New York. (Report of the New York State Dep't of Agriculture, 1907. v. 3, pt 2) New York State Dep't of Agriculture

Lane, C. B. The business of dairying: how to conduct dairy farming for the largest profit. Judd $1.25 n

Macdonald, William. Dry-farming: its principles and practice. Century $1.20 n

Michels, John. Market dairying. Michels $1

Munson, T. V. Foundations of American grape culture. Judd $3

Parkinson, E. K. Guide to the country home. Outing $1 n

Rexford, E. E. The home garden: a book on vegetable and small-fruit growing, for the use of the amateur gardener. Lippincott $1.25 n

Russell, H. L. & Hastings, E. G. Experimental dairy bacteriology. Ginn $1

Saint Maur, *Mrs* **K. V.** The earth's bounty. Macmillan $1.75 n

Sando, R. B. American poultry culture: a complete handbook of practical and profitable poultry keeping for the great army of beginners and small breeders. Outing $1.50 n

Shaw, Thomas. The management and feeding of cattle. Judd $2

Smith, J. B. Our insect friends and enemies. Lippincott $1.50 n

Van Slyke, L. L. & Publow, C. A. The science and practice of cheese-making. Judd $1.75 n

Warren, G. F. Elements of agriculture. Macmillan $1.10

Waugh, F. A. The American apple orchard: a sketch of the practice of apple growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century. Judd $1

Weed, C. M. & Emerson, Philip. The school garden book. Scribner $1.25

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

Chance, *Mrs* **M. S. (Beale)** "*Mrs* Burton Chance." The care of the child. (Family books) Penn Pub. Co. $1 n

Cradock, *Mrs* **H. C.** The training of children; from cradle to school: a guide for young mothers, teachers and nurses. Macmillan 60c n

Fuller, E. G. *comp.* The up-to-date sandwich book; 400 ways to make a sandwich. McClurg $1 n

Gibbs, W. S. Lessons in the proper feeding of the family. Ass'n for Improving the Condition of the Poor, *pap.* 25c

Glover, E. H. "Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* "Dame Curtsey's" book of recipes. McClurg $1 n

Hall, *Mrs* **F. M. H.** Handbook of hospitality for town and country. Estes $1.50

Hewitt, *Mrs* **E. C.** How to live on a small income. Jacobs 50c

Hill, *Mrs* **J. M.** Cooking for two: a handbook for young housekeepers. Little $1.50 n

James, A. L. Housekeeping for two; a practical guide for beginners. Putnam $1.25 n

Keyzer, *Mrs* **Frances.** French household cooking, with a number of recipes from the best Paris chefs, simple and inexpensive. (Country life lib.) Scribner 60c n

Mitchell, M. J. The fireless cook book. Doubleday $1.25

Priestman, D. T. Home decoration. (Family books) Penn Pub. Co. $1 n

Reed, Myrtle, "Olive Green," *pseud.* How to cook vegetables. (Putnam's homemaker ser.) Putnam $1 n

—— One thousand salads. (Putnam's homemaker ser.) Putnam $1 n

Sparrow, W. S. Hints on house furnishing. Lane $2.50 n

White, Marian. The fuels of the household: their origin, composition and uses. Whitcomb 75c n

FINE ARTS

Armstrong, *Sir* **Walter.** Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Scribner $1.50 n

Baldry, A. L. Burne-Jones. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

Bankart, G. P. The art of the plasterer: an account of the decorative development of the craft chiefly in England from the 16th to the 18th century. Scribner $10 n

Bensusan, S. L. Holbein. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

—— Rubens. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

Berenson, Bernard. A Sienese painter of the Franciscan legend. Lane $2 n

Bereute y Moret, Aureliano de. The school of Madrid. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 n

Bode, Wilhelm. Florentine sculptors of the Renaissance. Scribner $4 n

—— Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Scribner $2 n

Bradley, J. W. Illuminated manuscripts. (Little books on art) McClurg $1 n

Brockwell, M. W. Leonardo da Vinci. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

Browne, E. A. Great buildings and how to enjoy them: Greek architecture. Macmillan $1.75 n

Burton, William & Hobson, R. L. Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain. Macmillan $2.25 n

Caffin, C. H. Story of Dutch painting. Century $1.20 n

Calvert, A. F. Royal palaces of Spain: a historical and descriptive account of the seven principal palaces of the Spanish kings. (Spanish ser.) Lane $1.50 n

—— **& Hartley, C. G.** El Greco: an account of his life and works. (Spanish ser.) Lane $1.50 n

Carità. Lacis; practical instructions in filet brodé or darning on net. Lippincott $3.50 n

Cary, E. L. Artists past and present: random studies. Moffat $2.50 n

Day, L. F. Nature and ornament. 2 v. Scribner v. 1, $2 n; v. 2, $3 n

Supersedes and embodies material in his *Nature in ornament*, 1891.

Delineator prize $3000 houses. Dodge $1

De Selincourt, Basil. William Blake. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 n

Dillon, Edward. Arts of Japan. (Little books on art) McClurg $1 n

Eaton, D. C. Handbook of modern French painting. Dodd $2 n

Embury, Aymar, *2d.* One hundred country houses; modern American examples. Century $3 n

Gale, E. J. Pewter and the amateur collector. Scribner $2.50 n

Hale, P. L. Great portraits: children. Bates & Guild $1.50

—— Great portraits: women. Bates & Guild $1.50

—— The Madonna. Bates & Guild $1.50

Hartmann, Sadakichi. "Sidney Allan," *pseud.* Composition in portraiture. E. L. Wilson $3

Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old earthenware. Stokes $2

Hind, C. L. Constable. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

Hispanic Society of America. Eight essays on Joaquín Sorolla y Bastida. 2 v. Hispanic Soc. of Amer. $7.50 n

Holmes, C. J. Notes on the science of picture-making. Appleton $3 n

Jourdain, M. Old lace: a handbook for collectors. Scribner $4.50

Keppel, Frederick. Christmas in art: the Nativity as depicted by artists of the 15th and 16th centuries. Duffield $2.50 n

Konody, P. G. Chardin. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

Lowes, E. L. Chats on old silver. Stokes $2 n

Lyons, A. W. Grammar of lettering: a handbook of alphabets systematically arranged for the use of art students, architects, decorators, sign-writers, and all classes of craftsmen. Lippincott $2.50 n

Macfall, Haldane. Vigée Le Brun. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

Macquoid, Percy. The plate collector's guide: arranged from Cripp's "Old English plate." Scribner $2 n

Marius, G. H. Dutch art in the nineteenth century. Lippincott $3.75 n

Marquand, Allan. Greek architecture. (Handbooks of archaeol. and antiquities) Macmillan $2.25 n

Masterpieces of handicraft; ed. by T. L. Hare. Ser. 1 on old China, by Mr Egan Mew, 6 v. Dodd 75c n ea.

v. 1 Old Bow
v. 2 Chinese porcelain
v. 3 Royal Sèvres
v. 4 Japanese porcelain
v. 5 Dresden (Meissen) porcelain
v. 6 Chelsea and Derby Chelsea

Moore, *Mrs* **N. H.** Wedgwood and his imitators. (Collector's handbooks) Stokes $1 n

New York Metropolitan Museum of Art. The Hudson-Fulton celebration: catalogue of an exhibition held in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. 2 v. Metropolitan Museum of Art, *pap.* 50c; illus. ed. $5

Norton, D. M. Freehand perspective and sketching: principles and methods of expression in the pictorial representation of common objects, interiors, buildings and landscapes. Norton $3

Paget, Violet, "Vernon Lee," *pseud.* Laurus nobilis; chapters on art and life. Lane $1.50 n

Pennell, *Mrs* **E. R.** French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys and sacred sites of France. Century $5 n

Pottier, Edmond. Douris and the painters of Greek vases. Dutton $2.50

Preyer, D. C. The art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York: giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures. Page $3

Ross, Robert. Aubrey Beardsley. Lane $1.25 n

Salaman, M. C. Old English colour-prints. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Winter 1909–10) Lane $3

Schultz, R. W., Voysey, C. F. A., Dawber, E. G. *& others.* The arts connected with building; lectures on craftsmanship and design delivered at Carpenter's Hall, London Wall, for the worshipful Company of Carpenters. Scribner $2 n

Seegmiller, Wilhelmina. Applied arts drawing books. 12 v. Atkinson, *pap.* 15c ea.

Sherrill, C. H. Stained glass tours in England. Lane $2.50 n

Singleton, Esther. The art of the Belgian galleries, being a history of the Flemish school of painting. Page $2 n

—— *comp.* Famous cathedrals as seen and described by great writers. Dodd $1.60 n

Smith, P. J. Lettering and writing. Scribner $1.50
15 loose plates.

Sparrow, W. S. The English house; how to judge its periods and styles. Lane $2 n

Stickley, Gustav. Craftsman homes. Stickley $2

Turner, J. M. W. Water colors of J. M. W. Turner; text by W. G. Rawlinson and A. J. Finberg. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Spring 1909) Lane $3 n

Ward, James. Fresco painting; its art and technique with reference to the buono and spirit fresco methods. Appleton $3 n

Weale, W. H. J. & J. C. Memlinc. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

Wood, T. M. Whistler. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

GARDENS, GARDENING, CITY PLANNING

Barnes, P. T. House plants and how to grow them. Doubleday $1.10 n

Batson, H. M. (*Mrs* Stephen Batson). The summer garden of pleasure. Mc Clurg $3.50

Crane, D. B. The book of the sweet pea. (Handbooks of practical gardening) Lane $1.50 n

Davidson, *Mrs* **K. L.** Gardens past and present. Scribner $1.50 n

Du Cane, Florence. The flowers and gardens of Madeira. (Color books) Macmillan $2 n

Garden in the wilderness, The; by a Hermit. Baker & T. $1.50 n

Hays, H. A. A little Maryland garden. Putnam $1.75 n

Holme, Charles, *ed.* The gardens of England in the midland and eastern counties. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Winter 1908–9) Lane $3 n

Kingsley, R. G. Roses and rose growing. Macmillan $2 n

Marsh, B. C. & Ford, G. B. Introduction to city planning: democracy's challenge to the American city. Marsh $1

Silberrad, U. L. & Lyall, Sophie. Dutch bulbs and gardens. Macmillan $2 n

Triggs, H. I. Town planning, past, present and possible. Scribner $5 n

Unwin, Raymond. Town planning in practice. T. F. Unwin 21/n

Wright, W. P. The garden week by week. Doubleday $2 n

MUSIC

Burton, F. R. American primitive music; with especial attention to the songs of the Ojibways. Moffat $5 n

Farnsworth, C. H. Education through music. Amer. Bk Co. $1

Finck, H. T. Success in music and how it is won. Scribner $2 n

Hofmann, Josef. Piano questions answered: a little book of direct answers to 250 questions asked by piano students. Doubleday 75c n

Joyce, P. W. *ed.* Old Irish folk music and songs. Longmans $3.50 n

Krehbiel, H. E. A book of operas: their histories, their plots and their music. Macmillan $1.75 n

Mason, D. G. The orchestral instruments and what they do: a primer for concert-goers. Baker & T. $1.25 n

Melitz, L. L. The opera goer's complete guide, comprising 209 opera plots with musical numbers and casts. Dodd $1.20 n

Singleton, Esther. A guide to modern opera: description and interpretation of the words and music of famous modern operas. Dodd $1.50 n

Upton, G. P. Standard concert repertory and other concert pieces: a handbook of the standard overtures, suites, symphonic poems, rhapsodies, fantasies, etc. in the modern concert repertory for the use of concert goers. McClurg $1.75

Winram, John. Violin playing and violin adjustment. Scribner $2 n

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

Albright, V. E. The Shakesperian stage. (Columbia Univ. studies in Eng.) Macmillan $1.50 n

Bates, F. A. "Matasiso," *pseud.* Camping and cooking. Ball 75c n

Bellamy, William. More charades. Houghton $1 n

Benson, E. F. English figure skating: a guide to the theory and practice of skating in the English style. Macmillan $2.50 n

Boardman, E. A. The small yacht: its management and handling for racing and sailing: with chapters on construction. Little $2 n

Bruner, Josef. Tracks and tracking. Outing $1.25 n

Crampton, C. W. *comp.* The folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes $1.50

Hartt, R. L. The people at play; excursions in the humor and philosophy of popular amusements Houghton $1.50 n

Holder, C. F. & Jordan, D. S. Fish stories, alleged and experienced; with a little history natural and unnatural. (American nature ser.) Holt $1.75 n

Jones, Owen. Ten years of game-keeping. Longmans $3 n

Mackaye, P. W. The playhouse and the play, and other addresses concerning the theatre and democracy in America. Macmillan $1.25 n

Morton, Cavendish. Art of theatrical make-up. Macmillan $2.50 n

Vaile, P. A. Modern golf. Macmillan $2.25 n

Wallace, H. F. Stalks abroad: being some account of the sport obtained during a two years' tour of the world. Longmans $3.50 n

Wright, W. H. The grizzly bear; the narrative of a hunter-naturalist; historical, scientific and adventurous. Scribner $1.50 n

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

Alden, R. M. Introduction to poetry, for students of English literature. Holt $1.25

Ames, P. W. *ed.* Milton memorial lectures, 1908; read before the Royal Society of Literature. Oxford Univ. $2

Bailey, J. C. The claims of French poetry: nine studies in the greater French poets. Kennerley $2.50

Baldwin, C. S. Writing and speaking: a text-book of rhetoric. Longmans $1.20

Benson, E. F. A reaping. Doubleday $1.25

Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry. Macmillan $3 n

Brownell, W. C. American prose masters—Cooper, Hawthorne, Emerson, Poe, Lowell, Henry James. Scribner $1.50 n

Burr, *Mrs* **A. R.** The autobiography: a critical and comparative study. Houghton $2 n

Burton, Richard. Masters of the English novel: a study of principles and personalities. Holt $1.25

Cairns, W. B. *ed.* Selections from early American writers, 1607–1800. Macmillan $1.25 n

Canby, H. S. The short story in English. Holt $1.60

Chesterton, G. K. Tremendous trifles. Dodd $1.20 n

Clemens, S. L. "Mark Twain," *pseud.* Is Shakespeare dead? From my autobiography. Harper $1.25 n

Darmesteter, *Mme* **A. M. F.** (*Mme* Duclaux). The French procession; a pageant of great writers. Duffield $3.50 n

Dawson, W. J. & Coningsby, William, *ed.* The great English essayists, with introductory essays and notes. (Readers' lib.) Harper $1 n

—— The great English letter-writers. 2 v. (Readers' lib.) Harper $1 n ea.

Duff, J. W. Literary history of Rome; from the origin to the close of the Golden Age. Scribner $4

Esenwein, J. B. Writing the short-story: a practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing, and sale of the modern short-story. Hinds $1.25

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Chapters on Spanish literature. Hispanic Soc. of Amer. $1.75

Furnivall, F. J. & Munro, John. Shakespeare, life and work. (Century Shakespeare) Cassell 35c n

Gildersleeve, B. L. Hellas and Hesperia; or, The vitality of Greek studies in America; three lectures. (Univ. of Virginia, Barbour-Page foundation) Holt $1 n

Gilman, Arthur. My Cranford: a phase of the quiet life. Houghton $1.25 n

Harding, S. B. *comp.* Select orations illustrating American political history. Macmillan $1.25 n

Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. Houghton $2 n

Holt, Hamilton. Commercialism and journalism. Houghton $1 n

Hornbrooke, F. B. The ring and the book, by Robert Browning; an interpretation. Little $1.50 n

Huneker, J. G. Egoists: a book of supermen: Stendhal, Baudelaire, Flaubert, Anatole France, Huysmans, Barrès, Nietzsche, Blake, Ibsen, Stirner and Ernest Hello. Scribner $1.50 n

In American fields and forests; [essays by] Thoreau, Burroughs, Muir and others. Houghton $1.50 n

Johnson, C. F. Shakespeare and his critics. Houghton $1.50 n

Jones, D. D. The technique of speech; a guide to the study of diction according to the principles of resonance. Harper $1.25 n

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. A literary history of the English people. 3v. v.3, pt 2. Putnam $3.50 n

Kleiser, Grenville. How to develop power and personality in speaking. Funk $1.25 n

Konta, *Mrs* **A. L.** History of French literature, from the Oath of Strasburg to Chanticler. Appleton $2.50 n

Lewis, Lawrence. Advertisements of *The Spectator*. Houghton $2

Long, W. J. English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world: a text book for schools. Ginn $1.35 n

Lucas, E. V. One day and another. Macmillan $1.25 n

Mackail, J. W. The springs of Helicon: a study in the progress of English poetry from Chaucer to Milton. Longmans $1.25 n

Magnus, Laurie. English literature in the nineteenth century: an essay in criticism. Putnam $2 n

Manly, J. M. *comp.* English prose (1137–1890). Ginn $1.50

Martin, E. M. Wayside wisdom; a book for quiet people. Longmans $1.50 n

Matthews, J. B. The American of the future, and other essays. Scribner $1.25 n

Meynell, *Mrs* **Alice.** Cere's runaway, and other essays. Lane $1.25 n

More, P. E. Shelburne essays, sixth series: [studies of religious dualism]. Putnam $1.25 n

Morgan, Anna, *comp.* Selected readings: designed to impart to the student an appreciation of literature in its wider sense. McClurg $1.50 n

Nibelungenlied, The; tr. from the middle high German, with an introd. and notes, by D. B. Shumway. Houghton $2

Otis, W. B. American verse, 1625–1807: a history. Moffat $1.75 n

Palmer, G. H. Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

Included in *The teacher*, Houghton, 1908; also published by Crowell in "What is worth while" ser.

Pattee, G. K. Practical argumentation. Century $1.10 n

Peck, H. T. Studies in several literatures. Dodd $1.20 n

Priest, G. M. Brief history of German literature: based on Gotthold Klee's "Grundzüge der deutschen literaturgeschichte." Scribner $1.50 n

Scott, Temple. The pleasure of reading. Kennerley $1.25 n

Shurter, E. D. *ed.* Oratory of the South, from the Civil War to the present time. Neale $1.25 n

Slouschz, Nahum. The renaissance of Hebrew literature, (1743–1885). Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer. $1.25

Snell, F. J. Handbook to the works of Dante. Macmillan $1.50 n

Stanton, Theodore, *ed.* Manual of American literature. Putnam $1.75 n

Stawell, F. M. Homer and the Iliad: an essay to determine the scope and character of the original poem. Dutton $3 n

Swinburne, A. C. Three plays of Shakespeare. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Symons, Arthur. The romantic movement in English poetry. Dutton $2.50 n

Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature. (Short hist. of lit. of the world) Appleton $1.50 n

Thompson, Francis. Shelley. Scribner $1 n

Toynbee, Paget. Dante in English literature: from Chaucer to Cary (c. 1380–1844). 2 v. Macmillan $5 n

Tyrrell, R. Y. Essays on Greek literature. Macmillan $1.25 n

Wendell, Barrett. The mystery of education and other academic performances. Scribner $1.25 n

Wernaer, R. M. Romanticism and the romantic school in Germany. Appleton $2 n

Whiteing, Richard. Little people. Cassell $1.50 n

Willcox, *Mrs* **L. C.** The human way. Harper $1.25 n

Witkowski, Georg. German drama of the nineteenth century; tr. by L. E. Hornung. Holt $1

Woolley, E. C. The mechanics of writing; a compendium of rules regarding manuscript-arrangement, spelling, the compounding of words, abbreviations, the representation of numbers, syllabication, the use of capitals, the use of italics, punctuation and paragraphing. Heath $1

ANTHOLOGIES, PROSE AND VERSE

Bronson, W. C. *comp.* English poems. 4 v. v. 2, The Elizabethan age and the Puritan period, (1550–1650). Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Lucas, E. V. *comp.* Some friends of mine; a rally of men. Macmillan $1.25 n

Melville, Helen & Lewis, *comp.* London's lure: an anthology in prose and verse. Macmillan $1.25 n

Noyes, Alfred, *comp.* The magic casement: an anthology of fairy poetry. Dutton $2 n

O'Neill, A. T. L. *comp.* Recitations for assembly and class-room. Macmillan $1.10 n

Pageant of English poetry; being poems and extracts by 300 authors, covering a period of upwards of 600 years. Oxford Univ. 75c n

Steele, Marshall, *comp.* The one and all reciter: serious, humorous and dramatic selections. Lane $1 n

Wayfarer in New York, The; introd. by E. S. Martin. Macmillan $1.25 n

Wollaston, G. H. *comp.* The Englishman in Italy: being a collection of verses written by some of those who have loved Italy. Oxford Univ. $1.75 n

POETRY

Benson, A. C. Poems. Lane $1.50 n

Burton, Richard. From the book of life; poems. Little $1.25 n

Cawein, M. J. The giant and the star; little annals in rhyme. Small $1 n

Coates, F. E. Lyrics of life. Houghton $1.25

Fallaw, Lance. An ampler sky. Macmillan $1 n

Finch, F. M. The blue and the gray, and other verse. Holt $1.30 n

Garrison, *Mrs* **T. P.** The joy o' life and other poems. Kennerley $1 n

Going, C. B. Star-glow and song. Harper $1.20 n

Gummere, F. B. *tr.* The oldest English epic: Beowulf, Finnsburg, Waldere, Deor, Widsith and the German Hildebrand. Macmillan $1.10 n

Hagedorn, Hermann, jr. A troop of the guard, and other poems. Houghton $1.10 n

Hewlett, M. H. Artemision: idylls and songs. Scribner $1 n

Le Gallienne, Richard. New poems. Lane $1.50 n

Mackaye, Percy. Ode on the centenary of Abraham Lincoln. Macmillan 75c n

—— Poems. Macmillan $1.25 n

Meredith, George. Last poems. Scribner $1.25 n

Mifflin, Lloyd. Toward the uplands. Oxford Univ. $1.25

Moulton, *Mrs* **L. C.** Poems and sonnets. Little $1.50

Noyes, Alfred. Drake; an English epic. Bk 1–12. Stokes $1.50 n

Peabody, J. P. (*Mrs* L. S. Marks). Fortune and men's eyes; new poems with a play. Houghton $1.25

Sharp, William, "Fiona Mcleod," *pseud.* Songs and poems. Duffield $1.50 n

Thomas, E. M. The guest at the gate. Badger $1.50

Van Dyke, H. J. White bees, and other poems. Scribner $1.25 n

Watson, William. New poems. Lane $1.50 n

Wharton, *Mrs* **E. N. J.** Artemis to Actaeon, and other verse. Scribner $1 n

Winter, William. Poems. Author's ed. Moffat $2 n

DRAMA

Bangs, J. K. The real thing, and three other farces. Harper $1

Chapman, J. J. A sausage from Bologna: a comedy in four acts. Moffat 75c n

Howells, W. D. The mother and the father: dramatic passages. Harper $1.20 n

Mackay, C. D. The house of the heart and other plays for children; designed for use in the schools. Holt $1.10 n

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The blue bird: a fairy play in five acts. Dodd $1.20 n

Merington, Marguerite. The vicar of Wakefield; a play founded on Oliver Goldsmith's novel. Duffield $1.25

Montenegro, Carlota. Alcestis: a drama. Badger $1.25

Moody, W. V. The faith healer. Macmillan $1.25 n

—— The Great Divide: a play in three acts. Macmillan $1.25 n

Oberammergau passion play. The passion play of Oberammergau; tr. from the German text by M. J. Moses. Duffield $1.25 n

Peabody, J. P. (*Mrs* L. S. Marks). The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton $1.10 n

Sophocles. Sophocles: in English verse, by A. S. Way. Macmillan $1.10 n

Zangwill, Israel. The melting-pot; drama in four acts. Macmillan $1.25

HUMOR

Clemens, S. L. "Mark Twain," *pseud.* Extract from Captain Stormfield's visit to Heaven. Harper $1

Irwin, W. A. Letters of a Japanese schoolboy. Doubleday $1.50

Loomis, C. B. Little Maude and her mamma. (Little comic masterpieces) Doubleday 50c

Phelps, W. L. A dash at the pole Ball Pub. Co. 75c

Shute, H. A. Farming it. Houghton $1.20 n

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Abbott, T. F. Society and politics in ancient Rome: essays and sketches. Scribner $1.25 n

Abbott, G. F. Turkey in transition. Longmans $4.25 n

Alden, Percy, *ed.* Hungary of to-day; by members of the Hungarian government, etc. Brentano $3 n

Allinson, F. G. & *Mrs* A. C. E. Greek lands and letters. Houghton $2.50 n

Arms, M. W. Italian vignettes. Kennerley $1.25 n

Arnold, Channing & Frost, F. J. T. The American Egypt; a record of travel in Yucatan. Doubleday $3.80 n

Baird, A. L. A. Daybreak in Korea. Revell 60c n

Barker, E. H. France of the French. Scribner $1.50 n

Benn, *Mrs* E. F. An overland trek from India by side-saddle, camel and rail; the record of a journey from Beluchistan to Europe. Longmans $5 n

Biagi, Guido. Men and manners of old Florence. McClurg $3.50 n

Bingham, Hiram. The journal of an expedition across Venezuela and Columbia 1906–1907. Yale Pub. Ass'n $2.25 n

Bisland, Elizabeth (*Mrs* C. W. Wetmore) **& Hoyt, Anne.** Seekers in Sicily; being a quest for Persephone by Jane and Peripatetica, done into the vernacular. Lane $1.50 n

Blake, *Sir* H. A. China: [illustrations] by Mortimer Menpes. (Menpes crown ser.) Macmillan $1.50 n

Bond, Francis. Visitor's guide to Westminster Abbey. Oxford Univ. 40c

Bouillane de Lacoste, E. A. H. de. Around Afghanistan. Appleton $3 n

Bradley, A. G. The romance of Northumberland. McClurg $2.75 n

Bradley-Birt, F. B. Through Persia from the Gulf to the Caspian. Dutton $3.50 n

Brooks, Van Wyck. The wine of the Puritans; a study of the present day in America. Kennerley $1 n

Brown, Demetra (Vaka) (*Mrs* Kenneth Brown). Haremlik; some pages from the life of Turkish women. Houghton $1.25 n

Butler, Elizabeth, *lady.* From sketch-book and diary. (Color books) Macmillan $2.50 n

Butlin, F. M. Among the Danes. Pott $2.50 n

Cain, Georges. Walks in Paris. Macmillan $2

Caine, W. R. H. The Isle of Man. (Color books) Macmillan $2 n

Calvert, A. F. Madrid: an historical description and handbook of the Spanish capital. (Spanish ser.) Lane $1.50 n

Carson, B. M. From Cairo to the Cataract. Page $2.50

Carson, W. E. Mexico, the wonderland of the South. Macmillan $2.25 n

Chancellor, E. B. Wanderings in London—Piccadilly, Mayfair and Pall Mall. Pott 75c n

Churchill, W. S. My African journey. Doran $1.50 n

Clarke, H. A. Longfellow's country. Baker & T. $2 n

Collier, Price. England and the English from an American point of view. Scribner $1.50 n

Collins, W. W. Cathedral cities of Spain. Dodd $3.50 n

Conder, C. R. The city of Jerusalem. Dutton $4 n

Conger, S. P. (*Mrs* E. H. Conger). Letters from China, with particular reference to the Empress Dowager and the women of China. McClurg $2.75 n

Corlett, W. T. The American tropics: West Indies, Central America, Venezuela: notes from the log of a midwinter cruise. Burrows $1.50

Curtin, Jeremiah. A journey in southern Siberia; the Mongols, their religion and their myths. Little $3 n

Curtis, W. E. One Irish summer. Duffield $3.50 n

Curwood, J. O. The Great Lakes: the vessels that plough them; their owners, their sailors, and their cargoes. Putnam $3.50 n

Dale, Alan, *pseud.* (Alfred J. Cohen). The great wet way. Dodd $1.50 n

Davenport, Homer. My quest of the Arab horse. Dodge $2 n

Davis, John. Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America during 1798, 1799, 1801 and 1802. Holt $2.50 n

De Bunsen, Victoria. The soul of a Turk. Lane $3.50 n

D'Ooge, M. L. The Acropolis of Athens. Macmillan $4 n

Douglas, James. Adventures in London. Cassell $1.75 n

Drage, Geoffrey. Austria-Hungary. Dutton $6

Duncan, Norman. Going down from Jerusalem; the narrative of a sentimental traveller. Harper $1.50 n

Durham, M. E. High Albania. Longmans $4 n

Edwards, G. W. Holland of to-day. Moffat $6 n

Enock, C. R. Mexico. (South Amer. ser.) Scribner $3

Fowler, H. N., Wheeler, J. R. & Stevens, G. P. A handbook of Greek archaeology. (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) Amer. Bk Co. $2

Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Macmillan $2.25 n

Francis, Alexander. Americans: an impression. Appleton $1.50 n

Fraser, J. F. Quaint subjects of the king. Cassell $1.25 n

Friedländer, Ludwig. Roman life and manners under the early empire; authorized tr. of the 7th enl. and rev. ed. of the "Sittengeschichte Roms"; tr. by J. H. Freese. 3v. v.2–3. Dutton $1.50 ea.

Furlong, C. W. The gateway to the Sahara; observations and experiences in Tripoli. Scribner $2.50 n

Garnett, L. M. J. Home life in Turkey. Macmillan $1.75 n

Geil, W. E. Great wall of China. Sturgis $5 n

Gostling, *Mrs* **F. M.** The Bretons at home. McClurg $2.50 n

Greely, *Major General* **A. W.** Handbook of Alaska: its resources, products and attractions. Scribner $2 n

Grenfell, W. T. *& others.* Labrador: the country and the people. Macmillan $2.25 n

Guggisberg, *Mrs* **L. D. (Moore) & F. G.** We two in West Africa. Scribner $3.50 n

Guinness, Geraldine. Peru: its story, people and religion. Revell $2.50 n

Guthrie, Arthur, "Anthony Rowley," *pseud.* Letters from France and Italy. McClurg $1.25 n

Gwynn, Stephen. A holiday in Connemara. Macmillan $2 n

Hale, A. B. Practical guide to Latin America; including Mexico, Central America, the West Indies and South America; preparation, cost, routes, sightseeing. (Practical guide ser.) Small $1 n

Hardie, J. K. India: impressions and suggestions. Huebsch $1 n

Headlam, Cecil. The Inns of Court. (Color books) Macmillan $2 n

Headland, I. T. Court life in China: the capital, its officials and people. Revell $1.50 n

Hedin, S. A. Trans-Himalaya: discoveries and adventures in Tibet. 2v. Macmillan $7.50 n

Herbert, Agnes. The Isle of Man. Lane $3.50 n

Holbach, *Mrs* **M. M.** Bosnia and Herzegovina; some wayside wanderings. Lane $1.50 n

Holland, Clive. Tyrol and its people. Pott $2.50 n

Holme, Charles, *ed.* Sketching grounds. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Summer 1909) Lane $3 n

Hone, P. F. Southern Rhodesia. Macmillan $3.50 n

Howells, W. D. Seven English cities. Harper $2 n

Hutchings, W. W. & Hueffer, F. M. London town past and present. 2v. Cassell $3 n ea.

Hutchinson, *Mrs* F. K. Motoring in the Balkans. McClurg $2.75 n

Hutton, Edward. In unknown Tuscany. Dutton $2.50 n

——. Rome. Macmillan $2 n

Hyrst, H. W. G. Adventures in the Arctic regions. (Adventure ser.) Lippincott $1.50 n

Johnson, Clifton. The picturesque Hudson. (Picturesque river ser.) Macmillan $1.25 n

Jones, H. F. Diversions in Sicily. Scribner $1.25 n

Jörgensen, Johannes. Pilgrim walks in Franciscan Italy. Herder 75c n

Kelley, F. B. *comp.* Historical guide to the city of New York. Stokes $1.50 n

Kemp, E. G. The face of China; travels in east, north, central and western China. Duffield $6 n

Kirkham, S. D. Mexican trails: a record of travel in Mexico, 1904-07. Putnam $1.75 n

Lanciani, R. A. Wanderings in the Roman Campagna. Houghton $5 n

Lees, Frederic. A summer in Touraine. McClurg $2.75 n

Lees, G. R. The witness of the wilderness, the Bedawin of the desert: their origin, history, home life, strife, religion, and superstitions in their relation to the Bible. Longmans $1.25

Lloyd, Arthur. Every-day Japan: written after twenty-five years' residence and work in the country. Cassell $4 n

Loomis, C. B. Just Irish. Badger $1

Lucas, E. V. A wanderer in Paris. Macmillan $1.75 n

Macdonell, Anne. In the Abruzzi. Stokes $2 n

Mack, A. C. The Palisades of the Hudson: their formation, tradition, romance, historical associations, natural wonders and preservations. Palisades Press 75c n

Mackay, Kenneth. Across Papua; being an account of a voyage round, and a march across, the territory of Papua, with the Royal Commission. Scribner $2.50 n

Mac Queen, Peter. In wildest Africa: the record of a hunting and exploration trip through Uganda, Victoria Nyanza, the Kilimanjaro region and British East Africa. Page $3

Madeira, P. C. Hunting in British East Africa. Lippincott $5 n

Mahaffy J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? Putnam $2.50 n

Mansfield, M. F. "Francis Miltoun," *pseud.* Castles and chateaux of old Burgundy and the border provinces. Page $3

—— Italian highways and byways from a motor car. Page $3

Marden, P. S. Travels in Spain. Houghton $3 n

Mason, *Mrs* **C. A.** The spell of Italy. Page $2.50

Masterman, E. W. G. u in Galilee. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Migeon, Gaston. In Japan: pilgrimages to the shrines of art. Lippincott $1.50 n

Millard, T. F. F. America and the Far East question. Moffat $4 n

Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies. Houghton $1.75 n

Moncrieff, A. R. H. "Ascott Robert Hope," *pseud.* The heart of Scotland. (Color books) Macmillan $3 n

Monroe, W. S. Sicily, the garden of the Mediterranean; the history, people, institutions, and geography of the island. (Travel lovers' ser.) Page $3

Montgomery, H. B. The empire of the East: a simple account of Japan as it was, is, and will be. McClurg $2.50 n

Muir, John. Stickeen. Houghton 60c n

Mumm, A. L. Five months in the Himalayas: a record of mountain travel in Garhwal and Kashmir. Longmans $6 n

Patterson, J. H. In the grip of the nyika; further adventures in British East Africa. Macmillan $2 n

Peixotto, E. C. Through the French provinces. Scribner $2.50 n

Pennell, T. L. Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier: a record of sixteen years' close intercourse with the natives of the Indian marches. Lippincott $3.50 n

Rainsford, W. S. The land of the lion. Doubleday $3.80 n

Rawnsley, H. D. Round the Lake Country. Macmillan $1.50 n

Riis, J. A. The old town. Macmillan $2 n

Roche, C. E. Things seen in Holland. Dutton 75c n

Roe, *Mrs* **F. M. A.** Army letters from an officer's wife, 1871–1888. Appleton $2 n

Salisbury, R. D. & Atwater, W. W. The interpretation of topographic maps. (U. S. Dep't of the Interior, Geological Survey, professional papers) Office of Sup't of Documents, *pap.* $2.75

Schauffler, R. H. Romantic Germany. Century $3.50 n

Schevill, Ferdinand. Siena: the story of a mediaeval commune. Scribner $2.50 n

Scott, A. M. Through Finland. Dutton $1.25 n

Shackleton, *Sir* **Ernest.** The heart of the Antarctic. 2 v. Lippincott $10 n

Shelley, H. C. Inns and taverns of old London. Page $3

Smith, Geoffrey. A naturalist in Tasmania. Oxford Univ. $2.50

Sonnichsen, Albert. Confessions of a Macedonian bandit. Duffield $1.50

South Africa Native Races Committee, *London.* The South African natives: their progress and present condition. Dutton $2 n

Springer, J. M. The heart of Central Africa: mineral wealth and missionary opportunity. Jennings $1 n

Spruce, Richard. Notes of a botanist on the Amazon and Andes; ed. and condensed by A. R. Wallace. 2 v. Macmillan $6.50

Stawell, *Mrs* **Rodolph.** Motor tours in Wales and the border counties. Page $2.50

Sternberg, *Count.* The barbarians of Morocco; tr. from the German by Ethel Peck. Duffield $2 n

Stewart, Basil. My experiences in Cyprus; being an account of the people, mediaeval cities, castles, antiquities and history of the Island of Cyprus. Dutton $2 n

Stokes, Adrian. Hungary. (Color books) Macmillan $6 n

Terry, T. P. Terry's Mexico: handbook for travellers. Houghton $2.50 n

Thomas-Stanford, Charles. Leaves from a Madeira garden. Lane $1.50

Thomson, J. S. The Chinese. Bobbs-Merrill $2.50 n

Tyler, Royall. Spain: a study of her life and arts. Kennerley $3.50 n

Under Petraia, with some saunterings; by the author of "In a Tuscan garden. Lane $1.50 n

Upward, Allen. The east end of Europe: the report of an unofficial mission to the European provinces of Turkey on the eve of the revolution. Dutton $4 n

Van Dyke, J. C. The new New York: a commentary on the place and the people. Macmillan $4 n

Villiers-Wardell, *Mrs* **Louie.** Spain of the Spanish. Scribner $1.50 n

Weule, J. K. K. Native life in East Africa: the results of an ethnological research expedition. Appleton $4.50 n

Wilson, Sarah (Churchill) *lady.* South African memories, social, warlike and sporting, from diaries written at the time. Longmans $4.20 n

Winter, N. O. Guatemala and her people of to-day. (Travel lovers' ser.) Page $3

Wise, B. R. The commonwealth of Australia. Little $3 n

Younghusband, *Sir* **F. E.** Kashmir. (Color books) Macmillan $6 n

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Family names and their story. Lippincott $3 n

Besant, *Sir* Walter. London in the nineteenth century. Macmillan $7.50 n

Blake-Hedges, F. E. The story of the catacombs. Jennings $1 n

Brown, P. H. History of Scotland. 3v. v.3, From the revolution of 1689 to the disruption, 1843. Putnam $1.50

Bury, J. B. The ancient Greek historians. (Harvard lectures) Macmillan $2.25

Buxton, C. R. Turkey in revolution. Scribner $2.50 n

Cesare, Raffaele de. The last days of Papal Rome, 1850–1870. Houghton $3.50 n

Challice, Rachel. Secret history of the court of Spain, 1802–1906. Appleton $4 n

Cheyney, E. P. Readings in English history. Ginn $1.80 n

Cléry, J. B. C. H. The royal family in the Temple prison. Sturgis $1.50 n

Doyle, *Sir* A. C. The crime of the Congo. Doubleday 50c

Eames, J. B. The English in China. Pitman 20/n

Ferrero, Guglielmo. Characters and events of Roman history from Caesar to Nero. (Lowell lectures, 1908) Putnam $2.50 n

—— The greatness and decline of Rome. 5v. v.5, The republic of Augustus. Putnam $2.50 n

Firth, C. H. The last years of the Protectorate, 1656–1658. 2 v. Longmans $7 n

Fox-Davies, A. C. Complete guide to heraldry. Dodge $4 n

George, H. B. Historical evidence. Oxford Univ. 75c

Hall, J. R. The Bourbon restoration. Houghton $4 n

Hanotaux, Gabriel. Contemporary France. 4v. v.4, (1877–1882) Putnam $3.75 n

Hogarth, D. G. Ionia and the East: six lectures delivered before the University of London. Oxford Univ. $1.15

Johnston, R. M. The French Revolution: a short history. Holt $1.25 n

Knight, E. F. The awakening of Turkey: a history of the Turkish revolution. Lippincott $3 n

Kropotkin, *Prince* P. A. The great French revolution, 1789–1793. Putnam $2.25 n

Kuropatkin, *Gen.* A. N. The Russian army and the Japanese war. Dutton $7.50 n

Mairo, *Mme* J. W. The birth of modern Italy; posthumous papers. Scribner $3.50 n

Marriott, J. A. R. Remaking of modern Europe, 1789–1878. (Six ages of European hist. v.6) Macmillan 90c

Maxwell, *Sir* H. E. A century of Empire, 1801–1900. 3v. v.1, 1801–1832. Longmans $4 n

Rhodes, J. F. Historical essays. Macmillan $2.25 n

Ross, *Mrs* J. A. (Duff-Gordon) & Erichsen, Nelly. The story of Pisa. (Mediaeval towns ser.) Macmillan $1.50 n

Seignobos, Charles. History of contemporary civilization. Scribner $1.25 n

Semenoff, Vladimir. Rasplata (the reckoning); diary during the blockade of Port Arthur and the voyage of Admiral Rojestvensky's fleet. Dutton $3.50

Stenger, Gilbert. The return of Louis 18. Scribner $3 n

Thompson, J. W. The wars of religion in France, 1559–1576; the Huguenots, Catherine de Medici and Philip 2. Univ. of Chic. $4.50 n

Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the Thousand. Longmans $2.25 n

AMERICAN HISTORY

Alexander, D. S. Political history of the state of New York. v.3, 1861–1882. Holt $2.50 n

Allen, G. W. Our naval war with France. Houghton $1.50 n

Bruce, H. A. B. The romance of American expansion. Moffat $1.75 n

Canby, George. Evolution of the American flag. Ferris $1

Channing, Edward & Lansing, M. F. The story of the Great Lakes. Macmillan $1.50 n

Cockshott, Winnifred. The pilgrim fathers. Putnam $2.50 n

Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days and ways; from the dawn of the Revolution until the town became a city. Little $2.50 n

Crockett, W. H. History of Lake Champlain: the record of three centuries, 1609–1909. Shanley, *pap.* 75c

Gebhard, E. L. The parsonage between two manors: annals of Clover-Reach. (Claverack) Bryan Printing Co., Hudson, N. Y. $1.50

Grierson, Francis. The valley of shadows: recollections of the Lincoln country, 1858–1863. Houghton $2 n

Griffis, W. E. Story of New Netherland: the Dutch in America. Houghton $1.25 n

Hanks, C. S. "Niblick," *pseud.* Our Plymouth forefathers, the real founders of our republic. Estes $1.50

Hanson, J. M. The conquest of the Missouri; being the story of the life and exploits of Captain Grant Marsh. McClurg $2 n

Hart, A. B., Higginson, T. W., Van Tyne, C. H., *& others.* Decisive battles of America. Harper $1.50

Howard, Daniel. American history, government and institutions: a manual of citizenship for young Americans and new Americans. Howard 65c

James, J. A. & Sanford, A. H. American history. Scribner $1.40 n

Jameson, J. F. *ed.* Narrative of New Netherland, 1609–1664. (Original narratives of early Amer. hist.) Scribner $3 n

Kellogg, J. A. Capture and escape: a narrative of army and prison life. (Wisconsin Hist. Commission, original papers) Wis. Hist. Com'n $1

Laut, A. C. Canada, the empire of the North; being the romantic story of the new dominion's growth from colony to kingdom. Ginn $1.75 n

Levering, J. H. Historic Indiana. Putnam $2.50 n

Low, A. M. The American people; a study in national psychology. Houghton $2.25 n

Lucas, *Sir* **C. P.** History of Canada, 1763–1812. Oxford Univ. $4.15

Lyman, W. D. The Columbia river: its history, its myths, its scenery, its commerce. (Amer. waterways) Putnam $3.50 n

McElroy, R. M. Kentucky in the nation's history. Moffat $5 n

Mathews, J. L. Remaking the Mississippi. Houghton $1.75 n

Mathews, L. K. The expansion of New England: 1620–1865. Houghton $2.50 n

Meany, E. S. History of the state of Washington. Macmillan $2.25 n

Munford, B. B. Virginia's attitude toward slavery and secession. Longmans $2 n

Netherland Chamber of Commerce in America, *New York city.* 1609–1909; the Dutch in New Netherland and the United States. Netherland Chamber of Commerce 75c

Pond, E. L. The Tories of Chippeny Hill, Connecticut: a brief account of the Loyalists of Bristol, Plymouth and Harwinton, who founded St Matthew's Church in East Plymouth in 1791. Grafton Press $1 n

Singleton, Esther. Dutch New York. Dodd $3.50 n

Stearns, A. A. The lady nurse of ward E. Baker & T. $1.20 n

Van Rensselaer, M. G. (*Mrs* Schuyler Van Rensselaer). History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. 2v. Macmillan $5 n

Walsh, W. S. "W. Shepard," *pseud. ed.* Abraham Lincoln and the London *Punch:* cartoons, comments and poems, published during the American Civil War (1861–1865). Moffat $1 n

BIOGRAPHY

Bach. **Parry, *Sir* C. H. H.** Johann Sebastian Bach: the story of the development of a great personality. Putnam $3.50 n

Bigelow, John. Retrospections of an active life. 3 v. Baker & T. $12 n

Blackie, J. S. Letters of John Stuart Blackie to his wife; ed. by A. S. Walker. Blackwood 12/6 n

Boccaccio. **Hutton, Edward.** Giovanni Boccaccio: a biographical study. Lane $5 n

Brahms, Johannes, Herzogenberg, Heinrich von & Elisabet von. Johannes Brahms: the Herzogenberg correspondence. Dutton $3 n

Broughton, J. C. H. *lord.* Recollections of a long life, with additional extracts from his private diaries. 2v. Scribner $6 n

Brown. **Du Bois, W. E. B.** John Brown. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs $1.25 n

Caine, Hall. My story. Appleton $2 n

Carlyle, Thomas & Welsh, Jane. Love letters of Thomas Carlyle and Jane Welsh. 2v. Lane $8 n

Carr, J. W. C. Some eminent Victorians: personal recollections in the world of art and letters. Scribner $3.50 n

Clarke, *Mrs* **C. C. (Richards).** Diary of Caroline Cowles Richards. Author (Naples, N. Y.) $1.25 n

Cleveland. **Parker, G. F.** Recollections of Grover Cleveland. Century $3 n

—— **Williams, J. L.** Mr Cleveland: a personal impression. Dodd 50c n

Copeland, C. T. & Hersey, F. W. C. *comp.* Representative biographies of English men of letters. Macmillan $1.25 n

Cortes. **Mac Nutt, F. A.** Fernando Cortes and the conquest of Mexico, 1485–1547. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam $1.35 n

Dickens. **Shore, W. T.** Charles Dickens and his friends. Cassell $1.75 n

Douglas. **Carr, C. E.** Stephen A. Douglas; his life, public services, speeches and patriotism. McClurg $2 n

Duncan. **Arctander, J. W.** The apostle of Alaska: the story of William Duncan of Metlakahtla. Revell $1.50 n

Eddy. **Milmine, Georgine.** Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy and the history of Christian science. Doubleday $2 n

Eliot. **Kuehnemann, Eugen.** Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard University. Houghton $1 n

Elizabeth Charlotte, duchesse d'Orleans. **Henderson, E. F.** A lady of the old régime. Macmillan $2.50 n

——**Vincens, Cecile,** "Arvede Barine," *pseud.* Madame, mother of the Regent, 1652–1722. Putnam $3 n

Elizabeth, of Bohemia, princess palatine. **Bedford, Jessie,** "Elizabeth Godfrey," *pseud.* A sister of Prince Rupert: Elizabeth, Princess Palatine and Abbess of Herford. Lane $4 n

Elizabeth, queen of England. **Mumby, F. A.** *comp.* The girlhood of Queen Elizabeth; a narrative in contemporary letters. Houghton $3 n

Emerson, R. W. Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 2v. 1820–32. Houghton $1.75 n ea.

Fletcher, C. R. L. Historical portraits: Richard 2 to Henry Wriothesley, 1400–1600. Oxford Univ. $2.90

Foster, J. W. Diplomatic memoirs. 2v. Houghton $6 n

Francis Joseph 1, *emperor of Austria.* **Rumbold,** *Sir* **Horace.** Francis Joseph and his times. Appleton $4 n

Franck. **D'Indy, Vincent.** César Franck. Lane $2.50 n

Frénilly, A. F. F. *marquis* **de.** Recollections of Baron de Frénilly, peer of France, (1768–1828); ed. by Arthur Chuquet; tr. from the French by Frederic Lees. Putnam $3 n

Fulton. **Sutcliffe,** *Mrs* **A. C.** Robert Fulton and the "Clermont." Century $1.20 n

Galton, Francis. Memories of my life. Dutton $3.50 n

Gladden, Washington. Recollections. Houghton $2 n

Goldsmith. **Buckland, E. S. L.** Oliver Goldsmith. (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers) Macmillan 50c n

Greenwood, A. D. Lives of the Hanoverian queens of England. 2v. v. 1. Macmillan $3.50 n

Grenfell, W. T. Adrift on an ice-pan. Houghton 75c n

Grey, Jane, lady. **Davey, Richard.** The nine days' queen; Lady Jane Grey and her times. (Romantic hist.) Putnam $3.50 n

Grieg. **Finck, H. T.** Grieg and his music. Lane $2.50 n
Revised and enlarged edition of authors *Edvard Grieg* in *Living masters of music,* ser. 1906

Handel. **Streatfield, R. A.** Handel. (New lib. of music) Lane $2.50 n

Hart. **Bredon, Juliet.** Sir Robert Hart: the romance of a great career. Dutton $1.75 n

Hastings. **Hastings, G. W.** A vindication of Warren Hastings. Oxford Univ. $2

Hayne. **Jervey, T. D.** Robert Y. Hayne. Macmillan $3 n

Hodges, George. The apprenticeship of Washington, and other sketches of significant colonial personages. Moffat $1.25 n

Hood. **Jerrold, W. C.** Thomas Hood: his life and times. Lane $5 n

Howe, S. G. Letters and journals of Samuel Gridley Howe. v.2, The servant of humanity. Estes $3 n

Hudson. **Janvier, T. A.** Henry Hudson: a brief statement of his aim and his achievements. Harper 75c n

Hus. **Lützow, F. H. H. V.** *graf* **von.** The life and times of Master John Hus. Dutton $4 n

Jackson. **White, H. A.** Stonewall Jackson. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs $1.25 n

James. **Kimball, S. I.** Joshua James: life-saver. (True Amer. types) Amer. Unitarian Ass'n 60c n

Jeanne d'Arc. **France, Anatole.** Life of Joan of Arc. 2 v. Lane $8 n

Jefferies. **Thomas, Edward.** Richard Jefferies: his life and work. Little $3 n

Jefferson. **Jefferson,** *Mrs* **E. P.** Intimate recollections of Joseph Jefferson. Dodd $3.50 n

Las Casas. **MacNutt, F. A.** Bartholomew de Las Casas: his life, his apostolate, and his writings. Putnam $3.50 n

Lecky. **Lecky,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth van Dedem.** A memoir of William Edward Hartpole Lecky, M.P., by his wife. Longmans $2.50 n

Lincoln. **Creelman, James.** Why we love Lincoln. Outing $1.25 n

—— **Gilder, R. W.** Lincoln the leader, and Lincoln's genius for expression. Houghton $1

—— **Hill, F. T.** Lincoln's legacy of inspiration. Stokes 50c

—— **Laughlin, C. E.** The death of Lincoln: the story of Booth's plot, his deed and the penalty. Doubleday $1.50 n

—— **Putnam, G. H.** Abraham Lincoln, the people's leader in the struggle for national existence. Putnam $1.25 n

—— **Whitlock, Brand.** Abraham Lincoln. (Beacon biog. of eminent Americans) Small 50c n

Lucy, *Sir* **H. W.** Sixty years in the wilderness: some passages by the way. Dutton $3 n

McCormick. **Casson, H. N.** Cyrus Hall McCormick, his life and work. McClurg $1.50

Macdowell. **Gilman, Lawrence.** Edward MacDowell: a study. Lane $1.50 n

Revised and enlarged ed. of life in *Living masters of music*, ser. 1906 .

Marie Adélaide, duchesse de Bourgogne. **Williams, H. N.** A rose of Savoy. Marie Adélaide of Savoy, Duchesse de Bourgogne, mother of Louis 15. Scribner $3.50 n

Medici. **Young, C. F.** The Medici. 2v. Dutton $8 n

Melba. **Murphy, A. C.** Melba. Doubleday $2.75 n

Meredith. **Hammerton, J. A.** George Meredith in anecdote and criticism. Kennerley $4 n

Moore, F. F. A Georgian pageant. Dutton $3.50

Morris. **Noyes, Alfred.** William Morris. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

Napoléon I. **Gonnard, Philippe.** The exile of St Helena, the last phase in fact and fiction. Lippincott $3.50 n

Norton. **Perkins, J. G.** Life of the Honorable Mrs Norton. Holt $3.50 n

Oberlin. **Beard, A. F.** The story of John Frederic Oberlin. Pilgrim Press $1.25 n

Pepys. **Moorehouse, E. H.** Samuel Pepys, administrator, observer, gossip. Dutton $3

Phillips. **Sears, Lorenzo.** Wendell Phillips, orator and agitator. Doubleday $1.50 n

Poe. **Woodberry, G. E.** The life of Edgar Allan Poe: including his correspondence with men of letters. 2v. New ed. rewritten. Houghton $5 n

Based on life published in *American men of letters* ser. 1885, but greatly enlarged.

Pope. **Paston, George.** Mr Pope, his life and times. 2v. Putnam $6.50 n

Pryor, *Mrs* **R. A.** My day: reminiscences of a long life. Macmillan $2.25 n

Purcell. **Runciman, J. F.** Purcell. (Bell's miniature ser. of musicians) Macmillan 50c n

Rockefeller, J. D. Random reminiscences of men and events. Doubleday $1

Roosevelt. **Vrooman, F. B.** Theodore Roosevelt, dynamic geographer; based on a lecture delivered to the School of Geography, Oxford University, March 8, 1909. Oxford Univ. $1

St Helier, Mary, *baroness* (Lady Jeune). Memoirs of fifty years. Longmans $4.20 n

Sainte-Beuve. **Harper, G. M.** Charles-Augustin Sainte-Beuve. (French men of letters) Lippincott $1.50 n

Sanborn, F. B. Recollections of seventy years. 2v. Badger $5 n

Sangster, *Mrs* **Margaret E.** From my youth up: personal reminiscences. Revell $1.50 n

Shaler, N. S. Autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. Houghton $4 n

Shaw. **Chesterton, G. K.** George Bernard Shaw. Lane $1.50 n

Sheepshanks. **Duthie, D. W.** *ed.* A bishop in the rough. (John Sheepshanks, Bishop of Norwich, Eng.) Dutton $2 n

Shelley, P. B. Letters of Percy Bysshe Shelley. 2v. Scribner $6 n

Shelley. **Clutton-Brock, Arthur.** Shelley, the man and the poet. Putnam $3.50 n

Sheridan. **Sichel, W. S.** Sheridan; from new and original material; including a manuscript diary by Georgiana, Duchess of Devonshire. 2v. Houghton $7.50 n

Sherman, *General* **W. T.** Home letters of General Sherman. Scribner $2 n

Siddons. **Parsons,** *Mrs* **F. M.** (Mrs Clement Parsons). The incomparable Siddons. Putnam $3.50 n

Sophia, electress of Hanover. **Ward, A. W.** Electress Sophia and the Hanoverian succession. Ed. 2 enl. Longmans $2.75 n

Ed. 1, illustrated, Goupil, 1903, 63/n.

Stanislaw 2, king of Poland. **Bain, R. N.** The last king of Poland and his contemporaries. Putnam $3 n

Stanley, *Sir* **H. M.** Autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley. Houghton $5 n

Sterne. **Cross, W. L.** The life and times of Laurence Sterne. Macmillan $2.50 n

Stevenson, A. E. Something of men I have known; with some papers of a general nature, political, historical and retrospective. McClurg $2.75 n

Sumner. **Haynes, G. H.** Charles Sumner. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs $1.25 n

Vane. **King, H. M.** Sir Henry Vane, jr; Governor of Massachusetts and friend of Roger Williams and Rhode Island. Preston $1.25

Warner. **Warner, A. B.** Susan Warner, (Elizabeth Wetherell). Putnam $2.50 n

White. **Shelley, H. C.** Gilbert White and Selborne. Scribner $1.50 n

Whitman. **Carpenter, G. R.** Walt Whitman. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

Whitney. **Brewster, E. T.** Life and letters of Josiah Dwight Whitney. Houghton $2 n

Williams. **Carpenter, E. J.** Roger Williams; a study of the life, times and character of a political pioneer. (Grafton historical ser.) Grafton Press $2 n

Winter, William. Old friends: being literary recollections of other days. Moffat $3 n

Wolf. **Newman, Ernest.** Hugo Wolf. (New lib. of music) Lane $2.50 n

Yung Wing. My life in China and America. Holt $2 n

FICTION

Aitken, Robert. Beyond the skyline. Huebsch $1.50

Austin, *Mrs* **M. H.** Lost borders. Harper $1.25

Ayscough, John, *pseud.* Dromina. Putnam $1.50

—— San Celestino. Putnam $1.50

Bacheller, I. A. The hand-made gentleman: a tale of the battles of peace. Harper $1.50

Bacon, *Mrs* **J. D. (Daskam),** "Ingraham Lovell," *pseud.* Margarita's soul: the romantic recollections of a man of fifty. Lane $1.50

Barclay, *Mrs* **Florence L.** The rosary. Putnam $1.35 n

Barr, *Mrs* **A. E. (Huddleston).** The hands of compulsion. Dodd $1.50

——The house on Cherry street. Dodd $1.50

Bashford, H. H. The pilgrim's march. Holt $1.50

Bazin, René. "This, my son," (Les Noellets). Scribner $1.25

Beach, Rex. The silver horde. Harper $1.50

Becquer, G. A. D. Romantic legends of Spain. Crowell $1.50

Bell, J. J. Oh! Christina! Revell 60c n

—— Whither thou goest: a romance of the Clyde. Revell $1.50

Benedict, Clare. A resemblance, and other stories. Putnam $1.50

Bennett, Arnold. The old wives' tale. Doran $1.50 n

Benson, Ramsey. Melchisedec. Holt $1.50

Bianchi, *Mrs* **M. G. (Dickinson).** The cuckoo's nest. Duffield $1.50

Bindloss, Harold. The greater power. Stokes $1.30 n

—— Thrice armed. Stokes $1.50

Bojer, Johan. The power of a lie. Kennerley $1.25

Brady, C. T. The ring and the man. Moffat $1.50

Briscoe, M. S. (*Mrs* A. J. Hopkins). The image of Eve: a romance with alleviations. Harper $1.25

Bryant, Margaret. Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker. Duffield $1.50

Cabot, O. C. The man without a shadow. Appleton $1.50

Cameron, Margaret, (*Mrs* H. C. Lewis). The involuntary chaperon. Harper $.150

Chambers, R. W. Special messenger. Appleton $1.50

Chester, G. R. The making of Bobby Burnit. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Cholmondeley, Mary. The hand on the latch. Dodd $1.25

Clegg, T. B. Joan of the hills. Lane $1.50

Crawford, F. M. Stradella. Macmillan $1.50

—— The white sister. Macmillan $1.50

Crockett, S. R. The men of the mountain Harper $1.50

Cutting, *Mrs* **M. S. D.** Just for two. Doubleday $1 n

Daviess, M. T. Miss Selina Lue and the soap-box babies. Bobbs–Merrill $1

Davis, C. B. The lodger overhead and others. Scribner $1.50

Davis, R. H. The white mice. Scribner $1.50

Dawson-Scott, C. A. Treasure trove; story of unusual situations on the text of "Finding is keeping!" Duffield $1.50

De Morgan, W. F. It never can happen again. Holt $1.75

Duncan, Norman. Higgins: a man's Christian. Harper 50c

—— The suitable child. Revell 60c n

Dunning, J. E. The master builders. Appleton $1.50

Eaton, W. P. & Underhill, E. M. The runaway place: a May idyl of Manhattan. Holt $1.25

Egan, M. F. The wiles of Sexton Maginnis. Century $1.50

Frankau, *Mrs* **Julia,** "Frank Danby," *pseud.* Sebastian. Macmillan $1.50

Freeman, *Mrs* **M. E. (Wilkins).** The winning lady. Harper $1.25

Gale, Zona. Friendship Village love stories. Macmillan $1.50

Galsworthy, John. Fraternity. Putnam $1.35 n

Garnett, *Mrs* **R. S.** The infamous John Friend. Holt $1.50

Gibbon, Perceval. Salvator. Doubleday $1.50

Gilson, R. R. The wistful years. Baker & T. $1.50

Glasgow, E. A. G. Romance of a plain man. Macmillan $1.50

Glaspell, Susan. The glory of the conquered: the story of a great love. Stokes $1.50

Goodwin, *Mrs* **M. W.** Veronica Playfair. Little $1.50

Grant, Robert. The Chippendales. Scribner $1.50

Hall, E. C. *pseud.* (*Mrs* L. C. Obenchain). The land of long ago. Little $1.50

Harland, Henry. The royal end. Dodd $1.50

Harris, J. C. The bishop and the boogerman. Doubleday $1 n

—— The shadow between his shoulder-blades. Small 90c n

Harrison, *Mrs* **M. St L. (Kingsley),** "Lucas Malet," *pseud.* The score. Dutton $1.50

Henderson, W. G. Norah Conough. Outing $1.50

Hewlett, M. H. Open country: a comedy with a sting. Scribner $1.50

Hilliers, Ashton. As it happened. Putnam $1.35 n

Hinkson, *Mrs* **Katharine (Tynan).** Mary Gray. Cassell $1.50

Hoover, B. R. Pa Flickinger's folks. Harper $1

Hopkins, W. J. Old Harbor. Houghton $1.35 n

Hueffer, F. M. The "Half Moon": a romance of the old world and the new. Doubleday $1.50

Hurd, M. K. & Wilson, J. B. When she came home from college. Houghton $1.35 n

Hyatt, S. P. The end of the road. Appleton $1.50

Inner shrine (The): a novel of to-day. Harper $1.50

Jacob, Violet. Irresolute Catherine. Doubleday $1

Jacobs, W. W. Sailors' knots. Scribner $1.50

Jerome, J. K. They and I. Dodd $1.50

Johnson, Owen. The eternal boy: being the story of the Prodigious Hickey. Dodd $1.50

Kelly, F. F. Rhoda of the underground. Sturgis $1.50

Kelly, Myra, (*Mrs* Allan McNaughton). The golden season. Doubleday $1.20 n

Kipling Rudyard. Actions and reactions. (Outward bound ed.) Doubleday $1.50

—— With the night mail: a story of 2000 A.D. Doubleday $1
Contained in *Actions and reactions.*

Knapp, M. L. But still a man. Little $1.50

Lane, *Mrs* **E. M.** Katrine. Harper $1.50

Lathbury, Eva. The long gallery. Holt $1.50

Lee, Jennette, (*Mrs* G. S. Lee). Simeon Tetlow's shadow. Century $1.50

Letters from G. G. Holt $1.25

Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin. Appleton $1.50

—— Our village. Appleton $1.50 n

Locke, James. The plotting of Frances Ware. Moffat $1.50

Locke, W. J. Septimus. Lane $1.50

Lynde, Francis. The king of Arcadia. Scribner $1.50

McAulay, Allen. The eagle's nest. Lane $1.50

Macauley, *Mrs* **F. C.** "Frances Little," *pseud.* Little Sister Snow. Century $1 n

MacGowan, Alice. The wiving of Lance Cleaverage. Putnam $1.35 n

Marks, Jeanette. Through Welsh doorways. Houghton $1.10 n

Marriott, Crittenden. The isle of dead ships. Lippincott $1 n

Merwin, Bannister. The girl and the bill. Dodd $1.50

Miller, *Mrs* **A. D.** Less than kin. Holt $1.25

Miller, D. S. A drum's story and other tales. Hungerford-Holbrook $1

Moffett, Cleveland. Through the wall. Appleton $1.50

Montenegro, Carlota. The two travelers: a book of fables. Badger $1.25

Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Avonlea. Page $1.50

Morse, M. F. On the road to Arden. Houghton $1 n

Norris, Frank. The third circle. Lane $1.50

Norton, Roy. The toll of the sea. Appleton $1.50

Oldmeadow, Ernest. Antonio. Century $1.30 n

Oppenheim, James. Doctor Rast. Sturgis $1.50

Orcutt, W. D. The spell. Harper $1.50

Page, T. N. John Marvel, assistant. Scribner $1.50

Page, W. H. "Nicholas Worth," *pseud.* The southerner. Doubleday $1.20 fixed

Paine, R. D. College years. Scribner $1.50

Parker, *Sir* **Gilbert.** Northern Lights. Harper $1.50

Perrin, *Mrs* **A. R.** Idolatry. Duffield $1.50

Phillpotts, Eden. The haven. Lane $1.50

—— The three brothers. Macmillan $1.50

Porter, Gene (Stratton), (*Mrs* C. D. Porter). A girl of the Limberlost. Doubleday $1.50

Porter, Sydney, "O. Henry," *pseud.* Roads of destiny. Doubleday $1.50

Pratt, Lucy. Ezekiel. Doubleday $1

Quiller-Couch, A. T. "Q" *pseud.* True Tilda. Scribner $1.50

Ray, A. C. The bridge builders. Little $1.50

Rice, *Mrs* **A. C. (Hegan).** Mr Opp. Century $1

Richards, M. E. Zandrie. Century $1.50

Richmond, *Mrs* **G. L. S.** A court of inquiry. Doubleday $1 n

Rickert, M. E. The beggar in the heart. Moffat $1.50

Rideout, H. M. Dragon's blood. Houghton $1.20 n

Rinehart, M. R. When a man marries. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Rives, Amélie, (*Princess* Troubetzkoy). Trix and Over-the-Moon. Harper $1

Roberts, C. G. D. The backwoodsmen. Macmillan $1.50

Robins, Elizabeth, (*Mrs* G. R. Parkes), "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* The Florentine frame. Moffat $1.50

Ryan, *Mrs* **M. E.** The flute of the gods. Stokes $1.50 n

Schwartz, J. M. W. "Maarten Maartens," *pseud.* Brothers all: more stories of Dutch peasant life. Appleton $1.50

—— The price of Lis Doris. Appleton $1.50

Seton, E. T. The biography of a silver-fox. Century $1.50

Shaw, A. M. & Beckwith, Carmelita. The lady of the dynamos. Holt $1.50

Sheehan, P. A. The blindness of Dr Grey; or, The final law. Longmans $1.50

Smith, F. H. Forty minutes late, and other stories. Scribner $1.50

Snaith, J. C. Araminta. Moffat $1.50

Stratz, Rudolph. Where snow is sovereign: a romance of the glaciers. Dodd $1.50

Stuart, *Mrs* **Ruth (McEnery).** Aunt Amity's silver wedding and other stories. Century $1

Sutcliffe, Halliwell. Priscilla of the Good Intent: a romance of the Grey Fells. Little $1.50

Tarkington, N. B. Beasley's Christmas party. Harper $1.25

Thomas, Roland. The little gods: a masque of the Far East. Little $1.50

Thurston, E. T. The city of Beautiful Nonsense. Dodd $1.50

Thurston, *Mrs* **I. T.** "Marion Thorne," *pseud.* The big brother of Sabin street; continuing the story of Theodore Bryan, "The bishop's shadow." Revell $1 n

Tompkins, J. W. Open house. Baker & T. $1.50

Tracy, Virginia. Merely players: stories of stage life. Century $1.50

Tripp, Howland. In whaling days. Little $1.50

Vachell, H. A. The paladin, as beheld by a woman of temperament. Dodd $1.50

Vance, L. J. The bronze bell. Dodd $1.50

Vance, Wilson. Big John Baldwin. Holt $1.50

Vielé, H. K. On the lightship. Duffield $1.50 n

Waddell, *Mrs* **C. C.** "Louise Forsslund," *pseud.* Old lady number 31. Century $1

Waller, M. E. A year out of life. Appleton $1.50

Ward, *Mrs* **E. S. (Phelps).** Jonathan and David. Harper 50c n

—— The oath of allegiance, and other stories. Houghton $1.25 n

Ward, *Mrs* **J. M. (Hope-Scott),** (*Mrs* Wilfred E. Ward). Great possessions. Putnam $1.35 n

Warner, Anne, (*Mrs* C. E. French). Your child and mine. Little $1.50

Wason, R. A. Happy Hawkins. Small $1.50

Webster, H. K. A king in khaki. Appleton $1.50

Webster, Jean. Much ado about Peter. Doubleday $1.50

Wells, H. G. Tono-Bungay. Duffield $1.50

Weyman, S. J. The wild geese. Doubleday $1.50

Whitaker, Herman. The planter. Harper $1.50

White, E. O. The Wares of Edgefield. Houghton $1.25 n

White, W. A. A certain rich man. Macmillan $1.50

Wiggin *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith),** (*Mrs* George Riggs). Susanna and Sue. Houghton $1.50 n

Williamson, C. N. & *Mrs* **A. M. L.** Set in silver. Doubleday $1.50

Wright, *Mrs* **M. O.** "Barbara," *pseud.* Poppea of the post-office. Macmillan $1.50

Young, F. E. M. Chip. Lane $1.50

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

Adams, J. H. Harper's machinery book for boys. (Practical books for boys) Harper $1.75

Ames, Fisher, jr. By reef and trail; Bob Leach's adventures in Florida. Brown $1.50

Andersen, H. C. Hans Andersen's fairy tales; illus. by Helen Stratton. Dodge $1.50 n

Anderson, Isabel, (*Mrs* Larz Anderson). The great sea horse. Little $2 n

Andrews, *Mrs* **M. R. S.** The enchanted forest. Dutton $1.50

Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan $1.50 n

Barbour, R. H. Captain Chub. Century $1.50

—— Double play: a story of school and baseball. Appleton $1.50

Beard, D. C. The boy pioneers; sons of Daniel Boone. Scribner $2 n

Bigham, M. A. Overheard in Fairyland. Little $1.50

Bland, Edith (Nesbit). The House of Ardon. Dutton $1.50

Bond, A. R. The scientific American boy at school. Munn $2

Boys on the railroad; by Molly Elliot Seawell, James Barnes and others. (Athletic ser.) Harper 60c

Brady, C. T. On the old Kearsarge: a story of the Civil War. (Boys of the service ser.) Scribner $1.35 n

Brown, A. F. John of the woods. Houghton $1

—— **& Bell, J. M.** Tales of the Red children. Appleton $1

Browne, E. A. Greece. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

Buckley, E. F. Children of the dawn: old tales of Greece. Stokes $1.50

Camp, W. C. Jack Hall at Yale: a football story. Appleton $1.50

Catlin, George. The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; ed. with a biographical sketch by Mary Gay Humphreys. Scribner $1.50 n

Church, A. J. The Faery Queen and her knights; stories retold from Edmund Spenser. Macmillan $1.50

Codd, M. J. With Evans to the Pacific. Flanagan 60c

Conway, A. E. & *Sir* W. M. Children's book of art. Macmillan $2 n

Curtis, A. T. Grandpa's little girls and their friends. Penn Pub. Co. $1

—— The little heroine at school. (Little heroine ser.) Lothrop $1.25

Dalkeith, Lena. Stories from French history. Dutton 50c n

Davidson, E. B. The Bunnikins-bunnies in camp. Houghton 50c n

Dawson, L. H. Stories from the Faerie Queene retold from Spenser. Crowell $1.50 n

Defoe, Daniel. The life and strange surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton $1.50 n

Delacombe, H. S. Boys' book of airships. Stokes $2

Dimock, A. W. Dick in the Everglades. (Boy explorer ser.) Stokes $1.50

Du Bois, M. C. The lass of the Silver Sword. Century $1.50

Duncan, Frances. When mother lets us garden: a book for little folk who want to make gardens and don't know how. Moffat 75c n

Earl, J. P. The school team in camp. Penn Pub. Co. $1.25

Eastman, C. A. "Ohiyesa," *pseud.* **&** *Mrs* **Elaine (Goodale).** Wigwam evenings: Sioux folk tales retold. Little $1.25

Ellis, K. R. The Wide Awake girls in Winsted. (Wide Awake girls ser.) Little $1.50

Elson, H. W. Child's guide to American history. Baker & T. $1.25 n

Faris, J. T. Winning their way: boys who learned self-help. Stokes $1.50

Fitzpatrick, *Sir* J. P. Jock of the Bushveld. Abridged ed. Longmans 50c

Fultz, F. M. The fly-aways and other seed travelers. Pub. Sch. Pub. Co. 60c

Gilman, Bradley. A son of the desert. Century $1.50

Goodall, A. M. Portugal. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

Gould, E. L. Felicia's friends. Penn Pub. Co. $1

Greene, Homer. A Lincoln conscript. Houghton $1.50

Grierson, Elizabeth. Children's tales of English ministers. (Color books for boys and girls) Macmillan $2 n

Gulick, *Mrs* **C. E. V.** Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 40c

Hale, E. H. Flowerless plants. Doubleday 75c n

Hardy, T. M. An evening with Shakespeare: an entertainment of readings, tableaux and songs set to the old tunes. (Lamb Shakespeare for the young) Duffield 80c n

Hare, T. T. A junior in the line. Penn Pub. Co. $1.25

Hayens, Herbert. The Red Caps of Lyons: a story of the French Revolution. Appleton $1.50

Hinkson, *Mrs* **Katharine (Tynan).** Ireland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

Hix, Melvin, *comp.* Book of lullabies. (Golden hour ser.) Educational Pub. Co. 40c

Hodges, George. The Garden of Eden; stories from the first nine books of the Old Testament. Houghton $1.50

Holland, R. S. Historic boyhoods. Jacobs $1.50 n

Holton, Susan. Little stories about little animals for little children. Children's Pub. Co. 60c

Houston, E. J. At school in the Cannibal islands. Griffith & Rowland Press $1.25

—— In captivity in the Pacific. Griffith & Rowland Press $1.25

Hunting, H. G. The cave of the bottomless pool. Holt $1.50

—— Witter Whitehead's own story. Holt $1.25

Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute: stories of the world's springtime. Longmans $1.40 n

Irwin, L. G. Secret of old Thunderhead. Holt $1.50

Ivimey, J. W. Complete version of Ye three blind mice. Warne 50c n

Jewett, *Mrs* **F. G.** The body at work. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 50c

Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us help. Moffat 75c n

Johnston, C. H. L. Famous Indian chiefs: their battles, treaties, sieges and struggles with the whites for the possession of America. Page $1.50

Judson, K. B. Montana, "the land of shining mountains." McClurg 75c n

Kaler, J. O. "James Otis," *pseud.* The minute boys of New York city. Estes $1.25

Kipling, Rudyard. Kipling stories and poems every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday $1.20

Küchler, Carl. Elizabeth, Empress of Austria and Queen of Hungary; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

Lang, *Mrs* L. B. (*Mrs* Andrew Lang). The red book of heroes. Longmans $1.60 n

Lansing, M. F. Life in the greenwood. (Open road lib. of juvenile lit.) Ginn 35c

—— *ed.* Tales of old England in prose and verse. (Open road lib. of juvenile lit.) Ginn 35c

Leiser, Joseph. Canaway and the Lustigs. Young Israels $1

McCloskey, M. O. The McCloskey primer. Ginn 30c

McCormack, M. A. Spool knitting. Barnes $1 n

McDonald, *Mrs* E. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Kathleen in Ireland. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

—— Manuel in Mexico. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

—— Rafael in Italy. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

—— Umé San in Japan. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

Marks, Jeanette & Moody, Julia. Little busybodies: the life of crickets, ants, bees, beetles, and other busy bodies. (Story-told sciences) Harper 75c

Marshall, H. E. An empire story; stories of India and the greater colonies. Stokes $2.50 n

—— Stories of Beowulf. (Told to the children) Dutton 50c

Mason, D. G. Child's guide to music. (Child's guide ser.) Baker & T. $1.25 n

Merz, Heinrich. Louise, Queen of Prussia; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

Mockler-Ferryman, A. F. Norway. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

Moores, C. W. Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls. Houghton 60c n; (Riverside literature ser.) 25c n

Morley, M. W. Donkey John of the toy valley. McClurg $1.25

Moses, Belle. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker: a story of achievement. Appleton $1.25 n

Mother Goose. The complete Mother Goose; illus. by E. F. Betts. Stokes $1.50

Nicolay, Helen. Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. Century $1.50

On track and diamond, by George Harvey and others. Harper 60c

Paine, A. B. Elsie and the Arkansaw bear. Altemus $1

Potter, Beatrix. Ginger and Pickles. Warne 50c

—— The roly-poly pudding. Warne $1 n

—— Tale of the Flopsy Bunnies. Warne 50c

Renninger, E. D. The story of Rustem and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner $1.50 n

Richards, *Mrs* **L. E. (Howe).** Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton $1.25 n

Roberts, G. E. T. Flying Plover, his stories: told him by Squat-by-the-fire. Page $1

Rogers, J. E. Trees that every child should know: easy tree studies for all seasons of the year. Doubleday $1.20 n

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. The boy with the U. S. Survey. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop $1.50

Roosevelt, Theodore. Stories of the great West. Century 60c n

10 stories taken from his *Winning of the West, Ranch life and the hunting trail* and *Hero tales.*

Sabin, E. L. Bar B boys; or, The young cow punchers. Crowell $1.50

Sangster, *Mrs* **Margaret E.** Happy school days. Forbes $1.25

Schwartz, J. A. Wonderful little lives. Little $1.50

Shakspere, William. Macbeth; with songs set to music. (Lamb Shakespeare for the young) Duffield 80c n

—— Romeo and Juliet: with songs set to music. (Lamb Shakespeare for the young) Duffield 80c n

Shedd, E. C. Our little Persian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

Sidgwick, Cecily (Ullman), (*Mrs* Alfred Sidgwick). Germany. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

—— **& Paynter,** *Mrs.* The children's book of gardening. Macmillan $2 n

Singmaster, Elsie. When Sarah saved the day. Houghton $1

Smith, Gertrude. When Roggie and Reggie were five. Harper $1.30 n

Smith, *Mrs* **M. P. (Wells).** Boys and girls of seventy-seven. (Old Deerfield ser.) Little $1.25

Stack, F. W. Wild flowers every child should know. Doubleday $1.20

Stainer, C. L. King Blacksack and his sword: strange tales for children. Oxford Univ. $2.40 n

Stedman, D. C. Story of Hereward: the champion of England. Crowell $1.50 n

Stevenson, B. E. Child's guide to biography; American-men of action. (Child's guide ser.) Baker & T. $1.25 n

Stories of chivalry, retold from *St Nicholas.* Century 65c n

Stories of classic myths, retold from *St Nicholas.* Century 65c n

Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from *St Nicholas.* Century 65c n

Stories of royal children, retold from *St Nicholas.* Century 65c n

Stories of the ancient world, retold from *St Nicholas.* Century 65c n

Stories of the Middle Ages, retold from *St Nicholas.* Century 65c n

Strang, Herbert. Barclay of the guides; a story of the Indian mutiny. Doran $1.25 n

—— Humphrey Bold: a story of the time of Benbow. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Thomson, M. P. Finland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

Walter, A. Emperor William First; the great war and peace hero; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

Welsh, Charles, *ed.* Stories children love. Dodge Pub. Co. $1.25

Wette, Adelheid. Hänsel and Gretel; a fairy opera adapted from the libretto of Adelheid Wette; tr. by N. J. O'Conor. Stokes $1.50

Wiggin, *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith),** (*Mrs* George Riggs) **& Smith, N. A.** *ed.* Tales of wonder: a fourth fairy book. (Children's crimson classics) Doubleday $1.50

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of Norse heroes told by the Northmen. Crowell $1.50

Wyss, J. D. von. The Swiss family Robinson; with illus. by Louis Rhead and an introd. by W. D. Howells. Harper $1.50

Young, Ernest. Corsica. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

Zollinger, Gulielma, *pseud.* (W. Z. Gladwin). A boy's ride. McClurg $1.50

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 477 ALBANY, N. Y. August 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 49

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1909

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Ethics	6
Religion	7
Sociology	8
Education	11
Customs and folklore	12
Language	12
Natural science	12
Useful arts	14
Public and personal health	16
Agriculture	18
Fine arts	19
Gardens, gardening, city planning	21
Amusements and sports	21
Essays, history of literature, etc.	22
Poetry and drama	24
Humor	25
Description and travel	25
History of foreign countries	31
American history	32
Biography	33
Fiction	36
Children's books	42
Biography for children	46
Children's stories	47
Index	49

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1910

L361r-Jl10-3300

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Plattsburg
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 477 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 49

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1909

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1909, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally,

too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

> *Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies,* and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!
>
> Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1909,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, July 1, 1910

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

028.5 *b* **Arnold, G. W.** *comp.* A mother's list of books for children. McClurg $1

9-35844 Carefully selected, annotated list of 515 titles grouped according to age, from 2 to 14 years, and subdivided by classes. Originally prepared for home use. Gives publisher and price.

Dial, 48:281; Lit. Digest, 39:1015; Nation, 89:538; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:690, Nov. 6, '09.

028.5 **Children's Catalog**; a guide to the best reading for young people. 2 pt in 1 v. pt 1, Author, title and subject catalog of 3000 books; pt 2, Author and subject index to St Nicholas, volumes 28 to 36 and analytical subject references to over 500 books cataloged in pt 1; comp. by M. E. Potter and others. H. W. Wilson $6

10-4603 Including 3000 titles, it is impossible that this should be a best guide to the small buyer, but it is useful as a check list and part 2, sold separately at $4n is specially valuable to those who have St Nicholas sets.

Nation, 90:144.

220.3 **Hastings, James,** *ed.* Dictionary of the Bible. Scribner $5 n

9-3371 Not an abridgment of author's larger work in 5 v. Intended primarily for laymen, it embodies results of modern research in signed articles by 105 contributors. Small, clear type, four maps. Jacobus's *Standard Bible dictionary* (Funk $6; indexed 50c
9-2531 extra) meets creditably an identical purpose with somewhat less full and scholarly treatment, and has illustrations and larger type.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:273; Biblical World, 48:283; Dial, 48:149; Nation, 89:102; Outlook, 93:600.

336.24 *b* **Phelps, E. M.** *comp.* Selected articles on the income tax, with special reference to graduation and exemption. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson $1

10-5274 Sixteen-page selected bibliography of books, pamphlets and magazine articles, sufficiently annotated to show whether negative or
W9-336 affirmative, followed by reprints from the most valuable articles cited. Other books in the series practically identical in plan are
10-35330 Fanning's on *Capital punishment* (343.2) and on *Election of U. S. senators,* (324.73); Phelps's on *Initiative and referendum,*

10-7318 (321.4); and Robbins's on *Commission plan of municipal government* (352).

371.89 **Schauffler, R. H.** *ed.* Arbor day; its history, observance, spirit and significance. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1n

9-29849 Useful addition to anthologies already published in this series on Thanksgiving, Christmas and Lincoln's birthday. Contains well chosen prose and poetic selections, adapted to school use, grouped under appropriate headings.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:5, Jan. 1, '10.

630.3 **Bailey, L. H.** *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4v. v. 4, Farm and community.
Macmillan $5 n ea.

7-8529 This valuable and comprehensive work is now completed: v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops; v. 3, Animals; v. 4, Farm and community, which brings together for the first time, a large mass of historical, economic and sociological material by specialists. Profusely illustrated with halftones and cuts in text. For note on earlier volumes and plan see *Best Books, 1907.*
v. 4, Nation, 89:18; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:268, Ap. 24, '09; Science, 53:444.

808.8 **Woolley, E. C.** The mechanics of writing.
Heath $1

9-28296 Compendium of rules regarding manuscript — arrangement, spelling, the compounding of words, abbreviations, the representation of numbers, syllabication, the use of capitals, the use of italics, punctuation and paragraphing. *Subtitle*
Unusually clear, compact and convenient for reference. Well indexed. Supplements the author's *Handbook of composition.*

ETHICS

172.1 *b* **Bryce, James.** The hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale lectures on the Responsibilities of citizenship) Yale Univ. $1.15 n

9-30390 These are indolence, private self-interest and blind party spirit. The author analyzes them earnestly but dispassionately and is not hopeless of remedy. Suggestive rather than dogmatic.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:17, Jan. 8, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:127; Survey, 23:745.

174.4 **Yale University.** *Sheffield Scientific School.* Morals in modern business. (Page lecture, 1908)
Yale Univ. $1.25 n

9-12090 Six lectures by business men of large experience, attempting to formulate a modern code of legal morality adapted to business methods, which differ so radically from those of a generation ago as to require a readjustment of ideas and standards.
A. L. A. Booklist
Nation, 88:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:369, June 12, '09.

RELIGION

220 *a* **Clarke, W. N.** Sixty years with the Bible: a record of experience. Scribner $1.25 n

9-26003 Frankly personal narrative of author's attitude toward the Bible as student, pastor and teacher, describing his gradually changing conceptions through the influence of modern scholarship, and his unfailing reverence and faith.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 14:302; Examiner, 87:1320, Nov. 4, '09; Nation, 89:578.

230 **Bowne, B. P.** Studies in Christianity. Houghton $1.50 n

9-7107 Keen, incisive and reverent essays which endeavor to clarify in the light of the new theology, popular conceptions of the fundamental doctrines of Christianity. Author late professor of philosophy, Boston University.

Acad. 77:585; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:322, May 22, '09.

231.7 *b* **Gordon, G. A.** Religion and miracle. Houghton $1.30 n

9-27433 Five lectures setting forth the conviction that neither historical Christianity nor the value of the message of Jesus is dependent on belief in miracles.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 14:271; Nation, 90:143.

232 **Knox, G. W.** The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God; an interpretation for the modern man. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c

9-28489 Clear and reverent restatement of the universal and fundamental elements in the gospel of Jesus for those "earnest men and women who are not satisfied with traditional forms of worship, traditional theology, nor traditional Christian experience."

A. L. A. Booklist

7-36975 This series of little monographs in which E. F. Scott's *The fourth gospel* (**226.5**), B. W. Bacon's *The founding of the church*
9-28488 (**270.1**) and W. D. Hyde's *Sin and its forgiveness* (**233.2**) have also appeared this year (1909), aims to present the "assured
9-29362 results of modern scholarship on matters most immediately connected with religious faith."

The tone and spirit are distinctly evangelical in the best sense of the word, and a widespread reading can do naught but good.

Biblical World, 35:72

260 *c* **Eucken, Rudolf.** Christianity and the new idealism; tr. by L. J. & W. R. B. Gibson. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

W9-322 Serious, abstract but inspiring study of present religious needs and tendencies, showing the necessity for the continuance of Christianity, but regenerated to answer the demands of modern life.

Independent, 68:417.

261 *c* **Thompson, C. B.** The churches and the wage earners: a study of the cause and cure of their separation. Scribner $1 n

9-6498 An earnest study of the extent, causes and results of the alienation of the working man from organized religion; the inability of

socialism to cope with the matter and the true remedy for it in the socialization of the churches. Bibliography.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:654; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:431; Cath. World, 89:398; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:545; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:144, Mar. 13, '09; Rev. of Rev. 39:640; Survey, 22:478, 855, 23:61.

268 **Dawson, G. E.** The child and his religion.
Univ. of Chic. 75c n

9-28188 Four papers and addresses with the common aim of showing that it is wise to follow the natural instincts and interests of the child in religious as well as in secular education. Chapter on child's interest in the Bible most suggestive. Valuable to parents and Sunday school teachers.

Lit. Digest, 39:776.

289.9 **Paget, Stephen.** The faith and works of Christian Science. Macmillan $1.25 n

9-10964 Genial but unsparing exposure of fallacies, inconsistencies and dangers, by a distinguished London surgeon. Assembles illustrative cases from both Christian Science and physicians' records.

9-29857 The origin and development of Christian Science are set forth in Georgine Milmine's *Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy* (Doubleday $2 n **922.89**), an unsympathetic but dispassionate narrative consisting rather of a marshaling of facts, supported by quotations from writings, than of their interpretation. Reprinted from *McClure's Magazine* with some revisions and additions. For a

8-24841 favorable biography of Mrs Eddy see Mrs S. W. O'Brien's *Life of Mary Baker Eddy* (Concord $3 **922.89**).

Paget, Nature, 81:513; Outlook, 93:645; Sat. R. 108:574. Milmine, Nation, 90:138; Outlook (English), 25:297, 418.

SOCIOLOGY

301 **Henderson, C. R.** Social duties from the Christian point of view. (Constructive Bible studies)
Univ. of Chic. $1.25

9-8935 Discusses concisely and from a broadly human aspect, problems of the family, neglected children, workingmen, public health, corporations, charities, business etc. Admirable in spirit and should stimulate to practical service. Topics for discussion and brief bibliography conclude each chapter. Primarily intended for use in adult Sunday school and Y. M. C. A. classes.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:119; Biblical World, 48:359.

301 **Peabody, F. G.** The approach to the social question; an introduction to the study of social ethics.
Macmillan $1.25 n

9-29834 After a broad and sympathetic testing of philosophy, social science, economics and ethics as solutions to the problem of social betterment, author concludes that practical religion alone leads the way to the ideal social adjustment.

The significance of the book lies in its definite leading from social service to social religion. *Survey* 23:748

Annals of Amer. Acad. 35:458; Cath. World, 90:816; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:40, Jan. 22, '10.

304 *c* **Laughlin, J. L.** Latter-day problems. Scribner $1.50 n

9-28275 Six of the 10 essays apply economic principles to present day theories or agencies for improving the condition of the laboring classes; three discuss banking questions and one the valuation of railways. Clear and untechnical.

Dial, 48:203; Outlook, 93:875.

324.3 *c* **Sumner, H. L.** Equal suffrage. Harper $2 n

9-29195 Conscientious study of the political, social and economic influence of equal suffrage in Colorado, and of the state of public opinion, based on an investigation made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of New York State. Author's conclusions favor woman's suffrage.

Independent, 67:1147; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:133, Mar. 12,'10.

325.251 **Coolidge, M. E. B. R.** Chinese immigration. (Amer. public problems) Holt $1.75 n

9-23245 A systematic, comprehensive study, founded on thorough research, of Chinese immigration to California down to 1906 and of the federal and state exclusion laws and their results.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:617; Nation, 89:574; Rev. of Rev. 40:511.

325.73 **Steiner, E. A.** The immigrant tide; its ebb and flow. Revell $1.50 n

9-26638 Discusses popularly and optimistically the reflex influences exerted upon the social, economic and national life of America and Europe by Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants; illustrated by entertaining anecdotes obtained from personal observation. 18 halftones.

Rev. of Rev. 40:759.

331.2 **Lewis, F. W.** State insurance: a social and industrial need. Houghton $1.25 n

9-9834 An argument for compulsory state insurance of workingmen in the United States against accident and old age, with analysis of provisions made in Europe. Clear and popular in treatment.

9-3310 Henderson's *Industrial insurance in the United States* (Univ. of Chicago, $2 n 368) is more extensive and better adapted to students. First published in German in 1907 and now brought to date by author. Treats of extent and kinds of life and accident insurance in United States and gives summary of European laws. No index.

Lewis, Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:606; Economic Bul. 2:161; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:650; Nation, 89:188. Henderson, Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:207; Economic Bul. 2:55; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:83, Feb. 13. '09.

331.4 **Abbott, Edith.** Women in industry; a study in American economic history. Appleton $2 n

9-30886 Thorough, readable study of women as a factor in American economic history, based on an examination of the five industries employing them in greatest numbers (cotton, boot and shoe, cigar, clothing and printing). Appendixes on Child labor in America before 1870, Women's wages in the cotton mills, etc. and bibliography.

9-31893 Largely published in the *Journal of Political Economy. Women and the trades, Pittsburg, 1907–8,* by E. B. Butler (Russell Sage Foundation Pub.; the Pittsburg Survey, Charities Pub.

Committee $1.50 n) represents the results of an investigation of the conditions under which 22,000 women work in 400 establishments.

Accurate description, thorough and careful observation, and keenly sympathetic yet judicial estimates of the economic and human factors of the problem. *Survey*, 23:511

Abbott, Dial, 48:360; Survey, 23.513. Butler, Dial, 48:359.

331.8 *a* **Addams, Jane.** The spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan $1.25 n

9-29194 Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 35:247; Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:550; Current Lit. 48:297; Dial, 48:23; Nation, 90:17.

331.8 **Lincoln, J. T.** The city of the dinner-pail. Houghton $1.25 n

9-26312 Essays on the labor situation by a Fall River manufacturer, who discusses the factory system, the influence of machinery and the meaning of unionism, and pleads for a better understanding between employer and employed. Appeared in *Atlantic* and *Outlook*.

Dial, 47:337; Engin. News, 62: sup. Oct. 14, '09, p. 49.

331.8 *b* **Tolman, W. H.** Social engineering: a record of things done by American industrialists employing upwards of one and one-half millions of people. McGraw $2 n

9-6279 A summary of what is being done in the way of organized welfare work by business firms and the extent to which it does and does not tend to improve relations between employer and employee.

Elec. World, 53:581; Engin. Digest, 5:541; Engin. News, 61: sup. Ap. 15, '09. p. 51; Engin. Record, 59:278; Lit. Digest, 38:857.

338 **American Academy of Political and Social Science.** Conservation of natural resources. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* $1

9-14081 Papers by specialists on the present extent and future importance of the forests, water power, land resources and minerals of the United States, and on their legitimate use by present owners and the changes desirable in protective laws.

351.1 **Foltz, E. B. K.** The federal civil service as a career. Putnam $1.50 n

9-7065 Useful manual, by a government employee. Chapters on government organization, the merit system, preparation, examinations, salaries, women in government service, the college graduate in public life, etc.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:181; Economic Bul. 2:276; Engin. Digest, 5:542; Independent, 67:91; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:653; Nation, 89:99; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:274, May 1, '09.

362.7 *c* **Reeder, R. R.** How two hundred children live and learn. Charities Pub. Com. $1.25

10-190 An interesting account, by the superintendent, of the aims and methods of the New York Orphan Asylum, conducted on the cot-

tage system. Valuable to the responsible citizen, and especially to teachers and social or religious workers. Illustrations from photographs supplement text.

Cath. World, 90:686; Lit. Digest, 40:242; Rev. of Rev. 41:256; Survey, 23:733.

364 *b* **George, W. R.** The Junior Republic: its history and ideals. Appleton $1.50 n

9-31449 An interesting, unassuming account of the evolution and methods of the Junior Republic, by its founder. Records mistakes as well as successes and gives many anecdotes of individual boys.

Dial, 48:126; Independent, 68:320; Nation, 90:377; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:15, Jan. 8, '10; Outlook, 94:41; Survey, 23:734.

380 **Johnson, E. R.** Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation. Appleton $1.50 n

9-26313 Aims to describe each transportation agent, study its services and relation to the public and the extent to which government regulation is desirable. In textbook style but of general interest. Largely condensed from his *American railway transportation* and *Ocean and inland water transportation*, but containing supplementary chapters on the Panama canal, Electric transportation, etc.

Economic Bul. 2:360; Nation, 90:42.

385 *c* **Fagan, J. O.** Labor and the railroads. Houghton $1 n

9-28733 Vigorous essays on the strained relations between railroad corporations and organized labor; by the author of *Confessions of a railway signalman*. Advocates publicity as to business methods and condemns the "schedule" insisted on by organized labor because it limits power to secure efficiency and public safety.

Engin. News, 62: sup. Dec. 16, '09, p. 62; Lit. Digest, 40:25; Nation, 90:215; Outlook, 94:90; Survey, 23:440.

EDUCATION

371 *b* **McMurry, F. M.** How to study and teaching how to study. Houghton $1.25 n

9-24930 A clear and logical analysis of the nature of study, resolving it into eight principal factors and examining each in turn in relation to children. Fuller and of more general application than L. B.
9-24269 Earhart's *Teaching children to study* (Riverside educ. monographs, Houghton 60c) which covers much the same ground but is supplementary rather than identical, applying especially to elementary schools and giving in some cases more concrete examples.

Earhart, Educ. R. 39:102; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 10:204.

372.1 *c* **Key, Ellen.** The century of the child. Putnam $1.50 n

9-5891 Brilliant arraignment of social and educational institutions, pleading for the child's freedom, individuality and protection. The opening paper will repel by radical and heretical views on marriage and the family, but should not prevent the reading of the following though-provoking chapters, written from profound sympathy and long experience. First published in Sweden, now translated from the German.

Dial, 46:325; Nation, 89:75; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:128, Mar. 6, '09; Survey, 22:680.

374 **Parsons, Frank.** Choosing a vocation. Houghton $1 n
9-14718 Based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation Bureau in Boston. Specially addressed to those engaged in assisting young persons into suitable employment, but also highly suggestive to the seekers themselves.
Cath. World, 90:114; Engin. News, 62: sup. Oct. 14, '09, p. 35; Independent, 67:257; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:400, June 26, '09.

607 **Davenport, Eugene.** Education for efficiency. Heath $1
9-24932 Forceful statement of the demand, incident to modern conditions of life, for the greater prominence of industrial education, with practical suggestions for introducing agricultural courses into high and normal schools.
One of the most adequate discussions of general high school problems that has yet appeared. *Educational Rev.* 39:100

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, p. 42-43

394 *c* **Book of Christmas.** Macmillan $1.25 n
9-27107 A delightful and useful anthology of prose and verse, ancient and modern, relating to Christmas. Illustrated from drawings by G. W. Edwards and 12 halftones from paintings. Chapters on New Year and Twelfth Night
Dial, 47:466; North Amer. R. 190:844; Outlook, 93:788.

LANGUAGE

421.4 *c* **Lounsbury, T. R.** English spelling and spelling reform. Harper $1.25 n
9-26304 Spirited and witty defense of spelling reform, pointing out difficulties and waste from present inconsistencies and basing arguments for change on common sense and the history of English orthography. Based on Confessions of a spelling reformer, *Atlantic Monthly,* June 1907.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:656, Oct. 23, '09.

428.6 **Mintz, F. S.** The new American citizen: a reader for foreigners. Macmillan 50c n
9-17995 A series of reading lessons for adults studying English, giving in simple language a sketch history of the United States and description of its present conditions and government. Illustrated.
9-10149 O'Brien's *English for foreigners* (Houghton, 50c n **428.2**), somewhat similar in aim, is more primerlike and undertakes to familiarize with business methods and words essential in daily life.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 42

523.6 **Chambers, G. F.** The story of the comets, simply told for general readers. Oxford Univ. (6/) $2
W9-342 Rather full and fairly popular presentation of facts as to composition, movements and history of comets, with chapter on their recognition in poetry and history, tables of statistics and brief bibliography. Based on chapter in his *Handbook of astronomy.*
10-8983 Fully illustrated. Elson's *Comets, their origin, nature and history,* 1910, Sturgis 50c n), brief and extremely popular, will serve very well those entirely unacquainted with astronomy.

Chambers, Astrophys. Jour. 31:92; Ath. 1909, 2:398; Sat. R. 109:275; Spec. 103:817.

523.8 *c* **Clarke, E. C.** Astronomy from a dipper; with charts by the author. Houghton 60c n

9-28291 An engaging little book of simple charts enabling one who knows only the Dipper to identify the most important stars. The accompanying explanations are brief but have room for humor. Olcott's
9-27584 *In starland with a three-inch telescope* (Putnam $1 n 523) is a handbook for more advanced amateurs. It provides a series of charts of the constellations arranged by season, and of the moon. Compact explanations show where to look and what to look for, with data concerning the planets.

Chicago Post, May 20, 1910, p. 6; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:671, Oct. 30, '09.

533.6 *b* **Rotch, A. L.** The conquest of the air; or, the advent of aërial navigation. Moffat $1 n

9-25965 Short, concise account, at once popular and scientific, of history, present conditions and outlook of aerial navigation, prefaced by an important chapter on the atmosphere as affecting aeronautics, based on author's meteorological observations. Illustrated. *Aerial navi-*
W9-306 *gation of to-day* by C. C. Turner (Lippincott $1.50 n) is an interesting nontechnical survey of history, principles and progress of ballooning and mechanical flight, including discussion of social effects, military and naval aeronautics, aerial law, descriptions of typical machines and airships and glossaries of French and
9-35017 English terms. Fully illustrated. *The boys' book of airships* by Harry Delacombe (Stokes $2) treats of balloons and ballooning in war and sport, of airships, kites, gliders and aeroplanes. Popular and fairly up to date (cDec. 1909), it leaves much to be desired in literary style and shows signs of nervous excitement (e. g. p. 108). Written to interest older English boys in aeronautics as a profession. Well illustrated but the cover is an outrage on the
9-5179 eyes. Sir H. S. Maxim's *Artificial and natural flight* (Macmillan $1.75 n) describes author's experimental work with screws and supporting aeroplanes, including observations on machinery and principles and instructive chapters on air currents
9-31008 and the flight of birds and kites. Fully illustrated. A. P. Morgan's *How to build a 20-foot biplane glider* (Model lib. Spon 50c) gives practical directions for making a machine of the type developed by Octave Chanute, costing in raw materials from $10 to $15. Fully illustrated by diagrams.

Rotch, Spec. 103:607. Turner, Nation, 90:145; Spec. 103:718. Delacombe, Lit. Digest, 40:238; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:62, Feb. 5, '10. Maxim, Engin. News, 61: sup. Mar. 18, '09, p. 27; Nation, 88:634; Nature, 80:222; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:57, Jan. 30, '09; Science, 53.282.

540 **Jenks, Tudor.** Chemistry for young people. Stokes $1.50 n

9-31434 Comparatively simple statement, more general than a textbook, of the history and principles of chemistry. For beginners, but too difficult for a child not already somewhat informed. Philip's
W9-331 *Romance of modern chemistry* (Lippincott $1.50 n), an English book, is less a systematic explanation of principles than a description of the wonderful applications of chemical principles and forces to modern life.

Philip, Ath. 1909, 2:498; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:764, Dec. 4, '09; Science, 53:886.

553.8 *c* **Wodiska, Julius.** A book of precious stones. Putnam $2.50 n

9-30640 Information on the nature, origin and value of the principal precious and semiprecious stones, with historical, artistic, legendary and commercial data and many illustrations, useful for amateur and general readers.

Nation, 90:297; Spec. 104:306.

560.973 **Sternberg, C. H.** The life of a fossil hunter. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $1.60 n

9-5110 Graphic story of an enthusiastic veteran fossil hunter's experiences in Kansas, Texas, Oregon etc. Of first interest to scientists, but so popular in style and full of adventure as to attract the general reader.

Ath. 1909, 1:732; Dial, 46:191; Nation, 88:492; Nature, 82:36.

590 *c* **Packard, Winthrop.** Wild pastures. Small $1.20 n

9-16426 Graceful essays celebrating the quiet joys of New England pasture life in summer. They reveal the genuine nature lover, and are worthy to stand beside the work of Burroughs, Bradford Torrey and Dallas Lore Sharp. *A. L. A. Booklist*

9-29596 Of similar delicate quality is his *Wildwood ways* (Small $1.20 n) describing nature in winter in this region. Pen and ink drawings by Charles Copeland.

Dial, 47:76.

591.5 *c* **Hagenbeck, Carl.** Beasts and men; being Carl Hagenbeck's experiences for half a century among wild animals. Longmans (12/6 n) $3.50 n

Agr. 10-237 The veteran naturalist and showman tells interesting experiences in collecting, taming, training and acclimatizing wild animals and describes original experiments with ostriches in his zoological park at Stellingen, Germany. Numerous halftones.

Ath. 1910, 1:45; Nature, 82:247; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:15, Jan. 1, '10; Spec. 104:303.

595.79 *b* **McCook, H. C.** Ant communities and how they are governed; a study in natural civics. Harper $2 n

9-27978 Fascinating study of ant life, comparing their communal activities and aims — home-building, securing of food supplies, protection from enemies, etc.— with the social behavior of man. Based on over 30 years' observation.

Dial, 48:125; Lit. Digest, 39:964; Nation, 90:441; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:806, Dec. 18, '09; Outlook, 93:830; Rev. of Rev. 41:255; Spec. 104:154.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 42-43

626.9 *c* **Cornish, Vaughan.** The Panama canal and its makers. Little $1.50 n

9-35588 Concise, impartial account by an English geographer who visited the canal in 1907 and again in 1908. He discusses not only what is being done but the history of the enterprise, sanitation, labor question, cost and probable commercial results. Map, diagrams and many halftones.

Acad. 76:921; Engin. News, 61: sup. June 17, '09, p. 69; Nation, 88:485; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:486, Aug. 14, '09.

627.1 **Mathews, J. L.** Remaking the Mississippi. Houghton $1.75 n

9-14201 Popular, nontechnical description of what has been done for the improvement of the Mississippi and its tributaries, with rather sanguine survey of possibilities for future work and the advantages which would result. Many halftones.

Dial, 47:49; Engin. News, 62: sup. Sept. 16, '09, p. 21; Nation, 89:74.

641 *c* **Hill,** *Mrs* **J. M.** Cooking for two: a handbook for young housekeepers. Little $1.50 n

9-14525 Recipes, reasonable in cost and definite in directions, grouped according to food values. Attention is called to the fact that the doubling of quantities provides for four or five people. Nicely illustrated from photographs. Menus for a week in each month. Index.

657 **Garrison, E. E.** Accounting every business man should know. Doubleday $1.20 n

9-28547 Concise, well reasoned exposition, founded on experience, intended to give the average man a clear conception of the fundamental principles and purposes of the science of accounting.

9-8816 More suited to the business man than the student. Better for reference, being fuller, less simple, more academic, is Hatfield's *Modern accounting* (Appleton $1.75 n), an able discussion of principles rather than technic, based on the German work of J. F.

8-31984 Schaer. If the library has Cole's excellent *Accounts: their construction and interpretation for business men and students* (Houghton, 1908, $2) neither of these may be needed, though they would be valuable as supplements.

Garrison, Nation, 89:657. Hatfield, Economic Bul. 2:235; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:647; Nation, 88:584; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:289, May 8, '09.

659 **Deland, L. F.** Imagination in business. Harper 50c n

9-28100 Demonstrates practical value of imagination in advertising, solution of business problems, and creating new business; illustrated by concrete examples drawn from 20 years' personal experience as expert adviser to business houses. Enlarged from an *Atlantic Monthly* paper.

684 *a* **Brigham, Louise.** Box furniture: how to make a hundred useful articles for the home. Century $1.60 n

9-14202 Directions for making 100 useful pieces of furniture from ordinary packing boxes. Good illustrations and simple instructions. Could be used by boys and has stood practical tests by amateurs.

Independent, 67:257; Lit. Digest, 39:207; Nation, 89:312; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:356, June 5, '09; School R. 17:725.

684 *c* **Selden, F. H.** Elementary cabinetwork for manual training classes. Rand $1.25

9-28711 Clearly written, fully illustrated, practical handbook for manual training schools or self-instruction. Pt 1 deals with general principles; pt 2, problems of actual construction; pt 3, special tools. Supplement to author's *Elementary woodwork* and other books,

9-29860 and takes for granted such knowledge as they impart. Bond's

9-29860 *Handy man's work-shop and laboratory* (Munn $2 604) is more miscellaneous in content, consisting of ingenious suggestions from professionals and amateurs in electrical, mechanical and other lines of work. Amply illustrated. Compiled from contributions to the *Scientific American.*

Bond, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:17, Jan. 8, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:511.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

See also Children's books, p. 43

178 **Williams, H. S.** Alcohol: how it affects the individual, the community, and the race.

Century 50c n

9-18388 Concise, unimpassioned argument, based on scientific research, against use of alcohol in any form, in three papers, two of which appeared in *McClure's.* Statistical details in appendix. By a specialist in nervous diseases.

Independent, 67:934; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:468, July 31, '09.

612.6 *c* **Latimer, Caroline.** Girl and woman. Appleton $2 n

9-30650 A much needed book, dealing clearly and with sufficient fulness with the facts of sex as well as with general hygiene and physiological matters. Superior to most similar attempts in its freedom from the sentimental and emotional. Author a physician. Though primarily intended for parents it may be given safely to girls on occasion.

612.61 *c* **Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood.

Y. M. C. A. Press 50c

9-25276 Decidedly a "best book" for the adolescent boy in need of direct instruction in sexual physiology and hygiene. Dignified, free from exaggeration, sentimentality and morbid suggestion, and commendably brief.

613.8 *b* **Call, A. P.** Nerves and common sense.

Little $1.25 n

9-35851 Tells simply and practically how, by lessening the nervous resistance to little annoyances and obsessions, women may strengthen health and character. Mainly reprinted from *Ladies'*

9-3555 *Home Journal. Self-help for nervous women* (Lippincott, $1 n 616.8) by Dr J. K. Mitchell, a prominent nerve specialist and son of Dr S. Weir Mitchell, is an enlargement of short talks on economy in nervous expenditure printed in *Harper's Bazar,* 1901. The suggestions are lucid and indicate the limits beyond which self-help becomes futile and a physician necessary. A helpful little book for those readers who "do everything 50 times, 49

9-10655 times in their minds and once actually," is *A talk on relaxation* by A. K. Fallows, in the useful Making the best of things ser. (McClurg 35c n).

Call, Nation, 90:216. Mitchell, Nation, 89:82; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:176, Mar. 27, '09.

613.9 **Saleeby, C. W.** Parenthood and race culture: an outline of eugenics. (Cassell 7/6 n) Moffat $2.50 n

9-13927 Valuable and readable work on eugenics, based on the theory that conditions of parenthood are the ruling factors in determining the future of nations. Discusses principles and practice and social, psychological and physiological problems.

Chicago Medical Record, 31:722; Dial, 48:125; Independent, 67:1147; Nation, 90:357; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:590, Oct. 9, '09; Public Health, 23:25.

614 **Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. (Efficient citizen ser.) Ginn $1.25

9-5261 Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home, urging recognition of public responsibility to secure health of citizens. Based on study of New York school children. Illustrated.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:561; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:195; Educ. R. 38:315; Engin. News, 61: sup. Ap. 15, '09, p. 53; Nation, 88:579; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:386, June 19, '09; Survey, 22:536.

614.542 **Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease. Moffat $2 n

9-17599 Optimistic view by an authority, valuable to layman and physician. Discusses infection and hygiene, sanatorium treatment at home, duties of physicians, health authorities, educators, employers, the press, people at large, etc. and emphasizes importance and methods of open-air treatment. 115 illustrations cover methods of prevention and cure. Another readable and adequate
9-24474 book on the subject by a tuberculosis specialist is Otis's *The great white plague* (Crowell $1 n) which is concerned with causes, symptoms and treatment and reviews public effort for extermination at home and abroad.

Knopf, Medical Record, 76:369; Nation, 90:357; Science, 53:447; Survey, 22:698. Otis, Nation, 90:357; Survey, 23:247.

616 *b* **Hutchinson, Woods.** Preventable diseases. Houghton $1.50 n

9-30130 Popular, rational papers explaining colds, tuberculosis, pneumonia, typhoid fever, diphtheria, appendicitis, malaria, cancer, nervousness etc. and showing how these may be avoided through knowledge and caution. Author, professor of medicine, New York Polyclinic, writes in a picturesque, breezy and optimistic style. Reprinted from *Ladies' Home Journal.* J. W. Ritchie's
9-28062 *Primer of sanitation* (New-world sci. ser. World Book Co. 60c **616.01**), designed for a public school textbook, will serve also as an excellent, brief introduction for adults to subject of cause and prevention of communicable diseases, and personal and public hygiene.

Hutchinson, Dial, 48:124; Nation, 90:43; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:76, Feb. 12, '10; Survey, 23:721. Ritchie, Engin. News, 63: sup. Jan. 13, '10, p. 3; N. Y. State Dep't of Health Monthly Bul. Dec. '09, p. 295; Survey, 23:723.

628.6 **Gerhard, W. P.** The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses. Van Nostrand $2

9-11275 Practical and authoritative suggestions on domestic sanitation, and more detailed treatment of water supply and sewage disposal apart from city systems, with many illustrated examples. Aims to establish leading principles rather than give details of execution.
8-37680 King's *Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables* (King, 75c **697.9**) is a brief treatise for parents, teachers and farmers, describing in popular yet explicit style the fundamental principles

of the need for pure air, with suggested systems for old and new buildings and useful diagrams.

Gerhard, Engin. News, 61: sup. June 17, '09, p. 75; Engin. Record, 59:726; Nation, 89:240; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:420, July 30, '09. King, Nature, 80:127.

AGRICULTURE

630 *c* **Saint Maur, *Mrs* K. V.** The earth's bounty. Macmillan $1.75 n

9–9235 The author of *A self-supporting home* adds 160 acres to her former 12 and describes enthusiastically new undertakings involving rotation of crops, building a silo, raising winter violets, wild ducks, quail, goats, thoroughbred poultry, pet dogs, rearing horses and cattle, etc. Includes chronological summary of year's work. Illustrated. Practically useful and also entertaining at a city fireside.

Dial, 46:374; Nation, 88:609; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:428, July 10, '09.

630.7 **Bailey, L. H.** The training of farmers. Century $1 n

E9–1594 A stimulating and helpful study of that phase of the rural problem which concerns the means of training the farmer both as a craftsman and a citizen. A part appeared in the *Century*.

Rev. of Rev. 40:638.

631 **Cobleigh, Rolfe.** Handy farm devices and how to make them. Judd $1.50 n

10–2645 Helpful and suggestive, describing labor-saving contrivances which range from milking stools to house water supply, with introductory chapters on tools and use of steel square.

634 **Waugh, F. A.** The American apple orchard. Judd $1

8–37196 Handbook of practical apple culture, giving advice on planting, cultivating, spraying, pruning, harvesting, marketing etc. Includes catalogue briefly describing varieties.

634 **Weed, C. M. & Emerson, Philip.** The school garden book. Scribner $1.25

9–25771 Pt 1, arranged by months, discusses interestingly flowers and vegetables in season and outlines work; pt 2, gives detailed exercises for indoor and outdoor gardening. Specially admirable features are its descriptions of best varieties and hints in regard to esthetic and decorative values. Useful to teacher in city and country and to home gardener. Well illustrated.

635 **Rexford, E. E.** The home garden. Lippincott $1.25 n

9–6489 Simple, practical advice for the amateur, on raising vegetables and small fruits on a limited scale. Suggests in each case the most desirable variety and adds a gardener's calendar. Founded on good sense and long experience. 11 halftones.

Bookman, 29:546; Dial, 46:368; Nation, 88:468.

636.5 **Hastings, M. M.** The dollar hen. Arcadia Press $1

9–19082 A purely practical book, giving sound, conservative advice on raising and marketing the ordinary breeds of poultry.

637 **Van Slyke, L. L. & Publow, C. A.** The science and practice of cheese-making. Judd $1.75 n

9-4185 Treats of the making and judging of various kinds of cheese, proper tools, milk tests, factory plans, etc. A complete handbook for the cheese maker and worth while for the patron of a cheese factory.

638 **Biggle, Jacob.** Biggle bee book. (Biggle farm lib.) Atkinson 50c

9-14407 Like others of the series, a small, compact handbook. Covers selection and care of bees and uses and marketing of honey. Useful illustrations.

639 *c* **Harding, A. R.** Fur farming: a book of information about fur bearing animals, enclosures, habits, care, etc. Harding 60c

9-14404 Practical suggestions for raising the fox, skunk, mink, opossum, muskrat, raccoon, beaver and otter for the fur trade, with directions for trapping and preparing skins and a chapter on deer farming. Hastily written to meet needs of a new industry but based on experience.

FINE ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 44

096 **Bradley, J. W.** Illuminated manuscripts. (Little books on art) (Methuen 2/6 n) McClurg $1 n

5-36284 A compact and scholarly but readable little volume giving history of the decoration of written books in various countries of Europe from the earliest times to the 16th century. Bibliography and 21 plates.

Internat. Studio, 28:276, 39; Nov. '09, sup. p. 24; Nation, 89:582; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:690, Nov. 6, '09.

708.1 **Preyer, D. C.** The art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York: giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures. Page $3

9-29844 Amounts to a general history of art with examples from the Metropolitan Museum, of which it also gives the history and plan. The greater part is given to the department of painting, from which most of the illustrations are taken. 81 halftones.

Lit. Digest, 40:242; Nation, 89:661.

709.42 *c* **Armstrong, *Sir* Walter.** Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Scribner $1.50 n

9-24666 First of a series to be published simultaneously in five languages. Author director of National Gallery of Ireland. In size, typography, short bibliographies, index and text illustrations similar to Reinach's *Apollo*, but also has several full-page illustrations, some in color. Arranged by topic (architecture, painting etc.). A well proportioned, readable and stimulating survey, at once a chronicle and a critique.

Internat. Studio, 39:83; Nation, 90:147; Sat. R. 109:26; Spec. 103:924.

726.6 **Pennell,** *Mrs* **E. R.** French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys and sacred sites of France.

Century $5 n

9-29391 A beautiful book, the result of 18 years' observation. Charming descriptive articles illustrated by 183 reproductions of Joseph Pennell's exquisite etchings and pen and wash drawings, with plans. Most of it appeared in the *Century*.

Ath. 1910, 1:19; Dial, 47:459; Nation, 89:569.

729 **Schultz, R. W., Voysey, C. F. A., Dawber, E. G.** *& others.* The arts connected with building; lectures on craftsmanship and design delivered at Carpenter's Hall, London Wall, for the worshipful Company of Carpenters.

(Batsford 5/ n) Scribner $2 n

10-35850 Lectures by specialists emphasizing the relationship of the arts to practical building. Suggestive, stimulating, well and abundantly illustrated.

Ath. 1909, 2:500.

748 **Sherrill, C. H.** Stained glass tours in England.

Lane (7/6 n) $2.50 n

9-35797 Outlines four tours, to illustrate the Early English, Decorated, Perpendicular and Renaissance architectural periods. Describes notable windows with discrimination and enthusiasm, avoiding disputed technical questions and providing historical backgrounds. Maps, itineraries and 16 halftones.

Internat. Studio, 38:328; Nation, 89:469; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:567, Sept. 25, '09; Spec. 103:96.

759.9 *c* **Bode, Wilhelm.** Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Scribner $2 n

W9-98 Illuminating critical survey of work and significance of Rembrandt and his contemporaries, by the director of the Royal Gallery at Berlin. Founded on unquestioned scholarship, discriminating taste and broad comprehension. 39 halftone reproductions
9-30439 of paintings. The same period is covered by *The story of Dutch painting,* by C. H. Caffin (Century $1.20 n) which is more elementary, includes more biographical, historical and descriptive information, but is less valuable for criticism. 32 halftones.
9-9583 G. H. Marius's *Dutch painting in the nineteenth century*; tr. by Alex. Teixeira de Mattos (Lippincott $3.75 n) is, with the exception of Rooses's sumptuous work in 4 volumes, the only book on this period as a whole available in English. Arranged chronologically by schools, it discusses characteristics of individual artists, offers comparisons and traces formative influences. 130 reproductions in halftone.
9-28435 Volume 1, of the New York Metropolitan Museum of Arts, *Hudson-Fulton Celebration* (Metropolitan Museum $5 **708.1**) is an annotated catalogue of 149 paintings by 17th century Dutch artists, owned by American collectors and exhibited in the museum. Includes a 34 page preface on characteristics of artists by W. R. Valentiner and halftone reproduction of each painting. Volume 2 is the catalogue of the exhibition of American painting, silver, etc. (1625-1825).

Bode, Acad. 76:732; Ath. 1909, 2:109; Nation, 88:424; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:303, May 15, '09. Caffin, Nation, 89:522. Marius, Internat. Studio, 37:253.

780.9 *c* **Mason, D. G.** Orchestral instruments and what they do: a primer for concert-goers.
Baker & T. $1.25 n

9-14964 Intended to assist the concertgoer in recognizing the various instruments both by sight and hearing, and to highten his perception of the beauties of orchestral coloring. Pictures of instruments and illustrative passages of music.

Dial, 47:51; Nation, 89:335; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:406, June 26, '09; Outlook, 93:877.

GARDENS, GARDENING, CITY PLANNING

See also Children's books, p. 44

710 **Triggs, H. I.** Town planning, past, present and possible. (Methuen 15/ n) Scribner $5 n

9-28938 Broad, general survey of the subject in all countries, with particular application to England. A handsome book, with many
9-28939 illustrations and plans. Unwin's *Town planning in practice* (Unwin 21/ n, Scribner $6 n) duplicates this in very little, is fuller, more detailed and less elementary, and even more liberally
9-18186 illustrated. Bibliography and seven folding maps. Marsh & Ford's *Introduction to city planning* (Marsh $1) is a popular, somewhat sensational treatment of the subject, from the American point of view but drawing much material from foreign sources. Provides comparative material and many illustrative plans and pictures, poorly reproduced.

Triggs, Ath. 1909, 2:290; Engin. News, 63: sup. Mar. 17, '10, p. 32; Nation, 90:66; Sat. R. 108:279; Spec. 103:515. Unwin, Ath. 1909, 2:424; Nation, 90:544; Spec. 103:721.

716 *c* **Hays, H. A.** A little Maryland garden.
Putnam $1.75 n

9-12050 A frank and attractive chronicle, with a chapter for each month from February to November, giving many suggestions which can be applied farther north. Decorative drawings and eight colored plates.

Nation, 89:40.

716.2 **Crane, D. B.** The book of the sweet pea. (Handbooks of practical gardening) Lane $1.50 n

9-31883 English book, primarily for florists, but with allowances for climate a good reference work for amateur American gardeners. Treats of history, culture, varieties, development of new kinds, exhibiting and use for decoration.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 44-45

790 **Hartt, R. L.** The people at play; excursions in the humor and philosophy of popular amusements.
Houghton $1.50 n

9-15055 Picturesque, kindly and humorous studies of the amusements of the masses, such as moving picture shows, dime museums, baseball. Not only entertaining but of sociological value. Published in part in the *Atlantic*.

Dial, 47:23; Nation, 88:628; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:428, July 10, '09; Rev. of Rev. 40:255; Survey, 22:598.

793 **Crampton, C. W.** *comp.* The folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes $1.50

9-22239 Collection of 43 dances of all countries, carefully selected by director of physical training, New York city schools. Graded from simple to more complicated figures. Clear directions and well printed music.
Nation, 89:521.

799 **Brunner, Josef.** Tracks and tracking. Outing $1.25 n

9-29439 Disquisition by an experienced hunter on the science of interpreting the meaning of tracks and trails of American game. Careful diagrams are given and some illustrations from photographs.

799 *c* **Holder, C. F. & Jordan, D. S.** Fish stories, alleged and experienced; with a little history natural and unnatural. (American nature ser.) Holt $1.75 n

9-5114 Entertaining stories of the fishing exploits of two prominent ichthyologists, together with retold stories, classic and otherwise. Combines amusement and popular science, the accounts of fish-life in the deep sea having value as well as interest.
A. L. A. Booklist
Ath. 1909, 2:186; Dial, 46:373; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:163, Mar. 20, '09.

799 **Wright, W. H.** The grizzly bear; the narrative of a hunter-naturalist; historical, scientific and adventurous. Scribner $1.50 n

9-25768 A hunter naturalist's unpretentious but interesting and informing narrative of a quarter century's observations of and adventures with *ursus horribilis*. Admirable photographic illustrations taken by author and J. B. Kerfoot.
Ath. 1909, 2:498; Outlook (English) 25:25; Spec. 103:816.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Children's books, p. 45

027 **Savage, E. A.** Story of libraries and book-collecting. Dutton 75c n

9-9344 Readable little history of libraries from ancient times to present, with brief descriptions of principal modern libraries of Europe and the United States. Appendixes include notes on book collectors and a short bibliography.
Spec. 102:347.

808 *c* **Palmer, G. H.** Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

9-16556 Brief address, itself an example of good English, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing. First published in Crowell's What is worth while series, but more serviceable in this binding. Included also in *The teacher*, Houghton. 1908.
Nation, 65:416; Critic, 32:124.

808.3 **Esenwein, J. B.** Writing the short-story. Hinds $1.25

9–13414 A "young author's own book," studying technic, historical development, means of sale, and providing questions, exercises and useful lists. Author editor of *Lippincott's Magazine*. Canby's
9–24292 *The short story in English* (Holt $1.60 **823**) is an original and scholarly treatment concerned with history, analysis and criticism.

808.8 **Lucas, E. V.** *comp.* Some friends of mine; a rally of men. Macmillan $1.25 n

9–27283 An anthology assembling portrayals of men, chiefly from English prose literature. Grouped as Good servants, Talkers, Wild Irishmen, Simple minds, Nimrod's heroes, Six painters, etc. Companion volume to *The ladies' pageant*.
Dial, 47:465; Nation, 89:576; Outlook, 93:851.

814.49 *b* **Higginson, T. W.** Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. Houghton $2 n

9–28426 Twenty-four essays, mainly illuminating "foot note" sketches of literary friends and contemporaries including Thoreau, Bancroft, Edmund Clarence Stedman, Emily Dickinson, Julia Ward Howe, William J. Rolfe, and others, and of an earlier generation, Cooper and Charles Brockden Brown.
Dial, 48:123; Nation, 90:92.

814.49 **Matthews, J. B.** The American of the future, and other essays. Scribner $1.25 n

9–26987 Fifteen entertaining and sensible essays on American character, manners, humor, the assimilation of the immigrant, the theater, English speech, etc. The principles of simplified spelling are illustrated throughout the text, and discussed in one paper.
Dial, 48:246; Nation, 89:546; Outlook, 93:650.

814.49 **Wendell, Barrett.** The mystery of education and other academic performances. Scribner $1.25 n

9–26988 Three addresses, polished and suggestive, frankly critical of the aims and methods of education and in particular of the study and teaching of English literature and composition. Includes an essay on Poe and a poem on ex-President Eliot of Harvard.
Nation, 90:14; Outlook, 93:649, 876.

814.49 **Willcox,** *Mrs* **L. C.** The human way. Harper $1.25 n

9–24687 Serious, hopeful essays of much personal charm, written for those who have reached the age when desire and fulfilment seem wide apart, to show that in return for courage the world gives "the joys of seeing and thinking and the rewards of disciplined feeling."
Dial, 47:288; Nation, 89:409; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:673, Oct. 30, '09; North Amer. R. 190:412; Outlook, 93:831.

818.4 **Gilman, Arthur.** My Cranford: a phase of the quiet life. Houghton $1.25 n

9–6273 Reminiscent, sympathetic sketches of life in a retired New England village (Hollis, N. H.), reflecting its modest, tranquil spirit, undisturbed by the rush of modern civilization. 16 photographic illustrations.
Dial, 46:231; Nation, 88:360; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:177, Mar. 27, '09.

821.77 *c* **Thompson, Francis.** Shelley. Scribner $1 n

9-14616 Picturesque, glowing tribute from one poet to another and greater one, to whom he was not a little akin in spirit. Worthy a place among English prose masterpieces. *Dial.* 46:399
Posthumous essay, reprinted from the *Dublin Review.*
Ath. 1909, 1:490.

824.89 *b* **Whiteing, Richard.** Little people. Cassell $1.50 n

9-35442 Attractive essays, sometimes fanciful, sometimes realistic, appreciative of the obscure, ineffective, average Briton, who is approached from the viewpoint of an optimistic, gently ironical sociologist and novelist.
Ath. 1909, 1:100; Bookman, 29:194; Dial, 46:266; Nation, 88:489.

830.9 **Thomas, Calvin.** History of German literature. (Short hist. of lit. of the world) Appleton $1.50 n

9-7328 By its simplicity of style, blended with an occasional happy trenchancy of expression, by its temperate wisdom and ripeness of scholarship, the best English contribution to subject.
Nation, 90:12
Ath. 1909, 2:120; Outlook, 91:817; Sat. R. 107:724.

POETRY AND DRAMA

811.49 **Going, C. B.** Star-glow and song. Harper $1.20 n

9-9808 Good collection of verse showing fluent use of varied meters, striking pictorial quality and freshness even when treating of such old themes as the lure of the sea and the strife of love and death.
Bookman, 29:369; Nation, 89:54.

811.49 **Thomas, E. M.** The guest at the gate. Badger $1.50

9-29866 Poems of unusual merit, musical in cadence, vivid in phraseology and inspiring in thought. The greater number are short lyrics and sonnets, many of which have appeared in magazines.
Cath. World, 90:833; Dial, 48:201.

811.49 *c* **Van Dyke, H. J.** White bees, and other poems. Scribner $1.25 n

9-28299 Poems of finished workmanship and popular appeal, singing of nature, poets and patriotism.
Outlook, 93:651.

811.49 **Winter, William.** Poems. Author's ed. Moffat $2 n

9-24294 Definitive edition, selected by the author from his various collections as all that he wishes to preserve, with notes explaining allusions, etc. and portrait.
Dial, 48:53; Nation, 90:34.

812.49 *c* **Chapman, J. J.** A sausage from Bologna: a comedy in four acts. Moffat 75c n

9-11261 Lively and effective love comedy, written in prose and blank verse, of excellent literary form and workmanship and well adapted to amateur production.

812.49 *a* **Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs* L. S. Marks). The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton $1.10 n

9–29824 This new dress for the Pied Piper of Hamelin develops the legend with art and power. A strong *motif* is provided, turning on the effect which money hoarding and excessive thrift have on the sweet, joyful and fresh things of life, typified here by the children.

Nation, 89:606; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:760, Dec. 4, '09; Outlook, 93:651.

842.89 **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The blue bird: a fairy play in five acts. Dodd $1.20 n

9–8584 Fairy story in dramatic form, suggesting *Peter Pan* in thought and method. Two children, representing mankind, set out to seek the elusive bluebird (happiness), and encounter symbolic people and adventures.

Ath. 1909, 2:163; Dial, 46:296; Nation, 88:366; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:207, Ap. 10, '09; Spec. 104:18.

HUMOR

817.49 **Shute, H. A.** Farming it. Houghton $1.20 n

9–29850 Judge Shute describes in lively, farcical vein his amateur experiences on a 2½ acre farm in a New Hampshire village, and intermingles serious observation and comment.

Ath. 1910, 1:367; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:739, Nov. 27, '09.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 45

910 **Butler, Elizabeth,** *lady*. From sketch-book and diary. (Color books) Macmillan $2.50 n

W10–124 Selections from the artist-author's letters and journals, recording vivid personal impressions received during visits to Ireland, Egypt, Cape Colony and Italy and illustrated from her charming and spirited water colors and drawings.

Ath. 1910, 1:64; Spec. 103:1002.

913.38 *c* **Mahaffy, J. P.** What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? (Lowell lectures) Putnam $2.50 n

9–27603 An eloquent though perhaps sometimes exaggerated plea for the superiority of the Greeks not only in art, poetry and philosophy, but also in science and sociology, urging increased attention to Greek in modern education. Gildersleeve's *Hellas and Hesperia*
9–15085 (Holt $1 **880.7**) in three lectures dominated by a kindly personality, discusses familiarly the vitality of Greek studies in America, and the affinities between Greek and American life and thought.

Mahaffy, Ath. 1909, 2:726; Dial, 48:15; Nation, 90:339; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:720. Nov. 20, '09; Spec. 104:59. Gildersleeve, Dial, 48:14; Nation, 89:490; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:654, Oct. 23, '09.

914.15 **Loomis, C. B.** Just Irish. Badger $1

9–10469 Slight, genial, enthusiastic newspaper sketches of experiences in Ireland, reflecting an open-minded sympathy. Humorous observations on weather, character, wit, hospitality etc. are further enlivened by apt anecdote. Stephen Gwynn's *A holiday in Con-*

9-35783 *nemara* (Macmillan $2 n 914.174) is more ambitious. Written from the intimate knowledge of an Irish gentleman of culture, it interweaves pleasantly, tradition, history, accounts of fishing and
W10-27 children, Katharine Tynan Hinkson's *Ireland* (Peeps at many social conditions, and admirable descriptions of the congested but picturesque region. 16 halftone plates. Though intended for lands, Macmillan 75c n), a lively and sympathetic interpretation of Irish life and thought, is better adapted to adults. Her comparison of English and Irish traits is an interesting feature. 13 illustrations in color.

Loomis, Cath. World, 89:395; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:303, May 15, '09. Gwynn, Ath. 1909, 1:671; Dial, 47:235; Nation, 89:331.

914.2 **Collier, Price.** England and the English from an American point of view. Scribner $1.50 n

9-8385 Most entertaining, yet fair and appreciative characterization of present day Englishmen by one who has lived long among them. Part appeared in *Scribner's Magazine.*

Acad. 76:150; Dial, 46:299; Forum, 42:476; Nation, 88:634; Spec. 102:819.

914.2 **Howells, W. D.** Seven English cities. Harper $2 n

9-28285 Genial memories of Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Durham, Cambridge and two Welsh watering places, with a concluding chapter on "Glimpses of English character."

Ath. 1909, 2:724; Dial, 47:459; Nation, 90:18; Spec. 104:151.

914.21 **Headlam, Cecil.** The Inns of Court. (Color books) Macmillan $2 n

9-35793 Discourses pleasantly on history, literary associations and existing buildings of the Inns of Court. These are also beautifully depicted in 20 unusually good colored illustrations by Gordon Home.

Acad. 76:204; Ath. 1909, 2:220; Spec. 102:900.

914.289 **Herbert, Agnes.** The Isle of Man. Lane (10/6 n) $3.50 n

9-35939 Breezy and entertaining, sketching history, customs, people, folklore, the herring industry, etc. The 32 colored plates for which the book primarily exists have an artistic glamor which adds to the charm and spirit if not to the literalness of represen-
W10-125 tation. Excellent map. W. R. H. Caine in his *Isle of Man* (Color books, Macmillan $2 n) purposely passes by people, customs and industries, and dwells less happily than Miss Herbert on history, myths and traditions. Includes accounts of growth of language and literature and the visits of Gladstone, King Edward and Queen Alexandra. 20 attractive illustrations by A. H. Cooper and two maps.

Herbert. Ath. 1909, 2:392; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:591; Sat. R. 109: sup. July 17, '09, p.5.

914.364 **Holland, Clive.** Tyrol and its people. Pott $2.50 n

W9-303 History and description of country, attractively mingled with legends, folk tales and incidents of travel. 16 reproductions of color sketches, 31 halftones of unusual excellence, end-paper map.

Ath. 1909, 2:10; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:722, Nov. 20, '09.

914.436 **Cain, Georges.** Walks in Paris. Macmillan $2

W9-151 Delightful guide to old Paris, revivifying historical, romantic and literary scenes. Author, a Parisian, writes with full knowl-

edge and appreciation. 118 illustrations and old plans, the latter having superimposed transparent sheets which show modern street outlines.

Acad. 74:827; Dial, 46:373; Nation, 88:628.

914.5 *a* **Mason,** *Mrs* **C. A.** The spell of Italy. Page $2.50

9–9552 The six months' travel in Italy of a mother and daughter. Personal enthusiasm, an easy art of conveying literary and historical information and a thread of story are happily combined. Map and 50 halftones.

Cath. World, 89:402; Nation, 88:603; Outlook, 93:318.

914.58 **Monroe, W. S.** Sicily, the garden of the Mediterranean; the history, people, institutions, and geography of the island. (Travel lovers' ser.) Page $3

9–21276 A book of information rather than of charm, treating of history, literature, art etc. with description of modern conditions. Based on tour of 1908–9 (covering earthquake period) and rather extended study. Map, annotated bibliography and 48 good halftones. Excellent supplement to guide book but perhaps not a
W7–145 first choice for a library which has Douglas Sladen's *Sicily: the*
W10–18 *new winter resort* (see *Best Books*, 1907, p. 23). More entertaining is H. E. Jones's *Diversions in Sicily* (Scribner $1.25 n) a delightfully whimsical account of Sicilian life, character and
9–23013 manners. Describes the puppet shows with much detail. *Seekers in Sicily* by Elizabeth Bisland and Anne Hoyt (Lane $1.50 n) recounts vivaciously the quest of spring by Jane and Peripatetica, interpreting country and people in the light of historical and classical traditions.

Monroe, Nation. 89:461; Spec. 103:950. Jones, Dial, 47:516; Nation, 89:656; Bisland & Hoyt, Acad. 77:876; Dial, 47:234; Nation, 89:462.

914.6 **Marden, P. S.** Travels in Spain. Houghton $3 n

9–29222 Avowedly superficial but lively and enthusiastic impressions of a journey across Spain by well known routes. Sketch map and 40 good halftone plates.

Dial, 47:514; Outlook (English) 25:302; Nation, 90:42; Sat. R. 109:240.

914.698 **Thomas-Stanford, Charles.** Leaves from a Madeira garden. Lane $1.50

10–1121 An Englishman's winter diary of Madeira. Describes appreciatively the changing glories of the garden and sketches history, scenery and people. Illustrated from photographs. DuCane's
10–35849 *Flowers and gardens of Madeira* (Macmillan $2 n 716) exists primarily for the 24 charming colored illustrations. The text is a rambling description of gardens and their flowers with a brief historical sketch.

Thomas-Stanford, Nation, 89:546; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:659, Oct. 23, '09; Spec. 103:490. DuCane, Sat. R. 109:276.

914.89 *c* **Riis, J. A.** The old town. Macmillan $2 n

9–27120 Rambling reminiscences of author's boyhood in Ribe, Denmark, describing with affectionate humor and sincere sentiment the quaint customs and characters of that day and the history and legends of earlier ones. Excellent drawings illustrate. F. M.
9–35857 Butlin's *Among the Danes* (Pott $2.50 n, Methuen 7/6) is a pleasant account of the things to be seen on a tour through Jutland, Fyen and Seeland, mingling description of present day conditions

and advanced educational and industrial methods with historical episodes and translations of ballads.

Riis, Dial, 47:390; Forum, 42:485; Outlook, 93:559. Butlin, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:667, Oct. 23, '09; Sat. R. 109:24; Spec. 103:353.

914.92 **Roche, C. E.** Things seen in Holland. Dutton 75c n
W9-360 Brief but interesting and accurate account of Dutch manners and customs, as seen by the tourist, and a briefer summary of history. 50 excellent illustrations, chiefly from photographs.

914.95 **Allinson, F. G. & *Mrs* A. C. E.** Greek lands and letters. Houghton $2.50 n
9-35965 Undertakes to interpret Greek lands by literature and Greek literature by local associations and physical environment. Proceeds by provinces and quotes largely from classical writers.

Nation, 90:115.

914.96 **Abbott, G. F.** Turkey in transition. (Arnold 12/6 n) Longmans $4.25 n
10-35076 After an entertaining survey of recent outward changes in Turkish life and customs, discusses fluently and with a grasp of the situation, the causes, history and effect of the Young Turks revolution of 1908, interracial parliamentary strife, Mohammedan disaffection and possible trouble with Crete. 13 halftones.
9-15508 Buxton's *Turkey in revolution* (Scribner $2.50 n, Unwin 7/6 n 949.6) by a member of the English Balkan committee, describes origin of revolution, part played by Macedonia, and portrays Turkey as author saw it in postrevolutionary days. Map and 33 halftones. An equally illuminating history of the period is
9-35780 E. F. Knight's *Awakening of Turkey* (Lippincott $3 n, Milne 10/6 n 949.6) which adds an account of the counter revolution of April 1909. By an English journalist in close touch with aims and movements of Young Turk leaders. Eight portraits.

Abbott, Ath. 1909, 2:554; Sat. R. 108:599. Buxton, Outlook, 92:825; Sat. R. 107:725; Spec. 102:500. Knight, Nation, 89:188; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:500, 21 Aug. '09; Outlook, 92:825; Sat. R. 107:726.

914.96 *a* **Brown, Demetra (Vaka)** (*Mrs* Kenneth Brown). Haremlik; some pages from the life of Turkish women. Houghton $1.25 n
9-13429 Remarkably well written and favorable interpretation of the standpoint, temperament and life of Turkish women, by a woman of Greek parentage born and bred in Constantinople. Based on visits, after six years in America, to the harems of her highborn girlhood friends. Victoria De Bunsen's *The soul of a Turk*
10-7571 (Lane $3.50 n) consists of sympathetic and intimate sketches of the Turk, in picturesque and storylike settings. Attempts, after close contact with the natives during five journeys, to interpret their religious life in terms of common experience. Eight halftones.

Brown, Dial, 47:75; Nation, 89:166; Sat. R. 108:505; Spec. 103:514. DeBunsen, Ath. 1909, 2:583; Spec. 103:646.

915.1 *b* **Headland, I. T.** Court life in China: the capital, its officials and people. Revell $1.50 n
9-27282 Intimate picture of the court's social and domestic life, including an illuminating account of the late Empress Dowager

and an estimate of her son's capability. Based largely on the observations of Mrs Headland, for 20 years physician to the Empress and court ladies. Reproductions of photographs, and
9-9792 paintings of and by the Empress. *Letters from China*, by Mrs Sarah Conger (McClurg $2.75 n), wife of the American Minister (1898–1904), covers the anxious period of siege in Pekin, gives interesting matter concerning relations with the imperial household, and reveals genuine sympathy with China and its women.

Headland, Dial, 47:455; Spec. 104:160. Conger, Bookman, 30:59; Dial, 46:255; Nation, 88:633; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:340, May 29, '09.

915.3 *c* **Davenport, Homer.** My quest of the Arab horse.
or Dodge $2 n
636.1

9-27600 Graphic and unstereotyped narrative of author's trip to Turkey and Arabia to buy, by special permission of the Sultan, pure blooded horses from the Anezeh tribe of Bedouins.

Independent, 67:1146; Lit. Digest, 39:1072.

915.69 **Duncan, Norman.** Going down from Jerusalem; the narrative of a sentimental traveller.
Harper $1.50 n

9-27602 On a thread of description of caravan travel from Jerusalem to Egypt, author strings his beads of Oriental folk tales which reveal eastern character, temperament, and moral and religious convictions. Though style is somewhat affected, it is remarkably successful in visualizing scenes and reproducing atmosphere. Illustrated from drawings, one in color.

Dial, 47:516; Nation, 90:459; Spec. 103:954.

916 *c* **Guggisberg, *Mrs* L. D. (Moore) & F. G.** We two in West Africa. (Heinemann 12/6 n) Scribner $3.50 n

9-18476 Fresh and informal observations of a newcomer to the Gold coast, set down by her husband, the director of surveys. Includes information on government, mining, railroads, development of natural resources, customs, folklore etc. and describes interesting, out of the way experiences. Numerous halftones.

Dial, 46:366; Nation, 89:166.

916.12 **Furlong, C. W.** The gateway to the Sahara; observations and experiences in Tripoli.
Scribner $2.50 n

9-25983 Lively articles descriptive of Tripolitania and its people and of the author's adventures among them, also of his finding of the hull of the Philadelphia. Illustrated from author's photographs and paintings.

Dial, 47:461; Nation, 90:381; Outlook, 93:558.

916.76 **Rainsford, W. S.** The land of the lion.
or Doubleday $3.80 n
799

9-29437 Agreeable account of a year's hunting adventures in British East Africa, embodying impressions of country and natives and full details for sportsmen about game and equipment. Winston S. Churchill's *My African journey* (Doran $1.50 n **916.7**) con-

9–8731 sists of papers written for the *Strand Magazine* to increase interest in the possibilities of Uganda and East Africa. It is a vivid and enthusiastic record of travel and hunting adventure, and a study of physical, racial and political conditions. Each volume supplied with map and many halftones.

Rainsford, Ath. 1910, 1:38; Dial, 47:516; Nation, 90:346; Spec. 104:20. Churchill, Dial, 46:364; Nation, 88:366; Sat. R. 106:761; Spec. 101:1056.

917.19 *b* **Grenfell, W. T.** *& others.* Labrador: the country and the people. Macmillan $2.25 n

9–28564 Popular and informing handbook. Of the 16 chapters on routes to Labrador, people, scenery, missions, industries, natural resources, birds, flora etc. 10 are by Dr Grenfell, the other six and the scientific appendixes by specialists. Map and 55 excellent halftones.

Dial, 47:515; Nation, 90:243.

917.2 **Terry, T. P.** Terry's Mexico: handbook for travellers. Houghton $2.50 n

10–870 Guidebook frankly imitating the Baedeker series in physical make-up, selection of subject-matter and arrangement. Based on long familiarity with the country. Two maps and 24 plans. History, archeology, topography, life and travel. natural resources, industries etc. are instructively and enthusiastically cov-
W9–190 ered for traveler and reader in Enock's *Mexico* (South American ser. Scribner $3 n). Map and numerous admirable halftones.
9–7928 S. D. Kirkham's *Mexican trails* (Putnam $1.75 n) presents delightful impressionistic sketches which reproduce the life and customs of the Mexican Indian and are pervaded by the picturesqueness and color of old Mexico. Based on three years' wanderings. 24 halftone plates.

Terry, Dial, 48:58; Nation, 90:42. Enock, Nation, 90:401; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:513, Aug. 28, '09, Spec. 103:560. Kirkham, Ath. 1910, 1:339; Nation, 89:516.

917.26 **Arnold, Channing & Frost, F. J. T.** The American Egypt; a record of travel in Yucatan. Doubleday $3.80 n

W9–298 Largely devoted to interesting archeological explorations and theories, but picturesque and often humorous as a record of travel and of the people. Halftone plates, maps and plans. Winter's
9–20548 *Guatemala and her people of to-day* (Page $3 **917.281**) touches only briefly on history and ancient monuments, being chiefly concerned with present day aspects and commercial possibilities of this little known country. Chapters on Honduras. Illustrations from photographs.

Arnold, Ath. 1909. 2:687; Lit. Digest, 39:1071. Winter, Independent, 67:1044; Lit. Digest, 39:546.

917.471 **Van Dyke, J. C.** The new New York: a commentary on the place and the people. Macmillan $4 n

9–24461 Description of the present city, bringing out the picturesque and beautiful qualities of its modern structures and the characteristic "life and energy of its people, projected upon the background of its commerce." The many illustrations in color and black and white by Joseph Pennell have the same aim. *The historical guide to the city of New York* (Stokes $1.50 n) com-

9-25287 piled by F. B. Kelley under the direction of the City History Club, gives careful directions both as to route and conveyance, for 60 excursions designed to include the historical relics, sites and commemorative tablets in Greater New York. Maps and illustrations. *The wayfarer in New York* (Macmillan $1.25 n) is an
9-35849 anthology of prose and verse descriptions and impressions of New York from discovery to present.

Van Dyke, Bookman, 30: 355; Dial, 47:453; Forum, 42:479; Independent, 67:821; Lit. Digest, 39:640; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:627, Oct. 23, '09. Kelley, Forum, 42:477; Lit. Digest, 39:781; Nation, 90:193; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:790, Dec. 11, '09. Wayfarer, Dial, 47:454; Forum, 42:476; Independent, 67:1320; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:790, Dec. 11, '09.

917.98 *a* **Muir, John.** Stickeen. Houghton 60c n

9-6875 Brief narrative of author's perilous but exhilarating experience on an Alaskan glacier, in storm, with the dog Stickeen as his sole companion. But slightly altered from original publication under title An adventure with a dog and a glacier, in *Century*, Sept. 1890. Although fact, perhaps most useful on the fiction shelves.

Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:197, Ap. 3, '09.

919.9 **Shackleton,** *Sir* **Ernest.** The heart of the Antarctic. 2 v. (Heinemann 36/n) Lippincott $10 n

10-1160 Detailed, impressive, yet modest record of the Nimrod's "farthest south" expedition, 1907-9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Maps, numerous and admirable illustrations, and appendixes containing valuable scientific results. Published in part in *McClure's Magazine*.

Ath. 1909, 2:626; Dial, 47:448; Nation, 89:626; Sat. R. 108:634; Spec. 103:848.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

904 **Rhodes, J. F.** Historical essays. Macmillan $2.25 n

9-30870 18 essays, judicious, scholarly and interesting, chiefly on history-writing and historians. Prepared as addresses and most of them
10-3006 *Historical evidence* (Oxford Univ. 75c 907) enlarges on one of published in magazines. George's scholarly and well balanced these topics, namely the different sources of historical information and their relative value for original investigators.

Rhodes, Ath. 1910, 1:492; Dial, 48:89; Independent, 68:49; Nation, 90:379; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:64, Feb. 5, '10; Spec. 104:736. George, Nation, 89:488.

945.08 *a* **Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi and the Thousand. Longmans (7/6 n) $2.25 n

10-1700 Dramatic account of Garibaldi's valorous raid into Sicily with 1000 men, and their astonishing capture of Palermo from 24,000 regulars. No less scholarly than graphic, based on official and unofficial evidence and careful study of scenes. Preceded by
7-21750 *Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic* and to be followed by a volume on the liberation of Naples. Five maps, numerous halftones, bibliography. *The birth of modern Italy* by Jessie

9-31737 White Mario (Scribner $3.50 n), an Englishwoman who adopted the cause of Italy and became the confidante of Garibaldi and Mazzini, relates enthusiastically young Italy's plots and struggles, following the work of her hero, Mazzini, and constituting a glowing memoir with special reference to his London life and English friendships.

Trevelyan, Ath. 1909, 2:485; Nation, 90:163; Spec. 103:604. Mario, Ath. 1909, 2:356; Nation, 89:564; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:692, Nov. 6. '09.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 45

971 **Laut, A. C.** Canada, the empire of the North. Ginn $1.75 n

9-26653 Lively, popular account of the romantic "predominion" history of Canada. Abundant illustrations, poorly reproduced.

Independent, 68:481; Nation, 90:82; Outlook, 94:92; Rev. of Rev. 41:251; Spec. 104:305.

973.2 **Low, A. M.** The American people; a study in national psychology. Houghton $2.25 n

9-28143 Traces the contribution of each colony to the characteristics of American nationality, with other formative influences, giving special attention to the Puritan element. Enthusiastic, by an Englishman.

Dial, 48:276; Nation, 90:186; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:692, Nov. 6, '09; Spec. 104:261.

973.797 **Walsh, W. S.** "W. Shepard," *pseud. ed.* Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch. Moffat $1 n

9-8748 Interesting collection of cartoons, comments and verses published during the Civil War, showing *Punch's* fluctuating sympathies and final handsome amends to Lincoln through Tom Taylor's famous poem.

Dial, 46:332; Nation, 88:384; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:242, Ap. 17, '09.

974.7 **Jameson, J. F.** *ed.* Narratives of New Netherland, 1609–1664. (Original narratives of early Amer. hist.) Scribner $3 n

9-24463 Twenty contemporary narratives, from Meteren's account of Hudson's voyage to Stuyvesant's report on the surrender of New Netherland, with introductions and notes; mainly translated from the Dutch. Three contemporary maps and one facsimile title-page.

Independent, 67:757; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:564, Sept. 25, '09.

974.71 *c* **Van Rensselaer, M. G.** (*Mrs* Schuyler Van Rensselaer). History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. 2v. Macmillan $5 n

9-14587 v.1, New Amsterdam; v.2, New York under the Stuarts. A full and scholarly work, the fruit of the latest historical research, but also interesting and readable. Bibliography. Esther Singleton's *Dutch New York* (Dodd $3.50 n 917.471) gives a detailed

9-24462 picture of household and social life in New Amsterdam, quoting largely from contemporary documents both in this country and Holland. Liberally illustrated from photographs of furniture and paintings.

Van Rensselaer, Amer. Hist. R. 15:155; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:626; Bookman, 30:57; Dial, 48:21; Forum, 42:187; Independent, 67:143; Lit. Digest, 39:789; Nation, 89:120; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:545, Sept. 18, '09; Outlook, 93:40; Rev. of Rev. 40:124; Spec. 103:314. Singleton, Dial, 47:453; Lit. Digest, 39:638; Nation, 90:93; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:547, Sept. 18, '09.

974.739 **Gebhard, E. L.** The parsonage between two manors: annals of Clover-Reach. (Claverack) Bryan Printing Co., Hudson, N. Y. $1.50

9-30188 Historical annals and family reminiscences of colonial and post-revolutionary times in the Van Rensselaer and Livingston manors, centering about the minister of the Dutch church at Claverack. 25 interesting halftone plates.

977 *b* **Channing, Edward & Lansing, M. F.** The story of the Great Lakes. Macmillan $1.50 n

9-7929 Connected narrative of events in the lake region from discovery to present. Succinct but interesting, picturing the life of the times and touching briefly on present commercial development. The latter subject is much more fully treated in Curwood's *Great lakes* (American waterways ser. Putnam $3.50 n 917.7)

9-11734 a large, much more copiously illustrated volume recounting in an enthusiastic, rather journalistic style, statistics of trade, anecdotes of traders and in a subordinate way, the facts of history.

Both, Amer. Hist. R. 15:188; Dial, 47:45; Nation, 89:36. Channing, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:290, May 8, '09. Curwood, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:393, June 19, '09.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 46

Brahms, Johannes, Herzogenberg, Heinrich von & Elisabet von. Johannes Brahms: the Herzogenberg correspondence; ed. by Max Kalbeck, tr. by Hannah Bryant. (Murray 10/6 n) Dutton $3 n

9-10981 Excellent translation of a correspondence (1876–97) revealing an intimate friendship with Heinrich von Herzogenberg and his wife, a woman of unusual charm and intelligence. Their letters discuss musical compositions and experiences, professional ideals and occasionally homelier topics. One portrait.

Dial, 46:232; Forum, 42:384; Nation, 88:232; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:179, Mar. 27, '09.

c **Clarke, *Mrs* C. C. (Richards).** Diary of Caroline Cowles Richards. Author (Naples, N. Y.) $1.25 n

9-2760 Extracts from a diary begun in 1852 by a little girl of 10, living in Canandaigua, N. Y. and extending to 1872. A graphic and valuable picture of village life of the time. The reproductions of old photographs add much interest.

a Cleveland. **Parker, G. F.** Recollections of Grover Cleveland. Century $3 n

9-26072 Not a complete biography, but sympathetic, even reverent, studies of personality, character and political career, setting forth attitudes toward public questions and estimates of contemporaries. Author, in the confidence of the late ex-president, bases book on Boswellian notes and memoranda, public speeches and personal
9-7561 letters. Numerous portraits. *Mr Cleveland: a personal impression* (Dodd 50c n) by J. L. Williams, is an intimate and discriminating portrait, by a friend and neighbor, presented through anecdotes, incidents and favorite stories.

Parker, Dial, 47:382; Nation, 89:458; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:605, Oct. 16, '09; Outlook, 93:805. Williams, Dial, 46:301; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:256, Ap. 24, '09.

Emerson, R. W. Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 2v. 1820–32. Houghton $1.75 n ea.

9-29980 Selections from Emerson's hitherto unpublished journals, edited by his son and grandson. These volumes cover 1820–32, beginning when he was a college student under 17. They will be continued to 1872. Parts afterward incorporated in his essays have been omitted. After each year is given a list of books referred to. Nine halftones and photogravures. Uniform with Centenary edition of his *Works.*

Ath. 1910, 1:210; Dial, 47:506; Nation, 90:236; Outlook, 93:877.

c Fulton. **Sutcliffe,** *Mrs* **A. C.** Robert Fulton and the "Clermont." Century $1.20 n

9-25210 Authoritative biography by the inventor's great-granddaughter, making use of family documents not before published. Appeared in part in the *Century.* Illustrated by facsimile letters and reproductions of paintings, miniatures and Fulton's diagrams.

Dial, 47:184; Engin. News, 62: sup. Sept. 16, '09, p.22; Engin. Record, 60:364; Independent, 67:758; Lit. Digest, 39:545; Nation, 89:308; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:546, Sept. 18. '09.

Gladden, Washington. Recollections. Houghton $2 n

9-28138 Interesting review of a long life as preacher, editor and reformer. Partly autobiographical, partly interpretative of contemporary history, it is stamped with broad tolerance, geniality and firm conviction.

Dial, 48:46; Nation, 89:411; Outlook, 93:766.

b **Grenfell, W. T.** Adrift on an ice-pan. Houghton 75c n

9-16853 Simple and modest recital of author's experiences and emotions while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of "sish," or crushed ice. Includes a biographical sketch by C. J. Blake. Portrait and other halftones.

b Hudson. **Janvier, T. A.** Henry Hudson. Harper 75c n

9-22208 Brief biographical essay, summarizing Hudson's aims and achievements, with a newly discovered partial record of the trial of the mutineers by whom he was abandoned to death. The story-teller's skill is shown in the tracing of a dominant fate. Reproductions of old prints and title-pages.

Nation, 89:259; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:540, Sept. 11, '09.

Poe. **Woodberry, G. E.** The life of Edgar Allan Poe: including his correspondence with men of letters. 2v. New ed. rewritten. Houghton $5 n

9-7719 Authoritative and impartial biography, greatly enlarged from that by same author in American men of letters series (1885) by inclusion of recently discovered facts and many letters. Bibliography, notes, portraits, illustrations and facsimiles.
Dial, 47:118; Nation, 89:100; Outlook, 92:421.

b **Pryor,** *Mrs* **R. A.** My day: reminiscences of a long life. Macmillan $2.25 n

9-28141 Describes with charm and sincerity a happy girlhood in Virginia in the 50's, bravely endured humiliations and hardships during the Civil War and later activities in the best social life in New York. Supplements her *Reminiscences of peace and war.*
Dial, 48:42; Nation, 90:264.

b **Shaler, N. S.** Autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. Houghton $4 n

9-16433 Professor Shaler's work and eminence as a scientist, his share in the advance of scientific education, his geological investigations and other activities are presented, but are subordinated to the frank, inspiring study of his big, intensely human personality. Of additional interest are the portrayal of Louis Agassiz, his master and friend, and the picture of Civil War conditions in Kentucky.
Dial, 47:40; Nation, 89:230.

a **Stanley,** *Sir* **H. M.** Autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley; ed. by Lady Stanley. Houghton $5 n

9-28751 Remarkably absorbing and inspiring record of early hardship bravely borne and made to contribute to a splendid power of achievement. The unfinished autobiography is supplemented by extracts from his journals, letters and notebooks skilfully woven together by his wife.
Dial, 47:328; Nation, 89:510; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:701, Nov. 13, '09; Sat. R. 109:110; Spec. 103:793.

Winter, William. Old friends: being literary recollections of other days. Moffat $3 n

9-14944 In a graceful, discursive and warmly appreciative style, author relates, with many illuminating anecdotes, his personal recollections of literary friends of a past generation — Longfellow, Holmes, Aldrich, Bayard Taylor, Dickens, Curtis, Artemus Ward, Wilkie Collins and others. 21 portraits.
Bookman, 29:595; Dial, 47:12; Nation, 89:330; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:415, July 3, '09.

c **Yung Wing.** My life in China and America. Holt $2 n

9-31843 A singularly straightforward and modest chronicle by the commissioner of Chinese education in the United States, himself the first Chinaman to graduate from Yale.
Lit. Digest, 40:244; Nation, 90:508; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:797, Dec. 18, '07; Outlook, 94:407; Rev. of Rev. 41:253.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 47–48

Bacon, *Mrs* **J. D. (Daskam),** "Ingraham Lovell," *pseud.* Margarita's soul: the romantic recollections of a man of fifty. Lane $1.50

9–26806 Tale of a modern Undine who does not come into contact with civilization and its complexities until she reaches womanhood. Ignorant of the use of knife and fork or of moral standards, she keeps husband and friends in a state of mingled amazement, exasperation and adoration. Style sometimes suggests De Morgan without his masterly skill in marshaling irrelevances.
Acad. 78:155; Ath. 1910, 1:245; Bookman, 30:384.

Barclay, *Mrs* **F. L.** The rosary. Putnam $1.35 n

9–29767 Emotional love story of a plain but fine-souled woman and an artist who is a worshiper of beauty, members of upper class English society. Improbable in plot, too sweet and sentimental and making considerable sensuous appeal, but relieved by sincerity and high ideals.
Dial, 48:242; Spec. 104:136.

b **Bell, J. J.** Oh! Christina! Revell 60c n

9–8994 Christina is a precocious, fun-loving Scotch street Arab, transplanted to the village home of a refined spinster aunt. Her slangy expressions and reckless attempts at managing both her aunt's store and love affair provide comedy.
Ath. 1909, 1:528; Nation, 88:607.

Bennett, Arnold. The old wives' tale. Doran $1.50 n

W9–196 A dispassioned study of the lives of two sisters, the main background being an English manufacturing town. Shows wonderful mastery of realistic detail and unusual psychological insight. Appeared in England in 1907 as the *Grim smile of the Five Towns.*
Bookman, 30:186; Dial, 47:236; Nation, 89:356; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:498, Aug. 21, '09.

a **Bryant, Margaret.** Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker. Duffield $1.50

9–35333 A story of peculiar charm and originality, following the fortunes of a poor English boy who, adopted by a man of wealth, realizes his ambition to make good country roads. There is a pretty romance, but the main interest lies in spiritual and practical relations.
Bookman, 29:404; Nation, 88:418; Spec. 102:64.

c **Cameron, Margaret,** (*Mrs* H. C. Lewis). The involuntary chaperon. Harper $1.50

9–26953 A travel story told in entertaining letters which rehearse the love affairs of two attractive women, together with their South American sight-seeing.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:691, Nov. 6, '09; Sat. R. 109:698.

a **Crawford, F. M.** The white sister. Macmillan $1.50

9–10790 A story of modern Rome and of a girl who, convinced that her lover is dead, becomes a nun and takes her final vows only to find him escaped from a living death and demanding the fulfilment of her engagement to him. In spite of the plot, has not the characteristics of melodrama.

Daviess, M. T. Miss Selina Lue and the soap-box babies. Bobbs-Merrill $1

9–26670 A cheery little sketch of life in a southern village and of a large-hearted old maid who mothers the inhabitants and their babies and helps on a love story.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:624, Oct. 23, '09.

a **De Morgan, W. F.** It never can happen again. Holt $1.75

9–28954 Story of modern English life, developing with all the psychological care of the author's earlier novels and even greater wealth of detail, two almost distinct plots: the pathetic career of a blind beggar and his little daughter and a middle-aged author's complicated entanglements, hinging on the deceased wife's sister bill.
Dial, 47:384; Nation, 89:532; Outlook, 93:829.

Egan, M. F. The wiles of Sexton Maginnis. Century $1.50

9–7142 Love affairs and other human relations in an Irish American parish provide constant opportunities for the interferences of Maginnis, the priest's factotum, the tool of an awe-inspiring mother in law, and a genial "liar in the interests of truth."
Cath. World, 89:253; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:246, Ap. 17, '09; Outlook, 92:20.

Freeman, *Mrs* M. E. (Wilkins). The winning lady. Harper $1.25

9–27999 Eleven short stories of New England life, showing admirable constructive skill in building with slight materials. All but two appeared in *Harper's Magazine* and *Harper's Bazar*.
Lit. Digest, 40:152; Nation, 90:36; Spec. 103:1107.

Gale, Zona. Friendship Village love stories. Macmillan $1.50

9–29428 Delicate, frankly sentimental short stories of a Wisconsin village, held together by a thread of narrative.
Nation, 90:37; Outlook, 93:875.

Gibbon, Perceval. Salvator. Doubleday $1.50

9–8998 Story of love and politics in England and Portuguese East Africa. The hero, with visions of reforming Mozambique, incites rebellion and is implcated in intrigues.
Bookman, 29:646; Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:302, May 15, '09.

b **Glasgow, E. A. G.** Romance of a plain man. Macmillan $1.50

9–12083 Hero relates the story of his rise from the ranks, his marriage and absorption in business. The distinction and charm depend upon the excellent characterization and intimate picture of Richmond society after the war.
Atlantic, 104:682; Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:402, June 26, '09.

Glaspell, Susan. The glory of the conquered: the story of a great love. Stokes $1.50

9-6277 Story of a Chicago professor suddenly stricken with blindness and of his artist wife, who demonstrates that fate can not wholly conquer the dauntless spirit.
Bookman, 29:317; Dial, 47:183; Nation, 99:489; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:145, Mar. 13, '09.

c **Grant, Robert.** The Chippendales. Scribner $1.50

9-9472 Study of the process of transforming traditional, cultured Boston into a modern industrial center in which lowered esthetic, ethical and intellectual ideals prevail. Though long and rather laborious, there is much human interest.
Bookman, 29:309; Dial, 46:371; Nation, 88:363.

Hall, E. C. *pseud.* (*Mrs* L. C. Obenchain). The land of long ago. Little $1.50

9-24960 Nine human stories comprising further reminiscences of "Aunt Jane of Kentucky," with which are intermingled her shrewd comments on modern social life. Reprinted from the *Cosmopolitan.*
N. Y. Times 14:626, Oct. 22, '09; Outlook, 93:276.

c **Harris, J. C.** The bishop and the boogerman. Doubleday $1 n

9-3878 Delightfully whimsical story of an imaginative little southern girl who initiates into her realm of "make-believe," her grown-up friends, black and white.
Ath. 1909, 1:403; Nation, 88:171; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:103, Feb. 20, '09.

Hewlett, M. H. Open country: a comedy with a sting. Scribner $1.50

9-35789 Records in author's brilliant style, an earlier love episode of the gipsy philosopher of *Half-way house.* Senhouse here teaches his unconventional philosophy of beauty, simplicity and freedom to a young, beautiful and undeveloped English girl.
Bookman, 30:263; Dial, 47:237; Nation, 89:305.

Hopkins, W. J. Old Harbor. Houghton $1.35 n

9-28703 Deliberate story of some unusual events and their effect on a small circle in a sleepy old New England seaport. Lifelike character portrayal, an atmosphere of reality and a simple style give charm and distinction.
Acad. 78:275; Nation, 90:163; Outlook (English), 25:636.

c **King, Basil.** The inner shrine: a novel of to-day. Harper $1.50

9-12616 A young Frenchwoman whose thoughtless flirtations have caused the ruin and death of her husband, comes to New York to redeem herself by supporting her mother in law and enters upon her real love story there. Clever and dramatic. Published in *Harper's Magazine.*
Atlantic, 104:681; Dial, 46:370; Nation, 88:489; Putnam, 6:493.

Kipling, Rudyard. Actions and reactions. (Outward bound ed.) Doubleday $1.50

9-26138 An habitation enforced; Garm, a hostage (good dog story); The mother hive; With the night mail (airships of the future);

A deal in cotton; The puzzler; Little foxes; The house surgeon (ghost story).

Ath. 1909, 2:453; Nation, 89:460; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:670, Oct. 30, '09; Sat. R. 108: sup. Oct. 16, '09, p. 3; Spec. 103:564.

c **Lane, *Mrs* E. M.** Katrine. Harper $1.50

9-7828 Romance of a southerner who loves but is too proud to marry a charming but poor Irish girl. Less successful than author's *Nancy Stair*, but careful depiction of the Irish temperament, a well constructed plot and a fine, radiant spirit contribute distinction. Scene, North Carolina and Paris.

Atlantic, 103:703; Bookman, 29:318; Independent, 66:760; Nation, 88:515; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:192, Ap. 3, '09.

Lee, Jennette (*Mrs* G. S. Lee). Simeon Tetlow's shadow. Century $1.50

9-4193 An improbable but pleasant story of a temporarily broken-down railroad magnate not only helped through a business crisis but morally regenerated by the devotion of a subordinate. No love story.

Nation, 88:443; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:146, Mar. 13, '09, 14:376, June 12, '09; Outlook, 92:21.

Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin. Appleton $1.50

9-24450 The plot of this double love story turns on the feud between the Regulars and Come Outers, religious sects in a Cape Cod village. Author interprets local character and events through the shrewd comments of Keziah Coffin, housekeeper to the young Regular minister. *A. L. A. Booklist*

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:751, Oct. 27, '09.

Lindsey, William. The severed mantle. Houghton $1.35 n; reinforced $1.45 n

9-27996 Romance of Provence in the time of the troubadours. Though the hero has many "doughty encounters and sentimental conquests" the book makes its appeal through its skilful and accurate picture of the courts of love and its happy translations of Provençal lyrics rather than through the human drama.

Bookman, 30:514; Nation, 89:573; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:622, Oct. 22, '09; Outlook (English) 25:674.

a **Locke, W. J.** Septimus. Lane $1.50

9-562 Quaintly humorous story of the unusual circumstances in which a wholly unpractical, erratic but high minded inventor becomes involved, through his love for one woman, his compassion for another and the neglect of his own interests.

Atlantic, 103:711; Bookman, 28:594; Dial, 46:263; Nation, 88:117.

b **MacGowan, Alice.** The wiving of Lance Cleaverage. Putnam $1.35 n

9-27261 Elementally human, almost tragic love story of the Tennessee mountains, faithful to the life of the mountaineers and alive to the beauty of the setting. First published in *Putnam's*.

Nation, 89:600.

b **Marks, Jeanette.** Through Welsh doorways. Houghton $1.10 n

9-7949 Eleven short stories of delicate workmanship, mainly reprinted from magazines. They treat sympathetically of humorous and touching incidents in the lives of quaint Welsh country folk.

Bookman, 29:403; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:216, Ap. 10, '09; Outlook, 92:20.

Miller, *Mrs* **A. D.** Less than kin. Holt $1.25

9–14451 Well managed and entertaining comedy. The hero, a daring young soldier of fortune from South America, poses temporarily as son in an aristocratic New York family and as cousin to a piquant young woman.

Nation, 89:186; Putnam's, 7:70.

b **Moffett, Cleveland.** Through the wall. Appleton $1.50

9–28041 A capital detective story of complicated plot and well sustained interest. Scene laid in Paris.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:721, Nov. 20, '09.

a **Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Avonlea. Page $1.50

9–22941 Sequel to *Anne of Green Gables.* The heroine is 17 and more dignified, teaching school and founding a village improvement society, but there are other children to get into entertaining scrapes. Interesting to girls.

Bookman, 30:152; Nation, 89:212; Spec. 103:1002.

c **Oldmeadow, E. J.** Antonio. Century $1.30 n

9–19188 Strong and delicately wrought story of a saintly Portuguese monk of the early 19th century, who becomes a vine grower and wine maker in order to buy back his suppressed Benedictine monastery, and whose trials of flesh and spirit culminate in his love for a beautiful English girl.

Atlantic, 104:686; Bookman, 29:644; Dial, 47:181.

b **Page, T. N.** John Marvel, assistant. Scribner $1.50

9–28122 The common interests of three young men of a northern town — a lawyer from the South, a Christian preacher and a Jewish socialist — in a civic reform movement, and their love for the daughter of a magnate, give unity to a rambling and serious but interesting and stimulating story. Reprinted from *Scribner's Magazine.*

Bookman, 30:514; Dial, 47:386; Nation, 89:541.

Page, W. H. "Nicholas Worth," *pseud.* The southerner. Doubleday $1.20 fixed

9–26438 Counted a novel only in deference to the author's declaration. Narrates a southern man's efforts to bring better social conditions to pass through a fight for free schools, free speech and the burial of dead issues. Most of it published in *Atlantic Monthly.*

Dial, 47:386; Nation, 89:511.

Parker, *Sir* **Gilbert.** Northern Lights. Harper $1.50

9–24321 Seventeen vigorous and romantic stories of life in the Canadian northwest as it was and as it is.

Nation, 89:488; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:607, Oct. 16, '09; Outlook, 93:317; Sat. R. 108:445.

c **Porter, Gene (Stratton)** (*Mrs* C. D. Porter). A girl of the Limberlost. Doubleday $1.50

9–35787 A dauntless, sweet-hearted girl, thwarted by an embittered mother, earns her way through high school by collecting rare butterflies, and enters upon a pretty romance. Improbable in some coincidences and situations, but bracing, high in ideals, and full of sympathy with outdoor life.

Bookman, 31:77; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:501, Aug. 21, '09.

Quiller-Couch, A. T. "Q," *pseud.* True Tilda. Scribner $1.50

9-35790 A precocious little circus waif rescues a boy from an orphan asylum and pilots him through a succession of remarkable adventures in her efforts to find him a father. Whimsically humorous, peopled with Dickensian characters and full of the charm of the unexpected.

Dial, 47:237; Nation, 89:329; Sat. R. 108:386; Spec. 103:650.

Rice, *Mrs* **A. C. (Hegan).** Mr Opp. Century $1

9-8574 Amusing and pathetic character study of a little man in an Ohio river hamlet, self-important and futile but with the moral qualities of a hero.

Ath. 1909, 1:612; Bookman, 29:412; Nation, 89:17; Spec. 103:209.

Richards, M. E. Zandrie. Century $1.50

9-24236 Naïve love story of an impulsive, convent-bred girl, ignorant of life, who strives to serve and be a comrade to her hero, crippled by a fall from his horse at the convent gates.

Bookman, 30:281; Nation, 89:306; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:584, Oct. 2, '09.

Robins, Elizabeth (*Mrs* G. R. Parkes), "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* The Florentine frame. Moffat $1.50

9-28705 Skilful handling of a delicate theme — the three-cornered love affair of a prominent New York woman, her lively 17 year old daughter, and a rising dramatist, the mother's junior by 10 years. Story is set in an atmosphere of culture and good breeding and humorous situations offset strain and poignancy.

Bookman, 30:386; Dial, 48:244; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:741, Nov. 27, '09; Sat. R. 108:699.

Snaith, J. C. Araminta. Moffat $1.50

9-4191 Delicious comedy of manners recounting in exuberant vein the London social successes of a feather-brained country girl who bears a striking resemblance to a Gainsborough portrait.

Atlantic, 103:702; Bookman, 29:315; Dial, 46:368; Nation, 88:337; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:134, Mar. 6, '09; Spec. 102:504.

Waller, M. E. A year out of life. Appleton $1.50

9-8571 An American girl's romance with a German author whose novels she translates; concerned with the heroine's complex emotions aroused by an intense Americanism, the winning and gripping character of the novelist's letters and the repelling realism and agnosticism of his philosophy.

Bookman, 29:404; Nation, 88:632; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:279, May 1, '09.

a **Ward,** *Mrs* **E. S. (Phelps).** The oath of allegiance, and other stories. Houghton $1.25·n

9-35852 Short stories, often somber and always with an undernote of pathos. Yet despite their suggestion of wistful sadness, the characters are drawn with sureness and strength and the situations are realistic. Free from the morbid tone of some of author's recent fiction.

Nation, 89:487.

Weyman, S. J. The wild geese. Doubleday $1.50

9–4487 Hero, a gentleman-adventurer of a new type, brave but cautious and conscientious, undertakes to subdue an 18th century Jacobite uprising and a beautiful, high spirited young rebel.

Dial, 47:47; Nation, 88:443; Sat. R. 106:207; Spec. 101:269.

White, E. O. The Wares of Edgefield.

Houghton $1.25 n

9–25973 A sympathetic chronicle of the lives and characters of three generations of a New England family.

Nation, 89:434; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:687, Nov. 6, '09.

b **White, W. A.** A certain rich man. Macmillan $1.50

9–18720 Portrayal, in the ruminating style of the early Victorians, of the evolution of a humble, imaginative Kansas boy into a hard, unscrupulous captain of industry and multimillionaire. The background — the half century's growth of a typical Kansas town — mirrors the developing character of the entire country.

Dial, 47:180; Forum, 42:285; Nation, 89:163; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:462, July 31, '09; Outlook, 92:921.

Wiggin, *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs* George Riggs). Susanna and Sue.

Houghton $1.50 n; reinforced, $1.60 n

9–27270 A pretty, quiet story depicting the life of a Maine Shaker settlement through the eyes of a little girl and her mother who became temporary residents there. The overelaborate dress makes it rather too expensive for libraries.

Dial, 47:463; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:694, Nov. 6, '09; Spec. 103:1003.

Wright, *Mrs* **M. O.** "Barbara," *pseud.* Poppea of the post-office. Macmillan $1.50

9–18947 Story of a foundling adopted by a New England village postmaster near close of Civil War. The most conventional of author's stories and familiar in plot, but will appeal through its vivid portrayal of provincial characters, wholesome and sentimental treatment and pretty love story.

Dial, 47:183; Nation, 89:278; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:477, Aug. 7, '09.

Young, F. E. M. Chip. Lane $1.50

10–35851 A woman-hating Englishman, drinking himself to death on a South African farm, is reclaimed by his young overseer who turns out to be a girl. Reveals a rough life and dangerous situations but is clean and morally inspiring. Author evidently knows the country.

Ath. 1909, 1:436; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:354, June 5, '09; North Amer. R. 190:268.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

292 *c* **Hutchinson, W. M. L.** Orpheus with his lute: stories of the world's springtime. Longmans $1.40 n

W10–85 The story of Orpheus and Eurydice, with other tales from Greek mythology interwoven, related with so much dignity of thought and poetry of expression that older readers as well as children will be attracted. Also of unusual literary excellence
9–14517 and covering but little of the same ground is Buckley's *Children of the dawn* (Stokes $1.50), which retells charmingly 11 Greek stories, following the originals more closely than is usual.

Hutchinson, Cath. World, 91:107; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:16, Jan. 8, '10. Buckley, Ath. 1908, 2:642; Sat. R. 106: sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 9; Spec. 101:809.

353.7 **Codd, M. J.** With Evans to the Pacific. Flanagan 60c

9–24658 Experiences of two boys sailing with the fleet from Hampton Roads to San Francisco. Gives details of life on shipboard and descriptions of countries visited. Map and halftones.

398.2 **Eastman, C. A.** "Ohiyesa," *pseud.* & *Mrs* **Elaine (Goodale).** Wigwam evenings. Little $1.25

9–26010 Twenty-seven short Sioux myths, fables and fairy stories, simply and acceptably related for children. Abbie Farwell
9–26012 Brown's *Tales of the red children* (Appleton $1) contains 11 Canadian Indian stories prettily told and happily illustrated.
Eastman, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.

398.2 **Lansing, M. F.** Life in the greenwood. (Open road lib. of juvenile lit.) Ginn 35c

9–24323 Stories of Robin Hood and other famous outlaws, with quotations from the old ballads. Much shorter and simpler than Pyle's *Merry adventures of Robin Hood.* Simple and fitting illustrations.

581.5 **Fultz, F. M.** The fly-aways and other seed travelers. Pub. Sch. Pub. Co. 60c

9–27983 Tells simply and colloquially how different types of seeds are adapted to make their way by flying, jumping, skating etc. Occasional quoted verses and many excellent illustrations from photographs make it attractive.

582 **Rogers, J. E.** Trees that every child should know: easy tree studies for all seasons of the year. Doubleday $1.20 n

9–28057 Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more. Its usefulness would be much increased by additional plates as excellent as the 47 provided.

617.1 **Gulick, *Mrs* C. E. V.** Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 40c

9–16997 Teaches children, clearly and simply, how to render first aid to the injured and also how many accidents may be avoided. Based on a careful study of accidents common to children. Includes questions for the teacher. Adequately illustrated.

9–15214 In the same series and for slightly older children is *The body at work* by Mrs F. G. Jewett (50c **612**) which discusses circulation, digestion, nutrition, respiration etc. showing how obedience to the laws which govern bodily function and structure will re-
9–2627 sult in increased physical efficiency. Illustrated. Mrs Jewett's excellent *Control of body and mind,* same series, (50c **613**) is rather advanced for the children's room.
Gulick, School R. 18:435; Science, 54:785.

621 *a* **Adams, J. H.** Harper's machinery book for boys. (Practical books for boys) Harper $1.75

9–10506 A working handbook for older boys. Clear and easily followed explanations of mechanical principles, uses of power, machines of various types, tools and processes. Good diagrams and a dictionary of mechanical terms.

9–28712 Bond's *Scientific American boy at school* (Munn $2 796) is similar in aim, but more popularly presented in story form and deals mainly with practical processes in building boats, dams, bridges, surveying, sounding, signaling, kite photography, etc.
Adams, Engin. News, 62: sup. July 15, '09, p. 7; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:709, Nov. 13, '09.

716 **Duncan, Frances.** When mother lets us garden: a book for little folk who want to make gardens and don't know how. Moffat 75c n

9–35522 Clear and definite without being diffuse, and made attractive by quotations and drawings. Takes up flower gardening, market gardening, indoor gardening.
Independent, 66:1244.

726.6 *b* **Grierson, Elizabeth.** Children's book of English minsters. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W10–25 Interesting accounts of Durham, York, Lincoln, Ely, St Albans, St Paul's and Canterbury cathedrals, emphasizing the romance and religious inspiration of their histories. Might also interest adults preparing for an English tour. Colored plates.

746 **McCormack, M. A.** Spool knitting. Barnes $1 n

9–18381 Grandparents who remember making horselines and "lamp mats" with the aid of a spool and four pins will recognize this development of an ancient art with interest. Illustrated.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:503, Aug. 21, '09.

750 **Conway, A. E. & *Sir* W. M.** Children's book of art. (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W9–299 A delightful book for the somewhat exceptional child, conveying an idea, through specific examples, of the history and significance of painting. Less storylike and rather more advanced than Stedman's attractive *Knights of art* (see *Best Books, 1907*) and far better adapted to children than Caffin's excellent but miscalled *Child's guide (Best Books, 1908)* or Bacon's less satisfactory *Pictures every child should know.*
Internat. Studio, 39:170; Outlook, 93:645; Spec. 104:705.

780 *c* **Mason, D. G.** Child's guide to music. (Child's guide ser.) Baker & T. $1.25 n

9–27751 Of value to adults and to children of marked musical taste and ability. Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key etc. with the minimum of technical language and with happy illustrations, and reviews briefly field of piano, symphonic and vocal music.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.

790 *c* **Bancroft, J. H.** Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan $1.50 n

9–31961 A compilation involving much original research, by the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary, classified and alphabetic indexes and introductory history and explanation. Though primarily for the teacher will be a treasury of entertainment for children.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:110, Feb. 26, '10; Survey, 23:740.

796 **Beard, D. C.** The boy pioneers; sons of Daniel Boone. Scribner $2 n

9–28484 An American book with purpose similar to that of Baden-Powell's *Boy scouts,* described in Finnemore's *Wolf patrol* (see *Best Books, 1908,* p. 41). Gives full directions for organizing, making costumes, fort, camp, furniture, totem pole, prairie schooner, bobsled, snowshoes etc. and for celebrating special days.
Nation, 89:598.

891.55 **Renninger, E. D.** The story of Rustem and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner $1.50 n

9–26015 Stories very successfully adapted from the various English versions of Firdusi and showing decided dramatic quality and well sustained atmosphere. Especially good for story-telling. Illustrations unsatisfactory.

914.5 *c* **McDonald,** *Mrs* **E. B. & Dalrymple, Julia.** Rafael in Italy. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c

9–24951 9–24953 9–24952 9–24950 One of a new series in which four of the 12 books promised are now ready. This and *Kathleen in Ireland* (914.15), *Manuel in Mexico* (917.2) and *Umé San in Japan* (914.5), by the same althors, are well written and give in simple, entertaining story form considerable information about the countries and people. They appeal to younger readers than the Peeps at many lands, and are of more uniform excellence, more attractive in make-up and for slightly older children than Our little cousin series. Each has a colored frontispiece and eight or nine halftones.

914.95 **Browne, E. A.** Greece. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n

W9–335 A first-hand description of modern Greece, with a summary of history and geography as well as personal experiences and accounts of the currant industry. One of the best of the series

W9–265 but not very childlike in style. In this series Mockler-Ferryman's *Norway* (914.81) offers a sympathetic and truthful account of the scenery and natural history of that country, the occupations, national customs, and some of the fairy tales told to children.

W10–32 Sidgwick's *Germany* (914.3) is largely a retelling of facts from her delightful *Home life in Germany,* with emphasis on child life. Part is in story form. Maps and 12 colored plates in each volume of series.

8–20729 See also note on Mrs Hinkson's *Ireland,* under Loomis, p. 25.

917.8 **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Stories of the great West. Century, 60c n

9–16906 Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from *Hero tales, Winning of the West,* and *Ranch life and the hunting trail.* Illustrated.

970.1 **Catlin, George.** The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; ed. with a biographical sketch by Mary Gay Humphreys. Scribner $1.50 n

9–25173 The most interesting parts of Catlin's two volume *Letters and notes on the manners, customs and condition of the North American Indians* condensed and arranged in chronological order. 16 illustrations from author's drawings.
Lit. Digest, 39:1016; Nation, 89:539.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

920.02 **Faris, J. T.** Winning their way: boys who learned self-help. Stokes $1.50

9–24692 Short, rather graphic sketches of 48 men who achieved success as inventors, scientists, explorers, soldiers, captains of industry, religious workers, etc. Includes about 20 names new to children's biography. The eight illustrations, though not very well
W9–326 drawn, have a power to catch the child's interest. Mrs Lang's *Red book of heroes* (Longmans $1.60 n) contains 12 longer and more romantic biographies representing greater variety of country and period, ranging from Hannibal to Florence Nightingale. In illustrations and binding similar to the Lang *Fairy books*.

Faris, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:583, Oct. 2, '09. Lang, Lit. Digest, 39:1020; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:709, Nov. 13, '09; Outlook, 93:601; Spec. 103:718.

920.02 **Holland, R. S.** Historic boyhoods. Jacobs $1.50 n

9–28239 Twenty-one quite successful sketches of the boy life of Columbus, Michael Angelo, Peter the Great, Daniel Boone, Nelson, Robert Fulton, Scott, Ericsson, Bismarck etc. The closing paragraphs sum up the after life very briefly. Appeared in part in *St Nicholas*.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.

923.17 *Grant.* **Nicolay, Helen.** Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. Century $1.50

9–26306 Admirably written in simple, direct and interesting style, without the condescension or effort that mars so many biographies for young people. Based on *Personal memoirs* supplemented by various biographies and histories. Illustrated.

923.17 *b Lincoln.* **Moores, C. W.** Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls.

Houghton 60c n; Riverside literature ser. 25c n

9–1383 Without being written down, tells the story of Lincoln's life, character and achievements in an easy, graphic way, readily followed by children from 10 or 12 up. The printed page is attractive but the "patriotic" cover is hardly a success.

923.642 *Nightingale.* **Richards,** *Mrs* **L. E. (Howe).** Florence Nightingale, the Angel of the Crimea.

Appleton $1.25 n

9–25804 Vivid and sympathetic account, marred only by an occasional bit of patronage toward the children, of the career of this noble woman. A welcome addition to inspirational biographies for older children.

928.13 *a Alcott.* **Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker: a story of achievement.

Appleton $1.25 n

9–26974 Catches much of Miss Alcott's buoyant spirit and brave personality, and pictures her home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers, not yet attracted by Mrs Cheney's standard biography.

Independent, 67:1364.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Barbour, R. H. Double play: a story of school and baseball. Appleton $1.50

9–25638 School story, rather better than its predecessors in the Forward pass series, and though not the author's best work, to be commended for general wholesomeness and freedom from the priggish. His *Captain Chub* also, while easily criticized, is an encouraging advance in a series which has hitherto fallen below his best standards.

c **Brown, A. F.** John of the woods. Houghton $1

9–28265 A charming, poetic story, which teaches brotherly love without preaching, of a boy tumbler who escapes from cruel masters and lives in the forest with a hermit, making friends with the wild beasts.

Lit. Digest, 39:1016, North Amer. R. 190:844.

Defoe, Daniel. The life and strange surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton $1.50 n

9–28151 An edition to rejoice in. Excellent in type and paper, bound in compliance with A. L. A. specifications, in an appropriately decorated cover, with 12 colored plates and 29 chapter headings in line drawing which simply and effectively illustrate the text.

Dimock, A. W. Dick in the Everglades. (Boy explorer ser.) Stokes $1.50

9–24266 Adventures of two boys' fishing, shooting and canoeing in southern Florida. As a story rather crude and marred by bits of slang and sentimentality, but informing in its accounts of wild life and natural features. Based on author's own experiences and illustrated from photographs.

Du Bois, M. C. The lass of the Silver Sword. Century $1.50

9–26142 Boarding school and Adirondack camp life furnish the background for a group of girls of the Order of the Silver Sword, which binds them to self-control, kindness and courtesy. Wholesome and showing considerable freshness, but somewhat spoiled by overcrowding of incidents and the sensational introduction of a villain.

Ellis, K. R. The Wide Awake girls in Winsted. (Wide Awake girls ser.) Little $1.50

9–25975 Story of a reunion of the four Wide Awake girls in a Wisconsin village where they establish a library and have pleasant social times. As good if not better than its predecessor.

a **Irwin, L. G.** Secret of old Thunderhead. Holt $1.50

9–26808 Summer visit of a New York city boy and girl to their cousins on a Vermont farm. The daily life is wholesome and entertaining and a "lost treasure" episode is not sensationally handled.

a **Morley, M. W.** Donkey John of the Toy Valley. McClurg $1.25

9–25981 Attractive story describing life in a high valley in the Austrian Tyrol. Tells how by ambition and persistent efforts, a little goatherd became a toy carver and changed his reproachful nickname to a title of honor. Illustrated with drawings of Tyrolese carvings.

c **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** The boy with the U. S. Survey. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop $1.50

9-24020 Real adventures encountered in the course of daily work by the Geological Survey in Arizona, Texas, Alaska and other unexplored regions, told in the form of a story for boys.

Engin. Digest, 6:431; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:669, Oct. 30, '09, 14:785, Dec. 11, '09.

b **Singmaster, Elsie.** When Sarah saved the day. Houghton $1

9-27449 Well written, dramatic story of a plucky little Pennsylvania German orphan who undertakes to keep her family together and save the farm from the grasp of an avaricious uncle. Faithful to the life and speech of the locality.

Wyss, J. D. von. The Swiss family Robinson; with illus. by Louis Rhead and an introd. by W. D. Howells. Harper $1.50

9-30111 Very attractive edition, save that the cover design proves ugly; small octavo, not too bulky to be carried about, clear, well spaced type, opaque paper of pleasant tint and many sympathetic and well executed illustrations.

c **Zollinger, Gulielma,** *pseud.* (W. Z. Gladwin). A boy's ride. McClurg $1.50

9-24698 A story of fine flavor and spirit, the plot turning on King John's jealousy of his barons and the striking resemblance between a friendless boy and a nobleman's son.

INDEX

Abbott, Edith. Women in industry, 9
Abbott, G. F. Turkey in transition, 28
Adams. Harper's machinery book for boys, 43
Addams. The spirit of youth and the city streets, 10
Alcott, Louisa May, biography, 46
Allen. Civics and health, 17
Allinson. Greek lands and letters, 28
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Conservation of natural resources, 10
Armstrong. Art in Great Britain and Ireland, 19
Arnold, Channing & Frost. The American Egypt, 30
Arnold, G. W. A mother's list of books for children, 5

Bacon, B. W. The founding of the church, note under Knox, 7
Bacon, Mrs J. D. (Daskam). Margarita's soul, 36
Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke). Pictures every child should know, note under Conway, 44
Bailey. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 6
—— Training of farmers, 18
Bancroft. Games, 44
Barbara, *pseud., see* Wright, Mrs M. O.
Barbour. Double play, 47
—— Captain Chub, note, 47
Barclay. The rosary, 36
Beard. Boy pioneers, 45
Bell. Oh! Christina, 36
Bennett. The old wives' tale, 36
Biggle. Biggle bee book, 19
Bisland & Hoyt. Seekers in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Bode. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, 20
Bond, A. R. Handy man's workshop, note under Selden, 15–16
—— Scientific American boy at school, note under Adams, 44
Book of Christmas, 12
Bowne. Studies in Christianity, 7
Bradley. Illuminated manuscripts, 19
Brahms & Herzogenberg. Correspondence, 33
Brigham. Box furniture, 15
Brown, A. F. John of the woods, 47
—— Tales of the red children, note under Eastman, 43
Brown, Demetra (Vaka). Haremlik, 28
Browne. Greece, 45
Brunner. Tracks and tracking, 22
Bryant. Christopher Hibbault, 36
Bryce. Hindrances to good citizenship, 6
Buckley. Children of the dawn, note under Hutchinson, 42
Butler, E. B. Women and the trades, note under Abbott, 9
Butler, Elizabeth, *lady.* From sketch-book and diary, 25
Butlin. Among the Danes, note under Riis, 27
Buxton. Turkey in revolution, note under Abbott, 28

Caffin, C. H. Child's guide, note under Conway, 44
—— Story of Dutch painting, note under Bode, 20
Cain. Walks in Paris, 26
Caine. Isle of Man, note under Herbert, 26
Call. Nerves and common sense, 16
Cameron. The involuntary chaperon, 36
Canby. The short story in English, note under Esenwein, 23
Catlin. The boy's Catlin, 45
Chambers. The story of the comets, 12

Channing & Lansing. Story of the Great Lakes, 33
Chapman. A sausage from Bologna, 24
Children's catalog, 5
Churchill. My African journey, note under Rainsford, 29
Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Diary, 33
Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper, 13
Clarke, W. N. Sixty years with the Bible, 7
Cleveland, Grover, biography, 34
Cobleigh. Handy farm devices, 18
Codd. With Evans to the Pacific, 43
Cole. Accounts, note under Garrison, 15
Collier. England and the English, 26
Conger. Letters from China, note under Headland, 29
Conway. Children's book of art, 44
Coolidge. Chinese immigration, 9
Cornish. The Panama canal, 14
Crampton. The folk dance book, 22
Crane. Book of the sweet pea, 21
Crawford. The white sister, 37
Curwood. Great Lakes, note under Channing & Lansing, 33

Dalrymple & McDonald. Rafael in Italy, 45
—— Kathleen in Ireland, note, 45
—— Manuel in Mexico, note, 45
—— Umé San in Japan, note, 45
Davenport, Eugene. Education for efficiency, 12
Davenport, Homer. My quest of the Arab horse, 29
Daviess. Miss Selina Lue, 37
Dawson. The child and his religion, 8
De Bunsen. The soul of a Turk, note under Brown, 28
Defoe. Life and adventures of Robinson Crusoe, 47
Delacombe. Boys' book of airships, note under Rotch, 13
Deland. Imagination in business, 15
De Morgan. It never can happen again, 37
Dimock. Dick in the Everglades, 47
Du Bois. The lass of the Silver Sword, 47
Du Cane. Flowers and gardens of Madeira, note under Thomas-Stanford, 27
Duncan, Frances. When mother lets us garden, 44
Duncan, Norman. Going down from Jerusalem, 29

Earhart. Teaching children to study, note under McMurry, 11
Eastman. Wigwam evenings, 43
Egan. The wiles of Sexton Maginnis, 37
Ellis. Wide Awake girls in Winsted, 47
Elson. Comets, note under Chambers, 13
Emerson, Philip & Weed. The school garden book, 18
Emerson, R. W. Journals, 34
Enock. Mexico, note under Terry, 30
Esenwein. Writing the short story, 23
Eucken. Christianity and the new idealism, 7

Fagan. Labor and the railroads, 11
Fallows. A talk on relaxation, note under Call, 16
Fanning. Capital punishment, note under Phelps, 5
—— Election of U. S. senators, note under Phelps, 5
Faris. Winning their way, 46
Finnemore. Wolf patrol, note under Beard, 45
Foltz. The federal civil service as a career, 10
Ford & Marsh. Introduction to city planning, note under Triggs, 21
Freeman. The winning lady, 37
Frost & Arnold. The American Egypt, 30

Fulton, Robert, biography, 34
Fultz. The fly-aways, 43
Furlong. Gateway to the Sahara, 29

Gale. Friendship Village love stories, 37
Garrison. Accounting, 15
Gebhard. The parsonage between two manors, 33
George, H. B. Historical evidence, note under Rhodes, 31
George, W. R. The Junior Republic, 11
Gerhard. Sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses, 17
Gibbon. Salvator, 37
Gildersleeve. Hellas and Hesperia, note under Mahaffy, 25
Gilman. My Cranford, 23
Gladden. Recollections, 34
Glasgow. Romance of a plain man, 37
Glaspell. Glory of the conquered, 38
Going. Star-glow and song, 24
Gordon. Religion and miracle, 7
Grant, Robert. The Chippendales, 38
Grant, Ulysses S., biography, 46
Grenfell. Adrift on an ice-pan, 34
—— *& others.* Labrador, 30
Grierson. Children's book of English minsters, 44
Guggisberg. We two in West Africa, 29
Gulick. Emergencies, 43
Gwynn. A holiday in Connemara, note under Loomis, 25

Hagenbeck. Beasts and men, 14
Hall, E. C. *pseud.* The land of long ago, 38
Hall, W. S. From youth into manhood, 16
Harding. Fur farming, 19
Harris. The bishop and the boogerman, 38
Hartt. The people at play, 21
Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible, 5
Hastings, M. M. The dollar hen, 18
Hatfield. Modern accounting, note under Garrison, 15
Hays. A little Maryland garden, 21
Headlam. The Inns of Court, 26
Headland. Court life in China, 28
Henderson. Industrial insurance in the United States, note under Lewis, 9
—— Social duties from the Christian point of view, 8
Herbert. The Isle of Man, 26
Herzogenberg & Brahms. Correspondence, 33
Hewlett. Open country, 38
Higginson. Carlyle's laugh, 23
Hill. Cooking for two, 15
Hinkson. Ireland, note under Loomis, 26
Holder & Jordan. Fish stories, 22
Holland, Clive. Tyrol and its people, 26
Holland, R. S. Historic boyhoods, 46
Hopkins. Old Harbor, 38
Howells. Seven English cities, 26
Hoyt & Bisland. Seekers in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Hudson, Henry, biography, 34
Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute, 42
Hutchinson, Woods. Preventable diseases, 17
Hyde. Sin and its forgiveness, note under Knox, 7

Irwin. Secret of old Thunderhead, 47

Jacobus. Standard Bible dictionary, note under Hastings, 5
Jameson. Narrative of New Netherland, 32
Janvier. Henry Hudson, 34
Jenks. Chemistry for young people, 13
Jewett. The body at work, note under Gulick, 43
—— Control of body and mind, note under Gulick, 43
Johnson. Elements of transportation, 11

Jones. Diversions in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Jordan & Holder. Fish stories, 22

Kelley. Historical guide to the city of New York, note under Van Dyke, 30
Key. The century of the child, 11
King, Basil. The inner shrine, 38
King, F. H. Ventilation, note under Gerhard, 17
Kipling. Actions and reactions, 38
Kirkham. Mexican trails, note under Terry, 30
Knight. Awakening of Turkey, note under Abbott, 28
Knopf. Tuberculosis, 17
Knox. The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God, 7

Lane. Katrine, 39
Lang. Red book of heroes, note under Faris, 46
Lansing. Life in the greenwood, 43
—— & Channing. Story of the Great Lakes, 33
Latimer. Girl and woman, 16
Laughlin. Latter-day problems, 9
Laut. Canada, 32
Lee. Simeon Tetlow's shadow, 39
Lewis. State insurance, 9
Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 46
Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin, 39
Lincoln, J. T. The city of the dinner-pail, 10
Lindsey. The severed mantle, 39
Locke. Septimus, 39
Loomis. Just Irish, 25
Lounsbury. English spelling and spelling reform, 12
Lovell, Ingraham, *pseud., see* Bacon Mrs J. D. (Daskam)
Low. The American people, 32
Lucas. Some friends of mine, 23

McCook. Ant communities, 14
McCormack. Spool knitting, 44
McDonald & Dalrymple. Rafael in Italy, 45
—— Kathleen in Ireland, note, 45
McDonald & Dalrymple. Manuel in Mexico, note, 45
—— Umé San in Japan, note, 45
MacGowan. The wiving of Lance Cleaverage, 39
McMurry. How to study, 11
Maeterlinck. The blue bird, 25
Mahaffy. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization, 25
Marden. Travels in Spain, 27
Mario. The birth of modern Italy, note under Trevelyan, 31
Marius. Dutch painting, note under Bode, 20
Marks. Through Welsh doorways, 39
Marsh & Ford. Introduction to city planning, note under Triggs, 21
Mason, Mrs C. A. The spell of Italy, 27
Mason, D. G. Child's guide to music, 44
—— Orchestral instruments, 21
Mathews. Remaking the Mississippi, 15
Matthews. The American of the future, 23
Maxim. Artificial and natural flight, note under Rotch, 13
Miller. Less than kin, 40
Milmine. Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy, note under Paget, 8
Mintz. The new American citizen, 12
Mitchell. Self-help for nervous women, note under Call, 16
Mockler-Ferryman. Norway, note under Browne, 45
Moffett. Through the wall, 40
Monroe. Sicily, 27
Montgomery. Anne of Avonlea, 40
Moores. Life of Abraham Lincoln, 46
Morgan. How to build a 20-foot biplane glider, note under Rotch, 13
Morley. Donkey John of the Toy Valley, 47
Moses. Louisa May Alcott, 46
Muir. Stickeen, 31

New York Metropolitan Museum of Art. Hudson-Fulton Celebration, note under Bode, 20
Nicolay. Boy's life of Ulysses S. Grant, 46
Nightingale, Florence, biography, 46

O'Brien, S. R. English for foreigners, note under Mintz, 12
O'Brien, Mrs S. W. Life of Mary Baker Eddy, note under Paget, 8
Olcott. In starland, note under Clarke, 13
Oldmeadow. Antonio, 40
Otis. The great white plague, note under Knopf, 17

Packard. Wild pastures, 14
—— Wildwood ways, note, 14
Page, T. N. John Marvel, assistant, 40
Page, W. H. The southerner, 40
Paget. The faith and works of Christian Science, 8
Palmer. Self-cultivation in English, 22
Parker, G. F. Recollections of Grover Cleveland, 34
Parker, Sir Gilbert. Northern lights, 40
Parsons. Choosing a vocation, 12
Peabody, F. G. The approach to the social question, 8
Peabody, J. P. The piper, 25
Pennell. French cathedrals, monastries and abbeys, 20
Phelps. Selected articles on the income tax, 5
—— Initiative and referendum, note, 5
Philip. Romance of modern chemistry, note under Jenks, 13
Poe, Edgar Allan, biography, 35
Porter. A girl of the Limberlost, 40
Preyer. Art of the Metropolitan Museum, 19
Pryor. My day, 35
Publow & Van Slyke. Science and practice of cheese-making, 19

Quiller-Couch. True Tilda, 41

Raimond, C. E. *pseud., see* Robins
Rainsford. Land of the lion, 29
Reeder. How two hundred children live and learn, 10
Renninger. Story of Rustem, 45
Rexford. The home garden, 18
Rhodes. Historical essays, 31
Rice. Mr Opp, 41
Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Florence Nightingale, 46
Richards, M. E. Zandrie, 41
Riis. The old town, 27
Ritchie. Primer of sanitation, note under Hutchinson, 17
Robbins. Commission plan of municipal government, note under Phelps, 5
Robins. The Florentine frame, 41
Roche. Things seen in Holland, 28
Rogers. Trees that every child should know, 43
Rolt-Wheeler. The boy with the U. S. Survey, 48
Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, 45
Rotch. Conquest of the air, 13

Saint-Maur. The earth's bounty, 18
Saleeby. Parenthood and race culture, 16
Savage. Story of libraries and book-collecting, 22
Schauffler. Arbor day, 6
Schultz & others. Arts connected with building, 20
Scott. The fourth gospel, note under Knox, 7
Selden. Elementary cabinetwork, 15
Shackleton. Heart of the Antarctic, 31
Shaler. Autobiography, 35
Shepard, W., *pseud., see* Walsh
Sherrill. Stained glass tours in England, 20
Shute. Farming it, 25
Sidgwick. Germany, note under Browne, 45

Singleton. Dutch New York, note under Van Rensselaer, 32
Singmaster. When Sarah saved the day, 48
Sladen. Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Snaith. Araminta, 41
Stanley. Autobiography, 35
Steedman. Knights of art, note under Conway, 44
Steiner. The immigrant tide, 9
Sternberg. Life of a fossil hunter, 14
Sumner. Equal suffrage, 9
Sutcliffe. Robert Fulton and the Clermont, 34

Terry. Terry's Mexico, 30
Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature, 24
Thomas, E. M. The guest at the gate, 24
Thomas-Stanford. Leaves from a Madeira garden, 27
Thompson, C. B. The churches and the wage earners, 7
Thompson, Francis. Shelley, 24
Tolman. Social engineering, 10
Trevelyan. Garibaldi and the Thousand, 31
Triggs. Town planning, 21
Turner. Aerial navigation of to-day, note under Rotch, 13

Unwin. Town planning, note under Triggs, 21

Van Dyke, H. J. White bees, 24
Van Dyke, J. C. The new New York, 30
Van Rensselaer. History of the city of New York in the 17th century, 32
Van Slyke & Publow. Science and practice of cheese-making, 19

Waller. A year out of life, 41
Walsh. Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch, 32
Ward. The oath of allegiance, 41
Waugh. The American apple orchard, 18
Wayfarer in New York, note under Van Dyke, 31
Weed & Emerson. The school garden book, 18
Wendell. The mystery of education, 23
Weyman. The wild geese, 42
White, E. O. The Wares of Edgefield, 42
White, W. A. A certain rich man, 42
Whiteing. Little people, 24
Wiggin. Susanna and Sue, 42
Willcox. The human way, 23
Williams, H. S. Alcohol, 16
Williams, J. L. Mr Cleveland, note, 34
Winter, N. O. Guatemala and her people of to-day, note under Arnold, 30
Winter, William. Old friends, 35
—— Poems, 24
Wodiska. Book of precious stones, 14
Woodberry. Life of Edgar Allan Poe, 35
Woolley. Mechanics of writing, 6
Worth, Nicholas, *pseud., see* Page, W. H.
Wright, Mrs M. O. Poppea of the post-office, 42
Wright, W. H. The grizzly bear, 22
Wyss. Swiss family Robinson, 48

Yale University. *Sheffield Scientific School.* Morals in modern business, 6
Young. Chip, 42
Yung Wing. My life in China and America, 35

Zollinger, Gulielma, *pseud.* A boy's ride, 48

RETURN TO the circulation desk of any
University of California Library
or to the
NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station
University of California
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS

- 2-month loans may be renewed by calling (510) 642-6753
- 1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books to NRLF
- Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date.

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

FEB 02 2001

12,000 (11/95)

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES

C005274463

233254

N.Y.
Z1009
N5
no. 41-49